GOVERNMENT OF INDIA

ARMY DEPARTMENT.

ARMY INSTRUCTIONS (INDIA).

PART B.

(Consisting of advance amendments to regulations and of orders which, for any other reason, are likely to become obsolete in a short time.)

Nos. 1–2.

Delhi, the 4th January 1927

CONTENTS.

4th January 1927

ARMY INSTRUCTIONS (INDIA).

PART B.

B 1 Continuance of temporary increase of 25 per cent in pensions payable from the Indian Military Service Family Pension Funds.

With reference to Army Instruction (India) No B 264 of 1926 the Secretary of State for India has decided to continue for a further period of six months with effect from the 1st January 1927, the provisional increase of 25 per cent to all pensioners under the Indian Military Service Family Pension Regulations and to pensioners of the Indian Military Widows and Orphans' Fund who were on the pension list on the 2nd December 1926

A 40949 (A G 14)/C

B 2 Initial pay of temporary clerks and draftsmen of the Military Engineer Services on appointment to the permanent establishment

The initial rates of pay of temporary clerks and draftsmen of the Military Engineer Services who were brought on to the permanent establishment as notified in Army Instructions (India) Nos 317 and 331 of 1921 between the 1st January 1921 and the 1st April 1925, will with effect from the date of this instruction be fixed as follows —

> The temporary rates of pay of these men on the dates immediately preceding those of their appointment to the permanent establishment will be reduced by one fourth, subject to the minimum pay of their respective time scale of pay To this increments earned up to the date of this instruction will be added and they will then be brought on to the time scale rate of pay at a stage corresponding to or next above the pay thus fixed
>
> The subsequent increments will however fall due on the dates on which they complete the usual period for earning increments from the date of their appointment to the permanent establishment

A 35034 (A G 7)/C

G M YOUNG,
Secretary to the Government of India

GIPD—L190 AD—4-1 27—? 9 0

GOVERNMENT OF IND.\

ARMY DEPARTMENT.

ARMY INSTRUCTION (INDIA).

PART B.

. .. of advance amendments to regulations and of orders which, for any other reason, are likely to become obsolete in a short time.)

No. 3.

Delhi, the 11th January 1927.

CONTENTS

11th January 1927

ARMY INSTRUCTION (INDIA).

PART B.

B 3 Rates to be adopted for the conversion of sterling remittanc into Indian currency for entry into pay accounts of individuals whc pay accounts are maintained in rupees

In continuation of Army Instruction (India) No B 325 of 192 it is notified that the rate for all sterling remittances and allotmen has been fixed as follows —

	Rs	A	P	
For the week commencing with the 28th November 1926	13	8	0	per pou
For the week commencing with the 5th December 1926	13	8	0	
For the week commencing with the 12th December 1926	13	8	0	
For the week commencing with the 19th December 1926	13	8	0	„

M A G 's Case/D

G M YOUNG,

Secretary to the Government of Ind

GIPD—L1971AD—19 1 27—5 910

GOVERNMENT OF INDIA

ARMY DEPARTMENT.

ARMY INSTRUCTIONS (INDIA).

PART B.

(Consisting of advance amendments to regulations and of orders which, for any other reason, are likely to become obsolete in a short time.)

Nos. 4—10.

Delhi, the 18th January 1927.

CONTENTS

18th January 1927

ARMY INSTRUCTIONS (INDIA).

PART B.

B. 4. Exchange on the Mexican Dollar.

The official rate of the dollar, as assessed by the Treasury Chest Officer, Hong Kong, for all payments, fixed in sterling, which had to be made in Hong Kong and on the China station during the month of December 1926 was one shilling and eleven pence (1*s* 11*d*)

A 32507 Part II (A G 13)/D

B 5 Peace Establishments, India, 1925.

In consequence of the issue of the pamphlets entitled "Peace Establishments India, 1925" the peace establishments sanctioned for various units and formations in Army Instructions (India) or other orders and which have been incorporated in the pamphlets, shall be considered as cancelled Any modifications to these establishments will in future be incorporated in the above mentioned pamphlets and will be notified in 'Amendments to Regulations, Books and Forms

A 27058 (A G 1)/D

B 6 Procedure for drawing stores for conservancy purposes.

When articles of Ordnance or Indian Army Service Corps supply, referred to in paragraph 2 of Army Instruction (India) No 392 of 1925 are drawn from the department of supply concerned or issued from units' own stock, for conservancy purposes, the transactions shall be viewed as those of payment issues and the cost of the articles so drawn shall be claimed by officers concerned on contingent bills as expenditure against the bulk allotment for conservancy arrangements

The above procedure will have effect from the 1st September 1926

67575 (Q 3)/F.

B 7. Stock book rates of ration articles issued for animals for the quarter ending 30th June 1927.

I.—Standard grain rations—

	Per 100 lbs.	
	Rs.	a.
Gram	4	10
Barley	4	2
Bran	2	8

II.—Non Standard rations—

	Rs.	a.
Oats	5	5
Maize	4	6
Linseed	8	10

NOTE.—Both credits and debits in the forage accounts will be valued at the above rates.

2. These rates do not apply to payment issues.

M. G. S. U./O. No. 710 C. 37/B.

B 8. Provision of private steamer passages for the families of officers who are ordered to Great Britain during a non trooping season.

(Approved by the Secretary of State.)

Under existing regulations, the families of officers of the British and Indian services, other than general officers, ordered to Great Britain on duty during a non trooping season, are not eligible for the grant of private steamer passages at Government expense to enable them to accompany the head of the family, but must precede or follow them by transport, during the trooping season.

2. The Secretary of State for India has authorised the Government of India to sanction the grant of private steamer passages for the families of officers ordered to Great Britain on duty during a non-trooping season, in a strictly limited number of cases which will be considered on their merits.

3. Sanction to the grant of such passages will only be accorded subject to the following conditions:—

(a) that the officer has not received sufficient notice of his transfer to Great Britain to enable him to send his family in advance during the preceding trooping season, or to avail himself of passages by transport during the preceding trooping season under the provisions of Army Instruction (India) No. B 804 of 1926;

(b) that it is essential for the officer to proceed to Great Britain before the commencement of the ensuing trooping season;

(c) that the detention of the family in India until the ensuing trooping season will involve hardship and difficulty to an exceptional degree

4 All applications for passages under this Instruction must be accompanied by full reasons and with due regard to the above conditions

41770 (Q -2)/D

B 9. Pistol ammunition pouches

Consequent on the reduction of the scale of pistol ammunition, the scale of pouches ammunition pistol Webley with leather loop and with brass hooks will be reduced to 1 per man, so equipped pouches in possession of Regular Auxiliary Force and Territorial Force units in excess of the above scale will be returned to the Indian Army Ordnance Corps forthwith

2 The necessary amendments to Equipment Regulations will be published in due course

66204 (Q M G 12)/A II

B 10 Tentage allowance

In order to resolve any doubts that may exist as to the admissibility of claims for rebates of income tax on the tentage allowance referred to in paragraph 302 of Pay and Allowance Regulations, Part II it is notified —

(1) that officers whose pay has been revised under Army Instruction (India) No [illegible] of 1925 are not entitled to tentage allowance with effect from the 1st April 1925 [the date of expiry of the concession authorized in Army Instruction (India) No 667 of 1925] and are therefore not eligible for a rebate of income tax on this account,

(2) that officers who have exercised the option of remaining on the old rates of pay and officers whose pay has not been revised at all are entitled to claim a rebate of income-tax on their tentage allowance in the manner prescribed in Army Instruction (India) No 1112 of 1921, until they have been provided with tents by Government under India Army Order No 480 of 1925, that is to say up to the 31st March 1927.

M. A G.'s Case (A D u o No 37)/O

G M YOUNG,
Secretary to the Government of India.

B

GIPD—LS 44D—15-1 27—3,910

GOVERNMENT OF INDIA

ARMY DEPARTMENT.

ARMY INSTRUCTIONS (INDIA).

PART B.

(Consisting of advance amendments to regulations and of orders which, for any other reason, are likely to become obsolete in a short time.)

Nos. 11—12.

New Delhi, the 25th January 1927.

CONTENTS.

25th January 1927

ARMY INSTRUCTIONS (INDIA).

PART B.

B 11. Adjustment of passage accounts of Indian Army officer proceeding to Great Britain from India on leave and returning t Imperial or Colonial stations.

(*Approved by the Secretary of State*)

It has been decided that Indian Army officers entitled to th passage concessions promulgated in Army Instruction (India) No 5 S of 1925, who are transferred from India to a Colonial station, c *vice versa* whilst on leave *ex* India shall be eligible for the free cor veyance of the authorised scale of chargers baggage and servant from the stations in India from which they proceeded on leave t the Colonial station, or *vice versa*, under para 55 (*a*) (ii) Arm Regulations India Volume X in addition to the extra passage cred allowed by paragraph 8, Part I Appendix II to Army Instructio (India) No 5 S of 1925

2 An officer who has received the additional credit for a singl journey to a Colonial station and who is subsequently granted leav on medical certificate from such station will be again afforded add tional credit in his own and his wife's passage accounts, (provide she accompanies him) for both the homeward and return voyages

The additional credit for both the homeward and return voyage will be admissible once only during an officer's Colonial tour wheth the occasion is on ordinary leave or leave on medical certificate, th only further additional credit admissible being that granted to th officer transferred from India to a Colonial station whilst on leav in respect of the single journey to join at the new station

3 Paragraph 55 (*a*), (ii) Army Regulations India, Volume X and Army Instruction (India) No 5 S of 1925, will be amend accordingly in due course

63051 (Q 2)/1

B 12 Reckoning of substantive *pro tempore* service towar increased rates of pay.

Substantive *pro tempore* service on the pay and allowances of rank, whether immediately preceding substantive promotion to th rank or not may be reckoned towards the increased rates of pay la

down for departmental officers in paragraphs 83 (i) and 87 (i) of Pay and Allowance Regulations, Part I

2 Paragraph 207 of those regulations is being amended accordingly.

A -33106 (A. G.-10)/C

G M. YOUNG,
Secretary to the Government of India

GIPD- L 208 AD—25-1-27—5,910

GOVERNMENT OF INDIA

ARMY DEPARTMENT.

ARMY INSTRUCTIONS (INDIA).

PART B.

(Consisting of advance amendments to regulations and of orders which, for any other reason, are likely to become obsolete in a short time.)

Nos. 13—16.

New Delhi, the 1st February 1927

CONTENTS.

1st February 1927

ARMY INSTRUCTIONS (INDIA).

PART B.

B 13 Temporary increase in pensions admissible under the Bengal, Bombay and Madras Military Funds, the Bengal Military Orphan Fund, the Madras Medical Fund, the Indian Navy Fund and the Lord Clive Fund

With reference to Army Instruction (India) No 808 of 1921, it has been decided that with effect from the 1st November 1926, the widows and orphans drawing pensions from the above mentioned funds will be granted the same temporary increase in their pensions as is admissible under the Finance Department letters published as an appendix to this Instruction to civil pensioners residing in the same area whose pensions are chargeable wholly or partly to Central Revenues

A 39485 (A G 14)/C

APPENDIX TO ARMY INSTRUCTION (INDIA) No B 13 OF 1927

FINANCE DEPARTMENT LETTER No F 357 C S R /25 DATED THE 15TH NOVEMBER 1926 TO THE CHIEF COMMISSIONER OF COORG AND RESIDENT MYSORE AND THE RESIDENT HYDERABAD

Continuance of temporary increases in small pensions from 1st November 1926

I am directed to invite a reference to the letter from this Department No 469 C S R * dated the 25th March 1924 and to say that the Government of India have decided that in the case of pensioners whose pensions are chargeable wholly or partly to Central Revenues and who are residing in your territorial jurisdiction the scheme for temporary increases in pensions as it existed on 31st October 1926 should be continued for a period of three years with effect from the 1st November 1926, subject to the conditions —

* Published as an appendix to Army Instruction (India) No 69 of 1924

(1) that in the case of pensioners who are in receipt of a superior pension the increase shall be abolished if the cost of living index figures as given in the *Bombay Labour Gazette published by the Labour Office Secretariat* Bombay, remains below 125 for three consecutive months, and

(2) th t in the c se of inferior servants retiring after the introduction of the revised scales of pay the total of pen s on a d the increase shall in no case exceed half the pay a the t e of retirement

---

...ce Department letter No 1 7 C S R 25 dated the 15th November 192 to the Chief Commissioner Andaman and Nicobar Islands

ntinuance of temporary increases in small pensions from 1st November 1926

...directed to refer to the letter from this Depart ment No 171 C S R * dated the 25th March 1924 and to say that the Govern ment of India have decided that in the case of pensioners whose pensions are ...able wholly or partly to Central Revenues and who are residing ...ur territorial jurisdiction the scheme for temporary increases in ...ll pensions as it existed on the 31st October 1926 should be ...tinued up to 28th February 1927

...ance Department letter No 1 357 C S R 25 dated the 15th November 1926 to all Provincial Governments excluding Bengal

...ntinuance of temporary increases in small pensions from 1st November 1926

With reference to the correspondence ending with Mr ...'s letter / etc 1898 C, dated 1st October 1926 on the above subject I am ...cted to say that the Government of India have decided that, in ...case of pensioners whose pensions are chargeable wholly or partly ...Central Revenues and who are residing in the territorial jurisdiction of the Government of Bombay / etc, the orders regarding temporary in...ases in small pensions paid from Provincial revenues, with effect ...n the 1st November 1926 which have been, or may hereafter be ...sed by the Government of should be applied and that, sub...t to this understanding, the arrangement will continue in force for a ...aximum period of three years Thus, if in any case within this ...aximum period, the Provincial Government continue the special ...rease at the present rates or reduce or abolish it or restrict the scope ...the measure by excluding, from the benefit, pensioners drawing ...ions above a specified sum, the Central Government's pensioners ...iding within the Province will automatically come under the same ...atment and from the same moment

2 I am to request that any orders in connection with this meas[ure] which may be issued hereafter by the local Government within period mentioned may simultaneously be communicated to the G[ov]ernment of India

---

FINANCE DEPARTMENT LETTER No F 357 C S R /25 DATED THE 1 NOVEMBER 1926 TO THE CHIEF COMMISSIONER AND AG[ENT] TO THE GOVERNOR GENERAL NORTH WEST FRONTIER PROVINCE, BALUCHISTAN, AJMER MERWARA

AGENT TO THE GOVERNOR GENERAL CENTRAL INDIA AGENCY THE CHIEF COMMISSIONER DELHI

Continuance of temporary increases in small pensions from November 1926

I am directed to invite a reference to the letter from this Dep[art]ment No 467 C S R * dated the . March 1924 and to say that the Gov[ern]ment of India have decided that in case of pensioners whose pensions chargeable wholly or partly to Central Revenues and who are resid[ing] in your territorial jurisdiction the scheme for temporary increase[s in] pensions as it existed on the 31st October 1926 should be contin[ued] for a period of one year ending 31st October 1927

* Published as an appendix to Army Instruction (India) No 695 of 1924

FINANCE DEPARTMENT LETTER No F 357 C S R /25 DATED THE 2 NOVEMBER 1926 TO THE GOVERNMENT OF BENGAL

Continuance of temporary increases in small pensions from 1 November 1926

With reference to the correspondence ending with your le[tter] No 3677 F dated the 23rd November 1926 on the above subj[ect] I am directed to say that the Government of India have decided t[hat] in the case of pensioners whose pensions are chargeable wholly [or] partly to Central Revenues and who are residing in the territ[orial] jurisdiction of the Government of Bengal the orders regarding t[em]porary increases in small pensions paid from provincial revenues [with] effect from the 1st November 1926 which have been or may herea[fter] be passed by the Government of Bengal should be applied and t[hat] subject to this understanding the arrangement will continue in f[orce] for a maximum period of three years Thus if in any case wi[thin] this maximum period the Provincial Government continued the spe[cial] increase at the present rates or reduce or abolish it or restrict [the] scope of the measure by excluding from the benefit pensio[ners] drawing pensions above a specified sum the Central Governme[nt] pensioners residing within the Province will automatically come un[der] the same treatment and from the same moment

2 I am to request that any orders in connection with this meas[ure] which may be issued hereafter by the local Government within period mentioned may simultaneously be communicated to the G[ov]ernment of India

B 14 Administration of the grants for expenditure in India of Medical Store Depôts and Workshops in Part A of 48—Army, and preparation of estimates relating thereto

Commencing with the financial year 1927 28 the Army Estimates will be framed on a cash basis As a result of this decision there will be no book debits or credits between Departments of the Army for supplies made and services rendered with the exception that until further orders this will not apply to transactions between the Military Officer Services Royal Indian Marine and Royal Air Force and other Military Services except transactions in connection with the supply of ice water and electricity by the Military Engineer Services to Military Services other than the Royal Indian Marine and Royal Air Force

2 In supersession of all previous orders on the subject and with effect from the 1st April 1927 the medical store depôts and workshops will be treated as manufacturing establishments in consideration of the facts that they actually manufacture part of their stocks and that the greater portion of their supplies is issued on payment to civil institutions and bodies The grants for expenditure in India will in future consist of the main head sub head and minor heads as shown below —

MAIN HEAD III —MANUFACTURING ESTABLISHMENTS

Sub head A —Medical Store Depôts and Workshops

(I) Depôt proper—

Minor heads—

1 Pay and allowances of permanent staff (other than conservancy)

2 Administration charges

3 Transportation

4 Pay and allowances of temporary staff (other than conservancy)

5 Expenditure on buildings etc chargeable to 48—Army

6 Purchase of stores procured locally

7 Imported material—Customs duty

8 Miscellaneous

9 *Deduct* —Value of supplies made and services rendered to Local Governments non military institutions etc and also to Royal Air Force Royal Indian Marine and Military Engineer Services

(II) (a) Workshops (other than Power)—

Minor heads—

1 Pay and allowances of permanent staff (other than conservancy)

2 Administration charges

2 I am to request that any orders in connection with this meas which may be issued hereafter by the local Government within period mentioned may simultaneously be communicated to the G ernment of India

FINANCE DEPARTMENT LETTER No F 357 C S R /25 DATED THE 1 NOVEMBER 1926 TO THE CHIEF COMMISSIONER AND AG

TO THE GOVERNOR GENERAL NORTH WEST FRONTIER PROVINCE BALUCHISTAN AJMER MERWARA,

AGENT TO THE GOVERNOR GENERAL CENTRAL INDIA AGENCY THE CHIEF COMMISSIONER DELHI

Continuance of temporary increases in small pensions from November 1926

I am directed to invite a reference to the letter from this Dep ment No 467 C S R * dated the March 1921 and to say that the Gov ment of India have decided that in case of pensioners whose pensions chargeable wholly or partly to Central Revenues and who are resi in your territorial jurisdiction the scheme for temporary increase pensions as it existed on the 31st October 1926 should be contin for a period of one year ending 31st October 1927

* Published as an appendix to Army Instruction (India) No 695 of 1924

FINANCE DEPARTMENT LETTER No F 357 C S R /25 DATED THE 2 NOVEMBER 1926 TO THE GOVERNMENT OF BENGAL

Continuance of temporary increases in small pensions from 1 November 1926

With reference to the correspondence ending with your le No 3677 F dated the 23rd November 1926 on the above sub I am directed to say that the Government of India have decided t in the case of pensioners whose pensions are chargeable wholly partly to Central Revenues and who are residing in the territ jurisdiction of the Government of Bengal the orders regarding t porary increases in small pensions paid from provincial revenues effect from the 1st November 1926 which have been or may heres be passed by the Government of Bengal should be applied and t subject to this understanding the arrangement will continue in f for a maximum period of three years Thus if in any case wi this maximum period the Provincial Government continued the spe increase at the present rates or reduce or abolish it or restrict scope of the measure by excluding from the benefit pensio drawing pensions above a specified sum the Central Governme pensioners residing within the Province will automatically come un the same treatment and from the same moment

2 I am to request that any orders in connection with this meas which may be issued hereafter by the local Government within period mentioned may simultaneously be communicated to the G ernment of India

B 14 Administration of the grants for expenditure in India of Store Depôts and Workshops in Part A of 48—Army, and of estimates relating thereto.

Commencing with the financial year 1927 28, the Army Estimates will be framed on a cash basis. As a result of this decision there will be no book debits or credits between Departments of the Army for supplies made and services rendered with the exception that until further orders this will not apply to transactions between the Military Engineer Services, Royal Indian Marine and Royal Air Force and other Military Services except transactions in connection with the supply of ice, water and electricity by the Military Engineer Services to Military Services other than the Royal Indian Marine and Royal Air Force

2 In supersession of all previous orders on the subject, and with effect from the 1st April 1927 the medical store depôts and workshops will be treated as manufacturing establishments in consideration of the facts that they actually manufacture part of their stocks and that the greater portion of these supplies is issued on payment to civil institutions and bodies The grants for expenditure in India will in future consist of the main head, sub head and minor heads as shown below —

MAIN HEAD III —MANUFACTURING ESTABLISHMENTS

Sub head A —Medical Store Depôts and Workshops

(*I*) *Depôt proper*—

Minor heads—

1 Pay and allowances of permanent staff (other than conservancy)
2 Administration charges
3 Transportation
4 Pay and allowances of temporary staff (other than conservancy)
5 Expenditure on buildings, etc , chargeable to 48—Army.
6 Purchase of stores procured locally
7 Imported material—Customs duty
8 Miscellaneous
9 *Deduct* —Value of supplies made and services rendered to Local Governments non military institutions etc , and also to Royal Air Force, Royal Indian Marine, and Military Engineer Services

(*II*) (*a*) *Workshops (other than Power)*—

Minor heads—

1 Pay and allowances of permanent staff (other than conservancy)
2 Administration charges

(II) (a) *Workshops (other than Power)*—contd

Minor heads—*contd*

3 Transportation

4 Pay and allowances of temporary staff (other than cc servancy)

5 Expenditure on buildings etc, chargeable to 48—Army

6 Miscellaneous

7 *Deduct*—

(i) Value of supplies made and services rendered Local Governments non military institutions e and also to Royal Air Force, Royal Indian Mari and Military Engineer Services

(ii) Receipts from sales of scraps and bye products

(II) (b) *Workshops (Power)*—

Minor head—

Power charges

Subject to any alterations that may be found necessary —

(a) These heads will appear in the Army Estimates and amounts of cash required will be provided under th heads

(b) An appendix will also be attached to the estimates wl will appear in the form shown in Appendix I to Army Instruction (India)

(c) The cash receipts and expenditure will be compiled in accounts under the detailed cash receipt and payn heads shown in the appendix The appendix to estimates serves the purpose of an explanatory me randum showing the anticipated cash receipts and penditure in more detail than in the main body of estimates and also anticipated receipts and expendi of a cost accounting nature which have to be taken account in arriving at the anticipated cash requ ments

3 *The grants will be administered and controlled and the estim relating to them will be prepared in accordance with the follov instructions* —

(i) The Director General Indian Medical Service will be administrative authority responsible for the contro expenditure

(ii) Budget estimate of expenditure will be prepared by Officer in Charge of each medical store depot on I A A 211 in detail of the detailed heads shown in appe I with reference to the rules in paragraphs 2C an of Army Regulations India Volume III In the of all appointments and fixed charges for which pr sion is made in the budget the number and date of

order sanctioning the appointment or charge should be quoted in I A F A 211 The budget estimates should then be forwarded to the Controller of Military Accounts concerned so as to reach him by the 14th October each year

(iii) The Controller will record on the estimates such corrections as he may consider necessary with reference to sanctions of competent authorities or progress of expenditure giving full reasons in support of all corrections He will then transmit them to the Director General Indian Medical Service by the 1st November

(iv) The Director General Indian Medical Service will consolidate the budget estimates of the various depots and workshops He will also scrutinise the estimates and record on them any corrections which he may consider necessary, giving full reasons for each correction He will then forward to the Financial Adviser Military Finance not later than the 15th November of each year the detailed estimates referred to in clause (ii) above together with consolidated budget and also the corrections suggested by the Controller of Military Accounts and his own observations Subject to any changes necessitated by observations by the Financial Adviser, Military Finance or orders of His Excellency the Commander in Chief the consolidated budget will form the basis of the budget grant for the ensuing year

(v) The grants made in the sanctioned India Army Budget Estimate under the sub head will form the limit within which authorised expenditure may be incurred without previous reference to Government Any expenditure which cannot be met from the sanctioned provision will require the sanction of the Government of India to whatever cause it may be due It is the intention of Government that the Director General Indian Medical Service may be permitted to incur expenditure in excess of budget provision if as the result of fresh developments after the issue of the budget affecting the figures in the appendix to the budget with which he is concerned it is found that additional cash is required but he must first obtain additional funds either in the shape of an additional grant or by means of reappropriation sanctioned by the Army Department The Director General Indian Medical Service may distribute his grant departmentally if this is found to be convenient but the principle to be observed is that only such portions of the grants (i e of minor heads) as provide funds which can be effectively controlled locally and which it is desirable to control locally will be distributed, the balance remaining centralised

(II) (a) *Workshops (other than Power)*—contd

Minor heads—*contd*

3 Transportation

4 Pay and allowances of temporary staff (other than co servancy)

5 Expenditure on buildings etc , chargeable to 48—Army

6 Miscellaneous

7 *Deduct*—

(i) Value of supplies made and services rendered to Local Governments non military institutions etc and also to Royal Air Force Royal Indian Marine and Military Engineer Services

(ii) Receipts from sales of scraps and bye products

(*II*) (*b*) *Workshops* (*Power*)—

Minor head—

Power charges

Subject to any alterations that may be found necessary —

(*a*) These heads will appear in the Army Estimates and th amounts of cash required will be provided under the heads

(*b*) An appendix will also be attached to the estimates whi will appear in the form shown in appendix I to th Army Instruction (India)

(*c*) The cash receipts and expenditure will be compiled in t accounts under the detailed cash receipt and payme heads shown in the appendix The appendix to t estimates serves the purpose of an explanatory mem randum showing the anticipated cash receipts and e penditure in more detail than in the main body of t estimates and also anticipated receipts and expendit of a cost accounting nature which have to be taken in account in arriving at the anticipated cash requi ments

3 The grants will be administered and controlled and the estima relating to them will be prepared in accordance with the follow instructions —

(*i*) *The Director General Indian Medical Service will be* administrative authority responsible for the control expenditure

(ii) Budget estimates of expenditure will be prepared by Officer in Charge of each medical store depot on I A A 211 in detail of the detailed heads shown in appen I with reference to the rules in paragraphs 26 and of Army Regulations India Volume III In the c of all appointments and fixed charges for which pr sion is made in the budget the number and date of

orders sanctioning the appointment or charge should be quoted in I. A. F. A. 211. The budget estimates should then be forwarded to the Controller of Military Accounts concerned so as to reach him by the 11th October each year.

(iii) The Controller will record on the estimates such corrections as he may consider necessary with reference to sanctions of competent authorities or progress of expenditure, giving full reasons in support of all corrections. He will then transmit them to the Director General, Indian Medical Service by the 1st November.

(iv) The Director General, Indian Medical Service will consolidate the budget estimates of the various depôts and workshops. He will also scrutinise the estimates and record on them any corrections which he may consider necessary, giving full reasons for each correction. He will then forward to the Financial Adviser, Military Finance, not later than the 15th November of each year the detailed estimates referred to in clause (ii) above, together with consolidated budget and also the corrections suggested by the Controller of Military Accounts and his own observations. Subject to any changes necessitated by observations by the Financial Adviser, Military Finance, or orders of His Excellency the Commander-in-Chief, the consolidated budget will form the basis of the budget grant for the ensuing year.

(v) The grants made in the sanctioned India Army Budget Estimate under the sub-head will form the limit within which authorised expenditure may be incurred without previous reference to Government. Any expenditure which cannot be met from the sanctioned provision will require the sanction of the Government of India, to whatever cause it may be due. It is the intention of Government that the Director General, Indian Medical Service may be permitted to incur expenditure in excess of budget provision if, as the result of fresh developments after the issue of the budget affecting the figures in the appendix to the budget with which he is concerned, it is found that additional cash is required, but he must first obtain additional funds either in the shape of an additional grant or by means of reappropriation sanctioned by the Army Department. The Director General, Indian Medical Service may distribute his grant departmentally if this is found to be convenient, but the principle to be observed is that only such portions of the grants (i.e. of minor heads) as provide funds which can be effectively controlled locally, and which it is desirable to control locally, will be distributed, the balance remaining centralised.

(vi) The Director General Indian Medical Service, will be responsible for watching carefully the progress of expenditure against the budget grant under each minor head, and for securing reappropriations under the rules in clause (vii) below whenever the provision under any of the heads referred to above is likely to be exceeded He is also responsible for applying for additional grants if the total provision under the sub head is likely to be exceeded To enable him to exercise the necessary check for this purpose the Military Accountant General will furnish him monthly with extracts of actual expenditure compiled in the accounts under each of the minor heads not later than the 7th day of the 3rd month following the end of each month

(vii) The Director General Indian Medical Service may, with the concurrence of the Financial Adviser Military Finance sanction reappropriation of savings under one minor head to meet excess on account of authorised expenditure under another minor head under the sub head

(viii) The sanction of the Army Department (with the prior concurrence of the Financial Adviser Military Finance) is required to any reappropriations which affect (a) savings due to (i) non expenditure of provision for a specific purpose (ii) an error in the estimate (iii) absence of troops from India and (b) credits in the nature of a 'windfall' which have not been anticipated in the budget, also to reappropriations to meet expenditure on any new activity

4 The rules in paragraph 3 (i) to (iv) will also apply to receipts relating to the sub head These will be compiled under the following head —

Receipts—

(i) receipts from sale of surplus stores

5 The estimates for 1927 28 will be prepared so far as possible in accordance with these instructions

13502—D F A (S)/B

APPENDIX TO ARMY INSTRUCTION (INDIA) No B 14 OF 1927

APPENDIX TO PART I OF ARMY ESTIMATES

HEAD III —MANUFACTURING ESTABLISHMENTS

A —Medical Stores Depots and Workshops

EXPENDITURE

(I) *Depot proper*—

1 *Pay and allowances of permanent staff (other than conservancy)*—

(i) *Cash payments*—

(a) Officers commissioned or gazetted—

(i) British

(ii) Indian

EXPENDITURE

(I) *Depôt proper—contd*

1 *Pay and allowances of permanent staff (other than conservancy)—contd*

(i) *Cash payments—contd*

(b) Indian Medical Department—

(i) Assistant Surgeons

(ii) Sub Assistant Surgeons

(c) Other permanent establishment

(d) House and local allowances

(e) Kit clothing and food allowances

(f) Travelling and outstation allowances

(ii) *Cost accounting transactions—*

(a) Value of issues in kind to staff

(b) Pay and allowances of officers

2 *Administration charges—*

(i) *Cash payments—*

(a) Incidental and miscellaneous expenses

(b) Police guards

(c) Conservancy charges (including pay of permanent and temporary establishment)

(ii) *Cost accounting transactions—*

(a) Non effective charges (Leave and superannuation allowances)—

(i) in India

(ii) in England

3 *Transportation—*

(i) *Cash payments—*

(a) Rail charges—

(i) Establishment

(ii) Stores

(b) Sea and inland water transport charges—

(i) Establishment

(ii) Stores

(c) Hired transport charges

(ii) *Cost accounting transactions—*

(a) Government transport

(b) Sea and inland water charges

EXPENDITURE

(I) *Depot proper—contd*

4 *Pay and allowances of temporary staff (other than conservancy)—*

(i) *Cash payments—*

(a) Establishment (other than labourers hired daily)

(b) Labourers hired daily

(c) Travelling and out station allowances

5 *Expenditure on buildings etc chargeable to 48 Army—*

(i) *Cash payments—*

(a) Rates and taxes

(b) Electricity (supplied from sources other than Military Engineer Services)

(ii) *Cost accounting transactions—*

(a) Rent of Government and hired buildings

(b) Renewals and repairs to machinery plant and dead stock

(c) Rates and taxes

(d) Electricity supplied by the Military Engineering Services

6 *Material procured locally—*

(i) *Cash payments—*

(a) Stores purchased

(ii) *Cost accounting transactions—*

(a) Obtained from other Military Departments

(b) Obtained from own workshops

7 *Imported materials—*

(i) *Cash payments—*

(a) Customs duty

(ii) *Cost accounting transactions—*

(a) Purchases abroad

(b) Freight charges

(c) Packing charges

EXPENDITURE

(I) *Depot proper—concld*

8 *Miscellaneous—*

(i) *Cash payments—*

(a) Loss of cash

(ii) *Cost accounting transactions—*

Loss of stores —

(a) In transit

(b) In charge

(c) Due to fluctuation in prices

(d) Due to issues at concessional rates

9 *Deduct* —

(i) *Cash transactions—*

(a) Value of supplies made and services rendered to Local Governments non military institutions etc and also to the Royal Air Force Royal Indian Marine and Military Engineer Services

Services—

(i) Value of stores at vocabulary rates

(ii) Excise

(iii) Extra charges

(ii) *Cost accounting receipts—*

(a) Value of supplies made and services rendered to Military Departments

(b) Value of issues to own workshops

(c) Proportion of charges debitable to workshop

Net Total

(II) (1) *Workshops (other than Power)—*

1 *Pay and allowances of permanent staff (other than conservancy)—*

(i) *Cash payments—*

(a) Officers commissioned or gazetted—

(i) British

(ii) Indian

EXPENDITURE

(II) (g) *Workshops (other than Power)—contd*

1 *Pay and allowances of permanent staff (other than conservancy)—contd*

(i) *Cash payments—contd*

(b) Indian Medical Department—

(i) Assistant Surgeons

(ii) Sub Assistant Surgeons

(c) Other permanent establishment

(d) House and local allowances

(e) Kit clothing and food allowances

(f) Travelling and outstation allowances

(ii) *Cost accounting transactions—*

(a) Pay and allowances of Depot staff

(b) Value of issues in kind to staff

2 *Administration charges—*

(i) *Cash payments—*

(a) Miscellaneous expenses

(b) Conservancy

(ii) *Cost accounting transactions—*

Non effective charges (Leave and superannuation allowances)

(a) In India

(b) In England

3 *Transportation—*

(i) Cash payments

(ii) Cost accounting transactions

4 *Pay and allowances of temporary staff (other than conservancy)—*

(i) *Cash payments—*

(a) Establishment (other than labourers hired daily)

(b) Labourers hired daily

5 *Expenditure on buildings etc chargeable to 48 Army—*

(i) *Cash payments—*

(a) Rates and taxes

(b) Electricity (supplied from sources other than Military Engineering Services)

EXPENDITURE

(II) (*a*) *Workshops (other than Power)—contd*

5 *Expenditure on buildings etc, chargeable to 48 Army*—contd

(ii) *Cost accounting transactions*—

(*a*) Rent of Government and hired buildings

(*b*) Renewals and repairs to machinery plant and dead stock

(*c*) Rates and taxes

(*d*) Electricity supplied by the Military Engineering Services

6 *Miscellaneous*—

(i) *Cash payments*—

(*a*) Loss of cash

(ii) *Cost accounting transactions*—

Loss of stores —

(*a*) In transit

(*b*) In charge

7 *Material received from Depots*—

Cost accounting transactions—

(*a*) For manufacture

(*b*) For maintenance

8 *Deduct* —

(i) *Cash transactions*—

(*a*) Value of supplies made and services rendered to Local Governments non military institutions etc and also to Royal Air Force Royal Indian Marine, and the Military Engineer Services

(*b*) Receipts from sale of scrap and bye products

(ii) *Cost accounting receipts*—

(*a*) Value of stores issued to own Depôts

(*b*) Services rendered to other Military Departments and institutions

EXPENDITURE

(II) (b) *Workshop (Power)*—

1 Power charges

(i) *Cash payments*—

(a) Establishment (other than labourers hired daily)

(b) Fuel

(c) Repairs

(d) Labourers hired daily

(ii) *Cost accounting transactions*—

(a) Fuel

(b) Stores for maintenance

B 15 Widows Orphans and Old Age Pensions Act

Army Instruction (India) No A 53 of 1926 as amended by corrigendum slip dated the 31st August 1926 is hereby cancelled

2 Recoveries already effected will be refunded to the school mistresses concerned

A 51102 (A G 14)/C

B 16 Administration of the grants for expenditure in India under the Master General of Supply of Army Ordnance and Clothing Factories, Grass Farms, Dairy Farms, Inspectors of Lethal Weapons and General Stores, Central Disposals Organisation and Grain Crushing Depôts and Flour Mills, in Part A of 48—Army, and preparation of estimates relating thereto

Commencing with the financial year 1927 28 the Army Estimates will be framed on a cash basis As a result there will be no book debits or credits between Departments of the Army for supplies made and services rendered with the exception that until further orders this will not apply to transactions between the Military Engineer Services Royal Indian Marine and Royal Air Force and other Military Services except transactions in connection with the supply of ice water and electricity by the Military Engineer Services to Military Services other than the Royal Indian Marine and Royal Air Force

2 In supersession of all previous orders on the subject it has been decided that with effect from 1st April 1927 the grants for expenditure in India in connection with the services under the administrative control of the Master General of Supply shall consist of the main heads sub head and minor heads shown in Appendix I to this Army Instruction except in the case of manufacturing establishments there will also be certain detailed heads subordinate to each minor head as shown in the Appendix Subject to any alterations that may be found necessary —

(a) These heads will appear in the Army Estimates and the amounts of cash required will be provided thereunder

(*b*) In the case of each manufacturing establishment an appendix will be attached to the estimates which will appear in the form shown in Appendix II to this Army Instruction (India)

(*c*) In the case of these establishments the cash receipts and expenditure will be compiled in the accounts under the detailed cash receipt and payment heads shown in the Appendix The appendices to the estimates serve the purpose of explanatory memoranda showing the anticipated cash receipts and expenditure in more detail than in the main body of the estimates and also receipts and expenditure of a cost accounting nature which have to be taken into account in arriving at the anticipated cash requirements

3 The grants will be administered and controlled and the estimates relating thereto will be prepared in accordance with the following instructions —

(i) The Directors mentioned in Appendix III to this Instruction will be the administrative authorities at Army Headquarters under the Master General of Supply responsible for the control of expenditure in respect of services mentioned against each

(ii) Budget estimates of expenditure for the respective services should be prepared by the authorities shown in column 3 of Appendix III on India Army Form A 211 in detail of the detailed heads shown in Appendix II in the case of manufacturing establishments and in detail of the detailed heads shown in Appendix I in the case of other establishments In preparing the estimates the rules in paragraphs 26 and 27 of Army Regulations India Volume III should be borne in mind In the case of all appointments and fixed charges for which provision is made in the budget the number and date of the order sanctioning the appointment or charge should be quoted in I A F A 211 Except in the case of Grass and Dairy Farms the authorities shown in column 3 of Appendix III will then forward the estimates to the Controller of Army Factory Accounts or the Controller of Military Accounts concerned so as to reach him by the dates shown in column 4 of the Appendix In the case of Ordnance and Clothing Factories the Director of Ordnance Factories and Manufacture will simultaneously communicate to the Controller of Army Factory Accounts any necessary information which may be required by him in addition to that furnished in the [illegible] Factory estimates In the case of Grass and Dairy Farms the authorities shown in column 3 of Appendix III will forward the estimates to the Assistant Controller of Grass or Dairy Farms concerned so as to reach [illegible]

EXPENDITURE

(II) (b) *Workshop (Power)*—

1 Power charges

(i) *Cash payments*—

(a) Establishment (other than labourers hired daily)

(b) Fuel

(c) Repairs

(d) Labourers hired daily

(ii) *Cost accounting transactions*—

(a) Fuel

(b) Stores for maintenance

B 15 Widows, Orphans and Old Age Pensions Act

Army Instruction (India) No A 53 of 1926 as amended by corrigendum slip dated the 31st August 1926 is hereby cancelled

2 Recoveries already effected will be refunded to the school mistresses concerned

A 31102 (A G 14)/C

B 16 Administration of the grants for expenditure in India under the Master General of Supply of Army Ordnance and Clothing Factories, Grass Farms, Dairy Farms, Inspectors of Lethal Weapons and General Stores, Central Disposals Organisation and Grain Crushing Depôts and Flour Mills, in Part A of 48—Army, and preparation of estimates relating thereto

Commencing with the financial year 1927 28 the Army Estimates will be framed on a cash basis As a result there will be no book debits or credits between Departments of the Army for supplies made and services rendered with the exception that until further orders this will not apply to transactions between the Military Engineer Services Royal Indian Marine and Royal Air Force and other Military Services except transactions in connection with the supply of ice water and electricity by the Military Engineer Services to Military Services other than the Royal Indian Marine and Royal Air Force

2 In supersession of all previous orders on the subject it has been decided that with effect from 1st April 1927 the grants for expenditure in India in connection with the services under the administrative control of the Master General of Supply shall consist of the main heads sub heads and minor heads shown in Appendix I to this Army Instruction except in the case of manufacturing establishments there will also be certain detailed heads subordinate to each minor head as shown in the Appendix Subject to any alterations that may be found necessary —

(a) These heads will appear in the Army Estimates and the amounts of cash required will be provided thereunder

(b) In the case of each manufacturing establishment an appendix will be attached to the estimates which will appear in the form shown in Appendix II to this Army Instruction (India)

(c) In the case of these establishments the cash receipts and expenditure will be compiled in the accounts under the detailed cash receipt and payment heads shown in the Appendix The appendices to the estimates serve the purpose of explanatory memoranda showing the anticipated cash receipts and expenditure in more detail than in the main body of the estimates and also receipts and expenditure of a cost accounting nature which have to be taken into account in arriving at the anticipated cash requirements

3 The grants will be administered and controlled and the estimates relating thereto will be prepared in accordance with the following instructions —

(i) The Directors mentioned in Appendix III to this Instruction will be the administrative authorities at Army Headquarters under the Master General of Supply responsible for the control of expenditure in respect of services mentioned against each

(ii) Budget estimates of expenditure for the respective services should be prepared by the authorities shown in column 3 of Appendix III on India Army Form A 211 in detail of the detailed heads shown in Appendix II in the case of manufacturing establishment and in detail of the detailed heads shown in Appendix I in the case of other establishments In preparing the estimates the rules in paragraphs 26 and 27 of Army Regulations India Volume III should be borne in mind In the case of all appointments and fixed charges for which provision is made in the budget the number and date of the order sanctioning the appointment or charge should be quoted in I A F A 211 Except in the case of Grass and Dairy Farms the authorities shown in column 3 of Appendix III will then forward the estimates to the Controller of Army Factory Accounts or the Controller of Military Accounts concerned so as to reach him by the dates shown in column 4 of the Appendix In the case of Ordnance and Clothing Factories the [illegible] Ordnance Factories and Manufacture will simultaneously communicate to the Controller of Army Factory Accounts any necessary information which may be required by him in addition to that furnished in the [illegible] Factory estimates In the case of Grass and Dairy Farms the authorities shown in column [illegible] of Appendix III will forward the estimates to the Assistant [illegible] of Grass or Dairy Farms [illegible]

EXPENDITURE

(II) (*b*) *Workshop (Power)*—

1 Power charges

(i) *Cash payments*—

(*a*) Establishment (other than labourers hired daily)

(*b*) Fuel

(*c*) Repairs

(*d*) Labourers hired daily

(ii) *Cost accounting transactions*—

(*a*) Fuel

(*b*) Stores for maintenance

B 15 Widows, Orphans and Old Age Pensions Act

Army Instruction (India) No A 53 of 1926 as amended by corrigendum slip dated the 31st August 1926 is hereby cancelled

2 Recoveries already effected will be refunded to the school mistresses concerned

A 51102 (A G 14)/C

B 16 Administration of the grants for expenditure in India under the Master General of Supply of Army Ordnance and Clothing Factories, Grass Farms, Dairy Farms, Inspectors of Lethal Weapons and General Stores, Central Disposals Organisation and Grain Crushing Depots and Flour Mills, in Part A of 48—Army, and preparation of estimates relating thereto

Commencing with the financial year 1927 28 the Army Estimates will be framed on a cash basis As a result there will be no book debits or credits between Departments of the Army for supplies made and services rendered with the exception that until further orders this will not apply to transactions between the Military Engineer Services Royal Indian Marine and Royal Air Force and other Military Services except transactions in connection with the supply of ice water and electricity by the Military Engineer Services to Military Services other than the Royal Indian Marine and Royal Air Force

2 In supersession of all previous orders on the subject it has been decided that with effect from 1st April 1927 the grants for expenditure in India in connection with the services under the administrative control of the Master General of Supply shall consist of the main heads sub heads and minor heads shown in Appendix I to this Army Instruction except in the case of manufacturing establishments there will also be certain detailed heads subordinate to each minor head as shown in the Appendix Subject to any alterations that may be found necessary —

(*a*) These heads will appear in the Army Estimates and the amounts of cash required will be provided thereunder

incurred without previous reference to Government Any expenditure which cannot be met from the sanctioned provision will require the sanction of the Government of India to whatever cause it may be due It is the intention of Government that the Director of Ordnance Factories and Manufacture and the Director of Farms may be permitted to incur expenditure in excess of budget provision if as the result of fresh developments after issue of the budget affecting the figures in the appendices to the budget with which they are concerned it is found that additional cash is required but they must first obtain additional funds either in the shape of an additional grant or by means of reappropriation sanctioned by the Army Department The Directors concerned may distribute their grants departmentally if this s found to be convenient but the principle to be observed is that only such portions of the grants (*i e*, of minor or detailed heads as the case may be) as provide funds which can be effectively controlled locally and which it is desirable to control locally will be distributed the balance remaining centralised

(vi) The Directors will be responsible for watching carefully the progress of expenditure against the budget grant under each minor head (detailed head in the case of L—Miscellaneous Services under Master General of Supply) and for securing reappropriations under the rules in clause (vii) below whenever the provision under any of the heads referred to above is likely to be exceeded They are also responsible for applying for additional grants if the total provision under any sub head (minor head in the case of L—Miscellaneous Services under Master General of Supply) is likely to be exceeded To enable them to exercise the necessary check for this purpose the Military Accountant General will furnish them monthly with extracts of actual expenditure compiled in the Accounts under each minor head (detailed head in the case of L—Miscellaneous Services under Master General of Supply) not later than the 7th day of the *2nd month following* the end of each month

(vii) The Director of Ordnance Factories and Manufacture Director of Farms and Director of Contracts may with the concurrence of the Financial Adviser Military Finance sanction reappropriation of savings under one minor head to meet excess on account of authorised expenditure under another minor head under the same sub head except that no reappropriation may be made from a Capital head to a Revenue Head or between a depreciation minor head and any other minor head In the case of Grain Crushing Depôts and Flour Mills and Inspection Section Charges the Directors concerned may

reappropriate in the same circumstances and under th same conditions between the detailed heads

(viii) The sanction of the Army Department (with the pric concurrence of the Financial Adviser Military Finance is required to any reappropriations which affect saving due to (i) non expenditure of provision for a specif purpose (ii) an error in the estimate (iii) absence troops from Ind (iv) credits in the nature of a win fall which have not been anticipated in the budget (v) reappropriations to meet expenditure on any ne activity

4 The rules in paragraph 3 (i) to (iv) will also apply to receip relating to the sub heads and minor heads referred to in this Arm Instruction (India) The receipt heads are shown in Appendix I

5 The estimates for 1927 28 will be prepared so far as possil in accordance with these instructions

D F A (S) u/o 13148/A

APPENDIX I TO ARMY INSTRUCTION (INDIA) No B 16 OF 19

Main Head II—Administrative Services

Sub head G—Central Disposals Organisation

Minor heads to the above sub head —

Expenditure—

1 *Pay and allowances of permanent staff*

2 *Administration charges*

3 *Pay and allowances of temporary staff (including all temporary labour)*

4 *Miscellaneous*

5 *Deduct*

Detailed heads under the above minor heads

1 (a) Officers commissioned or gazetted—

(i) British

(ii) Indian

(b) Non gazetted staff British soldiers etc

(c) Kit clothing and food allowances

2 (a) Incidental and miscellaneous expenses

3 *Nil*

4 (a) Loss of cash

(b) Other Miscellaneous charges

5 (i) Miscellaneous receipts

Main Head II—Administrative Services—*contd*
Sub head G—Central Disposals Organisation—*contd*
Minor heads to the above sub head—*contd*

Receipts—

1 Sale proceeds of stores
 (a) Obsolete stores and waste
 (b) Surplus stores

2 *Deduct* —
 (a) Credits transferred from Head 1 (a) to sub heads concerned
 (b) Credits transferred from Head 1 (b) to sub heads concerned

---

Main Head II—Administrative Services

Sub head L—Miscellaneous Services under the Master General of Supply

Minor head—(a) (i) *Grain Crushing Depôts*—

Detailed heads to the above minor head —

Revenue Account—

1 Working expenses of depots
2 Deduct receipts from sale of miscellaneous articles charged to revenue

Capital Account—

3 Land Buildings and plant
4 *Deduct*—Sale proceeds of articles charged to Capital Account

---

Main head II—Administrative Services

Sub head L—Miscellaneous Services under the Master General of Supply

Minor head—(a) (i) Controlled Flour Mills

Detailed heads to the above minor head—

1 Pay and allowances of Supervising Staff

2 Miscellaneous expenses

Main head II.—Administrative Services—*contd*

Sub head L.—Miscellaneous Services under the Master General of Supply—*contd*

Minor head.—(*b*) Inspectors of Lethal Weapons and General Stores

Detailed heads under the above minor head :—

Pay and allowances of permanent staff—

(1) Pay and allowances of officers commissioned or gazetted

(2) Pay and allowances (including messing allowance and allowances for families) of British soldiers and civilian subordinates

(3) Pay and allowances of clerical and other Indian establishments including M. T. personnel

(4) Kit clothing and food allowances

Administration charges—

(5) *Incidental and miscellaneous expenses*

(6) Conservancy charges

(7) Pay and allowances of Police guards

Labour—

(8) Temporary supervising draughtsman and menial establishment

(9) Artizans and workmen

Main Head I.—Provisions

Sub head L.—Directorate of Artillery

Minor head.—(*a*) Miscellaneous stores

Detailed heads under the above minor head :—

(1) Local and central purchases

(2) Customs duty on imported stores

Main Head III.—Manufacturing Establishments

Sub head C.—Ordnance and Clothing Factories

Minor heads under the above sub head :—

Revenue—

1. Pay and allowances of permanent staff
2. Administration charges
3. Transportation charges
4. Expenditure on buildings, etc., not chargeable to Capital Account

Main Head III —Manufacturing Establishments—*contd*
Sub head C —Ordnance and Clothing Factories—*contd*
Minor heads under the above sub head—*contd*
Revenue—contd

5 Pay and allowances of temporary staff (including all temporary labour)

6 Depreciation (transferred to Capital)

7 Imported Material—Customs duty

8 Material procured locally

9 Miscellaneous

10 *Deduct* —

(a) Value of purchases or of work done by Ordnance Factories the cost of which is included under head 1 Capital

(b) Value of obsolete stores, scrap and manufacture waste sold and other miscellaneous credits

(c) Value of work done for non Military Departments or private bodies and for Royal Air Force Royal Indian Marine and Military Engineer Services

Total

Capital—

1 *Land works plant and other stores chargeable to Capital—*

(a) *Financed from New Grants—*

(i) Expended by Military Engineer Services

(ii) Expended by Ordnance Factories

(b) *Financed from Depreciation—*

(i) Expended by Military Engineer Services

(ii) Expended by Ordnance Factories

(iii) By purchase in England

(c) *Loose plant*

(d) *Stock*

2 *Deduct*—Depreciation —

(a) Buildings

(b) Machinery

(c) Loose plant

3 Deduct/Add Transferred from/to Depreciation Reserve Fund

Total

Receipts—

1 Receipts from sale of surplus stores

EXPENDITURE

Main Head III—Manufacturing Establishments—*contd*

Sub head D—Grass Farms

Minor heads under the above sub head —

Revenue—

1 Administration charges

2 General Standing Charges

3 Depreciation (transferred to Capital)

4 Farms production charges

5 Purchase of fodder

6 Miscellaneous charges financed from revenue

7 Imported Material—Customs duty

8 *Deduct* —

(i) Value of cash receipts from sales of fodder to officers and others

(ii) Recoveries from rents grazing cattle trespass fines sale of fruits and other miscellaneous credits

(iii) Sale proceeds of condemned buildings and articles castings etc

Total

Capital—

1 *Land works plant and animals*—

(*a*) Financed from New Grants—

(i) Expenditure in India

(*b*) Financed from Depreciation Fund—

(i) Expenditure in England

(ii) Expenditure in India

(*c*) Financed from Okara Farm profits—

(i) Expenditure in India

2 *Deduct*—Depreciation —

(*a*) Buildings

(*b*) Plant and Machinery

(*c*) Animals

3 Deduct/Add Transferred from/to Depreciation Reserve Fund

Total

Receipts—

1 Portion of Okara Farm profits

EXPENDITURE

Main Head III —Manufacturing Establishments—*concld*

Sub head E —Dairy Farms

Minor heads under the above sub head —

Revenue—

1 Administration charges

2 General Standing Charges

3 Depreciation (transferred to Capital)

4 Production charges

5 Miscellaneous charges financed from Revenue

6 Imported Material—Customs duty

7 *Deduct* —

(i) Value of cash receipts from sales to officers and others

(ii) Miscellaneous receipts

(iii) Sale of condemned buildings and articles sale of castings etc

Total

Capital—

1 *Land works plant and animals*—

(*a*) Financed from New Grants—

(i) Expenditure in India

(*b*) Financed from Depreciation Fund—

(i) Expenditure in England

(ii) Expenditure in India

(*c*) Financed from Okara Farm profits

(i) Expenditure in India

2 *Deduct*—Depreciation —

(*a*) Buildings

(*b*) Plant and Machinery

(*c*) Animals

3 $\frac{\text{Deduct}}{\text{Add}}$ Transferred $\frac{\text{from}}{\text{to}}$ Depreciation Reserve Fund

Total

Receipts—

1 Portion of Okara Farm profits

APPENDIX II TO ARMY INSTRUCTION (INDIA) No B 16 OF 1927

EXPENDITURE

HEAD III —MANUFACTURING ESTABLISHMENTS

C —*Ordnance and Clothing Factories*

1 *Pay and allowances of permanent staff*—

(i) *Cash payments*—

(a) Officers commissioned and gazetted—

(i) British officers

(ii) Indian officers

(b) Non gazetted staff including British soldiers etc

(c) Medical establishment

(d) Menial establishment

(e) Kit clothing and food allowances

(f) Travelling and outstation allowances

(ii) *Cost accounting transactions*—

(a) Value of provisions in kind

(b) Value of free issue of clothing

(c) Other stores for staff

(d) Pay and allowances of officers

2 *Administration charges*—

(i) *Cash payments*—

(a) Incidental and miscellaneous expenses including education of workmen s children

(b) Education of children of permanent staff

(c) Instruction of apprentices and boy artizans

(d) Payments under Workmen s Compensation Act

(e) Pay and allowances of Police guards

(ii) *Cost accounting transactions*—

(a) Expenditure on D O F and M 's Directorate at Army Headquarters

(b) Non effective charges (Leave and Superannuation allowances)—

(i) In India

(ii) In England

(c) Cost accounting charges

(d) Government contribution to Indian Ordnance Department, Provident Fund

EXPENDITURE

HEAD III.—MANUFACTURING ESTABLISHMENTS—*contd*

C.—*Ordnance and Clothing Factories*—contd

3 *Transportation charges*—

(i) *Cash payments*—

(a) Rail charges—

(i) Establishment
(ii) Stores

(b) Sea and inland water charges—

(i) Establishment
(ii) Stores

(c) Hired transport charges

(ii) *Cost accounting transactions*—

(a) Government transport
(b) Sea and inland water charges

4 *Expenditure on buildings, etc., not chargeable to Capital Account*—

(i) *Cash payments*—

(a) Compensation for quarters etc
(b) Rates and taxes
(c) Repairs to buildings and other works
(d) Establishment
(e) Tools and plant
(f) Payments to railways for sidings etc
(g) Care of vacant buildings

(ii) *Cost accounting transactions*—

(a) Electricity and water supplied by the Military Engineer Services
(b) Audit charges

5 *Pay and allowances of temporary staff (including all temporary labour)*—

(i) *Cash payments*—

(a) Temporary supervising clerical draughtsman and menial establishment
(b) Artizans and workmen

6 *Depreciation (transferred to Capital)*—

(i) *Cash transactions*—

(a) Buildings (including book value of buildings condemned and disposed of)
(b) Machinery (including book value of machinery condemned and disposed of)

EXPENDITURE

HEAD III —MANUFACTURING ESTABLISHMENTS—*contd*

C —*Ordnance and Clothing Factories—contd*

7 *Imported material—*

(i) *Cash payments—*

Customs duty

(ii) *Cost accounting transactions—*

(*a*) Imported material

(*b*) Freight

8 *Material procured locally—*

(i) *Cash payments—*

(*a*) Local and central stor s purchased

(*b*) Stores received from Non Military Departments and from Royal Air Force Royal Indian Marine and Military Engineer Services

(ii) *Cost accounting transactions—*

(*a*) Transfers from other Military Departments

(*b*) Transfers from stock

9 *Miscellaneous—*

(i) *Cash payments—*

(*a*) Loss of cash

(*b*) Other miscellaneous charges

(ii) *Cost accounting transactions—*

(*a*) Loss of stores in transit

(*b*) Loss of stores in ch rge

(*c*) Loss by fluctuation in prices of stores

(*d*) Loose plant

10 *Deduct—*

(i) *Cash receipts—*

(*a*) Value of work done by Factories the cost of which is provided for under Head I Capital

(*b*) Value of obsolete stores scrap and manufacture waste sold and other miscellaneous credits

(*c*) Value of work done for Non Military Departments or private bodies and for Royal Air Force Royal Indian Marine and Military Engineer Services

(ii) *Cost accounting receipts—*

(*a*) Value of services rendered to other Army Departments

(*b*) Transfers to stock

Total

EXPENDITURE

HEAD III —MANUFACTURING ESTABLISHMENTS—*contd*

D —*Grass Farms*

1 *Administration charges*—

(i) *Cash payments*—

(a) Administrative staff establishment and their contingencies (commands and districts)

(b) Pay and allowances of Farms establishments —

(i) Permanent

(ii) Temporary (not allocated to any other head

(c) Kit clothing and food allowances

(d) Incidental and miscellaneous expenses

(e) Transportation charges (not allocated to any other head)—

(i) Travelling and outstation allowances

(ii) Rail charges

(a) Establishment

(b) Stores

(iii) Other transportation charges

(a) Establishment

(b) Stores

(ii) *Cost accounting transactions*—

(a) Administrative staff establishment and contingencies at Army Headquarters

(b) Pay and allowances of officers

(c) Non effective charges (Leave and Superannuation allowances)—

(i) In India

(ii) In England

(d) Value of issues to staff in kind

(e) Transportation charges—

(i) Government transport

(ii) Sea and inland water charges

(f) Incidental and miscellaneous expenses

2 *General standing charges*—

(i) *Cash payments*—

(a) Accommodation

(b) Plant and machinery

(c) Farm animals

(d) Conservancy charges

EXPENDITURE

HEAD III —MANUFACTURING ESTABLISHMENTS—*contd.*

D —*Grass Farms*—contd

(ii) *Cost accounting transactions*—

(a) Accommodation
(b) Plant and Machinery
(c) Farm animals

3 *Depreciation (transferred to Capital)*—

Cash transactions—

(a) Buildings (including book value of buildings condemned and disposed of)
(b) Plant and machinery (including book value of machinery condemned and disposed of)
(c) Animals (including book value of castings, etc)

4 *Farms production charges*—

(i) *Cash payments*—

(a) Harvesting crops cultivation and issuing
(b) Hired transport
(c) Rent of land
(d) Baling
(e) Bunding weeding etc
(f) Manure

(ii) *Cost accounting transactions*—

(a) Harvesting crops cultivation and issuing
(b) Baling
(c) Bunding weeding etc
(d) Rent of land

5 *Purchase of fodder*—

(i) *Cash payments*—

(a) Purchases
(b) Hired transport
(c) Baling, etc

(ii) *Cost accounting transactions* –

(a) Purchases
(b) Baling

EXPENDITURE

HEAD III —MANUFACTURING ESTABLISHMENTS—*contd*

D —*Grass Farms*—contd

6 *Miscellaneous charges financed from Revenue*—

(i) *Cash payments*—

(a) Fodder for farm reserve

(b) Turnover of mobilisation reserve

(c) Freight and handling fodder received by transfer

(d) Loss of cash

(e) Godown stores

(ii) *Cost accounting transactions*—

(a) Interest on capital

(b) Loss of stores —

I In transit

II In charge

III Due to fluctuation in prices

IV Due to issues at concessional rates

(c) *Freight and handling fodder received by transfer*

(d) Deduct transfer of godown stores to other revenue heads

7 *Imported material*—

(i) *Cash payments*—

Customs duty

(ii) *Cost accounting transactions*—

(a) Purchases abroad

(b) Freight charges

8 *Deduct* —

(i) *Cash receipts*—

(a) Value of cash receipts from sales of fodder to officers and others

(b) Recoveries from rents grazing cattle trespass fines sale of fruits and other miscellaneous credits

(c) Sale proceeds of condemned buildings and materials and cast animals etc

(ii) *Cost accounting receipts*—

(a) Value of fodder issued to the Army

(b) Recoveries from rents grazing cattle trespass fines etc

(c) Sale proceeds of condemned buildings and machinery cast animals etc

EXPENDITURE.

HEAD III.—MANUFACTURING ESTABLISHMENTS—*contd*

E.—*Dairy Farms.*

1. *Administration charges*—

(i) *Cash payments*—

(a) Administrative staff, establishment and their contingencies, etc. (commands and districts).

(b) Pay and allowances of Farms establishment —

(i) Permanent

(ii) Temporary (not allocated to any other head).

(c) Kit, clothing and food allowances

(d) Incidental and miscellaneous expenses

(e) Transportation charges (not allocated to any other heads)—

(i) Travelling and outstation allowances

(ii) Rail charges

(a) Establishment

(b) Stores

(iii) Other transportation charges

(a) Establishment

(b) Stores

(ii) *Cost accounting transactions*—

(a) Administrative staff establishment and their contingencies at Army Headquarters

(b) Pay and allowances of officers

(c) Non effective charges (Leave and Superannuation allowances) —

(i) In India

(ii) In England

(d) Value of issues to staff in kind

(e) Transportation charges (not allocated to any other head)—

(i) Government transport

(ii) Sea and inland water charges.

(f) Incidental and miscellaneous expenses

EXPENDITURE

HEAD III.—MANUFACTURING ESTABLISHMENTS—*contd*

E.—*Dairy Farms*—contd

2 *General standing charges*—

(i) *Cash payments*—

(a) Accommodation
(b) Conservancy charges
(c) Plant and machinery

(ii) *Cost accounting transactions*—

(a) Accommodation
(b) Plant and machinery

3 *Depreciation (transferred to Capital)*—

(i) *Cash transactions*—

(a) Buildings (including book value of buildings condemned and disposed of)
(b) Plant and machinery (including book value of machinery, etc condemned and disposed of)
( ) Animals (including book value of castings, etc)

4 *Production charges*—

(i) *Cash payments*—

(a) Production of grain or fodder (cultivation charges)
(b) Feed of animals (including rent of grazing land and grazing charges)
(c) Hire of cattle and purchase of Dairy produce
(d) Ice, salt, acid preservation and other manufacturing articles

(ii) *Cost accounting transactions*—

(a) Production of grain or fodder (cultivation charges)
(b) Feed of animals
(c) Hire of cattle and purchase of dairy produce
(d) Ice, salt, acid preservation and other manufacturing articles
(e) Rent of land

EXPENDITURE

HEAD III —MANUFACTURING ESTABLISHMENTS—*concld*

E —*Dairy Farms*—contd

5 *Miscellaneous charges financed from revenue*—

(i) *Cash payments*—

(a) Miscellaneous stores (forage etc)
(b) Loss of cash

(ii) *Cost accounting transactions*—

(a) Interest on capital
(b) Loss of stores —

I In transit
II In charge
III Due to fluctuation in prices
IV Due to issues at concessional rates

(c) Deduct value of stores issued from stock chargeable to other revenue heads

6 *Imported material*—

(i) *Cash payments*—

Customs duty

(ii) *Cost accounting transactions*—

(a) Purchases abroad
(b) Freight charges

7 *Deduct* —

(i) *Cash receipts*—

(a) Value of cash receipts from sales to officers and others
(b) Sale of condemned buildings and articles, sale of castings etc
(c) Miscellaneous receipts

(ii) *Cost accounting receipts*—

(a) Value of dairy produce issued to the Army

APPENDIX III to ARMY INSTRUCTION (INDIA) No. B 16 of 1927.

Services under the Master General of Supply.

1	2	3	4	5
Head of Account.	Administrative authority at Army Headquarters under the Master General of Supply.	Authority responsible for the initial preparation of estimates.	Date of submission of estimates to the Controller of Army Factory Accounts or the Controller of Military Accounts concerned by the authorities shown in column 3 by the Assistant Controllers in the case of Grass and Dairy Farms.	Date of submission of estimates by the Controller of Military Accounts concerned to the Directors at Army Headquarters.
(1) Head II-G Central Disposals Organisation.	Director of Contracts . .	Director of Contracts and Officer Commanding Disposals Dump, or Dumps.	15th October each year . .	1st November each year.
(2) Head II-L (a) Grain Crushing Depots and Flour Mills.	Ditto . .	Director of Contracts . . .	Ditto . . .	Ditto.
(3) Head II-L (b) Inspectors of Lethal Weapons and General Stores.	Director of Artillery . .	Inspectors of Lethal Weapons and Chief Inspector of General Stores and Clothing	Ditto . . .	Ditto.
(4) Head III-C Ordnance and Clothing Factories.	Director of Ordnance Factories and Manufacture.	Superintendents of Ordnance Factories, Chief Ordnance Officer, Clothing Factory, Shahjahanpur, or the Ordnance Officer, Clothing Factory, Madras.	Ditto . . .	Ditto
(5) Head III-D Grass Farms . .	Director of Farms . .	Manager of the Farm . . .	8th September each year . .	1st October each year
(6) Head III-E. Dairy Farms . .	Ditto . .	Ditto . . .	Ditto . .	Ditto

N. B.—The channel of submission of estimates as stated above does not apply to the estimates of Works Expenditure of Ordnance or Clothing Factories which will continue to be submitted as heretofore.

G. M. YOUNG,
Secretary to the Government of India.

GIPD—L218AD—2-2-27—5,910.

GOVERNMENT OF INDIA.

ARMY DEPARTMENT.

ARMY INSTRUCTIONS (INDIA).

PART B.

(Consisting of advance amendments to regulations and of orders which, for any other reason, are likely to become obsolete in a short time.)

Nos. 17–25.

New Delhi, the 8th February 1927

CONTENTS

8th February 1927

ARMY INSTRUCTIONS (INDIA).

PART B.

B 17 Army in India Reserve of Officers

With reference to Army Instruction (India) No B 209 of 1926 it has been decided that officers of the Regular and Territorial Army Reserve ordinarily resident in India are eligible for commissions in the Army in India Reserve of Officers under the following conditions —

(i) Officers of the Regular Army Reserve liable to recall to army service under the provisions of Article 691 Royal Warrant for Pay etc 1926 will not be removed from the Regular Army Reserve of Officers and on ceasing to belong to the Army in India Reserve of Officers their liability for recall to army service will be resumed until such time as they reach the age limit prescribed under Home Regulations

(ii) Officers of the Regular Army Reserve not liable to recall to service in that reserve under (i) above and officers of the Territorial Army Reserve will be required to resign their commissions in the Home service on appointment to the Army in India Reserve of Officers

A 40394 (A G 2)/D

B 18 Grant of furlough to Indian officers, soldiers, enrolled followers and religious teachers serving at overseas stations including Aden

(Approved by the Secretary of State)

With reference to paragraph 9 of Army Instruction (India) No B 34 dated the 10th February 1926 it has been decided that paragraph 932 Regulations for the Army in India shall be reconstructed as follows —

"*Furlough for units proceeding and returning from overseas* — When intimation reaches a unit that it has been selected for a tour of duty overseas at a station under Imperial administration or at Aden the whole of the Indian officers soldiers enrolled followers and religious teachers who will accompany the unit overseas will be granted furlough as under prior to leaving their stations *en route* for overseas —

3 year stations	3½ months
2 year stations	2½ months

The period during which this furlough must be taken and the percentage to be on leave at one time will be decided by the district commander in whose area the unit detailed is serving. A similar course will be followed on the return of the unit to India. The special furlough granted under this paragraph will be in addition to normal annual furlough provided that the latter was taken prior to the receipt of orders for the move of the unit overseas.

While absent from India furlough will be suspended unless the tour of service overseas is extended beyond the normal tour, in which case the special orders of His Excellency the Commander in Chief will be obtained.

Furlough with free return passage by rail and sea to and from their homes in India up to a maximum of eight annually for each overseas station may be granted at the discretion of the force commander in extreme compassionate cases.

The grant of furlough (or leave) to drafts proceeding to join units at overseas stations will be restricted in accordance with the following scale —

3 year stations

If proceeding —

(i) Within 6 months of the unit's departure	3½ months furlough
(ii) More than 6 and less than 12 months after the unit's departure	2½ months' furlough
(iii) More than 12 and less than 18 months after the unit's departure	2 months leave
(iv) More than 18 months after the unit's departure	1 month's leave

2 year stations

If proceeding —

(i) Within 6 months of the unit's departure	2½ months furlough
(ii) More than 6 and less than 12 months after the unit's departure	1½ months leave
(iii) More than 12 months after the unit's departure	1 month's leave

These rules will also apply to Indian soldiers and enrolled followers detailed for a definite tour of duty with formations permanently located at overseas stations.

B 19 Method of accounting for pupils and students at the Royal Military School of Music, Kneller Hall.

(Approved by the Secretary of State)

Students and pupils sent from British units on the Indian establishment to the Royal Military School of Music Kneller Hall who have in the past been borne as supernumerary to the establishment of their units their pay being borne by Imperial Funds will, in future be borne on the strength of their units and thus come within the operation of paragraph 23 of the Memorandum of Arrangement contained in Appendix X of Army Regulations, India Volume III No charge for the pay and allowances of these students and pupils will be included in the capitation rate Promotion will not be permissible in their room i e they will be treated as soldiers proceeding to the United Kingdom for a course of instruction, see paragraph 230 of Pay and Allowance Regulations, Part I

D F A, (A G F)/C

B 20 Procedure for the admission of time-barred claims to pay and other pecuniary advantages

With reference to paragraph 59 of Army Regulations, India Volume III as reconstructed by January Appendix to India Army Order 1921 it is notified that a claim which is not preferred within a period of three years may be admitted with full arrears by the Controller of Military Accounts concerned if he is satisfied with the claimant s explanation for the delay in its submission If such explanation is not considered satisfactory the claim should be submitted for the orders of the Government of India

2 In the case of claims to pension in respect of Indian military pensioners the officer commanding the unit or depot or the head of department concerned should be regarded as claimant for the purpose mentioned in paragraph 1 above

3 The regulations will be amended in due course

A 39658 (A G 14)/C

B 21. Levy of customs duty charges on stores received in, or issued from, Ordnance establishments.

Pending the publication of a revised priced vocabulary of ordnance stores and in supersession of all previous orders on the subject the percentages of customs duty charges shown below will be added to the vocabulary rates of stores received in or issued from ordnance

establishments provided that such stores have been imported, or manufactured in Ordnance Factories in India —

(i) *Imported Stores*—

Section No. 1 B —

Musical Instruments	30%
Section No. 3—	
Metals Iron and steel only)	10%
Sections Nos 8 C 15 B 17 A 28 A 29 A and I	Exempt (a)
All other sections [normally sections 1 C 2 A 2 B 3 (except iron and steel) 4 7 8 A B and D 9 A and B 10 A 11 12 13 A C and D 21 B, 28 B and C 29 C D and I]	15%

(a) 15 per cent will be levied when stores in these sections are issued to foreign governments any institution person or persons not belonging to the Army the Royal Air Force or the Royal Indian Marine

(ii) *Factory Manufactured Stores*—

Products of the Harness and Saddlery Factory (normally sections 1 A 5 A and B, 6 A and B and 10 B)	2½%
Products of all other Ordnance Factories (normally sections 11 15 A 16 A B and C, 17 B 18 A and B 19 20 21 A 22 23 24 25 26 27 A and B, Wood n A B and C)	4%

2 The above rules will take effect from the first day of the month following the date of this Instruction and will operate both for cost accounting and payment issues These are purely departmental arrangements and do not affect the existing rules under which the customs authorities charge duty on imports

2 S (D F A S)/A II

B 22 Contingent expenditure in supply units of the Indian Army Service Corps

In future all contingent expenditure incurred in supply units of the Indian Army Service Corps will be governed by the rules contained in Army Regulations India Volume III and sanctioned by competent financial authority

2 In war or at any other period when for special reasons ... units are administered directly by Army Headquarters the ... of sanctioning contingent expenditure possessed by a General

Commanding District and General Officer Commanding in Chief Command will be exercised by the Quartermaster General in India in consultation with the Deputy Financial Adviser concerned

Any expenditure sanctioned by the Quartermaster General in India under this order will be admitted in audit by the Controller of Military Accounts concerned on being informed by the Deputy Financial Adviser (Q) that it has received his prior concurrence

3 Regulations will be amended in due course

4 Army Instruction (India) No 214 of 1922, is hereby cancelled

54225 (Q 6)/B

B 23 Rates to be adopted for the conversion of sterling remittances into Indian currency for entry into pay accounts of individuals whose pay accounts are maintained in rupees

In continuation of Army Instruction (India) No B3 of 11th January 1927 it is notified that the rate for all sterling remittances and allotments has been fixed as follows —

	Rs	A	P	
For the week commencing with the 26th December 1926	13	6	0	per pound
For the week commencing with the 2nd January 1927	13	5	0	"
For the week commencing with the 9th January 1927	13	5	0	"
For the week commencing with the 16th January 1927 . .	13	5	0	"

M A G 's Case/D

B 24 Exchange on the Mexican Dollar.

The official rate of the dollar as assessed by the Treasury Chest Officer Hong Kong for all payments fixed in sterling which had to be made in Hong Kong and on the China station during the month of January 1927, was one shilling and eleven pence farthing (1s 11¼d)

A -42142 (A G -18)/D

B 25. Revision of pay of officers of the Royal Army Medical Corps' and Army Dental Corps serving in India.

(Approved by the Secretary of State)

It has been decided to introduce, with effect from 1st July 1926 the revised rates of pay and leave pay in India other than privilege leave, or casual leave, shown in the tables appended to this Instruction for officers late of the Royal Army Medical Corps and of the Royal Army Medical Corps and Army Dental Corps serving in India *These rates are subject to revision again with effect from 1st July* 1927, along with the pay of officers of the Army in India

2 The principles underlying this revision of pay follow those for the Army in India in general published in 1925, and the grant of the revised rates of pay (married and unmarried), separation allowance syce and forage allowance, free quarters or lodging allowance in lieu etc, will be governed by the provisions of Army Instructions (India), Nos 1 S and 2 S of 1925, as amended from time to time.

3 Command pay for the command of British military hospitals, specialist pay and any similar allowance will be admissible at the existing rates and under the existing conditions in addition to these revised rates Specialist pay will, however, be subject to any revision which may hereafter be made.

4 Where the revised rates of pay for unmarried officers are less than the existing pay of their substantive rank or appointment, they will be allowed the option of remaining under the present rates of pay and conditions until they are promoted, in rank, when the revised rates of pay will come into operation

5 An officer joining the Indian establishment after 1st July 1926 must draw the revised rates of pay from the date of this Instruction but no recovery will be made owing to a difference between the old and new rates prior to that date

Z 1353 (D M S 1 A)/B

APPENDIX TO ARMY INSTRUCTION (INDIA) No B 25 OF 1927

ADMINISTRATIVE APPOINTMENTS HELD BY OFFICERS LATE ROYAL ARMY MEDICAL CORPS

Appointment	A —Unmarried Officers			B —Married Officers				Leave pay and allowances in India other than privilege leave	
	Pay of appointment	Unmarried rate of lodging allowance	Total	Pay of appointment	Married rate of lodging allowance	Marriage allowance	Total	Unmarried	Married
	Rs	Rs.	Rs.	Rs	Rs	Rs.	Rs	Rs.	Rs
D D M S., Commands	2 5 0	2[illegible]0	[illegible]8[illegible]0	2 [illegible] 0	[illegible]50	80	2,[illegible]00	[illegible]115	[illegible]17[illegible]
D D M S., A H Q	2 370	200	2 5[illegible]0	2 3[illegible]0	200	80	2 6[illegible]0	1,930	1 930
Directors, A. H Q; A D M S, Districts and Ind. Brigades; Consulting Dermatologist of over 25 years service	2 270	200	2,4[illegible]0	2,270	200	80	2 550	1,855	1 915
Consulting Dermatologist of 25 years or less service.	2,100	85	2,185	2,100	170	80	2 350	1,640	1,765
A D M. S. A H Q	2 050	85	2,135	2,050	170	80	2 300	1,600	1 725

Royal Army Medical Corps

Rank.	A.—Unmarried Officers			B.—Married Officers				Leave pay and allowances in India other than privilege leave	
	Pay of rank	Unmarried rate of lodging allowance.	Total	Pay of rank	Married rate of lodging allowance.	Marriage allowance	Total	Unmarried.	Married.
	Rs	Rs	Rs	Rs	Rs	Rs	Rs	Rs.	Rs
Lieutenant	625	25	650	625	50	65	740*	[illegible]	[illegible]
Captain	755	45	800	755	90	100	945*	600	710
Captain after 8 years' service	860	45	905	860	90	100	1,050	630	[illegible]
Captain after 10 years' service	930	45	975	930	90	100	1,120	730	840
Major	1,070	55	1,125	1,070	110	90	1,270	845	[illegible]
Major after 15 years' service	1,170	55	1,225	1,170	110	90	1,370	[illegible]20	1,030
Major after 18 years' service	1,320	55	1,375	1,320	110	90	1,5[illegible]0	1,030	1,140
Major after 20 years' service	1,420	55	1,475	1,420	110	90	1,6[illegible]0	1,105	1,215
Lieutenant Colonel	1,575	75	1,650	1,575	150	75	1,800	1,210	1,350
Lieutenant-Colonel after 3 years' service as such	1,750	75	1,825	1,750	150	75	1,975	1,370	1,[illegible]80

*Married rate of pay is not admissible to officers whose age is under 30.

ARMY DENTAL CORPS

Rank.	A.—Unmarried Officers			B.—Married Officers				Leave pay and allowances in India other than privilege leave	
	Pay of rank.	Unmarried rate of lodging allowance.	Total	Pay of rank	Married rate of lodging allowance	Marriage allowance	Total	Unmarried	Married
	Rs.	Rs	Rs	Rs	Rs		Rs	Rs	Rs.
Lieutenant	575	25	600	575	50	65	690*	450	520
Captain	705	45	750	705	90	100	895*	565	670
Captain after 8 years' service	810	45	855	810	90	100	1,000	610	750
Captain after 10 years' service	880	45	925	880	90	100	1,070	695	805
Major	1,0[illegible]0	55	1,075	1,020	110	90	1,220	805	915
Major after 15 years' service	1,120	55	1,175	1,120	110	90	1,320	880	990
Major after 18 years' service	1,270	55	1,325	1,270	110	90	1,470	9[illegible]5	1,105
Major after 20 years' service	1,370	55	1,4[illegible]5	1,370	110	90	1,570	1,070	1,180
Lieutenant Colonel	1,525	75	1,600	1,525	150	75	1,750	1,200	1,315
Lieutenant Colonel after 3 years' service as such.	1,700	75	1,775	1,700	150	75	1,925	1,330	1,415

*Married rate of pay is not admissible to officers whose age is under 30

G. M. YOUNG,

Secretary to the Government of India

GOVERNMENT OF INDIA

ARMY DEPARTMENT.

ARMY INSTRUCTIONS (INDIA).

PART B.

(Consisting of advance amendments to regulations and of orders which for any other reason, are likely to become obsolete in a short time.)

Nos. 26 - 32.

New Delhi, the 15th February 1927

CONTENTS.

15th February 1927

ARMY INSTRUCTIONS (INDIA).

PART B

B 26 Charpoy allowance

Sanction is accorded to the extension of the provisions of paragraph 7 of Army Instruction (India) No 752 of 1921 as amended by Army Instruction (India) No 419 of 1923 to cover the case of all charpoys the issue of which has been specifically authorized by Government

2 Pay and Allowance Regulations Part II will be amended in due course

66981 (Q M G 3)/C

B 27 Lighting of Indian troops' lines

As the lighting of the lines of Indian troops etc which was sanctioned in Army Instruction (India) No 732 of 1921 has not yet been completed and as a certain number of lamps and a certain quantity of oil and wick are being rendered surplus to requirements as a result of the progressive electrification of barracks of British troops and the hospitals of British and Indian troops sanction is accorded to —

(i) the direct transfer to Indian units of any lamps rendered surplus in British units and in hospitals,

(ii) the issue of oil wick and cleaning material to the extent they are rendered surplus in British units and in hospitals for British and Indian troops for use in the above lamps and in lamps purchased privately by Indian units for lighting their own lines on the scale sanctioned in Army Instruction (India) No 732 of 1921

2 The transfer of lamps [*see* (i) above] will be carried out under the orders of the District Commander through the agency of a Station Board, the lamps being transferred direct to Indian units instead of being returned to arsenals

3 Army Instruction (India) No B 285 of 1926 is hereby cancelled

69183 (Q M G 3)/C

B 28 Rules for the assessment of rent of Government quarters occupied by military officers

(Approved by the Secretary of State)

With effect from the 1st April 1926 rent of Government quarters occupied by military officers will be levied at a rate not exceeding

6 per cent of the capital cost of construction No further per centage will be added to cover the cost of repairs etc Where the rent as assessed under Regulations for the Military Engineer Services paragraph 17 including percentage for repairs exceeds 6 per cent of the capital cost of construction it should be reduced to 6 per cent but where the total including 6 per cent on the cost of electric fittings falls below 6 per cent, the existing assess ment will be levied *plus* 6 per cent on the capital cost of electric fittings

2 The capital cost of construction referred to in paragraph 1 above will not include the cost of the site but will include the cost of electric water and sanitary fittings for which separate rent will not be recovered

3 The cost of restoration or special repairs will not be added to the capital cost unless such restoration or repairs add to accom modation or involve replacement of the existing type of work by work of a more expensive character

4 The above rules only apply to those military officers who pay rent under paragraph 18 (*a*) of Regulations for the Military Engineer Services For all other purposes except as provided for in para graph 7 rent will continue to be assessed and recoveries made from all classes of individuals in accordance with existing rules

5 Regulations for the Military Engineer Services are being amended accordingly

6 In the case of officers entitled to lodging allowance, that allowance will be held to cover rent of quarters and electrical water and sanitary fittings and officers will not be called upon to pay rent separately for such fittings

7 Military officers serving directly under the Government of India at Simla and Delhi who are in occupation of accommodation belonging to the Government of India Public Works Department will not be governed by these rules but by those which are to issue and apply to civil officials serving under the Government of India

62266 (Q M G 3)/C

B 29 Issue of meat in lieu of ghi to Indian troops.

The scale at which meat fresh will be drawn in lieu of ghi during 1927 28 will be the same as laid down in Army Instruction (India) No 74 of 1925

65297 (Q 6)/B

B 30 Mobilization equipment (Mechanical Transport supply) for Royal Army Service Corps (Mechanical Transport) units

Sanction is accorded to the issue of mobilization equipment of Mechanical Transport supply to the following Royal Army Service Corps (Mechanical Transport) units —

Light Mechanical Transport Companies

Mechanical Transport Companies for Motor Ambulance Convoys

Mechanical Transport Companies (Mobile Repair Units)

Central Mechanical Transport Stores Depot

2 The scales of issue are shown in the War Columns of Regulations for the Equipment of the Army (India) Part 2 of the formations concerned and indents should be submitted to complete unit's stocks to these scales

A revised edition of the Regulations for the Equipment of the Army (India) Part 2 for the Central Mechanical Transport Stores Depot will shortly be published

3 Demands clearly marked *Mobilization* in red ink at the top right hand corner will be submitted forthwith by units on the Central Mechanical Transport Stores Depot for the stores required

4 The whole of the equipment is not at present available but issues will be made as and when the equipment is provided

69767 (Q 7 M T)/B

B 31 King George's Royal Indian Military Schools, Jhelum (Aurangabad Serai) and Jullundur

A reference is invited to Army Instructions (India) Nos 527 of 1925 and B 144 of 1926

2 The allotment of vacancies at the King George's Royal Indian Military Schools for the school term commencing 15th September 1927 is shown in the appendix to this Instruction

3 Nominating authorities will furnish the following information to the Commandant King George's Royal Indian Military School Jhelum or Jullundur as the case may be by the 10th June 1927 —

(a) Whether they are prepared to fill the vacancies allotted to them according to each class or whether they desire to postpone doing so in any specific case

(b) Whether they desire to be allotted for the coming term further vacancies in advance out of their total allotment as shown in Army Instruction (India) No 527 of 1925 and if so what numbers by classes are required

4 The age limit laid down in paragraph 7 (iv) of Appendix I to Army Instruction (India) No 527 of 1925 will be strictly adhered to *i e* no boy who is less than 10 or more than 11 years of age on the date of joining the school will be accepted

22645 (G S M T 3)/C

APPENDIX TO ARMY INSTRUCTION (INDIA) No. B. 31 OF 1927.

Allotment of vacancies at the King George's Royal Indian Military Schools, Jhelum and Jullundur, for the term commencing on 15th September 1927

Units.	Allotment of vacancies by classes						Total	Final nominating authority	Remarks
	Jhelum School			Jullundur School					
	Hazaras and Pathans	Punjabi Musalmans.	Baluchis and Brahuis.	Sikhs	Dogras.	Punjabi Hindus (of Western Punjab)			
7th Light Cavalry				1			1	Officer Commanding	
10th (Q V O) Corps of Guides Cavalry (F F)					1		1	Ditto	
13th (D C O) Bombay Lancers	1						1	Ditto	
14th (P W O) Scinde Horse	1			1			2	Ditto	
Royal Artillery (Horse Batteries)		1					1	Officer Commanding R A Training Centre	
Royal Artillery (Field Batteries)		1					1	Ditto	
Royal Artillery (Medium and Heavy Batteries—British)		1					1	Ditto	

All tment of vacancies at the King George's Royal Indian Military Schools, Jhelum and Jullundur, for the term commencing on 15th September 1927—*concld*

Units.	Allot nt f vacancies by cla ses						Total	Final nominating authority	Remarks.
	Jhelum School			Jullundur School					
	Hazaras and Pathans	Punjabi Musalmans	Baluchis and Brahuis	Sikhs	Dogras	Punjabi Hindus (of Western Punjab)			
Royal Artillery Pack (British)		1		1			2	Officer Commanding P A Training Centre	
Royal Artillery Pack (Indian)		5		1			6	Ditto	
Indian Heavy Batteries Royal Artillery		1					1	C R A Bombay	
British Infantry Machine Gun Platoons		1					1	Officer Commanding B I Training Company	
K G O Bengal Sappers and Miners	1			1			2	Officer Commanding	
Royal Bombay Sappers and Miners		2					2	Ditto	
Indian Signal Corps		2					2	Officer Commanding Signal Training Centre	
1st Punjab Regiment		2		1			3	Officer Commanding Training Battalion	
2nd Punjab Regiment		1		1		2	4	Ditto	

7th Rajput Regiment		4					4	Ditto	
8th Punjab Regiment		2					2	Ditto	
9th Jat Regiment		1					1	Ditto	
10th Baluch Regiment	2	2			5		9	Ditto	
11th Sikh Regiment		2		3			5	Ditto	
12th Frontier Force Regiment	2	1			3		6	Ditto	
13th Frontier Force Rifles	3	1		1	3		8	Ditto	
14th Punjab Regiment	3	1			2		6	Ditto	
15th Punjab Regiment	1	1			2		4	Ditto	
16th Punjab Regiment		1			3		4	Ditto	
17th Dogra Regiment					5		5	Ditto	
2nd Bombay Pioneers				1			1	Ditto	
3rd Sikh Pioneers				4			4	Ditto	
4th Hazara Pioneers	[illegible]						2	Officer Commanding	
I A S C (Transport Units)		6	1	1	2		10	D S and T, Q M G's Branch A H Qrs	
Medical Units					1		1	Director of Medical Services A H Qrs	
I A O C							1*	D T and O S, Q M G's Branch, A H Qrs	*At Jullundur
Total	16	40	1	17	27	2	104		

B 32 Identity discs for non-combatants (including class I followers) who are clothed by the State

Non combatants and followers who are clothed by the State in peace will maintain identity discs as part of their peace scales of clothing and will take the discs with them on field service

2 Stocks of discs for this personnel are held by the Lahore and Quetta Depots and demands should be placed with them for compliance

3 The necessary stamps for marking the discs will be obtained on loan from the nearest unit having such stores in possession (*see* Equipment Regulations India Part 1 Appendix 1)

4 Scales of field service clothing issued as an Appendix to Army Instruction (India) No 943 of 1924 and peace scale of clothing published as an Appendix to Army Instruction (India) No 920 of 1923 are being amended accordingly

5 The above orders will be embodied in the revise of Army Regulations India Volume XI, now under preparation

67441 (Q M G 12)/A II

G M YOUNG,
Secretary to the Government of India

GIPD- I 211 AD-15 - 7-3,910

GOVERNMENT OF INDIA

ARMY DEPARTMENT.

ARMY INSTRUCTIONS (INDIA).

PART B.

(Consisting of advance amendments to regulations and of orders which, for any other reason, are likely to become obsolete in a short time)

Nos. 33—38.

New Delhi the 22nd February 1927

CONTENTS

22nd February 1927

ARMY INSTRUCTIONS (INDIA).

PART B.

B 33 Annual allowance for mechanical transport vehicles he in cadre

In supersession of all previous orders the annual allowance f the upkeep of the mechanical transport vehicles held in cadr lower establishment or in reserve for mobilization purposes will l as follows —

	Per vehicle
Petrol M T	4 gallons
Kerosine oil 3rd quality	4
Oil lubricating	2
Other stores	As required

2 The above scale also applies to the 25 Ford vans maintain in Waziristan as reserve

67768 (Q 7 M T)/B

B 34 Enrolment of clerks and storekeepers employed with Mechanical Transport

With reference to Army Instruction (India) No 1031 of 1925 clerks and storekeepers employed with Mechanical Transport will be enrolled on Form No III (I A F K 1164) as prescribed by Army Department Notification No 71 dated the 21st January 1927 for a period of 10 years in the first instance which will be extensible yearly up to a period of 30 years or till such time as the individual reaches 55 years of age Extensions beyond the initial period of ten years will be at the discretion of the Deputy Director of Supplies and Transport Command under whom the individual is serving and will be allowed for men physically fit for field service

2 Clerks and storekeepers who are enrolled as above will be subject to the Civil Service Regulations in respect of leave and pension

3 A sheet roll on I A F K 1156 will be maintained for all enrolled clerks and storekeepers employed with Mechanical Transport

4 Regulations will be amended in due course

67162 (Q 7, M T)/B

B 35 Grant of a free passage to their homes to the widows and children of enrolled followers

Sanction is accorded to the grant of a free passage to their homes to the widows and children of enrolled followers who die in the service

Army Regulations India Volume X will be amended accordingly

63048 (Q M G 2)/D

B 36 Redistribution of Ambulance Section personnel (including reserve) of the Indian Hospital Corps

In supersession of the distribution given in Army Instructions (India) Nos 24 and 773 of 1925 and with effect from the commencement of the financial year 1927 28 the following will be the distribution of personnel of the Ambulance Section of the Indian Hospital Corps by companies in Army and Reserve service —

	Army Service	Reserve
No 1 Company	300	278
No 2	230	275
No 3	320	280
No 4	561	
No 5	100	87
No 6	156	218
No 7	162	25
No 8	324	50
No 9	100	87
No 10 "	87	100
Total	2 340	1 400

Z 4790 (D M S 1A)/B

B 37 Service rendered by Government servants in the Indian Territorial Force to count towards civil leave and pension

When Government servants enrolled in the Indian Territorial Force attend the annual training or courses of instruction the period of absence from duty shall not be deducted from any casual or other leave which may be admissible to them and shall be regarded as duty for the purposes of civil leave and pension

Case No A 40112 (A G A T F)/D

B 38 Previous service of certain men allowed to count towards pension or gratuity under Army Instructions (India) Nos 436 and 948 of 1923

With reference to Army Instructions (India) Nos 436 and 948 of 1923 it has been decided that all class I followers and artificers of Animal Transport units will be allowed to count their previous pensionable service as followers or artificers towards pension or gratuity under those Instructions provided that they refund any gratuity that they may have received in respect of such previous service

2 Subject to the same proviso it has also been decided that all ex combatants who are enrolled as class I followers or artificers of Animal Transport units will be allowed to count their previous service as combatants towards a follower s or artificer s pension or gratuity under Army Instructions (India) Nos 436 and 948 of 1923

3 Paragraph 574 of Pay and Allowance Regulations Part II will be amended accordingly

A 40686 (A G 14)/C

G M YOUNG,

Secretary to the Government of India

GIPD—L249AD—22-2 2—5,910

GOVERNMENT OF INDIA.

ARMY DEPARTMENT.

ARMY INSTRUCTIONS (INDIA).

PART B.

(Consisting of advance amendments to regulations and of orders which for any other reason, are likely to become obsolete in a short time.)

Nos. 39—44.

New Delhi, the 1st March 1927

CONTENTS

1st March 1927.

ARMY INSTRUCTIONS (INDIA).

PART B.

B 39. Rates to be adopted for the conversion of sterling remittances into Indian currency for entry into pay accounts of individuals whose pay accounts are maintained in rupees.

In continuation of Army Instruction (India) No B 23 of the 8th February 1927, it is notified that the rate for all sterling remittances and allotments has been fixed as follows —

	Per pound. Rs	A	P.
For the week commencing from the 23rd January 1927	13	5	0
For the week commencing from the 30th January 1927	13	5	0
For the week commencing from the 6th February 1927	13	6	0
For the week commencing from the 13th February 1927	13	5	0

M A G.'s case/D.

B 40. Rates to be charged for clothing stores supplied on payment to warrant and non-commissioned officers and men of the Auxiliary and Territorial Force (India).

It has been decided that when warrant and non commissioned officers and men of the Auxiliary and Territorial Force purchase clothing stores which form part of their authorised uniform, the charges for payment issues will be the same as for warrant and non commissioned officers and men of the regular Army, with the additional percentage charge laid down in paragraph 9(i) of the Instructions to Priced Vocabulary of Clothing and Necessaries (India), 1925

2 To avoid any misuse of this concession, the Officer Commanding the unit will certify on the indent that the articles indented for are required for the individual's uniform

3 The above orders will be embodied in the Priced Vocabulary of Clothing and Necessaries which is now under revision

60671 (Q M. G -12)/A -II.

B 41 Revised rates of pay admissible to King's Commissioned officers employed at schools of instruction

(Approved by the Secretary of State)

With reference to Army Instructions (India) Nos 1 S of 1925 and A 29 of 1926 King s commissioned officers of the Indian Army, who are serving on the old rates of pay and who are employed on the instructional staffs of schools of instruction in India, will receive with effect from the 1st April 1927 the pay and allowances which they would have received had they continued to serve with their units *plus* Rs 150 a month additional pay if a class B instructor and Rs 100 a month additional pay if a class C instructor

2 The additional pay will be over and above any extra pay or allowances such as officiating company commander s allowance etc to which such officers would be entitled if they were serving with their units

20661 (G S M T 1)/C

B 42 Expenditure in connection with moves of officers to act in privilege leave vacancies

With reference to the rules in paragraph 891 Regulations for the Army in India it has been decided that expenditure against the special grant referred to in the above paragraph in connection with moves of officers to act in privilege leave vacancies shall in future be regulated by the following principles

Arrangements in privilege leave vacancies should be made with the least possible expense to the State Ordinarily the next senior officer in the station will act except in certain cases such as Command of Districts and Brigades and also specialist appointments in the medical and veterinary services etc as well as ordinary staff appointments when special qualifications are necessary In such circumstances the nearest officer with the requisite special qualifications may be moved at the public expense to act in the place of the officer proceeding on privilege leave

65351 (Q M G 2)/D

B 43 Issue of ice to families of British troops

In supersession of all previous orders on the subject ice will in future be issued to families of British troops only when they travel by troop trains A money allowance in lieu will not be given under any circumstances

2 Pay and Allowance Regulations Part II and Scales of Rations and Supplies issued by the I A S C are being amended accordingly

49114 (Q M G 6)/B

B 44 Attendance of Quartermasters at Ordnance Establishments

British or Indian commissioned, warrant and non commissioned ranks engaged in the actual performance of Quartermaster's duties in a regimental or departmental unit of the Indian Army, may be deputed by competent authority to attend the nearest arsenal and clothing depot for instructional purposes

2 The course will cover 6 days and will consist of not less than 4 or more than 10 of all ranks taken from the following classes —

(a) King s Commissioned Officers—January, April July, October

(b) British other ranks—February May, August November

(c) Indian Officers and Indian other ranks—March, June September December

3 Classes will be arranged by District and Indenendent Brigade Commanders in direct communication with the Chief Ordnance Officer concerned The latter will make all further necessary arrangements in communication with Unit Commanders

4 Separate Syllabuses of Instruction for each category are shewn as Appendices I and II to this Instruction

5 The expenditure involved in travelling and detention allowances will be debitable to the head of accounts affected in the army estimates

6 Army Instruction (India) No A 28 of 1926 is hereby cancelled

7 The regulations will be amended in due course

66798 (Q M G 9)/A II

APPENDIX I to ARMY INSTRUCTION (INDIA) No B 44 of 1927

Syllabus of Quartermaster's Course for Officers

General Lecture on the I A O C with special attention—

(a) Provision and its attendant difficulties

(b) Cost accounting and its connection with issues and receipts

(c) Conditioning stores under return

(d) Responsibilities of units regarding receipts and issue of stores from and to ordnance establishments

Indent Branch—

Instructions in the preparation and checking of indents, authorities for demands Equipment Regulations Parts I and II Regulations for the Army in India Army Instructions (India) India Army Orders payment indents C C M A 's reports, indents for unauthorised stores; disposal orders (I A F Z 2093) etc

Receipt and disposal of returned stores—

Packages, how taken over from railway and distributed neces sity for packing and vouchering various classes of stores separately especially arms ammunition and explosives, importance of packing notes disposal of stores and vouchers

Workshops and Armoury Workshops—

Tour of workshops procedure regarding stores sent in for deposit repair

Issues—

Packing and despatch of stores despatch of issue vouchers and railway receipts gerrard (or other) wiring system com mon causes of discrepancies taking over consignments on arrival at destination

Stock Groups—

Scheme of division of arsenal into groups storage provision inabilities issues posting nomenclatures new stores

Correspondence with the Indian Army Ordnance Corps—

How conducted

Clothing—

Procedure peculiar to clothing transactions importance of correct measuring and fitting [Army Instruction (India) No 1223 of 1924] care and preservation of clothing in store

In addition after each day s work the class should spend ½ an hour with the Chief Ordnance Officer or the Ordnance Officer The day s work should be discussed and points on which there is any doubt made clear The officers should be encouraged to ask questions and all possible assistance is to be given to them to obtain as much infor mation as possible

---

APPENDIX II to ARMY INSTRUCTION (INDIA) No B 44 of 1927

Syllabus of Quartermaster s Course for Other Ranks

Indent Branch—

Class to prepare indents and I A F Z 2098 for a quarterly condemnation

Discuss faults

Check indents and I A F Z 2098

Lecture on method of submission of indents on payment to replace losses first issue issues on loan supported by A 497, tents and regulations bearing on these

Correct procedure regarding —

Local purchase of ordnance stores and submission of contingent bills to recover expenditure stores requiring repairs demands after C C M A 's inspection, up keep of bicycles

Return of stores demanded on payment unserviceable or surplus to requirements The different regulations bearing on these

Class to be encouraged to ask questions

Storerooms—

Division of arsenal into groups each storing certain vocabulary sections stores of a somewhat similar nature necessitating separate indents vouchers for stores in each group

Storage of stock precautions taken to preserve stores special precautions taken with storage of ammunition explosives fireworks acids inflammable stores etc

Stores how accounted for

Action taken on receipt of indents in groups class to prepare vouchers from indents

Provision of stores—how made and how stocks are maintained

Issues of stores—

Packing of stores how checked Packing material used Method of packing fragile and expensive articles Packing notes Railway credit notes Marking of packages Special precautions taken with arms ammunition acids etc Despatch of vouchers practical demonstration of packing and issuing a consignment of stores, class to check and prepare packing notes

Receipt of stores—

Receipt of stores by rail How taken over and checked Procedure with regard to packages broken or damaged broken seals etc Necessity of vouchers arriving before or with stores with R R attached Receipt of arms and ammunition and special precautions in taking over from carrying company How conditioned Practical demonstration of opening and checking a consignment of arms

Repair of stores—

How effected Procedure with regard to stores sent in for deposit repair Action taken by units when stores sent for repair are sentenced unserviceable and returned to arsenal stock

Tour of workshops

Clothing—

Procedure peculiar to clothing transactions, importance of correct measuring and fitting [Army Instruction (India) No 1223 of 1921], care and preservation of clothing in stores

G M YOUNG,
Secretary to the Government of India

GOVERNMENT OF INDIA

ARMY DEPARTMENT

ARMY INSTRUCTIONS (INDIA).

PART B.

(Consisting of advance amendments to regulations and of orders which, for any other reason are likely to become obsolete in a short time.)

Nos. 45—47.

New Delhi, the 8th March 1927

CONTENTS

8th March 1927.

ARMY INSTRUCTIONS (INDIA).

PART B.

B 45. Provision of boxes, kit, and charpoys for Indian Military students.

Sanction is accorded to the issue of a box, kit, I. T., and a charpoy for the use of each Indian officer, non-commissioned officer and other rank attending a course of instruction as a student at the Army Veterinary School at Ambala or Poona.

2 The estimated expenditure of Rs 1,170 initial and Rs. 76 recurring per annum will be debitable to "50—M. E. S.—Head A.-6 Furniture in the commands concerned". The initial expenditure will not be incurred until funds are allotted.

3 Barrack and Hospital Schedules will be amended accordingly.

67869 (Q. M. G -3)/C.

B 46. Daily allowance for Adjutants of units of the Auxiliary Force, India.

Sanction is accorded to the grant of daily allowance to the adjutants of units of the Auxiliary Force India, when attending training camps, provided that such attendance involves a temporary move from the station in which the officer is located permanently and the district commander is satisfied that the grant of the allowance is necessary

2 The expenditure involved will be debitable to Head 48—Part B Auxiliary and Territorial Forces (D) Auxiliary Force of the Army Estimates

3 This Instruction has effect from 1st July, 1926

A -36825 (A G , A T F.)/D.

B 47. Exchange on the Mexican Dollar.

The official rate of the dollar, as assessed by the Treasury Chest Officer, Hong Kong, for all payments, fixed in sterling, which had to be made in Hong Kong and on the China station during the month of February 1927, was one shilling and eleven pence three farthings (1s 11¾d)

A -42142 (A G -13)/D

G M. YOUNG,
Secretary to the Government of India

GIPD- L 267 AD—8 3-27—5,910

GOVERNMENT OF INDIA

ARMY DEPARTMENT.

ARMY INSTRUCTIONS (INDIA).

PART B

([illegible] of advance amendments to regulations or of orders which, for any other reason, are likely to become obsolete in a short time.)

Nos. 48–53.

New Delhi, the 15th March 1927.

CONTENTS

8th March 1927.

ARMY INSTRUCTIONS (INDIA).

PART B.

B 45. Provision of boxes, kit, and charpoys for Indian Military students.

Sanction is accorded to the issue of a box, kit, L. T., and a charpoy for the use of each Indian officer, non-commissioned officer and other rank attending a course of instruction as a student at the Army Veterinary School at Ambala or Poona.

2. The estimated expenditure of Rs 1,170 initial and Rs 76 recurring per annum will be debitable to "50—M. E. S.—Head A.-6 Furniture in the commands concerned". The initial expenditure will not be incurred until funds are allotted.

3. Barrack and Hospital Schedules will be amended accordingly.

67869 (Q. M. G.-3)/C.

B 46. Daily allowance for Adjutants of units of the Auxiliary Force, India.

Sanction is accorded to the grant of daily allowance to the adjutants of units of the Auxiliary Force, India, when attending training camps, provided that such attendance involves a temporary move from the station in which the officer is located permanently and the district commander is satisfied that the grant of the allowance is necessary.

2. The expenditure involved will be debitable to Head 18—Part B Auxiliary and Territorial Forces (D) Auxiliary Force of the Army Estimates.

3. This Instruction has effect from 1st July, 1926.

A 36825 (A. G., A. T. F.)/D.

B 47. Exchange on the Mexican Dollar.

The official rate of the dollar, as assessed by the Treasury Chest Officer, Hong Kong, for all payments, fixed in sterling which had to be made in Hong Kong and on the China station during the month of February 1927, was one shilling and eleven pence three farthings (*1s. 11¾d.*)

A-42142 (A. G. 13)/D.

G. M. YOUNG,

Secretary to the Government of India.

GIPD—L 267 AD—8-3-27—5,910

GOVERNMENT OF INDIA

ARMY DEPARTMENT.

ARMY INSTRUCTIONS (INDIA).

PART B.

(Consisting of advance amendments to regulations and of orders which, for any other reason, are likely to become obsolete in a short time.)

Nos. 48–53.

New Delhi, the 15th March 1927.

CONTENTS

15th March 1927

ARMY INSTRUCTIONS (INDIA).

PART B.

B 48 Components for the repair of shackles

Sanction is accorded to the issue of the following components to enable units to repair locally shackles which have become unserviceable through having the leathers broken —

Section No 2 A

Shackles—	
P A	
Leathers—	
Large (10¾ in)	As required.
I I —	
Leathers—	
No (1- in)	
,, 3 (9 in)	
4 (7½ in)	

Section No 6 B

Rivets iron tinned— ⅜ in × 6 S W G	4 per leather *plus* 5 % spare
Washers iron tinned— No 6 S W G	

2 The cost which is estimated at Rs 2 810 initial is debitable to Head IV—H —Ordnance (3) Additions by transfer of the Army Estimates for 1926 27

3 Equipment Regulations Part I (Provisional) 1923, is being amended accordingly

65208 (Q M G 12)/A II

B 49 Provision of boxes, kit, I T, and charpoys for all combatant Indian non-commissioned officers and men of the Indian Army

(*Approved by the Secretary of State*)

In supersession of the orders contained in the Army Instructions (India) noted on the margin sanction is accorded to the provision of a box kit I T and a charpoy, as barrack equipment for each combatant non commissioned officer and man of the Indian Army including —

No 75? of 19 1, 419 of 19?3, 1018 of 19?4, 1093 of 19 4, B 1?0 of 19 ?, B 208 of 19 6.

(*a*) parties arriving from absentee battalions,

(*b*) recruits in excess of the establishment of each training battalion of Indian Infantry and Pioneers, and

(c) Indian non-commissioned officers and men of the Indian Army Service Corps (M. T.), Indian Army Ordnance Corps, Army Veterinary Corps, Indian Hospital Corps, Army Remount Department and Indian Ordnance Department.

2. The boxes, kit, I. T. and charpoys will be maintained at the expense of the State (except as provided for in paragraph 3 of this Instruction) but damages other than those due to fair wear and tear will be paid for by the individual concerned or by the unit where responsibility cannot be fixed upon an individual.

3. Charpoys will be issued complete with string in the case of original issues. An allowance of one anna per man per mensem will be made to cover the cost of all repairs to the string and the stringing of the frames issued to replace unserviceable frames. This allowance will be claimed by commanding officers through the monthly pay accounts irrespective of whether charpoys have been issued or not. In the case of Indian non-commissioned officers and men attending schools for a course of instruction the allowance will be paid to the units affected by the commandants concerned.

4. The supply of charpoys will be completed in the first instance.

5. Units returning from overseas will receive priority in regard to the issue of charpoys and Training Battalions in regard to the issue of boxes, kit, I. T.

6. The total expenditure involved, which is estimated at Rs 28,64,000 *initial* and Rs. 4,36,530 *annual recurring*, is chargeable as shown below:—

50—M. E. S.—

(a) Rs. 28,64,000/- initial.

(b) Rs. 2,81,070/- annual recurring for maintenance of boxes, kit, I. T. and charpoys exclusive of stringing.

48—Army—

(c) Rs. 1,55,460/- annual recurring on account of payment of the allowance for stringing, see paragraph 3 of this Instruction.

No expenditure will be incurred without a definite allotment of funds.

7. The design and construction of kit boxes and charpoys will conform to the plans issued by the Engineer-in-Chief, Army Head quarters, to all concerned.

8. The regulations affected will be amended in due course.

9. The Army Instructions (India) referred to in paragraph 1 above are hereby cancelled.

10. Sanction is also accorded to the regularization of any expenditure incurred on the provision of boxes, kit, I. T., and charpoys for the personnel mentioned in this Instruction.

67033 (Q. M. G.-8)/C

22nd March 1927

ARMY INSTRUCTIONS (INDIA).

PART B.

B 54 Charges in respect of a sea voyage from one port in Ind to another when such voyage is an incident of a voyage to a . outside Asia

(Approved by the Secretary of State)

It has been decided that if an officer or the wife or child of officer when travelling from a port in India to a port outside As has to call at a second port in India as a mere incident of the , e and to transfer from one steamer line to another the passeng should be held to be entitled under paragraph 4 (a) of Appendix to Army Instruction (India) No 5 S of 1925 to a passage from original port to the second port in India subject to the conditi that the cost of the whole journey does not exceed the cost of passage by the all sea route between Bombay and London by and O 1st Class B

2 In cases such as those cited above when a passage is bo with two Steam Ship Companies in India the Controller of Mil Accounts should make p yment to the two companies direct should accordingly issue two Certificates A for the approx amounts which the individual concerned estimates will be payab to each of the Steam Ship Companies The total amount r for each person in the two certificates should not however ex in any case the maximum cost of the passage which may be engag for each person under the Passage Rules

3 The passage accounts of any officers or their families affect by the above decision should be adjusted accordingly

65990 (Q 2)/D

B 55 Peace establishment of the Mechanical Transport

The Secretary of State for India has approved the peace esta lishments of the Mechanical Transport as promulgated in the follo ing orders —

(i) Army Instructions (India) No 710 of 1923 No 737 1923 No 487 of 1924 No 313 of 1924 (as am by Army Instructions (India) Nos 609 and 802 of and Nos 208 535 426 and 427 of 1925) No 466 1925 and No 589 of 1925

(ii) A D letter* No 58633/1 (Q 7 M T) dated the 1 June 1925 and corrigend dated 30th June 1925 Army Instruction (In

*Reproduced as an appendix to this Instruction.

No 313 of 1924

(iii) A D letter* No 59358 (Q 7 M T), dated the 28th August 1925

*Reproduced as an appendix to this Instruction

21697 (Q 7 M T)/B

APPENDIX to ARMY INSTRUCTION (INDIA) No B 55 OF 1927

ARMY DEPARTMENT LETTER No 58633 1 (Q 7 M T) DATED THE 17TH JUNE 1925 TO THE QUARTERMASTER GENERAL IN INDIA.

Peace establishment of mechanical transport units

With reference to Army Instruction (India) No 313 of 1921 and subject to the approval of the Secretary of State to the organisation of the mechanical transport units the Government of India sanction provisionally the employment of one victualling agent (2nd class) and one weighman at nerrick rates of pay in accordance with paragraph 76(iii) of Pay and Allowance Regulations Part I with the Mechanical Transport Training Centre with effect from the 1st March 1925

2 The expenditure involved which is estimated at Rs 1 100 a year, is debitable to Head II A —(i)—M T Training Centre—Instructional charges—Pay and allowances of other instructional staff of the Army estimates

3 Army Instruction (India) No 313 of 1921 is being amended accordingly

ARMY DEPARTMENT LETTER No 59358 (Q 7 M T) DATED THE 28TH AUGUST 1925 TO THE QUARTERMASTER GENERAL IN INDIA.

Headquarters of Light Mechanical Transport Company

With reference to paragraph 1(a) of Army Instruction (India) No 1250 of 1924 and subject to the approval of the Secretary of State, the Government of India sanction as a provisional measure the retention of an additional headquarters of Light Mechanical Transport Company in Waziristan

2 The expenditure involved is estimated at Rs 89 500 a year and is debitable to Head I A II (c)—Mechanical Transport Units" of the Army estimates

B 56 Re-dyeing under local arrangements, of certain articles of Hospital clothing which are not up to the standard as regards fastness of dye

Flannelette kurtas and pyjamas which lose their colour in washing may, with the prior concurrence of the Ordnance Officer of the Clothing Depot concerned be re dyed under local arrangements and the cost involved recovered on contingent bills countersigned by the Ordnance Officer concerned The Officer Commanding the unit will furnish a certificate to the effect that the articles required re dyeing and that the work was done at the lowest possible cost consistent with efficiency

2 Condemnations of garments on account of bad colour and fugitive dye are forbidden

3 The above orders will be embodied in the revise of Army Regulations India Volume XI now under preparation

67378 (Q M G 12)/A II

G M YOUNG
Secretary to the Government of India

GII D—L 281 AD 23 3 27—5 910

GOVERNMENT OF INDIA

ARMY DEPARTMENT.

ARMY INSTRUCTIONS (INDIA).

PART B.

(Consisting of advance amendments to regulations and of orders which, for any other reason, are likely to become obsolete in a short time.)

Nos. 57—64.

New Delhi, the 29th March 1927

CONTENTS

29th March 1927.

ARMY INSTRUCTIONS (INDIA).

PART B.

B 57. Aerial signalling apparatus—ground indicators.

The scale of aerial signalling apparatus—ground indicators,—for army formations is prescribed in the Appendix to this Instruction

2 Indents will be submitted by formations to Chief Ordnance Officers concerned, except in the case of units that took part in manœuvres held in the Western Command last year, as they have already been equipped with these stores

3 The initial cost of the provision of the apparatus was met from the Army estimates for 1922 23 and 1925 26 The recurring expenditure which is estimated at Rs 280 per annum, will be chargeable to Head V—E—I A O C—(a) Ordnance Stores (3) Central Purchase " of the Army estimates

4 The regulations concerned will be amended accordingly.

5959 (M G. S -2-B)/A.-II.

APPENDIX TO ARMY INSTRUCTION (INDIA) No B 57 OF 1927

Scale of apparatus, aerial signalling—ground indicators authorised for army formations.

Stores	Scale (Peace and war)
Apparatus, aerial signalling—	
Strips 8′ 6 × 1′ 4′ (To form letter X)	2 per Command Headquarters.
Ground indicators—	
'A'	For Infantry Brigade Headquarters—
	1 per War Infantry Brigade
	1 per Brigade Area
	1 per Independent Brigade Area
	1 for Aden Independent Brigade.

Scale of apparatus, aerial signalling—ground indicators authorised for army formations—contd

Stores	Scale (Peace and war)
Apparatus, aerial signalling—*contd* Ground indicators—*contd*	
"B"	For Infantry Battalion Headquarters— 1 per British and Indian (active) battalion 1 per Pioneer (active) battalion
"C"	For Divisional Headquarters— 1 per District Headquarters.
"E"	For Cavalry Brigade Headquarters— 1 per War Cavalry Brigade
"F"	For Cavalry Regiment Headquarters— 1 per British and Indian Cavalry Regiment

NOTE —1 In the case of higher formations the above stores will be held on charge by, and the scale included in Regulations for the Equipment of the Army (India), Part [illegible], of, the following units —

Strips	Corps Signal (Line) Companies
Indicators A	Infantry Brigade Signal Sections and [illegible] Brigade Signal Sections
" C	Divisional Signals
" F	Cavalry Brigade Signal Troops

[illegible] local [illegible] units [illegible] are all [illegible] be at [illegible] held [illegible] This scale will [illegible] (India) [illegible]

B 58 Boot repairing class.

Sanction is accorded to the formation of a class of instruction (consisting of 20 men) in boot repairing for the training of Indian boot makers on the strengths of British and Indian units The first class will commence on the 1st April 1927 and will consist of 10 men. As these men qualify, they will be replaced by the remaining 10

The duration of the instruction will be 3 months unless a man qualifies before the expiration of this period

2 The material required for the repair of boots will be issued, on demand, to the Chief Inspector of Stores and Clothing by the Ordnance Officer, Cawnpore, up to a value of Rs 2 000

3 The expenditure involved on account of the cost of stores and of travelling, etc , of the men will be chargeable to the heads of accounts affected in the army

B 59. Credit note for use in the Military Engineer Services

Form S N 20 A " Credit note for Civil Departments of the Government of India" which has been altered to "Credit note ... Military Engineer Services and all Civil Departments of Government excluding Posts and Telegraphs Department (Traffic)" will be brought into use in the Military Engineer Services with effect from April 1927

2 The use of Military Credit note (I A F T 1711) is discontinued in the Military Engineer Services

3 Copies of the revised form S N 20 A should be obtained on indent in the usual manner from the Deputy Controller (Forms), Dharamtalla Street, Calcutta

33296 (E 5B)

B 60 Concessions admissible to personnel of Indian State detailed to attend Regular Army Schools of Instruction in India

Officers of Indian State Forces who hold commands or appointments similar to those held by officers of the Indian Army holding His Majesty's Commission when detailed to attend Regular Army Schools of Instruction in British India will travel as on Government duty at Government expense and draw mileage allowance from the State to which they belong to the place of instruction and back. Daily allowance for periods of detention will not be admissible

Free conveyance for chargers where required and actually moved will also be admitted up to the number of chargers the officers concerned are authorised to take with them

2 This sanction will not constitute authority for any increase in the total number of vacancies authorised for courses of instruction which officers of the Indian State Forces may be detailed to a...

3 Regulations will be amended in due course

67435 (Q M G 2)

B 61 Language allowance for Area Educational Officers

[illegible] the age limit rule contained ... [illegible] Regulations relating to the study of [illegible] 1923 will not be applicable to officers [illegible] employed as Area Educational Officers [illegible] language allowance on passing [illegible] India Army Order No 475 of 1925

1922 (G S, M T 2)

B 62. Pay of Colonels of the Medical Services on leave out of India.

(Approved by the Secretary of State for India)

It has been decided, as a temporary measure that the leave pay of administrative medical officers of the British service and the Indian Medical Service of the rank of Colonel, when on leave out of India other than privilege leave shall, with effect from the 1st July 1926, be increased from £1,100 to £1,175 per annum

Z-4127 (D M S-1-A)/B

B 63. Rates to be adopted for the conversion of sterling remittances into Indian currency for entry into pay accounts of individuals whose pay accounts are maintained in rupees

In continuation of Army Instruction (India) No B 39 of 1927, it is notified that the rate for all sterling remittances and allotments has been fixed as follows —

	Rs	a	p	
For the week commencing with the 20th February 1927	13	6	0	per pound
For the week commencing with the 27th February 1927	13	6	0	„ „
For the week commencing with the 6th March 1927	13	6	0	„ „
For the week commencing with the 13th March 1927	13	5	0	„ „

M A G s Case/D

B 64. Revised rules for the grant of pensions to officers of the Indian Medical Service invalided as a result of disabilities originating on or after the 1st October 1921.

(Approved by the Secretary of State for India)

Revised rules for the grant of pension to officers of the Indian Medical Service invalided as a result of disabilities originating on or after the 1st October 1921 will be published in the Monthly Amendments to Regulations, Books and Forms, Part I, dated the 1st May 1927

2 Pensions under those rules will not for the present be admissible to officers on the Temporary Non Effective List

17218 (D M S I A)/C

G M YOUNG,
Secretary to the Government of India

GIPD—L23IAD—31 3 27 —5,910

GOVERNMENT OF INDIA

ARMY DEPARTMENT

ARMY INSTRUCTIONS (INDIA).

PART B.

(Consisting of advance amendments to regulations and of orders which for any other reason are likely to become obsolete in a short time.)

Nos 65—70

Simla the 5th April 1927

CONTENTS

5th April 1927

ARMY INSTRUCTIONS (INDIA).

PART B.

B 65 Urdu Qualifying examination

(Approved by the Secretary of State)

The Urdu Qualifying examination referred to in Army Instructions (India) Nos 1017 of 1921 and B 33 of 1926 will be retained as a permanent measure

The regulations on the subject will be amended in due course

18112 (G S M T Languages)/A II

B 66 Revision of pay of officers of the Royal Army Veterinary Corps in India

(Approved by the Secretary of State)

It has been decided to introduce with effect from 1st July 1926 the revised rates of pay and leave pay in India (other than privilege leave or casual leave) shown in tables A and B appended to this Instruction for officers of the Royal Army Veterinary Corps in India These rates will be subject to revision again when the pay of officers of the Army in India is revised

2 The principles underlying this revision follow those for the Army in India in general published in 1925 and the grant of the revised rates of pay (married or unmarried) separation allowance syce and forage allowance free quarters or lodging allowance in lieu etc will be governed by the provisions of Army Instructions (India) Nos 1 S and 2 S of 1925 as amended from time to time

3 Additional pay for officers holding certain appointments shown in table C will be admissible in addition to the revised rates of pay under existing conditions

4 Where the revised rates of pay are less than the existing rates of their substantive rank or appointment officers will be allowed the option of remaining under the present rates of pay and conditions until they are promoted in rank when the revised rates will come into operation

5 An officer joining the Indian establishment after 1st July 1926 must draw the revised rates of pay from the date of this Instruction but no recovery will be made in respect of any difference between the old and new rates before the date of this Instruction

A 80187 (A G 10)/C

APPENDIX TO ARMY INSTRUCTION (INDIA) No. B-66 OF 1927.

TABLE 'A'.

Revised rates of pay of officers of the Royal Army Veterinary Corps.

Rank	A.—Unmarried officers.			B.—Married officers.				Leave pay and allowances in India other than privilege leave.	
	Pay of rank.	Unmarried rate of lodging allowance	Total.	Pay of rank.	Married rate of lodging allowance	Marriage allowance	Total	Unmarried.	Married.
	Rs	Rs.	Rs.	Rs	Rs	Rs	Rs	Rs.	Rs.
Lieutenant	595	25	620	595	50	65	710	475	535
Captain	740	45	785	740	90	100	930	590	700
Captain after 4½ years' service as such	825	45	870	825	90	100	1,015	655	760
" " 6½ " " "	860	45	905	860	90	100	1,050	680	790
Major	930	55	985	930	110	90	1,130	740	850
Major after 3 years' service as such	960	55	1,015	960	110	90	1,160	760	870
" " 6 " " "	1,120	55	1,175	1,120	110	90	1,320	880	990
" " 8 " " "	1,175	55	1,230	1,175	110	90	1,375	925	1,030
Lieutenant-Colonel	1,390	75	1,465	1,390	150	75	1,615	1,100	1,210
Lieutenant-Colonel after 3 years' service as such	1,410	75	1,485	1,410	150	75	1,635	1,115	1,225

97

TABLE 'B'

Administrative appointments

Appointments.	A.—Unmarried officers: Pay of appointment.	A.—Unmarried officers: Unmarried rate of lodging allowance.	A.—Unmarried officers: Total	B.—Married officers: Pay of appointment.	B.—Married officers: Married rate of lodging allowance	B.—Married officers: Marriage allowance	B.—Married officers: Total	Leave pay and allowances in India other than privilege leave: Unmarried	Leave pay and allowances in India other than privilege leave: Married
	Rs	Rs	Rs	Rs	Rs	Rs	Rs	Rs	Rs
A. H. Q.—									
D. V. S.	2,270	200	2,470	2,270	200	80	2,550	1,855	1,915
A. D. V. S .	Pay of rank and allowances as in Table 'A' *plus* additional pay of Rs 300 per mensem as per Table 'C'							As for R. A. V. C officer of the same rank *plus* additional pay of Rs. 225 per mensem as per Table 'C'	
Commands—									
D. D. V. S.—									
If a Colonel	2,050	170	2,220	2,050	170	80	2,300	1,665	1,725
If a Lieutenant-Colonel . . .	1,775	75	1,850	1,775	150	75	2,000	1,390	1,500
A. D. V. S	1,775	75	1,850	1,775	150	75	2,000	1,390	1,500
Districts—									
D. A. D. V. S.	Pay of rank and allowances as in Table A, *plus* additional pay at Rs. 200 per mensem as per Table 'C'.							As for R. A. V. C officer of the same rank *plus* additional pay of Rs 150 per mensem as per Table 'C'.	

TABLE 'C'.

Revised rates of additional pay for officers of the R. A. V. C. holding certain appointments

Detail	Additional pay per mensem	Additional pay admissible whilst on leave other than privilege leave in India per mensem
	Rs	Rs
D. V. S., A. H. Q.	300	225
A. D. V. S. Districts	—	150
Commandant Army Veterinary School, Ambala	200	150
Officer in Charge I. A. V. C. Records	100	75
Officer Commanding Veterinary Hospital Class I (excluding those of Remount Depots)	50	10
V. O. i/c Burma District	100	75
Commandant Army Veterinary School Poona	(a)	(a)
V. O. Attached to the Army Remount Depot	100	75

(a) Receives additional pay from school funds

B 67. Grant of free passage to Indian Service officers on vacating certain appointments.

Indian Service officers who are selected for the appointments referred to in paragraph 55(d) Army Regulations India Volume X while residing unemployed in India will be granted free passages to their intended place of residence in India on vacating their appointments.

2. Regulations will be amended in due course.

69536 (Q. M. G. 2)/D

B 68. Inspection of the accounts of regimental funds of British and Indian units.

Army Instruction (India) No. 175 of 1919 is cancelled.

2. The inspection and audit of regimental fund accounts will be carried out in future under regimental arrangements and in accordance with instructions which are now under preparation for inclusion in Regulations for the Army in India.

A-31819 (A. G. 13/D)

B 69. Counting of previous non-combatant service of the Indian personnel of artillery employed with Fort Armaments, towards pension as combatants.

Indian personnel of artillery employed with Fort Armaments who have been granted combatant status under Army Instruction (India) No B 305 of 1926 will be allowed to count their previous pensionable service in the Fort Armaments, as non combatants towards pension as combatants

2 Paragraph 574, Pay and Allowance Regulations Part II, will be amended accordingly

A 41901 (A G 4)/D

B 70. Elimination of departmental charges from the stock book rates of ordnance and clothing stores

With effect from the 1st April 1927 departmental charges will be excluded from the stock book rates of ordnance and clothing stores A revised edition of Priced Vocabulary of Clothing and Necessaries showing rates exclusive of departmental charges is in the press and will be published before the 1st April 1927 Pending the publication of the various sections of the revised Vocabulary of Ordnance Stores India the rates in which will not include departmental charges, the rates shown in the following publications less 1/21 should be regarded as stock book rates with effect from the above date —

Priced Vocabulary of Stores India Abridged Edition—

Part I	1922
Part II	1922
Supplement No 1	1922
„ „ 2	1923
„ „ 3	1923
„ „ 4	1923
„ „ 5	1924

2 Issues to the Military Engineer Services and the Royal Air Force will be charged for at stock book rates exclusive of departmental charges In th[illegible] ental charge of 5 per cent [illegible] of ordnance and clothing [illegible] percentage additions auth[illegible] of 1922 are made

1759 [D Γ A (S)]/A II

G M YOUNG,
Secretary to the Government of India

GIPD—L 293 AD—7-4-27—5,010

GOVERNMENT OF INDIA

ARMY DEPARTMENT.

ARMY INSTRUCTIONS (INDIA).

PART B.

(Consisting of advance amendments to regulations and of orders which, for any other reason, are likely to become obsolete in a short time.)

Nos. 71–73.

Simla, the 12th April 1927.

CONTENTS

12th April 1927.

ARMY INSTRUCTIONS (INDIA).

PART B.

B. 71 Abolition of capital and revenue accounts of Factory residential buildings.

The preparation of capital and revenue accounts in respect of Factory residential buildings should be discontinued with effect from the accounts for the year 1924 25 as in the case of Military Engineer Service residential buildings In order, however, to ensure that the rent of these buildings is duly revised where necessary, the procedure in regard to the maintenance and audit of Rent Assessment Ledgers, as outlined in paragraph 2 of Army Instruction (India) No B 180 of 1926, will strictly be followed in their case

M A G 's Case/D

B. 72. Passage concessions for departmental warrant officers

(Approved by the Secretary of State)

Cases have occurred in which —

(A) during the period mentioned in paragraph 2 of Army Instruction (India) No B 137 of 1926, departmental warrant officers and their families proceeded to the United Kingdom either as not entitled passengers or under the Rs 50 000 scheme or returned from the United Kingdom to India either at their own expense or as not entitled passengers, and that when these journeys were made the warrant officer had not completed 6 years continuous service in India from the date of the last grant of entitled passages,

(B) departmental warrant officers and their families were provided with passages indulgence or otherwise, to the United Kingdom prior to the publication of Army Instruction (India) No B 137 of 1926, and are still in that country, and

(C) families of departmental warrant officers who were in the United Kingdom at the commencement of the 1925 26 trooping season were unable to avail themselves of passages to India prior to the publication of Army Instruction (India) No B 137 of 1926

2 It has been decided to deal with these cases as follows —

Cases falling under category (A) above

The time limit of 6 years will be waived and all such passages will be adjusted against the maximum benefits admissible under the leave passage concessions, but cash

refunds in connection with not entitled or privately engaged passages for the warrant officer and/or his family will be made to the following extent —

(i) Any amount spent in railway fares not exceeding the cost of second class railway fares from the officer's station to the port in India and any messing charges paid for the period of the voyage in respect of not entitled passage to the United Kingdom

(ii) Messing charges for the period of the voyage and a second class railway fare from the port of disembarkation to station in India in respect of not entitled passages to India granted by the India Office

(iii) Refund of cost of passage privately secured by the warrant officers from England to India subject to a maximum of £52 or £26 in the case of a child between the ages of 3 and 12 and second class rail fare from the port

The passage to India of a warrant officer in respect of which a refund is allowed as above will be regarded as the last entitled passage and adjusted accordingly in the passage register and the warrant officer will be required to serve for another six years from the date of landing in India to be eligible for a further concession passage

Cases falling under category (B) above

The warrant officers and their families will be provided with passages back to India which will be adjusted against their leave passage concessions—the warrant officers if necessary being exempted from the operation of the 6 years rule

Families who proceeded to the United Kingdom and who were not accompanied by the head of the family will not be regarded as having been granted advance passages under clause (C) of paragraph 2 Appendix IV Part I of the Passage Rules and will be granted return passage without having to await the arrival of the head of the family in Great Britain on leave subject to the following provisions —

(i) that the head of the family will not become eligible for passage to Great Britain during the trooping season following that in which his family rejoins him in India

(ii) That accommodation is available in a Government transport

(iii) That this right lapses if it is not exercised before the end of the 1927 28 trooping season

Cases falling under category (C) above

The families will be granted free transport passage to India which will be adjusted against their leave passage concession

3 All applications for passages or refund under the foregoing should be submitted as early as possible No application received after three months from the date of publication of this Instruction will be entertained

All claims for refund must be supported by the Shipping Company s receipts and a certificate to the effect that the amount claimed on account of railway fares has been actually spent

67247 (Q M G 2)/D

B 73. Grant of leave to officers who served in Waziristan in 1926

(Approved by the Secretary of State)

Officers who were unable to avail themselves of the full 90 days privilege leave admissible under the provisions of paragraph 880, Regulations for the Army in India while serving in Waziristan in 1926 and who have now been transferred to non concessional areas, will be credited with the balance up to a maximum of 30 days This balance may be combined with any other privilege leave due but will not be combined with accumulated privilege leave, and may be taken at any time up to the 31st March 1928 The rules governing the grant of privilege leave must however be strictly adhered to

2 Officers concerned will obtain a certificate from the General Officer Commanding under whom they are serving showing the amount of privilege leave taken during 1926 and the balance due This certificate will be the authority for the balance of privilege leave due to them

3 This concession will not be admissible in respect of years subsequent to 1926

A 41107 (A G 11)/D

B 74 Rates of pay for the clerks and storekeepers employed with Mechanical Transport units

1 For various reasons it has not yet been possible to publish the permanent gradings of Mechanical Transport clerks and storekeepers, referred to in paragraph 4 of Army Instruction (India)

No 1031 of 1925 Until the above grading is published Mechanical Transport clerks and storekeepers cannot come on to the revised rates of pay mentioned in the above Army Instruction (India) In the mean while all serving clerks and storekeepers of the Mechanical Transport service (with the exception of Mechanical Transport clerks serving at Command and Mechanical Transport Group Headquarters whose pay is governed by Army Instruction (India) No 710 of 1923) are entitled to pay as laid down in Army Instruction (India) No 313 of 1924 as modified below with effect from the 1st April 1924 or date of joining whichever is later That is to say —

(a) Mechanical Transport clerks and storekeepers serving in Light Mechanical Transport Companies Mechanical Transport Companies for Motor Ambulance Convoys Mechanical Transport Companies (Mobile Repair Units) and clerks of Mechanical Transport Technical Inspectors will draw local nerrick rates of pay but no man will draw less pay than he was drawing on the 30th June 1925

(b) Mechanical Transport clerks and storekeepers serving in the Central Mechanical Transport Stores Depot will draw pay as directed by the Officer Commanding Central Mechanical Transport Stores Depot subject to the provisos (i) that no appointment carrying a salary in excess of Rs 250 a month is created without the sanction of the Government of India and (ii) that the expenditure is covered by the total budget provision made for the Central Mechanical Transport Stores Depôt i e if the Officer Commanding has fixed incremental rates of pay such increments will be paid so long as the total budget provision is not exceeded

(c) Mechanical Transport clerks and storekeepers serving in the Mechanical Transport Deôt Heavy Repair Shop Mechanical Transport Class I and II and Aden Mechanical Transport Section will draw the incremental rates of pay laid down in sub paragraphs (e) (f) and (g) respectively of Appendix 14 to Army Instruction (India) No 313 of 1924 These clerks will be treated as provisionally permanent until their grading and initial pay under Army Instruction (India) No 1031 of 1925 has been fixed and increments will be admissible to them with retrospective effect from the 1st April 1924 or date of joining whichever is later

2 Army Instruction (India) No B 202 of 1926 is hereby cancelled

3 Accounts of individuals as from the 1st July 1925 will be finally adjusted on the publication of the grading referred to in paragraph 4 of Army Instruction (India) No 1031 of 1925

A 89012 (A G 10)/C

B 75 Reduction in the number of Physical Training Instructors authorised for British Infantry units and revision of the rates of extra duty pay authorised for Physical Training Instructors in British Cavalry and British Infantry units

With reference to Army Instruction (India) No 887 of 1925 it has been decided that when British Infantry units maintain special gymnasia away from their headquarters stations for detachments of and above 200 all ranks the soldier performing the duties of Assistant Instructor of Physical Training with each of such detachments will be granted extra duty pay at 8d a day for for six days a week

2 Pay and Allowance Regulations Part I, is being amended accordingly

A 30385 (A G 10)/C

B 76 Revised classification of British and Indian military hospitals for purposes of charge and sub-charge allowances

The classification of British and Indian military hospitals for purposes of charge and sub charge allowances will be as follows for the period 1st April 1927 to 31st March 1928 both days inclusive If however any material change in the strength of the garrison of any station takes place during this period a corresponding change will be made in the classification of the hospital affected —

(1) CLASSIFICATION OF BRITISH MILITARY HOSPITALS FOR CHARGE PAY

(a) *Open during the whole year*

1st Class —Lucknow Poona and Kirkee Quetta Rawalpindi and Secunderabad

2nd Class —Bangalore Jubbulpore Meerut Mhow and Peshawar

3rd Class —Aden Agra Ahmednagar Allahabad Ambala Bareilly Calcutta Chakrata and Kailana Colaba Delhi Deolali Ferozepore Hyderabad Jhansi Karachi Kasauli Lahore Madras and St Thomas Mt Maymyo Nowshera Rangoon Ranikhet Sialkot and Wellington

4th Class —Amritsar Barrackpore Belgaum Cawnpore Cherat Dagshai Dinapore Fyzabad Jullundur Jutogh Kamptee Lebong Multan Nasirabad and Risalpur

5th Class —Benares Mallapuram Mandalay Mount Abu Muttra Naini Tal Pachmarhi Port Blair Purandhar and Subathu

(b) *Open for a portion of the year* *

3rd Class —Dalhousie and Murree

4th Class —Barian and Khyragali Gharial Khanspur and Ghora Dakka Kuldana and Upper and Lower Topa

5th Class —Kalabagh and Bara Gali Landour and Solon

* The actual dates on which these hosp tals are opened or closed will be decided by the General Officer Commanding-in Chief of the Command concerned. The dates will coincide with those on which British troops move to and from these stations.

(2) CLASSIFICATION OF BRITISH MILITARY HOSPITALS FOR SUB CHARGE PAY.

(a) Open during the whole year

Class "A"—Bangalore Jubbulpore, Karachi, Lucknow, Meerut, Mhow, Peshawar, Poona, Quetta, Ranikhet, Rawalpindi and Secunderabad

Class "B"—Aden Agra, Ahmednagar, Allahabad, Ambala, Bareilly Bombay, Calcutta, Chakrata, Delhi, Deolali Ferozepore, Jhansi, Kasauli, Lahore, Madras, Maymyo, Nowshera, Rangoon Razmak,* Sialkot and Wellington

Class "C"—Aden, the Crator (Section hospital), Amritsar, Bannu * Barrackpore, Belgaum, Benares, Campbellpore,* Cawnpore, Cherat, Dagshai, Dera Ismail Khan,* Dinapore Fyzabad, Hyderabad, Jullundur, Jutogh, Kamptee, Kohat,* Landi Kotal * Lebong, Mallapuram, Mandalay, Manzai,* Mount Abu, Multan, Muttra Naini Tal, Nasirabad Pachmarhi, Peshawar (Section hospital), Port Blair, Purandhar, Rawalpindi (Section hospital) Razani*, Risalpur, Roorkee*, Saugor* and Subathu

(b) Open for a portion of the year †

Class "B"—Dalhousie

Class "C"—Barian and Khyra Gali Gharial, Jalapahar (Section hospital), Kalabagh and Bara Gali Khanspur and Ghora Dhaka Kuldana Landour Murree, Solon and Upper Topa

(3) CLASSIFICATION OF INDIAN MILITARY HOSPITALS FOR CHARGE AND SUB CHARGE ALLOWANCES

1st Class—Abbottabad, Bangalore Bannu Dehra Dun Ferozepore, Kohat Lahore Landi Kotal Lucknow, Meerut Nowshera Peshawar Quetta, Rawalpindi, Razmak Secunderabad and Sialkot

2nd Class—Ambala, Delhi Fort Sandeman, Jhansi Jhelum, Jubbulpore, Jullundur Karachi Kirkee Lansdowne Loralai, Manzai Mardan Poona Razani Risalpur and Roorkee

3rd Class—Aden, Agra Allahabad Alipore, Aurangabad Bakloh Bareilly Belgaum, Benares Bombay, Chaman Dera Ismail Khan Dharamsala Drosh Fyzabad, Idak Jamrud Mandalay Maymyo Mhow Multan

* British Section of Indian Military Hospital

† The actual dates on which these hospitals are opened or closed will be decided by the General Officer Commanding in Chief of the Command concerned The dates will coincide with those on which British troops move to and from these stations.

Murgha Nasirabad Rangoon Shillong and St Thomas Mount

4th Class—Ahmedabad Ahmednagar Ajmere Ali Masjid Almora Baroda Campbellpore Cannanore Damdil Deolali, Fatehgarh Kamptee Malakand Muttra Neemuch Pishin Santa Cruz Saugor Si apore Tank and Thall

5th Class—Bellary Cawnpore Cha Ch Ch nnn Dargai Fort Lockhart Ghoor Hindubagh Jutogh bagh and Mari Ind i gong Pachmarhi Pe

)

Z 4949 (D M S 2)/B

B 77 Stock book rates of ration articles issued for animals fo the quarter ending 30th September 1927

I Standard grain rations —

	Per 100 lbs	
	Rs	as
Gram	5	0
Barley	4	6
Bran	3	0

II Non Standard rations —

Oats	5	10
Maize	6	3
Linseed	9	4

Note—Both credits and *debits* in the forage accounts will be valued at the above rates

2 These *rates* do not apply to payment issues

740 C 40 (M G S)/B

B 78 Exchange on the Mexican Dollar

The official rate of the *dollar* as assessed by the Treasury Chest Officer Hong Kong for all payments fixed in sterling which had to be made in Hong Kong and *on* the China station during the month of March 1927 was two shillings and three farthings (2*s* 0¾*d*)

A 42142 (A G 13)/D

G M YOUNG

Secretary to the Government of India

GOVERNMENT OF INDIA

ARMY DEPARTMENT.

ARMY INSTRUCTIONS (INDIA).

PART B.

(Consisting of advance amendments to regulations and of orders which, for any other reason, are likely to become obsolete in a short time.)

Nos. 79-81.

Simla, the 19th April 1927.

CONTENTS.

19th April 1927

ARMY INSTRUCTIONS (INDIA).

PART B.

B 79 Acting allowance for the Indian Corps of Clerks (British Wing)

(Approved by the Secretary of State)

Warrant and non commissioned officers of the Indian Corps of Clerks (British Wing) selected to officiate as head clerks of districts and commands in leave vacancies will be allowed after the expiry of any period of privilege leave taken by the permanent incumbents the minimum pay of the higher appointments in which they officiate for so long as the leave vacancies exist

2 This decision has retrospective effect from the 1st February 1924 the date of the formation of the Indian Corps of Clerks (British Wing)—see Army Instructions (India) Nos 161 of 1923 and 49 of 1924

3 Paragraph 348 (c) of Pay and Allowance Regulations Part I will be amplified accordingly in due course

A 27849 (A G 10)/C

B 80 Appointment for recruiting duties of officers of the Medical Services specially trained in the examination of recruits

It has been decided as an experimental measure, to post to the undermentioned recruiting centres regular commissioned officers specially trained for the medical examination of recruits —

Peshawar
Rawalpindi
Lahore
Jullundur

2 Officers so appointed will be considered specialists in recruiting, but will not receive any additional pay or special allowances for the appointment They will however be entitled to all ordinary travelling and daily allowances as admissible under regulations

3 Officers posted to the above centres will be available, like other specialists for general duty, and will be specially responsible for —

(a) Examination of all recruits for the Indian Army enrolled at the centre or important outstations

(b) Preparation of the Medical History Sheet (I A F M 1242) which will be despatched with the enrolment form to the unit for completion as regards non medical details

(c) Training of other officers of the Medical Services in the examination of recruits

This medical examination will be considered final, and recruits examined and passed fit by these special recruiting medical officers will not be subject to further medical examination on joining their units Paragraph 190 Regulations for the Army in India, will be held in abeyance as far as recruits examined by the special medical officers are concerned.

4. Any subsidiary instructions that may be necessary on the subject will be issued by the Adjutant General in India (Medical Directorate)

A-41482 (A G -6)/D)

B 81. Cessation of book adjustments on account of rent of buildings and the cost of ice, water and electricity supplied by the Military Engineer Services to other Departments of the Army and individuals entitled to a free supply at State expense

In supersession of the orders issued in Army Instructions (India) Nos 1182 of 1924 and 206 of 1925, as subsequently amended, it has been tentatively decided, for a period of one year from the 1st April 1927, that no debits will be raised by the Military Engineer Services on account of rent of buildings, and the cost of ice supplied in bulk to the Indian Army Service Corps, and water and electricity supplied to military units and formations including the Military Engineer Services, Ordnance and Clothing Factories, etc and to individuals entitled to a free supply at State expense

2 These orders do not apply to services rendered by the Military Engineer Services to the Royal Air Force and Royal Indian Marine, debits on account of which will be raised in accordance with the prescribed rules

3 Necessary amendments to the regulations concerned will be issued in due course

84800 (E 5 A)/C

G M YOUNG,
Secretary to the Government of India.

GIPD—L 7 AD—20 4 27—5 910

GOVERNMENT OF INDIA

ARMY DEPARTMENT

ARMY INSTRUCTIONS (INDIA).

PART B.

(Consisting of advance amendments to regulations and of orders which, for any other reason are likely to become obsolete in a short time)

Nos. 82-89.

Simla, the 26th April 1927

CONTENTS

26th April 1927

ARMY INSTRUCTIONS (INDIA).

PART B.

B 82 Adjustment of the overpayment of proficiency pay issued to individuals not in possession of a 2nd class certificate of education

Owing to a mis interpretation of the orders issued in Army Instructions (India) Nos 528 of 1920, and 421 of 1921, proficiency pay was continued beyond the 30th September 1921 to certain British soldiers who were not in possession of 2nd class certificate of education Certain amounts, so overpaid have already been written off by the local military authorities under their financial powers, and in certain other cases Government orders have already been issued for the write off of the amounts overpaid It has now been decided that all sums overpaid to soldiers on this account shall be written off

A 33462 (A G 13)/D

B 83 Electric lighting in military buildings

It has been decided that the scale of illumination in military buildings authorized in Appendix F of Regulations for the Military Engineer Services shall be increased up to the standard of the present Home scales

2 All new projects will be executed accordingly On the completion of the present electrification programme of British troops stations the question of bringing completed projects and projects now in hand up to the new scale will be considered

3 Annexure I to Appendix F of Regulations for the Military Engineer Services will be amended in due course

34670 (E 4)/C

B 84 Introduction of leather rifle slings

Sanction is accorded to the issue of leather rifle slings to all units in India in substitution of the web rifle sling at present authorised and to the provision in the first year in which the manufacture of leather slings is undertaken of 12 500 leather slings as a working stock and 12 000 as a reserve

2 Stocks of web slings with the Indian Army Ordnance Corps will be exhausted before leather slings are issued

3 As the cost of the leather slings will be met from the funds provided in the ordnance store estimate for web slings no extra expenditure is involved

4 Regulations will be amended in due course

66996 (Q M G 12)/A II

B 85 Issue of clothing and necessaries to recruits

Each recruit will eventually receive a complete free initial issue of such articles of clothing and necessaries as are authorised for his arm of the service in Army Instruction (India) No 920 of 1923 as amended from time to time But on first joining he will only receive such articles as are absolutely necessary including among other things those required for walking out and parades and in malarious districts, a mosquito net When the recruit is finally approved the balance of the kit if any will be issued but this should not ordinarily take place until the man has had at least three months' service

2 All initial issues of personal clothing and necessaries to recruits will be new

3 This decision will be embodied in Army Regulations India Volume XI which is under revision

70535 (Q M G 12)/A -II

B 86 Procedure to be followed in respect of the hiring acquisition, preparation and maintenance of landing grounds for the R A F and the incidence of the charges connected therewith

In supersession of Army Instruction (India) No 46 of 1925 the following instructions concerning landing grounds are published for information and guidance —

1 CLASSIFICATION—

Military (as opposed to Civil or Political) landing grounds in India are classified as follows —

(1) *Normal Landing Grounds* —Grounds situated on Royal Air Force routes or required for Royal Air Force operational purposes They are subdivided into —

(a) *Aerodromes (A)*—Grounds equipped with technical buildings hangars etc

(b) *Petrol Landing Grounds* —(P L G)—Grounds at which aviation petrol can be obtained either from a shed on the ground or from a source near by

(c) *Emergency Landing Grounds* —(E L G)—Grounds required for special Royal Air Force purposes or more normally to divide distances between Petrol Landing Grounds when these are long or when the country is peculiarly unfavourable for landing Aviation petrol is normally not available at or near these grounds

As a general rule all Normal Landing Grounds can be considered as permanent grounds in exceptional circumstances however temporary

grounds may be taken up for short periods for special Royal Air Force training or cross country flights

(2) *Co operation Landing Grounds* —(C L G)—Grounds primarily required for co operation between Army and Royal Air Force units They may, however, be utilized for purely Royal Air Force purposes with the permission of the local Army authorities on each occasion Co operation Landing Grounds may be permanent or temporary according to the frequency of their use Examples would be —

(a) *Permanent* —Co operation Landing Grounds in cantonments or required for regular practice camps in fixed areas outside cantonments

(b) *Temporary* —Co operation Landing Grounds in an area in which a temporary concentration is being held

(3) *Unprepared Landing Grounds* —(U L G)—Landing grounds which may be required at short notice for military purposes in certain stations Sites for these grounds will be selected and plans prepared by the local Army authority for their construction at short notice should the necessity arise

2 INCIDENCE OF CHARGES—

Charges due to the hiring acquisition preparation and maintenance of landing grounds will be met as follows —

(a) All charges for Normal Landing Grounds except for grounds in Indian States (classified as Normal) but including those grounds such as parade and recreational under Army control which have been temporarily placed at the disposal of the R A F will be met from R A F funds Grounds in Indian States are the property of and are maintained by the State authorities

(b) Charges for Co operation Landing Grounds, permanent or temporary will be met as follows —

(i) If required for co operation purposes within cantonments from M E S funds

(ii) If required for co operation purposes outside cantonments from the training grants concerned

(iii) If required solely for R A F purposes from R A F funds

(c) There are no charges for Unprepared Landing Grounds during normal times If however the military situation demands the preparation of the ground all expenditure in connection with such preparation will be a debit against Army funds All charges in connection with the preparation of an Unprepared Landing Ground for purely R A F purposes will be met from R A F funds

3 DEFINITION OF LOCAL MILITARY AUTHORITY IN RESPECT TO LANDING GROUNDS—

In accordance with the Rules complementary to the Cantonment Land Administration Rules 1925 the local military authority is responsible for certain duties with regard to the acquisition custody and relinquishment of military lands For Normal Landing Grounds in Army charge and all Co-operation Grounds the local military authority will be the local army authority For Normal Landing Grounds in R A F charge in the Northern and Western Commands the local military authority will be the R A F Unit Commander detailed in paragraph 4 (b) (1) below For Normal Grounds in R A F charge in the Southern and Eastern Commands the local military authority will be the C R E of the District concerned acting on behalf of the A O C The designation of the local military authority is entered in the Landing Ground Register against each individual landing ground

4 LANDING GROUND MAINTENANCE INSPECTION AND REPORTS—

(a) *Maintenance* —(1) Normal Landing Grounds will always be kept in thorough repair

(2) Co-operation Landing Grounds will be repaired or in the case of temporary C L Gs prepared only when required for use If required for co-operation the G O C District etc concerned will issue the necessary instructions If required for purely R A F purposes C L Gs will be put in order under instructions issued by R A F Headquarters after the consent of the local Army authority has been obtained Charges due to their repair etc are dealt with in paragraph 2 (b) above

(3) Civil Landing Grounds can always be expected to be in repair

(4) Political Landing Grounds are only repaired when special arrangements are made

(b) *Inspection* —(1) All new grounds permanent or temporary will be inspected and reported on by a R A F officer when initially proposed and again after the completion of their preparation authorities —

The inspecting R A F officer will be detailed by the following For grounds in—

Northern Command	Peshawar District	O C No 1 Wing Peshawar
	Kohat "	
	Waziristan	
	Rawalpindi	O C No 2 Wing Risalpur
	Lahore	O C Squadron Ambala
Western Command	Baluchistan	O C No 3 Wing Quetta
	Zhob Ind Bde Area	
	Karachi Ind Brigade Area	O C Aircraft Depot Drigh Road
	Indian States	R A F Headquarters
	Southern Command	
	Eastern Command	

In the selection of Co-operation Landing Grounds also (vide paragraph 6 (a) (2) below) the above R A F authorities should be asked to detail the inspecting R A F officer —

(2) The quarterly inspections of Normal Landing Grounds whether in Army or R A F charge will be carried out in the Northern and Western Commands under the orders of the R A F authorities mentioned in paragraph 4 (*b*) (1) above and in the Southern and Eastern Commands under the orders of the C R E s concerned The quarterly inspection of landing grounds in Indian States will be carried out under the orders of R A F Headquarters

(*c*) *Reports* —Whenever a Normal Landing Ground is unfit for use a report will be telegraphed by the Local Garrison Engineer to R A F Headquarters and to the local military authority if a R A F officer

5 LANDING GROUND POLICY—

(*a*) Landing Ground policy is decided by Army and R A F Headquarters

(*b*) For economy co operation and protection Normal Landing Grounds should be chosen if possible in or near cantonments and Co operation Landing Grounds either in cantonments or alongside training and practice camps

(*c*) If a site for a landing ground can be found in cantonments on ground not used by the garrison for training or recreation the site will be transferred to the charge of the R A F and the ground will be classified as a Normal Landing Ground

(*d*) If the site chosen is also used by the troops for training or recreation the classification of the ground will depend on the amount of interference caused to the troops by its use as a landing ground by the R A F The Army has the prior use of such grounds and may resume complete occupation should circumstances necessitate such action If the intereference is considered by the local Army authorities to be negligible the ground will be classified as a Normal Landing Ground but the charge of the ground will be retained by the Army If the interference is held to be considerable and the ground can only be put at the disposal of the R A F on special occasion the ground will be classified as a Co operation Landing Ground If the construction of the ground would permanently interfere with the recreation or training of troops the ground will be earmarked only and classified as an Unprepared Landing Ground

6 PROCEDURE—

The following procedure will be carried out in the acquisition abandonment or reclassification of all landing grounds except those in Indian States Civil Grounds and Political Grounds

(*a*) *Acquisition* —(1) The essential preliminary to the acquisition or preparation of any new landing ground is an inspection and report by a R A F officer submitted to and approved technically by the A O C

(2) Proposals for Normal Landing Grounds are usually initiated by R A F Headquarters or the local R A F authorities An inspection will be made by a R A F officer in communication with the local Army authorities and a report will be submitted to R A F

Headquarters If the proposal is accepted by the A O C, R A F he will, after consulting A H Q, forward it to the G O C in C Command for his concurrence On receipt of the concurrence of the G O C in C, Command, the A O C will obtain the final approval of Army Headquarters Subsequent procedure will depend on the category of the land selected If the site is outside cantonments, the procedure laid down in Part II of the Rules, complementary to the Cantonment Land Administration Rules 1925, etc will be followed If inside cantonments and the land has to be transferred to the R A F the procedure will follow the Cantonment Land Administration Rules 1925 If no transfer is necessary (vide paragraph 5 above) the approval of Army Headquarters will be communicated to the Command concerned and arrangements made for the preparation of the ground

(5) Proposals for Co-operation Landing Grounds permanent or temporary will be initiated by local Army authorities The local Army authority will ask for the services of a R A F officer (for the necessary inspection and report) from the local R A F authority or from R A F Headquarters The R A F officer's report will be sent to the local Army authority and forwarded by him, through the G O C in C Command concerned to R A F Headquarters The A O C R A F after recording his opinion as to whether the site selected is technically suitable for use by aeroplanes, will pass the proposal to A H Q for further necessary action Subsequent procedure will depend on the class of land to be acquired In the case of permanent C L Gs *ex* cantonments the procedure is governed by the Rules complementary to the Cantonment Land Administration Rules 1925 etc In the case of temporary C L Gs *ex* cantonments the procedure is governed by Regulations for the M E Services paragraph 23 (i) In the case of permanent C L Gs in cantonments if a transfer of land is necessary, the Cantonment Land Administration Rules 1925 should be followed If no transfer of land is required, the preparation of the landing ground will be carried out under the orders of the G O C in C Command On its completion a R A F officer will be detailed to inspect the ground

(*b*) Proposals for the abandonment or reclassification of grounds will be forwarded by local Army and R A F authorities to Army and R A F Headquarters respectively through the usual channels

7 Landing Grounds in Indian States—

In the event of a landing ground being required in an Indian State, the approval of the Government of India in the Foreign and Political Department must be obtained through R A F Headquarters After this approval has been obtained the local R A F authority will address the local Political authority and request him to approach the State authorities in the matter thereafter all negotiations with the State authorities should be conducted either through the local Political authority or in close communication with him

8 Paragraph 70 M E S Regulations will be amended in due course

1000/17/C R F /F

B 87 Reserve of Indian mechanical transport drivers

With reference to Army Instruction (India) No B 238 of 1926 sanction is accorded to an increase in the number of Indian mechanical transport driver reservists to 1918

2 The extra expenditure involved is estimated at Rs 1 12 500 and will be met from the provision made for mechanical transport driver reservists in the Army Estimates for 1927 28

70595 (Q 7 M T)/B

B 88 Scale of firewood for British troops residing in married quarters and using English stoves

The scale of firewood ration split for British troops residing in married quarters and using English stoves will in future be 6 pounds per man per diem

2 Section II Table (A) of Scales of Rations and Supplies issued by the Indian Army Service Corps will be amended accordingly

61088/Q M G 6/B

B 89 Rates to be adopted for the conversion of sterling remittances into Indian currency for entry into pay accounts of individuals whose pay accounts are maintained in rupees

In continuation of Army Instruction (India) No B 63 of 1927 it is notified that the rate for all sterling remittances and allotments has been fixed as follows —

	R	A	P	
For the week commencing from the [illegible]0th March 1927	13	5	0	per pound
For the week commencing from the [illegible]th March 1927	13	6	0	„
For the week commencing from the 3rd April 1927	13	[illegible]	0	„
For the week commencing from the 10th April 1927	13	6	0	„

M A G 's case/D

G M YOUNG

Secretary to the Government of India

GIPD—L 11 AD—27 1 [illegible]7—5,910

GOVERNMENT OF INDIA.

ARMY DEPARTMENT.

ARMY INSTRUCTIONS (INDIA).

PART B.

(Consisting of advance amendments to regulations and of orders which, for any other reason, are likely to become obsolete in a short time.)

Nos. 90–98.

Simla, the 3rd May 1927.

CONTENTS

3rd May 1927

ARMY INSTRUCTIONS (INDIA).

PART B.

B 90. Amalgamation of the Queen Alexandra's Military Nursing Service for India and Queen Alexandra's Imperial Military Nursing Service.

(*Approved by the Secretary of State*)

The amalgamation of the Queen Alexandra's Military Nursing Service for India and the Queen Alexandra's Imperial Military Nursing Service has been effected from 1st November 1926 The conditions governing the amalgamation are shown below —

I Absorption of the Queen Alexandra's Military Nursing Service for India

The Queen Alexandra's Military Nursing Service for India will be absorbed by the Queen Alexandra's Imperial Military Nursing Service Members of the Queen Alexandra's Military Nursing Service for India will be given the option of transferring to the Queen Alexandra's Imperial Military Nursing Service in accordance with the conditions laid down in part IV of this Instruction Those who are unwilling to transfer to the Queen Alexandra's Imperial Military Nursing Service will continue to serve under their existing conditions of service

II Establishment of amalgamated Nursing Services

[illegible] …rintendent	1
[illegible]	4
[illegible]	17
[illegible]	207
Total	229

III Conditions of service on the Indian Establishment for members of the Queen Alexandra's Imperial Military Nursing Service

Pay and Allowances—

The rates of pay and allowances will be as follows —

Pay—	Rs per mensem
Chief Principal Matron	840—15—900*
Principal Matron	6?0—15—680*
Matron	31o—12—417—13—430 ‡
Sister	280—†9—316—†9—325 ‡
Staff Nurse	265—2—267—3—270 ‡

Indian rates of pay will commence from date of landing in India

* These rates include lodging allowance and fuel and light allowance at Rs 90 and l s 25, and l s 75 and Rs 2o, respectively, which are not admissible when lodging and fuel and light are provided free in kind.

† Biennial

‡ Free quarters, fuel and light are admissible

Charge pay —Pending further orders, charge pay at the rates and under the conditions laid down in para 22 (ii) Pay and Allowance Regulations India Part I will be allowed provisionally

Uniform allowance —At the rates and under the conditions laid down in para 674 Allowance Regulations converted at the rate of exchange current at the time of issue Uniform allowance is issuable in advance

Grant for purchase of linen and bedding —On transfer to a station in India a lady nurse will receive a grant of £10 for the purchase of linen and bedding

Grant in aid for provision and upkeep of mess property —At the rates and under the conditions laid down in para 179 Pay and Allowance Regulations India Part II The allowance of Rs 50 will be admissible in respect of each lady nurse arriving in India for a tour of service

Furlough and leave —The rules contained in Regulations for the Army in India regarding furlough and leave including privilege leave, for British Service officers will be applicable to members of the Queen Alexandra s Imperial Military Nursing Service

A lady nurse will be eligible for three quarters of her Indian rate of pay when on furlough or leave on medical certificate in India and for British rate of pay when on furlough or leave on medical certificate outside India

Passages and travelling allowances —The rules in Passage Regulations India regarding conveyance for lady nurses will be applicable to members of the Queen Alexandra s Imperial Military Nursing Service

Tour of service on the Indian Establishment —The period of a tour of service on the Indian Establishment will be for five years commencing from the date of embarkation for India

Conditions of retirement on retired pay etc and grant of dependants allowances —The conditions of retirement on retired pay or gratuity disability retired pay and of the grant of dependants allowances and the rates admissible will be those laid down in the Royal Warrant for Pay etc of the Army 1926 as amended by subsequent Royal Warrants

There will be no addition to the Pay Warrant rates in respect of service on the Indian Establishment *i e* service on the Indian Establishment will not be regarded as service in a tropical country

IV. Conditions governing the transfer of members of the Queen Alexandra's Military Nursing Service for India to the Queen Alexandra's Imperial Military Nursing Service

The conditions under which members of the Queen Alexandra's Military Nursing Service for India may elect to transfer to the Queen Alexandra's Imperial Military Nursing Service, will be as follows —

(i) A lady nurse may retain her Indian pay and allowances so long as they are more favourable to her, provided that if she be transferred to the Home Establishment, she will be entitled only to corresponding Home rates

(ii) A lady nurse may elect to remain under the pensionary conditions and rates of the Indian Service *as a whole* or to come under the pensionary conditions and rates of the Royal Warrant *as a whole*

(iii) A lady nurse who on transfer to the Queen Alexandra's Imperial Military Nursing Service elects to receive pay in accordance with the rates laid down in Part III of this Instruction, will start her pay at the rate in the scale equivalent to that which she would have been eligible to receive under the terms of Army Order No 197 of 1926 (*vide* Army Council's Instructions issued therewith) had she been serving in the Queen Alexandra's Imperial Military Nursing Service on the 1st July 1926 for the period of full pay service (in Queen Alexandra's Military Nursing Service for India Regular or Temporary and Queen Alexandra's Imperial Military Nursing Service if any) which she has to her credit her incremental date being the date on which she is transferred to the Queen Alexandra's Imperial Military Nursing Service, (*i e* , 1st November 1926)

(iv) Service towards retirement will include all service as a permanent member of the Queen Alexandra's Military Nursing Service for India which is recognized as service for pension under existing Indian Regulations together with any former service on full pay which may be allowed to count under Indian Regulations

Temporary service on full pay with the Queen Alexandra's Military Nursing Service for India (temporarily employed) will count as service towards retired pay

(v) Lady nurses who elect to transfer to the Queen Alexandra's Imperial Military Nursing Service will be placed on a common seniority list as follows —

(1) Principal Matrons and Matrons, according to the date of promotion to the rank

(2) Sisters and Staff Nurses according to length of permanent service

(vi) Every member of the Queen Alexandra s Military Nursing Service for India will be required to state in writing, within a prescribed period whether she elects to transfer to the Queen Alexandra s Imperial Military Nursing Service or not and if she so elects whether she wishes to be treated for purposes of pay retirement and for the award of retired pay gratuity, disability retired pay and dependants allowances under the conditions in force for the Queen Alexandra s Military Nursing Service for India or under the Royal Warrant conditions

Z 1758 (D M S 1 B)/B

B 91. Grant of free passages by rail, river and sea to British soldiers selected to undergo vocational training to and from the place of training in India

Sanction is accorded to the grant of free passages by rail river and sea to British soldiers selected to undergo vocational training to and from the place of training in India

A 41160/Part II/A G 1/D

B 92 Lighting of the barracks of sepoys of the Indian Army Ordnance Corps and Indian Ordnance Department

Sanction is accorded to the lighting of the barracks of the sepoys of the Indian Army Ordnance Corps and Indian Ordnance Department on the scale authorized in Army Instructions (India) Nos 732 of 1921 and 81 of 1923

2 Lamps oil wick other accessories and cleaning materials will be provided from the stocks rendered surplus as a result of the electrification of barracks of British troops and hospitals of British and Indian troops The lamps as they become available, will instead of being returned to the arsenal be transferred direct to the unit concerned under the orders of the General Officer Commanding in Chief and through the agency of a Station Board

3 The extra expenditure involved which is estimated at Rs 5 150 initial and Rs 14 730 annual recurring will be debitable to Head V—B I A S C (e) Oil for fuel and light and E —I A O C (a) Ordnance stores of the Army estimates

4 The regulations concerned will be amended in due course

57785/Q M G 3/C

B 93 Local allowances

The local allowances authorized in paragraph 286 (viii) of Pay and Allowance Regulations Part II for the permanent menial establishments of the Military Engineer Services are admissible in addition to the revised rates of pay sanctioned in Army Instruction (India) No 656 of 1923 This ruling has effect from the 1st July 1923

A 43254 (A G 10)/C

B 94 Monetary allotment for stationery—Indian Infantry Battalions

It has been decided to introduce as an experimental measure with effect from the 1st April 1927 the book debit system for the supply of stationery to Indian Infantry Battalions

2 These units will receive their stationery free from the Central Stationery Office Calcutta and will be restricted to the following scale of annual monetary allotments —

	Rs
Active Battalions	420
Training Battalions	480

3 A corresponding reduction of Rs 35 in the case of Active Battalions and Rs 40 in the case of Training Battalions will be made in the monthly office allowance of these units with effect from the same date

A 40166 (A G 11)/D

B 95 Passage concessions of officers of the British service transferred to the Indian Army, during the period of their probation, and their families

(Approved by the Secretary of State)

The following procedure will be adopted in regard to leave passage concessions under Army Instruction (India) No 5 S of 1925 for officers of the British service who are on probation for transfer to

the Indian Army, and are subsequently confirmed therein with retrospective effect —

(a) Passage accounts will not be opened until the officer is actually confirmed in the Indian Army

(b) On confirmation, passage accounts will be opened with retrospective effect from the date of the commencement of the officer s probationary appointment

(c) No passage will be allowed to an officer during his probationary period except on the recommendation of a medical board

The cost of any such passages will if the officer is eventually confirmed be debited to his passage account In the event of the officer failing to be finally accepted for the Indian Army any such passages will be dealt with as ordinary entitled passages for an officer of the British service

2 Passages required by an officer during his probationary period for his family will be granted on the following terms —

(i) Entitled passages will be offered in the first instance as if the officer had completed his tour of duty in India as a British service officer On confirmation such passages will be converted into concession passages messing charges will be refunded and the cost of railway fares to the port of embarkation will be recovered from the officer

or

(ii) The chance of not entitled passages will be offered which on the confirmation of the officer will be converted to concession passages and messing charges will be refunded

3 As regards alternative (ii) above in the event of the officer failing to obtain confirmation in the Indian Army the cost of the rail fares of his family to the port will be refunded on his reversion to the British service

In no case however will an officer s family be permitted to return to India at the public expense or at the expense of the passage account either as an entitled not entitled or concession passenger until the officer has actually been confirmed in the Indian Army

In the event of a family returning to India before the officer has been confirmed and the officer failing to obtain confirmation the cost of the final passage of the officer on reversion to the British service will be borne by the State but neither entitled nor not entitled passages will be admissible to the family

67144 (Q M G 2)/D

B 96. Revision of the rates of ordinary and special pensions of dafadars of the Indian Army Veterinary Corps.

(Approved by the Secretary of State)

The rates of ordinary and special pensions for dafadars of animal transport units, as laid down in Army Instruction (India) No B 218 of 1926 shall be applicable on the same terms, to dafadars of the Indian Army Veterinary Corps, in lieu of those laid down in paragraph 594 II of Pay and Allowance Regulations, Part II This sanction will have retrospective effect from the 1st April 1925

2 Pay and Allowance Regulations Part II, will be amended in due course

A 40291 (A G 14)/C

B 97. Sick leave and disability pensions for members of the Indian Military Nursing Service

(Approved by the Secretary of State)

The following periods of leave on full pay will be admissible on the recommendation of a Medical Board to lady nurses who have completed six years' service in the Indian Military Nursing Service, in lieu of leave on full pay on the recommendation of a Medical Board laid down in paragraph 90-III of Regulations for the Medical Services of the Army in India —

——	Disability due to ordinary military service	Disability not due to service	Disability due to feld service
Period of leave on recommendation of Medical Board on full pay	180 days	90 days	270 days.

When privilege leave is due the period of such leave will be included in the period of leave shown in the above table

2 A member of the Indian Military Nursing Service retired on account of a disability attributable to service may be granted a disability pension at the rate of Rs 125 a month for total disability, and a proportionate rate for less disability down to 20 per cent The rate and continuance of the disability pension shall depend on the degree and duration of the disablement

3 The regulations will be amended in due course

Z -4678 (D M S 1-B)/B

B 98 Reorganization of the Indian Signal Corps

(*Subject to the approval of the Secretary of State*)

Sanction is accorded with effect from the 1st April 1927, to the reorganization of the Indian Signal Corps as under—

(i) The conversion into District Signals of the three Divisional Signals (Higher Establishment) located in the Peshawar, Waziristan and Kohat Districts

(ii) The raising of A and C Cavalry Brigade Signal Troops to a revised establishment which includes a Wireless Section B Cavalry Brigade Signal Troop will conform to the same revised establishment

(iii) The reorganisation of the four separate companies of "A" and B Corps Signals into two Corps Signal units each to be composed of a Headquarter one Line Company and one Wireless Company

(iv) The formation of two additional Royal Artillery Brigade Signal Sections (one Medium Brigade Royal Artillery Signal Section and one Field Brigade Royal Artillery Signal Section) as part of the peace establishment of the Indian Signal Corps

(v) The raising of three Pack Brigades Royal Artillery Signal Sections to a revised peace establishment

(vi) Certain modifications in the peace establishments at present laid down for other signal units not specified above

2 As a result of the above decision detailed revised peace establishments for *all* signal units (including the three District Signals and the Signal Training Centre) are shown in the Appendices to this Instruction

3 Pending further orders the establishment of officers will be as laid down in Army Instruction (India) No 444 of 1925 as amended by Army Instruction (India) No 761 of 1925

The establishment of officers for District Signals will be as for a Divisional Signals (Higher Establishment)

4 The status of a District Signals will for all purposes including pay and allowances and office allowance etc be as for a Divisional Signals (Higher Establishment)

5 The headquarters of Corps Signals will draw the *combined* allowances at present laid down for a Wireless and Line Company

6 Mustering out concessions will *not* be admissible to those Indian ranks rendered surplus to establishment under the reorganization

7 With effect from the 1st April 1927, the following new designations are authorised for certain signal units —

Present Designation	New Designation.
"A" Divisional Signals	Peshawar District Signals
"C" Divisional Signals	Waziristan District Signals
"F" Divisional Signals	Kohat District Signals
"D" Divisional Signals	1st Indian Divisional Signals
"B" Divisional Signals	2nd Indian Divisional Signals
"E" Divisional Signals	3rd Indian Divisional Signals
"G" Divisional Signals	4th Indian Divisional Signals

8 The measures to be taken to give effect to the reorganization will be notified in India Army Orders

9 Pay and Allowance Regulations and Peace Establishments, Volumes I and II, will be amended in due course

A -39565 (A G 3)/D.

APPENDIX 1 TO ARMY INSTRUCTION (INDIA) No B 98 OF 1927

SIGNALS

Peace establishment of Peshawar District Signals

Detail	Personnel																				Animals				Remarks
	Fighting men																		Followers						
	British										Indian														
	Officers	W O Class I	W O Class II	C Q M S	Serjeants	Lance Serjeants	Corporals	Lance Corporals	Signalmen	Total	Officers	Company Hav Major	Havildar	Naiks	Lance Naiks	Trumpeters	Signalmen	Total	Class I	Class II	Officers chargers	Riding Horses	Draught Horses	Equipment Mules, Class I	
	2	3	4	5	6	7	8	9	10	11	12	13	14	16	10	17	18	10	0	21	22	23	24	25	26
(i) Summary																									
Headquarters		1		1	4	1	1	1	9	18	4		6	4	1	1	42	63	34	1	--	6	12	11	
No. 1 Company			1	1	7	6	8	7	54	83	1	1	5	7	3		107	124	1	7	--	25	24	46	
[illegible]pany			--		6	3	3	6	30	49	1	1	3	9	3		88	105	1		--	7	--	36	
Total	--	1	1	2	17	9	12	14	93	143	6	2	14	20	7	1	237	287	36	8	--	40	36	93	

SIGNALS—contd

Peace establishment of Peshawar District Signals—contd

Detail	Officers	W O Class I	W O Class II	C Q M S	Serjeants	Lance Serjeants	Corporals	Lance Corporals	Signalmen	Total	Officers	Company Hav Major	Havildar	Naiks	Lance Naiks	Trumpeters	Signalmen	Total	Followers Class I	Followers Class II	Officers chargers	Riding Horses	Draught Horses	Equipment Mules Class I	Remarks
	Personnel — Fighting men — British										Personnel — Fighting men — Indian								Personnel — Followers		Animals				
1	2	3	4	5	6	7	8	9	10	11	12	13	14	15	16		18	19	20	21		23	24	25	26

(ii) Composition in Detail

Detail	Officers	W O Class I	W O Class II	C Q M S	Serjeants	Lance Serjeants	Corporals	Lance Corporals	Signalmen	Total	Officers	Company Hav Major	Havildar	Naiks	Lance Naiks	Trumpeters	Signalmen	Total	Followers Class I	Followers Class II	Officers chargers	Riding Horses	Draught Horses	Equipment Mules Class I	Remarks
Headquarters—																									
R S M		1								1												1			
C Q M S				1						1				-											
Pay Serjeant (a)	-				1					1															(a) Proceeds to S T C on mobilization
Serjeant clerk					1					1												1			
Farrier Serjeant					1					1															
Serjeant					1			-		1															(b) Whenever practicable to be an I M T
Lance Serjeant						1				1															
Corporal					-		1			1				-											
Lance Corporal		-		-				1		1															
Signalmen						-			(c) 9	(c) 9			-								--	1			(c) Of these on mobilization are spare to replace units
Subadar											1	-						1			--				
Jemadar Adjt.	-		-							-	1	-						1							

Jemadar Q M											1							1				1		
Jemadar Driver											1							1						
Pay Havildar (a)													1					1						
Havildar (Education)													1					1						
Armourer													1					1						
Havildar (Clerk 1st Grade)													1					1						
Havildar Driver H T													1					1						
Havildar (Farrier)													1					1						
Naiks (Clerks, 2nd Grade)														2				2						
Naik (Farrier)														1				1						
Naik Driver, M T														1				1						
Lance Naik															1		1	1						
Clerk (3rd Grade) (d)																		1						
Trumpeter																1		1						
Signalmen																	(e) 16	16				(g) 6	(h) 12	(j) 11
Drivers, H T																	(f) 21	21						
Drivers, M T																	4	4						
Tailor 1st Grade																			1					
Shoemaker 1st Grade																			1					
Cook B R., 1st Grade																			1					
Cooks B R., 2nd Grade																			6					
Cooks I R																			7					
Water carriers																			8					
Sweepers																			10					
Naik groom (syce)																			1					
Groom (syce)																			1	1				
Total Headquarters		1	..	2	4	1	1	1	9	18	4	...	6	4	1	1	43	58	34	1		6	12	11
No 1 Company—																								
Headquarters—																						1		
Company Sergeant Major			1	1						1												1		
C Q M S										1	1							1						
Subedar												1						1						
Company Havildar Major																	1	1						
Clerk (3rd Grade)																			1					
Groom (syce)																								
Total Headquarters		.	1	1						2	1	1		..	...		1	3	1		..	3	...	..

(d) On mobilization proceeds to G H Q, and a helon

(e) Of these 6 are spare to replace units on mobilization

(f) Of these 9 are spare to replace units on mobilization.

(g) To replace units on mobilization.

(h) Of these 2 are spare to replace units on mobilization.

(j) Of these 1 are spare to replace units on mobilization

SIGNALS—*contd.*

Peace establishment of Peshawar District Signals—*contd.*

Detail	Personnel: Fighting men: British: Officers	W O Class I	W O Class II	C Q M S.	Serjeants	Lance Serjeants	Corporals	Lance Corporals	Signalmen	Total	Indian: Officers	Company Hav Major	Havildar	Naiks	Lance Naiks	Trumpeters	Signalmen	Total	Followers: Class I	Class II	Animals: Officers chargers	Riding Horses	Draught Horses	Equipment. Mules, Class I	Remarks
1	2	3	4	5	6	7	8	9	10	11	12	13	14	15	16	17	18	19	20	21	22	23	24	25	26
Operating Section—																									
Serjeants					4					4												10			
Lance Serjeants						3				3															
Corporals							4			4															
Lance Corporals								4		4															
Signalmen									42	42															
Havildars													1					1							
Naiks														3				3							
Lance Naiks															2			2							
Signalmen																	23	23							
Drivers, H T																	18	18					12	12	
Grooms (syces)																				4					
Total Operating Section					4	3	4	4	42	57			1	3	2		41	47		4		10	12	12	
Draught Cable Detachment—																									
Serjeant					1					1												6			
Havildar Driver H T													1					1							
Naik														1				1							
Signalmen																	6	6							
Drivers, H T																	6	6					12		
Grooms (syces)																				2					
Total D C Detachment					1					1			1	1			12	14		2		6	12		

2 Pack Cable Sec ions—																								
Se jeant					1					1														
Lan e Se jeant						1				1														
Co poral							1			1														
Lan e Corporal								1		1			2					2						
Havi dars													1					1						
Havildar Driver H T																		3						
Na ke														1				1						1
Na k Driver H T															1			1						
Lance Naik D ive H T																	0	0				2		7
S gnalm n																	7	7						
Dri rs, H T																				1				
rooms (Syce)																								
To al 2 Pack Cable Sec ions					1	1	1	1		4			3	3	1		4	74		1		2		
Semi Mobile W l less Sec ion—																								
Se jeant					1					1														
Lan e Se eant						1				1														
Corpo als							3			3														
Lance Corporals								2		2														
Signalmen									12	1*							6	6						6
Dri ers, H T																								
To al Wireless Section					1	1	3	4	12	10							6	6						6
To al No 1 Company			1	1	7	5	8	7	54	63	1	1	5	7	3		7	14	1	7		*3	4	46
Na Co any—																								
H a arters—																								
emadar											1							1				1		
Coy Havildar Ma or												1						1						
Cl k 3 d g ade) (a)																	1	1						
Groom (syce)					..														1					
Total Headquarters						...				--	1	1	-				1	3	1	...	...	1		

(a On mobi iza ion p o ce ds o S T C

SIGNALS—*concld*

Peace establishment of Peshawar District Signals—*concld*

Detail	Personnel: Fighting men: British: Officers	W O Class I	W O Class II	C Q M S	Serjeants	Lance Serjeants	Corporals	Lance Corporals	Signalmen	Total	Indian: Officers	Company Hav Major	Havildar	Naiks	Lance Naiks	Trumpeters	Signalmen	Total	Followers: Class I	Class II	Animals: Officers chargers	Riding Horses	Draught Horses	Equipment Mules, Class I	Remarks
1	2	3	4	5	6	7	8	9	10	11	12	13	14	15	16	17	18	19	20	21	22	23	24	25	26
3 Infantry Brigade Sections—																									
Serjeants					6					6															
Lance Serjeants						3				3															
Corporals							3			3															
Lance Corporals								6		6															
Signalmen									30	30												} 3			
Havildars													3					3							
Naiks														6				6							
Naik Drivers, H T														3				3							
Lance Naiks															2			2							
Lance Naik Driver, H T															1			1						1	
Signalmen																	52	52				3			
Drivers, H T																	35	25						35	
Total 3 Infantry Brigade Sections					6	3	3	6	30	48			3	9	3		87	102				6		36	
Total No 2 Coy	..	..	..	1	6	3	3	6	30	49	1	1	3	9	3	..	88	105	1			7		36	

NOTE.—In addition will be included in No 2 Coy [illegible] as may be allotted and notified in I. A. Os

(a) Distribution of Rank and File by Trades (less Warrant Officers, Staff Sergeants and Sergeants, Havildars and graded clerical establishment)

Detail	Headquarters	No 1 Company					No 2 Company		Total	Remarks
		Headquarters	Operating Section	Draught Cable Detachment	2 Pack Cable Sections	Wireless Section	Headquarters	3 Infantry Brigade Sections		
BRITISH										
Group A										
Electricians wireless						2			2	
Fitters Signals	(k) 1					4			,	(k) Whenever practicable to be a Lance Sergeant
Instrument Makers Telegraph	(l) 2								2	(l) To be increased by one when a Sergeant I M F is not available and a corresponding reduction made to the number authorised for another trade
Group B										
Linemen										
Operators, line	1		6		3				10	
Operators wireless			16							

139

Group ' C										
Drau,htsmen signals	1								1	(n) On m b l snt on one pro ce ls to S T (
Clerks	(m)2								[illegible]	
Operators visual	4		14					42	60	
Telephone switchboard operators			7						7	
Gro p D										
Despatch Riders	1		10						11	
Total	12		53		3	18		4[illegible]	128	
INDIAN										
Group B										
Carpenters and joiners	3								3	
Linemen	2		3	6	22				33	
Operat rs visual	4		17					42	63	
Gro p C										
Saddlers and harness makers	3								3	
T nsmith ( )	1								1	(o) Also traine l as a sh cycle repai e
Farriers	5			1					6	
U gro ped										
Or lerl s (q)			8					18	26	
Trumpeters (q)	1								1	(p) May le rated fo pay as tradesmen if qual l
Drivers H T	21		18	6	29	6		99	190	
Driv rs M T	5								5	
Total	45		46	13	71	6		99	261	

APPENDIX 2 TO ARMY INSTRUCTION (INDIA) No B 98 of 1927.

Signals

Peace establishment of Kohat District Signals

Detail	Personnel – Fighting men – British – Officers	W O Class II	C Q M S	Serjeants	Lance Serjeants	Corporal	Lance Corporals	Signalmen	Total	Personnel – Fighting men – Indian – Officers	Company Hav Major	Company Qr Master Havildar	Havildar	Naiks	Lance Naiks	Trumpeters	Signalmen	Total	Personnel – Followers – Class I	Class II	Animals – Officers Chargers	Riding Horses	Draught Horses	Equipment Mules I	Remarks
1	2	3	4	5	6	7	8	9	10	11	12	13	14	15	16	17	18	19	20	21	22	23	24	25	26
Headquarters—																									
C S M	—	1	—	—	—	—	—	—	1	—	—	—	—	—	—	—	—	—	—	—	—	1	—	—	(a) On mobilisation proceeds to S T C
C. Q M S	—	—	2	—	—	—	—	—	2	—	—	—	—	—	—	—	—	—	—	—	—	—	—	—	(b) Whenever practicable should be an I M T
Far Serjeant (c)	—	—	—	1	—	—	—	—	1	—	—	—	—	—	—	—	—	—	—	—	—	—	—	—	(c) Includes one Farrier
Serjeant Clerk	—	—	—	1	—	—	—	—	1	—	—	—	—	—	—	—	—	—	—	—	—	—	—	—	
Serjeant (b)	—	—	—	1	—	—	—	—	1	—	—	—	—	—	—	—	—	—	—	—	—	—	—	—	
Lance Serjeant	—	—	—	—	1	—	—	—	1	—	—	—	—	—	—	—	—	—	—	—	—	—	—	—	
Corporals (a)	—	—	—	—	—	2	—	—	2	—	—	—	—	—	—	—	—	—	—	—	—	—	—	—	
Lance Corporal	—	—	—	—	—	—	1	—	1	—	—	—	—	—	—	—	—	—	—	—	—	—	—	—	
Signalmen	—	—	—	—	—	—	—	4	4	—	—	—	—	—	—	—	—	—	—	—	—	—	—	—	
Subedar	—	—	—	—	—	—	—	—	—	1	—	—	—	—	—	—	—	1	—	—	—	1	—	—	
Jemadar Adjutant	—	—	—	—	—	—	—	—	—	1	—	—	—	—	—	—	—	1	—	—	—	—	—	—	
Jemadar Driver	—	—	—	—	—	—	—	—	—	1	—	—	—	—	—	—	—	1	—	—	—	—	—	—	
Coy Hav Major	—	—	—	—	—	—	—	—	—	—	1	—	—	—	—	—	—	1	—	—	—	—	—	—	
Coy Qr Master Havildar	—	—	—	—	—	—	—	—	—	—	—	1	—	—	—	—	—	1	—	—	—	—	—	—	
Pay Havildar (a)	—	—	—	—	—	—	—	—	—	—	—	—	1	—	—	—	—	1	—	—	—	—	—	—	

Havildar (education)			..									1					1						
Armourer												1		..			1			..		..	..
Havildar clerk (1st Grade)		..										1			..		1						
Havildar Drivers H T												1					1						
Naiks (clerk 2nd Grade)								..					2				3						
Naik Farrier													1				1						
Naik Driver M T	..												1				1						
Clerks (3rd Grade) (d)																3	3						
Trumpeter					..										1		1						
Signalmen					..											10	10			..	..	24	
Drivers H T for vehicles																12	12						
" spare		..														9	9						
M T																5	5						
Tailor 1st Grade																		1					
Shoemaker 1st Grade			..												–			1					
Cook for B R 1st Grade															..			1					
Cooks for B R 2nd Grade																	..	6	..				..
Cooks I R																		7					
Water carriers			..															7					
Sweepers														..				10					
Naik groom (syce)		..																1					
Grooms (syces)					..													1					
Total Headquarters	1	3	3	1	2	1	4	14	3	1	1	5	4		1	30	34	35			2		21
Operating Section—																							
Sergeants			3				..	3								..		..					
Lance Sergeants				3				3															
Corporals					2			2		..		..				..						..	
Lance Corporals	..					3		3										..					
Signalmen							32	32												..	10		
Havildars		..						..	..			1					1					..	..
Naiks							..						2				2						
Lance Naiks				..										1			1						
Signalmen															..	10	19						
Lance Naik Driver H T		..												1			1						1
Drivers, H T																7	7						7
Grooms (syces)																			3			..	
Total Operating Section			3	3	2	3	32	43			..	1	2	2	..	26	31		3		10		8

(d) Of these on mobilisation 1 proceeds to S T C and 1 to G H Q 2nd Echelon

Peace Establishment, Kohat District Signals—*contd*

Detail	Personnel — Fighting men — British — Officers	W O Class II	C Q M S.	Serjeants.	Lance-serjeants.	Corporal	L Corporal.	Signalmen	Total.	Personnel — Fighting men — Indian — Officers.	C H M.	C Q M H	Havildar	Naiks	Lance Naiks	Trumpeters.	Signalmen	Total.	Followers — Class I	Class II	Animals — Officers chargers.	Riding Horses	Draught Horses	Equipt Mules I	Remarks
Pack Cable Section—																									
Serjeant			...	1	...			...	1	...	...		...			...	...	...		...	...	...	...	...	
Corporal	...	...		...	...	1	...	...	1	...	...	...				...	...		...	...		...			
Havildar	...		...	...	...	...	...	...	...	...	...		1	...	...	...		1	...	...		...	...		
Naik	...	...		...	...		...	...	...	...	...	...	...	1			...	1	...	...	...	...		...	
Naik Driver H T	...	...	...	...	...	...	...	...	...		...	...	...	1		...	...	1	...		...	...		...	
Lance Naik	...	...	...	...	...	...	...	...	...	...	...		...	...	1	...	...	1	...	...	...	...	...	...	
Lance Naik Driver H T	...	...	...	...	...	...	...	...	...	...	...	...	...		1	...	...	1	...			...	...		
Signalmen	...	...	...	...		...	...	...	...	...	...	...	...	...	...	...	9	9	...	...	...	...	...	...	
Drivers, H T	...	...	...	...	...	...	...	...	...	...	...		...	...	...		13	13		...	...	...		13	
Total Pack Cable Section	...	...	...	1	...	1	...	...	2	...	...	...	1	2	2	...	22	27		...	...	...	...	14	

Semi-mobile Wireless Section—(a)																								
Serjeant				1					1	..							..							
Lance Serjeant					1				1															
Corporals						3	..		3					[illegible]							..			...
Lance Corporals					..		2	12	12															
Signalmen	..													1				1						1
Naik Driver H T	..														1			1						11
Lance Naik Driver H T		..															11	11						
Drivers H T		..																						
Total Wireless Section				1	1	3	2	13	19					1	1		11	13						12
* Infantry Brigade Signal Sections—																								
Serjeants		..		4					4	..			..										..	
Lance-Serjeants		..		...	3				2	..	..		..			..	..	...			...			
Corporals		...				2			2															
Lance Corporals					..		4	?0	4					..						..	..	2		...
Signalmen	..			..					?0	..			2			..	..	2						
Havildars			..			...				...		..		4				4	..					
Naiks						...							..	2	..			4				..		
Naik Drivers H T								..						..	2			3	...					
Lance Naiks		..				...									1			1			..		..	1
Lance Naik Driver H T												..					34	34				2		...
Signalmen					..												23	23						23
Drivers H T				...																				
Total 2 Infantry Brigade Sections				4	2		4	?0	32	..	..		2	6	3		67	69				4		24
Total Katha (?) Signals		1	..	12	7	10	10	68	110	3	1	1	9	15	8	1	166	193	35	3		16	24	58

a) 2 mobile pack ... 2 immobile sets

(ii) Transport

Detail	No	Remarks
Headquarters		
Light Lorry	1	
Tender	1	
Ford Vans	2	
Wagons Cable (f)	1	(f) for training purposes only
Wagons L G S (f)	1	
Wagons L G S	4	
Watercart	1	
Motorcycles with sidecar	1	
Bicycles	15	
Wireless Section		
Motorcycles with sidecar	1	
Operating Section		
Motorcycles solo	10	
2 Infantry Brigade Signal Sections		
Bicycles	8	
Total, M T. Vehicles	16	
Total, Draught Vehicles	7	
Total, Bicycles	23	

(iv) Distribution of Rank and File by Trades (excluding Warrant Officers, Staff-Serjeants, Serjeants, Havildars, and graded Clerical establishments)

Detail	Headquarters	Operating Section	Inch Cable Section	Wireless Section	Infantry Brigade Sections	Total	Remarks
British							
Group A —							
Electricians, Wireless				2		2	
Fitters Signals	1 (g)	.		4		5	(g) Whenever practicable should be Lance Sgt
Instrument makers telegraph	2 (h)					2	(h) To be increased by one whenever a Sgt I M T is not available and a corresponding reduction made to numbers authorized for another trade
Group B —							
Linemen		1	1			2	
Operator Wireless				12		12	
Operators Line		12				12	
Group C —							
Clerks	2					2	
Draughtsman	1					1	
Operators Visual	1 (j)	14			28	13	(j) For employment as Storeman
Telephone Switchboard Operator		3				3	
Farrier	1					1	
Group D —							
Despatch riders		10				10	
Total	8	40	1	18	28	95	
Indian							
Group B —							
Carpenter and Joiner	1	..				1	
Linemen	1	5	11			17	
Operators Visual	1	17			25	45	
Group C —							
Farriers	5					5	
Saddlers and harness makers	3					3	
Ungrouped —							
Drivers H T	21	8	15	13	26	83	
Drivers M T	6					6	
Orderlies (1)					12	12	
Trumpeters (1)	1	.				1	(1) May be rated for pay as tradesmen, if qualified.
Total	39	30	26	13	66	174	

APPENDIX 3 TO ARMY INSTRUCTION (INDIA) No B-98 OF 1927

SIGNALS

Peace establishment of Waziristan District Signals.

Detail.	Personnel. Fighting men. British. Officers	Warrant Officers Class II	C Q M S	Serjeants	Lance-Serjeants	Corporals	Lance-Corporals.	Signalmen	Total.	Indian. Officers	Company Havildar Major	Company Quarter master Havildar	Havildars	Naiks	Lance Naiks	Trumpeter	Signalmen.	Total	Followers. Class I	Class II	Animals. Officers Chargers	Riding Horses	Draught horses	Equipment Mules Class I	Remarks
1	2	3	4	5	6	7	8	9	10	11	12	13	14	15	16	17	18	19	20	21	22	23	24	25	26
(1) Summary																									
Headquarters		1	3	3	1	2	1	6	16	3	1	1	6	4		1	41	57	44			2	24	..	
Operating section				3	3	2	3	33	43				1	2	2		26	31		3		10		6	
Pack cable section				1		1			2				1	3	2		22	27						14	
3 Semi mobile wireless sections				3	3	9	6	36	57			..		3	3		33	39		–				30	
2 Infantry brigade sections				4	2	2	4	20	32			..	2	6	3		57	68		..		4	..	24	
Infantry brigade section, cadre				1		1	1	5	8			...	1	2			21	24		..		2		6	
Total		1	2	15	9	17	15	99	158	3	1	1	11	19	10	1	200	246	44	3		16	24	89	

(ii) Personnel, etc

Headquarters—																								
Company Serjeant Major		1							1													1		
Company Quartermaster Serjeant			2						2															
Pay Serjeant (a)				1					2															
Serjeant Clerk				1					1															
Serjeant (b)				1					1															
Lance-Serjeant					1				1															
Corporals (c)					1	2			2															
Lance-Corporal							1		1															
Signalmen								6	6															
Subedar																								
Jemadar Adjutant										1								1				1		
Jemadar Driver										1								1						
Company Havildar Major										1								1						
Company Quartermaster Havildar											1							1						
Pay Havildar (a)												1						1						
Havildar (Education)													1					1						
Armourer													2					1						
Havildar (Clerk, 1st grade)													1					1						
Havildar Driver H T													1					1						
Naik (Clerk 2nd grade)													1					2						
Naik (farrier)														2				2						
Naik Driver M T														1				1						
Clerks (3rd grade) (d)														1				1						
Trumpeter																	3	3						
Signalmen																1		1						
Drivers H T (for vehicles)																	12	12						
Drivers H T (spare)																	12	12						
Drivers M T																	9	9					24	
Tailor 1st grade																	5	5						
Shoemaker 1st grade																			1					
Cook B R 1st grade																			1					
Cooks B R 2nd grade																			1					
Cooks I R																			9					
Water-carriers																			10					
Sweepers																			9					
Naik groom (syce)																			11					
Grooms (syce)																			1					
																			1					
Total Headquarters		1	2	3	1	2	1	8	18	3	1	1	6	4		1	41	57	44			2	24	—

(b) Whenever practicable to be an I M I

(c) In India one farrier

(a) Proceeds to S T C on mobilization

(d) On mobilization 1 proceeds to S T C and 1 to G H Q 2nd Echelon

Peace establishment of Waziristan District Signals—*contd*

Detail	Personnel																				Animals				Remarks
	Fighting men																		Followers						
	British									Indian															
	Officers	W O Class II	C Q M S	Sergeants	Lance Sergeants	Corporals	Lance-Corporals	Signalmen	Total	Officers	Coy Havildar Major	Coy Qr M Havildar	Havildar	Naiks	Lance Naiks	Trumpeter	Signalmen	Total	Class I	Class II	Officers chargers	Riding horses	Draught Horses	Equipment Mules Class I	
1	2	3	4	5	6	7	8	9	10	11	12	13	14	15	16	17	18	19	20	21	22	23	24	25	26
Operating Section—																									
Sergeants				3					3																
Lance Sergeants					3				3													10			
Corporals						2			2																
Lance Corporals							3		3																
Signalmen								33	32																
Havildars													1					1							
Naiks														2				2							
Lance Naiks															1			1							
Signalmen																	10	19							
Lance Naick Driver H T															1			1						1	
Drivers H T																	7	7						7	
Grooms, syces																				3					
Total Operating Section				3	3	2	3	32	43				1	2	2		26	31		3		10		8	
Pack Cable Section—																									
Sergeant				1					1																
Corporal						1		1	1																
Havildar													1					1							
Naik														1				1							
Naik Driver H T														1				1							
Lance Naik															1			1							

Lance Naik Driver, H T	...	..	..										..		1			1						1	
Signalmen				..	..			...									9	9		..			...		
Driver, H T		...	..		...				..								13	13						13	
Total Pack Cable Section				1	..	1		...	2				1	2	3		2°	27						14	
3 Semi Mobile Wireless Section—(e)																									(e) Each with 2 Mobile Pack Stations and 2 Immobile stations.
Each Section —																									
Serjeant				1					1	...															
Lance Serjeant	..				1				1													..			
Corporals						3			3		..														
Lance-Corporals							2		2		..														
Signalmen								13	12														..	..	
Naik Driver H T		..												1				1					..		
Lance Naick Driver H T	..	..													1			1		..				1	
Drivers H T																	11	11						11	
Total Semi Mobile Wireless Section				1	1	3	2	1	19					1	1		11	13						12	
Total 3 Sections				3	3	9	6	36	57					3	3		33	39						36	
2 Infantry Brigade Sections—																									
Serjeants				4					4																
Lance Serjeants					2																		..		
Corporals						2													..						
Lance Corporals		.					4		4																
Signalmen								20	0	..												.			
Havildars													3					3							
Naiks														4				4							
Naik Drivers H T														•											
Lance Naiks															2			3							
Driver H T															1			1						1	
Signalmen																	34	4				2			
Drivers H T																	23	3		..				23	
Total 2 Infantry Bde Sections				4	2	2	4	20	32				2	6	3		57	68				4		24	
Infantry Brigade Section (Cadre)—																									
Serjeant				1					1	..								..	..						
Corporal						1			1																
Lance Corporal							1		1																
Signalmen								5	5													1			
Havildars													1					1							
Naik														1				1							
Naik Driver H T														1				1		–					
Signalmen																	15	15				1			
Drivers H T																	6	6						6	
Total Infantry Bde Section Cadre		..		1		1	1	5	8				1	2			21	24				2		6	

(iii) Transport

Detail	Number	Remarks
Headquarters—		
Light Lorries	1	
Tender	1	
Ford Vans	2	
Cable Wagons	1	For training purposes
Wagon limbered G. S.	1	For training purposes
Wagons limbered G. S.	4	
Water Cart	1	
Motor Cycle with side car	1	
Bicycles	15	
Operating Section—		
Motor cycles solo	10	
Wireless Section—		
Motor Cycle with Side Car	1	
2 Infantry Brigade Sections—		
Bicycles	8	
1 Infantry Brigade Section (Cadre)—		
Bicycles	4	
Total M. T. Vehicles	16	
Total Draught Vehicles	7	
Total—Bicycles	27	

(iv) Distribution of Rank and File by Trades, (less Warrant Officers, Staff Sergeants, Sergeants, Havildars, and graded clerical establishment.

Detail	Headquarters	Operating Section	Pack Cable Section	3 Semi-Mobile Wireless Sections	2 Infantry Brigade Sections	1 Infantry Brigade Section Cadre	Remarks
BRITISH							
GROUP "A"							
Electricians Wireless	...	...	...	6	.	..	(f) Whenever practicable should be a lance sergeant.
Fitters Signals	(f)1	...	..	12	...	..	
Instrument Makers Telegraph	(g)2	.	..	.		...	(g) To be increased by one when a Serjeant I M T. is not available, and a corresponding reduction made to the number authorised for another trade.
GROUP "B"							
Linemen	...	1	1	...	...	..	
Operators, Line	..	12	.	..	...	..	
Operators Wireless	..	...	.	36		...	
GROUP "C"							
Draughtsman (Signals)	1	...	..	...	...	...	
Clerks (h)	3	...	...	...	...	...	(h) On mobilisation one proceeds to the S T C India
Farrier	1	...	...	...	..	...	
Operators Visual	(j)2	14	.	..	28	7	(j) For employment as storemen
Telephone Switchboard Operators	...	3	..	...	..	...	
GROUP "D"							
Despatch Riders	...	10	...	...	...	...	
Total	10	40	1	54	28	7	

Detail	Headquarters	Operating Section	Pack Cable Section	3 Semi Mobile Wireless Section	2 Infantry Brigade Section	1 Infantry Brigade Section Cadre	Remarks
INDIAN							
GROUP B							
Carpenters and Joiners	1						
Linemen . .	(j)1	5	11				
Operators Visual	(j)1	17			28	13	
GROUP C							
Saddlers and Harness Makers	4						
Farriers . .	6						
UNGROUPED							
Orderlies (1) . .					12	3	(1) May be rated for pay as tradesmen if qualified
Trumpeter (1) . .	1						
Drivers H T .	21	8	15	39	26	7	
Total	41	30	26	39	66	23	

APPENDIX 4 TO ARMY INSTRUCTION (INDIA) No B 98 OF 1927

SIGNALS

Peace establishment of Indian Divisional Signals (Higher Establishment)

Detail	Personnel — Fighting men — British — Officers	British — Warrant Officer Class I	British — Warrant Officer Class II	British — C Q M S	British — Serjeants	British — Lce-Serjeants	British — Corporals	British — Lce-Corporals	British — Signalmen	British — Total	Indian — Officers	Indian — Company Havildar Major	Indian — Havildars	Indian — Naiks	Indian — Lce Naiks	Indian — Trumpeter	Indian — Signalmen	Total	Followers — Class I	Followers — Class II	Animals — Officers Chargers	Animals — Riding Horses	Animals — Draught Horses	Animals — Equipment. Mules Class I	Remarks
1	2	3	4	5	6	7	8	9	10	11	12	13	14	15	16	17	18	19	20		22	23	24	25	26
(i) Summary																									
Headquarters	...	1		1	4	1	1	1	9	18	4		7	4	1	1	43	60	84	1		8	14	11	
No 1 Company			1	1	7	6	10	8	63	90	1	1	6	7	4		125	144	1	8		9	38	46	
No 2 Company				1	6	3	3	6	30	40	1	1	3	9	3		88	105	1			8		36	
Total		1	1	3	17	10	14	15	102	163	6	2	16	20	8	1	256	309	86	9		45	53	93	
(ii) Composition in Detail.																									
Headquarters—																									
R H M		1								1												1			
C Q M S				1						1															(a) Proceeds to S T C on mobilization
Pay Sert (a)					1					1												..			

SIGNALS—*contd*

Peace establishment of Indian Divisional Signals (Higher Establishment)—*contd.*

Detail	Personnel																				Animals				Remark
	Fighting men																		Followers						
	British										Indian														
	Officers	Warrant Officer Class I	Warrant Officer Class II	C Q M S	Serjeants	Lce Serjeants	Corporals	Lce-Corporals	Signalmen	Total	Officers	Company Havildar Major	Havildars	Naiks	Lce Naiks	Trumpeter	Signalman	Total	Class I	Class II	Officers Chargers	Riding Horses	Draught Horses	Equipment Mules Class I	
1	2	3	4	5	6	7	8	9	10	11	12	13	14	15	16	17	18	19	20	21	22	23	24	25	26

(ii) Composition in Detail—*contd.*

Headquarter—																									
Serjeant clerk					1					1															
Farrier Serjeant					1					1												1			
Serjeant (b)					1					1															(b) Should be an I M T whenever practicable
L-Serjeant						1				1															
Corporal							1			1															
Lance Corporal								1		1															
Signalmen									(c) 9	9															(c) Of these on mobilization 6 are spare to replace units
Subadar Major or Subadar (d)											1							1				1			
Jemadar Adjt											1							1							
Jemadar Q. M											1							1							
Jemadar Driver											1							1				1			(d) Of the 2 Corps Signals and 4 Divnl. Signals 3 will have a Subedar Major and 3 a Subedar
Pay Havildar (a)													1					1							
Havildar (Education)													1					1							
Armourer													1					1							(e) On mobilization pro [illegible]

Havildar (Clerk 1st grade)													1					1						
Havildar Driver M T													1					1						
Havildar Driver H T													1					1						
Havildar (Farriers)													1					1						
Naiks (Clerks 2nd Grade)														2				2						
Naik (Farrier)														1				1						
Naik Driver M T														1				1						
Lance Naik															1			1						
Clerk (3rd Grade) (e)																	1	1						
Trumpeter																1		1						
Signalmen																	(f) 6	10				(h) 4	(j) 14	(k) 11
Drivers, H T																	(g) 2	2						
Drivers M T																	4	4						
Tailor 1st Grade																			1					
Shoemaker 1st Grade																			1					
Cook B R 1st Grade																			1					
Cooks B R 2nd Grade																			6					
Cooks I R																			7					
Water carriers																			6					
Sweepers																			10					
Naik Groom (syce)																			1					
Grooms (syces)	—																		1	1				
Total Headquarters		1		.	4	1	1	1	9	18	4		7	4	1	1	42	60	21	1		8	14	11
No 1 Company—																								
Headquarters—																								
Coy Sergt Major			1							1												1		
C Q M S				1						1								1				1		
Subedar											1							1						
Coy Hav Major												1					1	1						
Clerk (3rd Grade)																			1					
Groom (syce)																								
Total Headquarters			1	1						4	1	1					1	3	1			2		
Operating Section—																								
Serjeants					5					4											(e)			
Lance Serjeants						4				4														
Corporals							6			6														
Lance Corporals								5		5														
Signalmen									61	51												16		
Havildars													1					1						
Naiks														3				3						
Lance Naiks															2			—						
Signalmen																	23	23						

(f) Of these 6 are spare to replace unfits on mobilization.

(g) Of these 2 are spare to replace unfits on mobilization.

(h) To replace unfits on mobilization.

(j) Of these 2 are spare to replace unfits on mobilization.

(k) Of these 4 are spare to replace unfits on mobilization.

SIGNALS *contd*

Peace establishment of Indian Divisional Signals (Higher Establishment)—*contd*

Detail	Personnel: Fighting men: British: Officers	Warrant Officer Class I	Warrant Officer Class II	C Q M S.	Serjeants	Lance serjeants	Corporals	Lance Corporals	Signalmen	Total	Indian: Officers	Company Havildar Major	Havildars	Naiks	Lance Naiks	Trumpeter	Signalmen	Total	Followers: Class I	Class II	Animals: Officers chargers	Riding Horses	Draught Horses	Equipment Mules Class I	Remarks
1	2	3	4	5	6	7	8	9	10	11	1	13	14	15	16	17	18	19	20	21	22	23	24	25	26
Drivers H T																	0	20					16	2	
Groom (syce)																				4					
Total operating section			..		4	4	5	5	51	69			1	3	2		43	49		4		16	16	13	
Draught Cable Section—																									
Serjeant					1					1												9 (bracketed)			
Corporal							1			1															
Havildar													1					1							
Havildar driver H T													1					1							
Naik														1				1							
Lance Naik															1			1							
Signalmen																	10	10							
Drivers, H T																	13	13					22		
Grooms (syces)																				3					
Total D. C Section					1		1			2			2	1			3	27		3		9	22		
2 Pack Cable Sections—																									
Serjeants					1					1															
Lance serjeant						1				1															
Corporals							1			1															
Lance corporals								1		1															
Havildars													2					2							

Havildar Driver, H T	"					"	"					"	1				1							
Naiks														2			2							
Naik Driver H T		"								"				1			1							
Lance Naik Driver H T								"		"					1		1							1
Signalmen											"					20	20				2			
Drivers H T																27	27							27
Groom (syce)																			1					
Total 2 Pack Cable Sections				1	1	1	1		4			3	3	1		47	54		1		2		28	
Wireless Section—																								
Serjeants					1					1														
Lance Serjeants						1				1														
Corporals							3		"	3														
Lance corporals								2		2														
Signalmen									12	12						5	5							
Driver M T		"														6	6							6
Drivers H T																								
Total Wireless Section					1	1	3	2	12	19						11	11							6
Total No 1 Company			1	1	7	6	10	8	63	96	1	1	6	7	4		125	114	1	8	"	9	38	46
No 2 Company—																								
Headquarters—																								
C Q M S				1						1												1		"
Jemadar											1							1				1		
Coy Havildar Major												1						1						
Clerk (3rd Grade) (a)																	1	1						
Groom (syce)																			1					
Total Headquarters				1						1	1	1					1	3	1			2		
3 Infantry Bde Sections—																								
Serjeants					6					6							"							
Lance serjeants						3				3									"					
Corporals							3			3												} 3		"
Lance corporals								6		6					"									
Signalmen									30	30														
Havildars													3					3				"	"	
Naiks														6			"	6						
Naiks Drivers H T														3				3		"				
Lance naik															2			2						
Lance naik driver H T															1			1						1
Signalmen											"						52	52				3		
Driver H T																	35	35						35
Total 3 Infy Bde Secs					6	3	3	6	30	48			3	9	3		87	102				6		36
Total No 2 Coy				1	6	3	3	6	30	49	1	1	3	9	3		88	105	1			8		36

(a) On mobilization proceed to S T C

NOTE —In addition will be included in No 2 Coy such *Royal Artillery Brigade Signal* Sections as may be allotted and notified in I A. O.

(iii) Transport.

Detail	No.	Remarks
Headquarters—		
Lorry Light	1	
Ford Vans	2	
Water Cart	1	
Wagons limbered G S	3	
Motor cycle	1	
Bicycle	1	
No 1 Company		
Operating Section—		
Motor cycles with side car	2	
Motor cycles	9	
Wagons limbered G S	4	
Bicycles	14	
Draught Cable Section—		
Cable wagons	2	
Wagons limbered G S	2	
Wireless Telegraphy Section—		
Light Lorries (for carriage of 2 wireless sets)	2	
Ford Van (for carriage of charging set)	1	
No 2 Company		
3 Infantry Brigade Sections—		
Bicycles	12	
Total M. T Vehicles	18	
Total draught Vehicles	12	
Total bicycles	27	

(*iv*) Distribution of Rank and File by Trades (less Warrant Officers, Staff Serjeants, Serjeants, *Havildars, and graded clerical* establishment).

Detail	Headquarters.	No. 1 Company					No. 2 Company.			Remarks
		Headquarters	Operating Section.	Draught Cable Section	2 Pack Cable Sections.	Wireless Section.	Headquarters	3 Infantry Brigade Sections.	Total.	
BRITISH										
Group "A".										
Electricians Wireless	.	.	.		...	2	...	..	2	
Fitters Signals	(*l*)1				.	4		.	5	(*l*) Whenever practicable should be of the rank of Lance Serjeant.
Instrument Makers Telegraph	(*m*)2						..	.	2	(*m*) To be increased by *one* when a Serjeant I. M. T. is not available, and a corresponding reduction made to the authorised number of another trade.

(iv) Distribution of Rank and File by Trades (less Warrant Officers, Staff Serjeants, Serjeants, Havildars, and graded clerical establishment)—*contd.*

Detail	Headquarters	No 1 Company					No 2 Company			Remarks
		Headquarters	Operating Section	Draught Cable Section.	2 Pack Cable Sections	Wireless Section	Headquarters	3 Infantry Brigade Sections	Total	
BRITISH—*contd*										
Group B										
Linemen	1		6	1	3				11	
Operators Line			28						28	
Operators Wireless						12			12	
Group C										
Draughtsman Signals	1								1	
Clerks (n)	2								2	(n) On mobilization proceeds to S T C
Operators Visual	4		14					42	60	
Telephone Switchboard operators			7						7	

Group D										
Despatch Riders	1		10						11	
Total	12		65	1	3	18		12	141	
INDIAN										
Group B										
Carpenters and joiners	3								3	
Linemen	2		3	11	22				38	
Operators Visual	4		17					42	63	
Group C										
Saddlers and Harness makers	3								3	
Tinsmith (p)	1								1	(p) Also trained as a push cycle repairer
Farriers	5			1					6	
Ungrouped										
Orderlies (q)			8					18	26	(q) May be rated for pay as tradesmen if qualified
Trumpeters (q)	1								1	
Drivers H T	22		20	13	29	6		39	129	
Drivers M T	5					5			10	
Total	46		48	25	51	11		89	280	

APPENDIX 5 TO ARMY INSTRUCTION (INDIA) No B 98 of 1927.

Signals

Peace establishment of Indian Divisional Signals (Lower Establishment).

Detail	Personnel: Fighting men: British: Officers	Warrant Officers, Class I	Warrant Officers, Class II	C Q M S	Serjeants	Lance-serjeants	Corporals	Lance Corporals	Signalmen	Total	Indian: Officers	Coy Havl. Major	Havildars	Naiks	Lance naiks	Trumpeters	Signalmen	Total	Followers: Class I	Class II	Animals: Officers chargers	Riding Horses	Draught Horses	Equipment Mules, class I	Remarks
1	2	3	4	5	6	7	8	9	10	11	12	13	14	15	16	17	18	19	20	21	22	23	24	25	26
(i) Summary																									
Headquarters		1		1	4	1	1		6	13	4		3	4	1	1	12	25	22	1		4	4	..	
No 1 Company		..	1	1	7	4	9	7	49	78	2	1	5	2	3	..	60	77	1	5		15	14	26	
No 2 Company		..		1	3	3	3	6	12	28	1	1	3	9	2		63	69	1			8		27	
Total		1	1	3	14	8	13	13	66	119	8	2	11	15	6	1	135	163	24	6		27	18	53	
(ii) Composition in detail																									
Headquarters—																									
R. S. M.		1								1												1			
C. Q. M. S.				1						1															
Pay Serjeant (a)					1					1															(a) Proceeds to the Signal Trng Centre on mobilization.
Serjeant Clerk					1					1															
Farrier Serjeant					1					1															
Serjeant (b)					1					1															

Lance-Serjeant				1					1									-					
Corporal					1				1														
Sig almen								(a)5	5												1		
Subedar Ma or or Subedar (d)						1				1							1				1		
Jemadar Adjutant										1							1						
Jema ar Q ar er Master										1							1						
Jemadar I river										1							1						
I av Havildar (a												1					1						
Havildar (le k (1st grade)												1					1						
Havildar Far ler												1					1						
Naiks (Far ler													1				1						
Naik (cle k nd grade)													2				2						
Naik Driver M T													1				1						
I ance naik														1			1						
Trumpeter															1		1						
Signalmen																9	9						
D iver H T																2	3					4	
M T																1	1						
Tailor 1st grade																		1					
Sl e maker 1st grade																		1					
Co ks I R 2nd grade																		4					
C ks I R																		4					
Wa er arriers		-																4					
Sw pers																		0					
Naik g oom (syce)	▪																	1					
G oo ns (yces																		1	1				
To al H adquarters	1		1	4	1	1		5	13	4		3	4	1	1	12	6	3	1		4	4	
No 1 Company Headquarters—																							
C y Serjeant Ma or		1							1												1		
C Q M S			1						1						-						1		
S bedar										1							1						-
C Havildar Ma r											1	***					1						
C k (rd grade)																1	1						
Gro ms (syces)																		1	5				
T tal H adquar ers		1	1						2	1	1					1	3	1	5		2		
(je a l g Section—																							
S rjean s				4					4														
La ce Ser eants					3				3														
Co porals						4			4												}	-	
La ce Corporals							5		5												}		
Si alm								37	37												}6		
Havildars												1					1				}		
Naiks													1				1				}		

a) Of these 1 clerk pr ceeds to the Signal Trai ing Cen re on mo ilizati n

(d Of the 4 C rps Signals and 4 I ivisio al Sig als 3 will have a Sube lar Major a d 3 a Sube lar

SIGNALS—*contd*

Peace establishment of Indian Divisional Signals (Lower Establishment)—*contd.*

Detail.	Personnel.																				Animals				Remarks.
	Fighting men																		Followers						
	British										Indian														
	Officers	Warrant Officers Class I	Warrant Officers Class II	C Q. M S.	Serjeants	Lance Serjeants	Corporals.	Lance Corporals	Signalmen.	Total	Officers	Coy Havildar Major	Havildars	Naiks	Lance Naiks	Trumpeters	Signalmen	Total	Class I	Class II	Officers' Chargers	Riding Horses	Draught Horses	Equipment, Mules Class I	
1	2	3	4	5	6	7	8	9	10	11	12	13	14	15	16	17	18	19	20	21	22	23	24	25	26
Lance Naiks															1			1							
Signalmen																	5	5							
Drivers H T																	7	7					2	6	
Total operating section					4	3	4	5	37	53		..	1	1	1		12	15			4	6	2	6	
Draught Cable Section—																									
Serjeant					1					1		..													
Corporal					..	.	1			1		..		..											
Havildar													1					1				5			
Havildar Driver H T	..												1			...		1							
Lance Naik															1			1					..		
Signalmen							..	..									5	5						..	
Drivers H. T																	8	8					12		
Total Draught Cable Section					1		1			2			2		1		13	16				5	12		

(iv) *Distribution of rank and file by trades*

Exclusive of warrant officers, staff serjeants, serjeants, havildars, and graded clerical establishment)

Detail.	Headquarters	No 1 Company: Operating section	No 1 Company: Draught cable section	No 1 Company: Pack cable sections	No 1 Company: Wireless section	No 2 Coy: 3 Infantry Brigade Sections	Total	*Remarks*
British								
Group A								
Electricians wireless					2		2	
Fitters signals	(*e*)1				4		5	(*e*) Whenever practicable to be a Lance Serjeant
Instrument makers Telegraph	(*f*)2						2	(*f*) to be increased by one when a Serjeant I M T is not available and a corresponding reduction made to the authorised number of another trade
Group B								
Linemen		6	1	1			8	
Operators, line		28					28	
Operators Wireless					12		12	
Group C								
Draughtsman, signals	1						1	
Clerks	2						2	
Operators Visual		3				24	27	
Telephone switchboard operators		2					2	
Group D								
Despatch riders	1	10					11	
Total	7	49	1	1	18	24	100	
Indian								
Group B								
Carpenters and Joiners	2						2	
Linemen		2	5	11			18	
Operators, Visual		5				30	35	
Group C								
Saddlers and harness makers	3						3	
Tinsmith (*h*)	1						1	(*h*) Also trained as a push-cycle repairer
Farriers	4		1				5	
Ungrouped								
Assistant Armourer (*g*)	1						1	(*g*) Also trained as a blacksmith.
Trumpeter (*j*)	1						1	(*j*) May be rated for pay as a tradesman if qualified.
Drivers, H T	2	7	8	14	6	33	70	
Drivers, M T	2				5		7	
Total	16	14	14	25	11	63	144	

(iii) *Transport.*

—	Detail	No.	Remarks.
Headquarters . . .	Ford Van	1	
	Wagons limbered G S . .	1	
	Water cart	1	
	Motorcycle . . .	1	
	Bicycle . . .	1	
No 1 Company— Operating Section . .	Wagons limbered G S . .	1	
	Motorcycles with sidecar . .	2	
	Motorcycles . . .	9	
	Bicycles . . .	14	
Draught Cable Section .	Wagons cable . .	2	
	Wagons limbered G S . .	2	
Wireless Section . .	Lorries 30 cwt (for carriage of 2 W T sets	2	
	Ford Van (for carriage of charging set)	1	
No 2 Company 3 Infantry Brigade Sections	Bicycles	12	
	Total, M T Vehicles .	16	
	Total, Draught Vehicles .	7	
	Total, Bicycles . .	27	

(iv) *Distribution of rank and file by trades*

(Exclusive of warrant officers, staff serjeants, serjeants, havildars, and graded clerical establishment.)

Detail	Headquarters	No 1 Company: Operating section	No 1 Company: Draught cable section	No 1 Company: Pack cable sections	No 1 Company: Wireless section	No 2 Coy: 3 Infantry Brigade Sections	Total	Remarks
British								
Group A								
Electricians wireless					2		2	
Fitters, signals	(e)1				4		5	(e) Whenever practicable to be a Lance Serjeant
Instrument makers Telegraph	(f)2						2	(f) to be increased by one when a Serjeant I M T is not available and a corresponding reduction made to the authorised number of another trade
Group B								
Linemen		6	1	1			8	
Operators line		28					28	
Operators Wireless					12		12	
Group C								
Draughtsman, signals	1						1	
Clerks	2						2	
Operators Visual		3				24	27	
Telephone switchboard operators		2					2	
Group D								
Despatch riders	1	10					11	
Total	7	49	1	1	18	24	100	
Indian								
Group B								
Carpenters and Joiners	2						2	
Linemen		2	5	11			18	
Operators Visual		5				30	35	
Group C								
Saddlers and harness makers	3						3	
Tinsmith (h)	1						1	(h) Also trained as a push-cycle repairer
Farriers	4		1				5	
Ungrouped								
Assistant Armourer (g)	1						1	(g) Also trained as a blacksmith.
Trumpeter (j)	1						1	(j) May be rated for pay as a tradesman if qualified.
Drivers, H T	2	7	8	14	6	33	70	
Drivers, M T	2				5		7	
Total	16	14	14	25	11	63	144	

(iii) *Transport.*

—	Detail	No.	Remarks.
Headquarters	Ford Van	1	
	Wagons limbered G S	1	
	Water cart	1	
	Motorcycle	1	
	Bicycle	1	
No 1 Company— *Operating Section*	Wagons limbered G S	1	
	Motorcyles with sidecar	2	
	Motorcycles	9	
	Bicycles	14	
Draught Cable Section	Wagons cable	2	
	Wagons limbered G S	2	
Wireless Section	Lorries 30 cwt (for carriage of 2 W. T sets)	2	
	Ford Van (for carriage of charging set).	1	
No 2 Company 3 Infantry Brigade Sections.	Bicycles	12	
	Total, M T Vehicles	16	
	Total, Draught Vehicles	7	
	Total, Bicycles	27	

(iv) *Distribution of rank and file by trades*

(Exclusive of warrant officers, staff serjeants, serjeants, havildars, and graded clerical establishment.)

Detail.	Headquarters	No 1 Company: Operating section	No 1 Company: Draught cable section	No 1 Company: Pack cable sections	No 1 Company: Wireless section	No 2 Coy: 3 Infantry Brigade Sections	Total	Remarks
British								
Group A								
Electricians wireless					2		2	
Fitters, signals	(e)1				4		5	(e) Whenever practicable to be a Lance Serjeant
Instrument makers Telegraph	(f)2						2	(f) to be increased by one when a Serjeant I M T is not available and a corresponding reduction made to the authorised number of another trade
Group B								
Linemen		6	1	1			8	
Operators, line		28					28	
Operators Wireless					12		12	
Group C								
Draughtsman, signals	1						1	
Clerks	2						2	
Operators Visual		3				24	27	
Telephone switchboard operators		2					2	
Group D								
Despatch riders	1	10					11	
Total	7	49	1	1	18	24	100	
Indian								
Group B								
Carpenters and Joiners	2						2	
Linemen		2	5	11			18	
Operators Visual		5				30	35	
Group C								
Saddlers and harness makers	3						3	
Tinsmith (h)	1						1	(h) Also trained as a push-cycle repairer
Farriers	4		1				5	
Ungrouped								
Assistant Armourer (g)	1						1	(g) Also trained as a blacksmith.
Trumpeter (j)	1						1	(j) May be rated for pay as a tradesman if qualified.
Drivers, H T	2	7	8	14	6	33	70	
Drivers, M T	2				5		7	
Total	16	14	14	25	11	63	144	

APPENDIX 6 to ARMY INSTRUCTION INDIA No B 98 of 1927.

Signals

Peace establishment of Corps Signals

Detail	Personnel																					Animals			Remarks
	Fighting men																			Followers					
	British										Indian														
	Officers	Warrant officers Class I	Warrant officers, Class II	C Q M S	Staff Serjeants	Lance Serjeants.	Corporals	Lance Corporals	Signalmen	Total	Officers	Company Havildar-Major	Company Quartermaster Havildars	Havildars	Naiks	Lance Naiks	Trumpeters	Signalmen	Total	Class I	Class II	Officers Chargers	Riding Horses	Draught Horses	
1	2	3	4	5	6	7	8		10	11	12	13	14	15	16	17	18	19	20	21	23	23	24	25	26
(i) Summary.																									
Headquarters		1	1		6	1	4	3	12	28	3			5	3	1	1	13	25	12			1	2	
No. 1 Line Company			1	1	4	4	5	4	44	63	...	1	1		2	1		10	15	7	1				
No. 2 Wireless Company	...	...	1	1	...					2	..	1	1	1	1			2	6	4	1				
Total		1	3	2	10	5	9	7	56	93	3	2	2	6	5	2	1	25	46	23	2		1	2	

(ii) Composition in detail

Headquarters—																								
Regimental Serjeant Major		1				..				1	..												1	
Regimental Quartermaster Serjeant (a)	..		1							1														
Farrier Staff Serjeant					1					1														
Serjeant Clerk					1					1														
Pay Serjeant (b)					1				..	1														
Serjeants (e)					3					3														
Lance Serjeants	..					1				1														
Corporal (Farrier)							1			1														
Corporals							3			3														
Lance Corporals								3		3														
Signalmen									12	12													...	
Subedar Major or subedar (c)											1								1					
Jemadar quartermaster											1								1			..		
Jemadar driver											1								1					
Havildar (clerk 1st grade)												..		1					1				..	
Pay Havildar (b)						..								1					1					
Havildar (Educational)														1			..		1					
Armourer												..		1					1					
Havildar Driver M T				..					..					1					1					—
Naik (clerk 2nd grade)															1				1					
Naik Driver M T															1				1					
Lance Naik																1			1					
Clerks (3rd grade) (d)																		9	2		...			
Signalmen																		3	4				..	
Trumpeter																	1		1					
Drivers M T																			7					
Drivers M T												..						1	1	..				2
Tailor 1st grade									—											1				
Shoemaker 1st grade							.													1				—
Cook for British ranks, 1st grade		..																		1	...			...
Cook for British ranks 2nd grade																				1				..
Cook for Indian ranks																				1				
Water carriers															..					2			..	..
Sweepers																				4				..
Groom (syce)														...						1		—		...
Total		1	1		6	1	4	3	12	28	3			5	2	1	1	13	25	12			1	2

(a) On mobilization proceeds to the Signal Park

(b) Proceeds to H T C on mobilization

(c) Of the two corps and four Divisional Signals three will have a subedar major and three a subedar

(d) On mobilization one proceeds to S T C and one to A H Q, 2nd Echelon

(e) Works at trades

SIGNALS—*contd*

Peace Establishment Corps Signals—*contd*

Detail	Personnel — Fighting men — British — Officers	Warrant Officer, Class I	Warrant Officer, Class II	C. Q. M. S.	Staff Serjeants and Serjeants	Lance Serjeants	Corporals	Lance Corporals	Signalmen	Total	Indian — Officer	Company Havildar Major	Company Quartermaster Havildars	Havildars	Naiks	Lance Naiks	Trumpeters	Signalmen	Total	Followers — Class I	Class II	Animals — Officers Chargers	Riding Horses	Draught Horses	Remarks
1	2	3	4	5	6	7	8	9	10	11	12	13	4	15	16	17	18	19	20	21	23	23	24	25	26
(ii) Composition in Detail—contd																									
No. 1 (Line) Company—																									
Company Serjeant Major			1							1															
Company Quartermaster Serjeant				1						1															
Serjeants					4					4															
Lance Serjeants						4				4															
Corporals							5			5															
Lance Corporals								4		4															
Signalmen									44	44															
Company Havildar Major												1							1						
Company Quartermaster Havildar													1						1						
Naik (clerk and trade)															1				1						
Naik															1				1						
Lance Naik																1			1						
Clerk (3rd Grade)																		1	1						
Signalmen																		4	4						
Driver M. T.																		5	5						
Cook for British ranks																				2					
Cook for Indian ranks																				1					
Water carrier																				2					
Sweeper																				2					
Naik (boom syce)																					1				
Total No. 1 (Line) Company			1	1	4	4	5	4	44	63		1	1	...	2	1		10	15	7	1	...			

No. 2 (Wireless) Company—																								
Company Sergeant Major			1		..					1										..	..		..	
Company Quartermaster Sergeant				1						1														
Company Havildar Major												1							1					
Company Quartermaster Havildar													1						1					
Havildar Driver M.T.														1					1					
Naik clerk (2nd Grade)															1				1					
Drivers M.T.																		2	2					
Cook for British ranks																				1				
Cook for Indian ranks																				1				
Water Carrier																				1				
Sweeper																				1				
Nalband groom (syce)																					1			
Total No. 2 Company			1	1						2		1	1	1	1	..		2	6	4	1			

(iii) *Transport.*

—	Detail	No.	Remarks.
Headquarters	Light Lorries	2	
	Light Lorries (for charging sets).	2	
	Motor cycle and sidecar	1	
	Water cart	1	
No. 1 (Line) Company	Light Lorries 30 cwt.	2	
	Fort Van	1	
	Motor cycles	8	
	Motor cycle with sidecar	1	
No. 2 (Wireless) Company	Light Lorry	1	
	Motor cycles (aa)	6	(aa) For allotment to Wireless Sections as required
	Bicycles	2	

(iv) *Distribution of Rank and File by Trades*

(Less Warrant Officers, Staff Sergeants, Sergeants, Havildars, and graded clerical establishment.)

Detail	Head-quarters	No 1 Company.	No. 2 Company	Remarks
British				
Group A —				
Electricians, Wireless	2	.	...	
Fitters, Signals	5	..	...	
Instrument makers, telegraph.	5	1	...	
Group B —				
Linemen	...	3	...	
Operators, line	1(a)	39	...	(a) For employment as store men.
Operator, Wireless	1(a)	...	...	
Group C —				
Clerks	4		..	
Draughtsmen	1		...	
Farrier	1	...	..	
Telephone switchboard operators	.	6	..	
Group D —				
Despatch riders	...	8	...	
Total	20	57	..	

(iv) *Distribution of Rank and File by Trades*—contd

Detail.	Head quarters	No. 1 Company.	No 2 Company	Remarks
Indian				
Group B —				
Carpenters and joiners	2			
Linemen	2(*a*)	7		
Ungrouped.—				
Trumpeter . .	1			
Drivers M T	8	5	2	
Driver H T . .	1			
Total	14	12	2	

Notes —

1 Reinforcements (except operators line and operators wireless) are drawn from the Signal Training Centre Operators line and operators wireless are drawn from "T" Company, Indian Signal Corps

2 In addition Sections will be included in Corps Signals as below —

Detail	A Corps Sigs		B Corps Sigs		Total
	No 1 Coy	No. 2 Coy	No 1 Coy	No 2 Coy	
Medium Brigade R. A. Signal Section	1		1		2
Construction Sections (with motor transport)	1		1		2
Draught Cable Sections	2		3		5
Pack Wireless Sections		3 (*e*)		2	5
Light Motor Wireless Sections Class I		3			3
Light Motor Wireless Sections Class II				3	3

(*e*) Of these one will normally be allotted to the Zhob Independent Brigade Area

3. In peace the cadre of $\frac{\text{No. 1}}{\text{No. 2}}$ Signal Park will be attached to $\frac{\text{"B"}}{\text{"A"}}$ Corps Signals for administration and training

APPENDIX 7 TO ARMY INSTRUCTION (INDIA) No. B-98 OF 1927.

SIGNALS

Peace Establishment of a Cavalry Brigade Signal Troop (H E.).

Detail	Personnel																	Animals				Remarks
	Fighting men															Followers						
	British.									Indian												
	Officers	Warrant Officers Class II	T Q M S	Serjeants	Lance-Serjeants	Corporals	Lance-Corporals	Signalmen	Total	Troop Havildar Major	Havildars	Naiks	Lance Naiks	Signalmen	Total	Class I	Class II	Officers' Chargers	Riding Horses	Draught Horses	Pack Horses	
1	2	3	4	5	6	7	8	9	10	11	12	13	14	15	16	17	18	19	20	21	22	23
(i) Summary																						
Head-quarters		1	1	1	1	2	...	1	7	1		3		8	12	13	23		10		1	
Visual Section	..			2	2	2	2	13	21		1	2	1	20	24				35	4	7	
Wireless Section				1	2	1	2	11	17		1		..	14	16				29	4	13	
Total Troop		1	1	4	6	5	4	23	45	1	2	5	1	42	51	13	23		74	8	20	
(ii) Composition in detail																						
Head-quarters																						
Troop Serjeant Major		1		..	..	..	..	..	1										1		..	
Troop Quartermaster Serjeant	..	—	1		..				1							..			1			
Farrier Serjeant		—	—	1					1	..									1		..	

Lance Serjeant					1				1												..	(a) Proceeds to S T C on mobilization
Pay Corporal (a)						1		..	1										(b) 7			(b) Includes 3 spare to replace unfits on mobilization
Corporals						1			1													
Signalmen								1	1													
Troop Havildar Major										1					1							
Pay Naik (a)								..				1			1							
Naik Farrier												1			1							
Naik (Clerk 2nd grade) (a)												1			1							
Signalmen														4	4							
Drivers, H T														(c) 4	4						(c) 1	(c) Spare to replace unfits on mobilization
Cooks for British ranks																3	1					
Cooks for Indian ranks																2						
Water carriers																4		..				
Sweepers																4						
Naik groom (syce)																	1					
Grooms (syce)																1	21					
Total Headquarters		1	1	1	1	2		1	7	1		3		8	12	13	23		10		1	
Signal Section																						
Serjeants				2					2										2			
Lance Serjeants					2				2										2			
Corporals						2			2										21			
Lance Corporals							2		2								..					
Signalmen								13	13					12	12							
Havildars											1				1				1			
Naik												1		..	1	..			1			

APPENDIX 7 TO ARMY INSTRUCTION (INDIA) No. B-98 OF 1927.

SIGNALS

Peace Establishment of a Cavalry Brigade Signal Troop (H E.).

Detail	Personnel																	Animals				Remarks
	Fighting men															Followers						
	British									Indian												
	Officers	Officers: Warrant Class II	T Q M S	Serjeants	Lance-Serjeants	Corporals	Lance-Corporals	Signalmen	Total	Troop Havildar Major	Havildars	Naiks	Lance Naiks	Signalmen	Total	Class I	Class II	Officers' Chargers	Riding Horses	Draught Horses	Pack Horses	
1	2	3	4	5	6	7	8	9	10	11	12	13	14	15	16	17	18	19	20	21	22	23
(i) Summary																						
Head-quarters		1	1	1	1	2		1	7	1		3		8	12	13	23		10		1	
Visual Section	..			2	2	2	2	13	21		1	2	1	20	24		.		35	4	7	
Wireless Section				1	2	1	2	11	17		1		..	14	15				29	4	12	
Total Troop		1	1	4	5	5	4	25	45	1	2	5	1	42	51	13	23		74	8	20	
(ii) Composition in detail																						
Head-quarters																						
Troop Serjeant Major		1		..		..	..	..	1													
Troop Quartermaster Serjeant		—	1		—			..	1										1		..	
Farrier Serjeant		—	—	1	—			..	1					..		..			1			

(iii) *Transport*

Detail	No	Remarks
Headquarters		
Motorcycle and sidecar	1	
Visual Section		
Motorcycles	5 (*d*)	(*d*) for the present this number will be reduced by 3
Wagon Limbered G S	1	
Bicycle	1	
Wireless Section		
Wagon Limbered G S	1	
Motor Cycle	1	

(iv) *by trades*
(Less Warrant Offic Havildars and graded

Detail	Head quarters		Visual Section		Wireless Section	
	British	Indian	British	Indian	British	Indian
Group A						
Fitter Signals	1				2	
Instrument Maker Telegraph	1					
Electricians Wireless					2	
Group B						
Linemen			1	3		
Operators Wireless					12	
Operators Line			2			
Operators Visual				11		
Group C						
Clerks	2	2				
Operators Visual			11			
Farriers		2				
Saddlers and Harness Makers		2				
Group D						
Despatch riders			5			
Ungrouped						
Drivers H T		4		9		14
Total	4	10	19	23	16	14

APPENDIX 8 TO ARMY INSTRUCTION (INDIA), No. B-98 OF 1927.

SIGNALS

Peace Establishment of a Cavalry Brigade Signal Troop (cadre).

Detail	Personnel — Fighting men — British: Officers	Serjeants	Lance Serjeants	Corporals	Lance Corporals	Signalmen	Total	Indian: Havildars	Naiks	Lance Naiks	Signalmen	Total	Followers: Class I	Class II	Animals: Officers Chargers	Riding Horses	Draught Horses	Pack Horses
1	2	3	4	5	6	7	8	9	10	11	12	13	14	15	16	17	18	19
COMPOSITION IN DETAIL																		
(i) Personnel etc																		
Serjeants	..	2	..	..	..	..	2	..	..	..	..	..				2		
Lance Serjeants	..	..	2	..	..	..	2	..	..	..	..	..				2		
Corporals	..	..	..	1	..	..	1	..	..	..	..	..				1		
Lance Corporals	..	..	..	..	2	..	2	..	..	..	..	..				2		
Signalmen	..	..	..	..	..	7	7	..	..	..	..	..				5	..	..
Havildar	..	..	..	..	..	..	..	1	..	..	..	1				1		
Naik	..	..	..	..	..	..	..	..	1	..	..	1				1		
Naik Driver H T	..	..	..	..	..	..	..	..	1	..	..	1				1		
Lance Naik																		

											9	9				6		
											1	1						
Signalm n											7	7				3	2	4
Clerk 3rd grade)					..							..	1	1				..
Drivers H T													1					
Cooks for Britisl ranks					..								2					
Cook for I dian ranks													2					
Water carriers														1				
Sweepers														8				
Naik groom (syce)																		
Grooms (syces)																		
Total Troop		2	2	1	2	7	14	1	..	1	17	21	6	10	..	--	2	5

APPENDIX 8 TO ARMY INSTRUCTION (INDIA), No. B-98 OF 1927.

SIGNALS

Peace Establishment of a Cavalry Brigade Signal Troop (cadre).

Detail	Personnel — Fighting men — British: Officers	Serjeants	Lance Serjeants	Corporals	Lance Corporals	Signalmen	Total	Indian: Havildars	Naiks	Lance Naiks	Signalmen	Total	Followers: Class I	Class II	Animals: Officers Chargers	Riding Horses	Draught Horses	Pack Horses
1	2	3	4	5	6	7	8	9	10	11	12	13	14	15	16	17	18	19
COMPOSITION IN DETAIL — (i) *Personnel, etc*																		
Serjeants		2					2									2		
Lance Serjeants			2				2									2		
Corporals				1			1									1		
Lance Corporals					2		2									2		
Signalmen						7	7									5		
Havildar								1				1				1		
Naik									1			1				1		
Naik Driver H T									1			1				1		
Lance Naik										1		1				1		1

S gnalm n											9	9				6		
Clerk 3rd grade)											1	1				3	2	″4
Drivers H T					″						7	7 ″	1	1	″			
Cooks for British ranks													1					
Cook for I dian ranks													2					
Water car iers													2					
Swe pers														1				
Na k groom (syce)														8				
Grooms (syces)						″												
Total Troop		2	″	1	2	7	14	1	″	1	17	21	6	10	″	2[illegible]	2	5

(ii) *Transport.*

Detail	No	Remarks
Wagon, limbered, G. S.	1	
Bicycle	1	
Total .	2	

(iii) *Distribution of rank and file by trades (less Serjeants, Havildars and graded clerical establishment).*

Detail	British.	Indian	Remarks.
Group "A".			
Fitter, signals	1	...	
Group "B"			
Operators, visual	..	9	
Group "C".			
Clerk	1	..	
Saddler and harness maker . . .	..	1	
Operators, visual	7	...	
Farriers	1	1	
Group "D".			
Despatch riders	2	...	
Ungrouped.			
Drivers, H. T.	...	8	
Total .	12	19	

APPENDIX 9 TO ARMY INSTRUCTION (INDIA) No B 18 OF 1927

SIGNALS

Peace establishment of a Field Bde R A Signal Section

Detail	Personnel: Fighting Men: British: Officers	Serjeants	Lance Serjeants	Corporals	Lance Corporals	Signalmen	Total	Indian: Naiks	Lance Naiks	Signalmen	Total	Followers: Class I	Class II	Animals: Officers Chargers	Riding Horses	Draught Horses	Pack Horses	Remarks
1	2	3	4	5	6	7	8	9	10	11	12	13	14	15	16	17	18	19

COMPOSITION IN DETAIL

(i) Personnel etc

Detail	2	3	4	5	6	7	8	9	10	11	12	13	14	15	16	17	18	19
Serjeant		1					1				..				1		..	
Lance Serjeant	..	..	1				1											
Corporal				1			1					..				..		
Lance Corporal					1		1									...		
Signalmen						12	12			..					16			
Lance Naik							..		1		1							
Signalmen										4	1							
Naik Driver H T								1			1							
Drivers H T										9	9			...	5	10	1	
Cook for British ranks												1	...					
Cook for Indian ranks												1	...					
Water carrier												1						
Sweeper												1						
Grooms (syces)													3					
Total Section		1	1	1	1	12	16	1	1	13	1	4	3		22	10	1	

(ii) *Transport.*

Detail	No	Remarks
Wagon, cable (*a*)	1	(*a*) Existing wagons telephone will gradually be replaced by wagons cable as the former become unserviceable.
Wagon, limbered, G S	1	
Total	2	

(iii) *Distribution of rank and file by trades (less Serjeant)*

Detail	British	Indian	Remarks
Group "B"			
Linemen	3	..	
Operators, visual	..	4 (*b*)	(*b*) Will normally be employed as despatch riders.
Group "C".			
Operators, visual	12		
Farrier	..	1	
Ungrouped			
Drivers, H. T	..	10	
Total	15	15	

APPENDIX 10 TO ARMY INSTRUCTION (INDIA) No B 98 OF 1927

SIGNALS

Peace Establishment of a Medium Brigade, Royal Artillery, Signal Section.

Detail	Personnel										Animals			Remarks
	Fighting men								Followers					
	British													
	Officers	Serjeants	Lance-serjeants	Corporals	Lance-Corporals	Signalmen	Total	Indian Signalmen	Class I	Class II	Officers Chargers	Riding horses	Draught horses	
1	2	3	4	5	6	7	8	9	10	11	12	13	14	15
COMPOSITION IN DETAIL — (i) *Personnel etc*														
Serjeant		1					1						...	
Lance-serjeants			2				2					8		
Corporals				2			2							
Lance-corporals					1		1							
Signalmen						15	15							
Drivers H T								3					5	
Drivers M T								(a)3						(a) Includes 1 spare
Cook for British ranks									1		..	.		
Water carrier									1					
Sweeper				..					1					
Grooms (syces)										3				
Total Section		1	2	2	1	15	21	6	3	3		8	5	

(ii) *Transport.*

Detail	No	Remarks
Lorry, 30-cwt	1	
Ford vans	1	
Wagons telephone . . .	1	
Motorcycle solo	1	
Total	4	

(iii) *Distribution of rank and file by trades (less Serjeants)*

Detail	No	* Remarks
BRITISH		
Group "B".		
Linemen	2	
Group "C"		
Operators, visual . .	18	
Total British .	20	
INDIAN		
Ungrouped.		
Drivers, A T	3	
Drivers, M T . . .	3	
Total Indian .	6	

APPENDIX II TO ARMY INSTRUCTION (INDIA) No. B 98 OF 1927

SIGNALS

Peace establishment of a Pack Brigade R. A. Signal Section

Detail	Personnel: Fighting men: British: Officers	Serjeants	Corporals	Signalmen	Total	Indian: Havildars	Naiks	Lance Naiks	Signalmen	Total	Followers: Class I	Class II	Animals: Officers' Chargers	Riding Ponies	Equipment Mules (Class I)	Remarks
1	2	3	4	5	6	7	8	9	10	11	12	13	14	15	16	17

COMPOSITION IN DETAIL

(Personnel, etc.)

Detail	2	3	4	5	6	7	8	9	10	11	12	13	14	15	16	17
Serjeant		1			1									1		
Corporal			1		1											
Signalmen				5	5											
Havildar						1				1						
Naik Driver II T							1			1				9		
Lance Naik								1		1						
Signalmen									10	10						
Drivers II T									8	8				3	6	
Cook for British ranks											1					
Cook for Indian ranks											1					
Water-carrier											1					
Sweeper											1					
Grooms (syces)												3				
Total Section		1	1	5	7	1	1	1	18	21	4	3		13	6	

(ii) *Distribution of rank and file by trades (less Serjeants and Havildars).*

Detail.	British.	Indian.	Remarks.
Group "B".			
Linemen	1	1	
Operators, Visual	...	9 (a)	(a) Of these 2 wi[ll] normally be em[-] ployed as mount[-] ed despatc[h] riders.
Group "C"			
Operators, Visual	5	...	
Farrier	...	1	
Ungrouped.			
Drivers, H. T.	...	9	
Total .	6	20	

APPENDIX 12 TO ARMY INSTRUCTION (INDIA) No. B-98 OF 1927

SIGNALS

Peace Establishment of a Construction Section (with moto. transport)

Detail.	Personnel — Fighting men. — British — Officers	Serjeants	Lance Serjeants	Corporals	Lance Corporals	Signalmen	Total	Indian — Havildars	Naiks	Lance Naiks	Signalmen	Total	Followers Class I	Remarks
1	2	3	4	5	6	7	8	9	10	11	12	13	14	15
COMPOSITION IN DETAIL *(1) Personnel etc*														
Serjeants	..	2					2	..				...		
Lance Serjeant			1				1							
Corporal				1			1							
Lance Corporals					2		2			..				
Signalmen	..		..			7	7						..	
Havildars							..	2				2		
Naiks									2			2		
Naik Driver M T									1			1		
Lance Naik										1		1		
Signalmen		..		..						...	25	25		
Drivers M T				..							(a) 10	10	.	(a) Includes 2 spare
Cook for British ranks													1	
Cook for Indian ranks				...					..	..			1	
Water carrier													1	
Sweeper													1	
Total Section		2	1	1	2	7	13	2	3	1	35	41	4	

(ii) *Transport.*

Detail.	No.	Remarks.
Lorries, 30 cwt	4	
Ford van	1	
Motorcycle	1	
Bicycles . . .	2	
TOTAL .	8	

(iii) *Distribution of rank and file by trades (less Serjeants and Havildars)*

Detail	British	Indian.	Remarks
Group "B".			
Blacksmith . . .	...	1	
Carpenter and joiner . . .	...	1	
Linemen	11	26	
Ungrouped			
Drivers, M. T.	...	11	
TOTAL .	11	39	

APPENDIX 13 TO ARMY INSTRUCTION (INDIA) No B 75 of 1927

SIGNALS

Peace Establishment of a Light Motor Wireless Section (Class I)

Detail	Personnel: Fighting men: British: Serjeants	Lance-Serjeants	Corporal	Lance-Corporals	Signalmen	Total	Indian: Naiks	Signalmen	Total	Followers Class I	Remarks
1	2	3	4	5	6	7	8	9	10	11	12

COMPOSITION IN DETAIL

(i) *Personnel etc*

Detail	2	3	4	5	6	7	8	9	10	11	12
Serjeant	1					1					
Lance-Serjeants		[illegible]				[illegible]					
Corporal			1			1					
Lance-Corporals				2		2					
Signalmen					11	11					
Naik Driver M T							1		1		
Drivers M T								6	6		
Cooks for British ranks										1	
Water carriers										2	
Sweepers										2	
Total Section	1	2	1	2	11	17	1	6	7(a)	6	(a) Includes 1 spare

(ii) *Transport.*

Detail	No	Remarks.
Tenders	6 (*b*)	(*b*) 2 are technical vehicles specially fitted.
TOTAL	6	

(iii) *Distribution of rank and file by trades (less Serjeant).*

Detail	British	Indian.	Remarks
Group 'A'			
Electricians wireless	2	...	
Fitters, signals	2	...	
Group "B'			
Operators, wireless .	12	...	
Ungrouped			
Drivers, M T . .		7	
TOTAL	16	7	

APPENDIX 14 TO ARMY INSTRUCTION (INDIA) No B 98 OF 1927

SIGNALS

Peace establishment of a Light Motor Wireless Section (Class II)

Detail	Personnel										Remarks
	Fighting men									Followers Class I	
	British						Indian				
	Serjeants	Lance Serjeants	Corporals	Lance Corporals	Signalmen	Total	Naiks	Signalmen	Total		
1	2	3	4	5	6	7	8	9	10	11	12
COMPOSITION IN DETAIL											
(i) Personnel etc											
Serjeants	1					1					
Lance Serjeants		2				2					
Corporals			1			1					
Lance Corporals				2		2					
Signalmen					11	11					
Naik Driver M T							1		1		
Drivers M T								8	8		
Cooks for British ranks										2	
Watercarriers										2	
Sweepers										2	
Total Section	1	2	1	2	11	17	1	8	9	6	

(ii) *Transport*

Detail	No.	Remarks.
Light Lorries . .	4	
Total	4	

(iii) *Distribution of rank and file by trades (less Serjeant).*

Detail	British	Indian	Remarks.
Group A			
Electricians, wireless	2		
Fitters signals	-		
Group B			
Operators, wireless .	12	..	
Ungrouped			
Drivers M. T. . .		9	
Total .	16	9	

APPENDIX 15 TO ARMY INSTRUCTION (INDIA) No B 98 OF 1927

SIGNALS

Peace establishment of a Cable Section (draught)

Detail	Personnel: Fighting men: British: Officers	Serjeants	L/Serjeants	Corporals	L/Corporals	Signalmen	Total	Indian: Havildars	Naiks	L/Naiks	Signalmen	Total	Followers: Class I	Class II	Animals: Officers chargers	Riding horses (Indian Cavalry class)	Draught horses
1	2	3	4	5	6	7	8	9	10	11	12	13	14	15	16	17	18
COMPOSITION IN DETAIL (i) Personnel, etc																	
Serjeant		1					1									1	
Lance Serjeant			1				1									1	
Corporal				1			1									1	
Lance Corporal					1		1									1	
Signalmen						4	4									4	
Havildar								1				1				1	
Havildar driver H T								1				1				1	
Naik									1			1				1	
Signalmen											14	14					
Drivers H T											14	14					21
Cook for British ranks													1				
Cook for Indian ranks													1				
Water carrier													1				
Sweeper													1	1			
Grooms (syces)														4			
Total Section		1	1	1	1	4	8	2	1		28	31	4	5		(a)11	(a) 21

NOTE —This section forms part of a Corps Signals or of Divisional Signals

(a) Includes 10 per cent spare to replace unfit on mobilization

(ii) *Transport.*

Detail.	No.	Remarks.
Wagons, Cable . . .	2	
Wagons, Limbered, G S. .	2	
Bicycle	1	
Total .	5	

(iii) *Distribution of rank and file by trades (less Serjeants and Havildars).*

Detail.	British	Indian	Remarks.
Group "B"			
Linemen . . .	3	12	
Operators, line . .	4		
Carpenter and joiner .	...	1	
Group "C"			
Saddler and harness maker.	...	1	
Farrier . . .	...	1	
Ungrouped			
Drivers, H. T . .	...	14	
Total .	7	29	

APPENDIX 16 TO ARMY INSTRUCTION (INDIA) No B-98 OF 1927

SIGNALS

Peace establishment of a Pack Wireless Section

Detail	Personnel													Animals		Remarks
	Fighting men											Followers			mules	
	British						Indian									
1	2 Serjeant	3 Lance Serjeants	4 Corporals	5 Lance Corporals	6 Signalmen	7 Total	8 Havildars	9 Naiks	10 Lance Naiks	11 Signalmen	12 Total	13 Class I	14 Class II	15 Riding ponies	16 Equipment Class I	17
Serjeants	1					1										(a) For 5 sections 2 Havildar Drivers H T and 3 Naik Drivers H T are allowed
Lance Serjeants		2				2										(b) Of these in every 5 sections there will be 1 Havildar and 1 Naik
Corporal			1			1										(c) For 5 sections 2 paid lance naiks are authorised
Lance Corporals				2		2										
Signalman					11	11								3		
Havildar Driver H T							1	(a)			1					
Naik Driver H T																
Signalman (Carrier) (b)										1	1					
Signalmen										1	1					
Drivers H T										16	16				16	
Cook for British ranks												1				
Cook for Indian ranks												1				
Watercarriers												2				
Sweepers												2				
Grooms (syces)													1			
Total Section	1	2	1	2	11	17	1		(c)	18	19	6	1	3	16	

(ii) *Distribution of rank and file by trades (less Serjeants and Havildars).*

Detail	British.	Indian	Remarks.
Group "A".			
Electricians, wireless	2	..	
Fitters, signals	2	..	
Group "B".			
Operators, wireless	12	...	
Group "C"			
Saddler and harness maker	...	1	
Farrier		1	
Ungrouped			
Drivers		16	
Total	1[illegible]	18	

APPENDIX 17 TO ARMY INSTRUCTION (INDIA) No B 98 OF 1927

SIGNALS

Peace establishment of "T" Company, Indian Signal Corps

Detail	Personnel										Officers' chargers	Remarks
	Fighting men											
	British											
	Officers	Warrant Officers Class I	Warrant Officers Class II	Company Quartermaster Serjeants	Serjeants	Lance Serjeants	Corporals	Lance Corporals	Signalmen	Total		
1	2	3	4	5	6	7	8	9	10	11	12	13
COMPOSITION IN DETAIL												
(1) *Personnel, etc*												
Serjeant Major		1								1		
Company Serjeant Majors			2							2		
Company Quartermaster Serjeants				3						3		
Serjeants					11					11		
Lance Serjeants						8				8		
Corporals							7			7		
Lance Corporals								9		9		
Signalmen									95	95		
Total Company		1	2	3	11	8	7	9	95	136		

(ii) *Distribution of rank and file by trades.*

(Less Warrant Officers, Staff Serjeants and Serjeants.)

Detail	No.	Remarks.
Group "A".		
Electricians, wireless	6	
Fitters, signals	6	
Instrument makers, telegraph	3	
Group "B".		
Operators, wireless	32	
Operators, line	60	
Group "C"		
Telephone switchboard operators . . .	12	
Total .	119	

APPENDIX 18 TO ARMY INSTRUCTION (INDIA) No B-98 OF 1927.

SIGNALS

Peace establishment of an Experimental Wireless Section

Detail	Personnel — Fighting Men — British: Officers	Serjeants	Lance Serjeants	Corporals	Lance Corporals	Signalmen	Total	Officers' Chargers	Remarks
1	2	3	4	5	6	7	8	9	10

COMPOSITION IN DETAIL

(1) *Personnel, etc*

Detail	Officers	Serjeants	Lance Serjeants	Corporals	Lance Corporals	Signalmen	Total	Officers' Chargers	Remarks
Serjeants		(a) 4					4		(a) Includes — Instrument maker, telegraph . . . 1 Operator, wireless . . . 1 Clerk . . . 1 Total . . . 3
Lance Serjeants			3				3		
Corporals				2			2		
Lance Corporals					4		4		
Signalmen						27	27		
Total Section	.	4	3	2	4	27	40		

(ii) *Distribution of rank and file by trades (less Serjeants)*

Detail	No	Remarks
Group "A".		
Electricians, wireless	2	
Fitters, signals	1	
Group "B"		
Operators, wireless	31	
Group "C"		
Clerks	2	
Total	36	

APPENDIX 19 to ARMY INSTRUCTION (INDIA) No B 98 of 1927

Signals

Peace establishment of No 1 Signal Park (Cadre)

Detail	Personnel									Remarks
	Fighting men									
	British					Indian				
	Coy Q M Serjeant	Serjeants	Lance Serjeant	Corporal	Total	Havildar	Naik	Signalmen	Total	
1	2	3	4	5	6	7	8	9	10	11

Composition in detail

(i) *Personnel etc*

Detail	Coy Q M Serjeant	Serjeants	Lance Serjeant	Corporal	Total	Havildar	Naik	Signalmen	Total	Remarks
Coy Q M Serjeant	1	...	...	...	1			..		
Serjeants	...	2			2					
Lance Serjeant			1		1					
Corporal		..	..	1	1					
Havildar (Clerk) (a)						1			1	(a) Ungraded
Naik (clerk) (a)	...			..			1		1	
Signalmen								2	2	
Total Park (cadre)	1	2	1	1	5	1	1	2	4	

Notes—1 This cadre will be attached to B Corps Signals for administration and training in peace

2 The Commandant of this unit will make arrangements with the Indian Army Ordnance Corps and the Indian Telegraph Department for such training of the personnel for their duties in war

3. Two bicycles will be issued on mobilization Not provided in peace

(ii) *Distribution of rank and file by trades (less C Q M Serjeant, Serjeants and Havildar)*

Detail.	British	Indian	Remarks
Group C			
Clerks	2	3	
Total	2	3	

F 1

APPENDIX 20 TO ARMY INSTRUCTION (INDIA) No B 98 OF 1927.

SIGNALS.

Peace establishment of No 2 Signal Park (Cadre).

Detail	Personnel								Remarks
	Fighting men								
	British				Indian				
	Coy Q M Serjeant	Serjeant	Lance Serjeant	Total	Havildar	Naik	Signalmen	Total	
1	2	3	4	5	6	7	8	9	10

COMPOSITION IN DETAIL.

Personnel etc

Detail	2	3	4	5	6	7	8	9	10
Coy Q. M Serjeant	1			1					
Serjeant		1		1					
Lance Serjeant			1	1					
Havildar (clerk) (a)			..		1			1	
Naik (clerk) (a)		..				1		1	(a) Ungraded.
Signalmen	..	..				..	2	2	
Total Park (Cadre)	1	1	1	3	1	1	2	4	

NOTES —1. The cadre will be attached to "A" Corps Signals for administration and training in peace

2. The Commandant of the unit will make arrangements with the Indian Army Ordnance Corps and the Indian Telegraph Department for such training of the personnel for their duties in war

3 Two bicycles will be issued on mobilization Not provided in peace.

(ii) *Distribution of rank and file by trades (less Coy. Q M Serjeant, Serjeant and Havildar)*

Detail	British.	Indian	Remarks.
Group "C"			
Clerk	1	3	
Total . .	1	3	

PPENDIX 21 TO ARMY INSTRUCTION (INDIA) No B-98 OF 19-7.

SIGNALS.

Peace establishment of a Signal Workshop Section

Detal	Personnel — Fighting men — British — W O, Class II	Serjeants	Lance Serjeants	Corporals	Lance Corporals	Total	Indian — Havildars	Naiks	Signalmen	Total	Followers Class I	Remarks
1	2	3	4	5	6	7	8	9	10	11	12	13
COMPOSITION IN DETAIL — (i) *Personnel etc*												
gimental Quarter-master Serjeant (Workshops)	1					1						
rjeants		(a) 4				4						(a) 1 is an instrument maker telegraph
nce Serjeants			2			2						
rporal (Clerk)		..		1		1	..					
rporal (instrument maker telegraph)				1		1						
rporal			..	1		1						
nce Corporals					2	2						
vildar					..		1			1		
iks								(b) 2		2		(b) 1 is a technical clerk
gnalmen									11	11		
ok for British ranks									..	..	1	
ok for Indian ranks											1	
eeper				..							1	
Total Section	1	4	2	3	2	12	1	2	11	14	3	

OTE —In peace this section will be attached to the Signal Training Centre, India, for administration and training

(ii) *Distribution of rank and file by trades (less Warrant Offic... Serjeants and Havildars).*

Detail	British	Indian	Remarks.
Group "A".			
Electrician, wireless . . .	1	...	
Fitters, signals (c) . . .	2	...	(c) Fitters or ... may be include... lieu.
Instrument makers telegraph .	2	...	
Group "B"			
Blacksmiths . . .	..	3	
Carpenters and joiners . . .	1	3	
Group "C".			
Saddlers and harness makers . .	...	2	
Clerks	1	3	
Tinsmiths	...	2	
Total	7	13	

/ SIGNALS

Pea e establishment of the Aden Brigade Signal Section

Detail	Personnel — Fighting men — Br t sh: Officers	Serjeants	Lance Ser j ants	Corporals	Lance Cor porals	S gnalmen	Total	Ind an: Havildars	Na ks	Signalmen	Total	Followers Cla s I	Officers Chargers	Animals: Pack Mules	Draught Mule	R ding Camel	Re arks
1	2	3	4	5	6	7	8	9	10	11	12	13	14	15	16	17	18

COMPOSITION IN DETAIL

() *Personnel etc*

Detail	2	3	4	5	6	7	8	9	10	11	12	13	14	15	16	17	18
Serj ants		[illegible]					2										
Lance Serjeant			1				1										
Corporal				1			1										
La ce Corporal					1		1										
Signalmen						7	7										
Havildars								2			2						
Naik									1		1						
Naik Driver H T									1		1						
Signalmen										30	30						
Drivers H T										13	13			12	[illegible]	4	
Cook for Br tish ra ks												1					
Cook f r Ind an ranks												1					
Sweep rs																	
Wat r carrier												1					
Total Section		2	1	1	1	7	12	2	2	43	47	[illegible]		12	2	4	

(ii) *Transport.*

Detail.	No.	Remarks
A. T. Cart	1	
Motorcycle	1	
Total .	2	

(iii) *Distribution of rank and file by trades (less Serjeants Havildars).*

Detail	British	Indian.	Remarks
Group "A"			
Instrument maker, telegraph .	1	...	
Fitter, signals . .	1 (*a*)	...	(*a*) Also trained despatch rider
Group "B"			
Operators, visual . . .	..	31	
Group "C".			
Operators, visual . . .	8	...	
Ungrouped.			
Drivers, H. T. . . .	..	14	
Total .	10	45	

APPENDIX 23 TO ARMY INSTRUCTION (INDIA) No B 98 of 1927.

Peace establishment of the Signal Training Centre, India

Detail	Personnel — Fighting Men — British: Officers	Warrant Officers Class I	Warrant Officers Class II	Company Quarter-master-Serjeant	Staff Serjeants	Serjeants	Lance Serjeants	Corporals	Lance Corporals	Signalmen	Total	Indian: Officers	Havildar Majors	Quartermaster Havildars	Havildars	Naiks	Lance Naiks	Trumpeters	Signalmen	Total	Public Followers Class II	Animals: Officers Chargers	Riding Horses	Light Draught Horses or Mules	Equipment Mules Class I	Total
1	2	3	4	5	6	7	8	9	10	11	12	13	14	15	16	17	18	19	20	21	22	23	24		26	27
(i) Summary																										
Headquarters						1	1		1	3	6				1				3	4						
Signal Training Battalion		1	2	[illegible]	1	10	6	5		9	44	1	4	4	4	9	10	6	11	101	60		1 0	[illegible]	24	[illegible]
Signal Training School			2	1		11	10	4	3	27	68	3			[illegible]	10	[illegible]		11	[illegible]						
Record Section							1			5	9				3	3			9	15						
Total permanent staff		1	4	3	1	2	18	1	9	44	117	14	4	4	31	60	11	5	[illegible]	178	60		1?0	4?	[illegible]	183
Reinforcements and men under training										11?	113								4 4	4 4						
Total Signal Training Centre, India			4	3	1	5	8	13	9	157	230	14	4	4	[illegible]	[illegible]	11	5	[illegible]	5?0	60		12?	43	[illegible]	183

COMPOSITION IN DETAIL

(ii) Personnel etc

Detail	2	3	4	5	6	7	8	9	10	11	12	13	14	15	16	17	18	19	20	21	22	23	24	25	26	27
Headquarters—																										
Serjeant (Clerk)						1					1								...							
Lance Serjeant (Clerk)							1				1								...							
Lance Corporal (Clerk)									1		1															
Clerks										3	3															
Havildar (clerk 1st grade)															1				...	1						
Clerks (3rd grade)																			3	3						
Total Signal Training Centre Headquarters						1	1		1	3	6				1				8	4				...		

SIGNALS—*contd*

Peace establishment of the Signal Training Centre India—*contd*

Detail	Personnel: Fighting Men: British: Officers	Warrant Officers, Class I	Warrant Officers, Class II	Company Quarter master Sergeants	Staff Sergeants	Sergeants	Lance-Sergeants	Corporals	Lance-Corporals	Signalmen	Total	Indian: Officers	Havildar Majors	Quartermaster Havildars	Havildars	Naiks	Lance Naiks	Trumpeters	Signalmen	Total	Public Followers Class II	Animals: Officers' Chargers	Riding Horses	Light Draught Horses or Mules	Equipment Mules (Class I)	Total
	2	3	4	5	6	7	8	9	10	11	12	13	14	15	16	17	18	19		21	22	23	24	25	26	27

COMPOSITION IN DETAIL—*contd*

(ii) *Personnel, etc*—contd

Detail	2	3	4	5	6	7	8	9	10	11	12	13	14	15	16	17	18	19	20	21	22	23	24	25	26	27
Signal Training Battalion—																										
Headquarters	—	1	1	1	—	2	2	3	2	9	21	6	1	1	8	8	1	1	8	34	24		—			
"A" Depot Company		—	1	1	—	6	4	3	3		18									—	8		—			
"B" Depot Company	—	—			—	—	—	—				2	1	1	3	6	3	2	1	19	6	—	—			—
"C" Depot Company	—	—	—	—	—				—	—		2	1	1	4	7	3	2	1	21	5	—			—	
"D" Depot Company		—	—		1	2	—	2	—		5	3	1	1	9	11	3			27	17	—	120	43	24	183
Total Signal Training Battalion	—	1	2	2	1	10	6	8	5	9	41	11	4	4	24	37	10	5	11	101	60		120	43	24	188
Headquarters—																										
Regimental Sergeant Major	—	1									1															
Regimental Quartermaster Sergeant	—		1								1															
Company Quartermaster Sergeant	—			1							1															
Subadar Major	—											1								1						
Jemadar Adjutant	—											1								1						
Jemadar Quartermaster	—											1								1						
Jemadar Clerk	—											1								1						
Jemadar ([illegible])	—											1								1						
Depot Havildar Major	—												1							1						
Depot Quartermaster Havildar	—													1						1						

Havildars (Educational)			..												2			1		2					
Trumpet Major	..	..	..												2					1					
Armourers	..	..	..				..													3					
Drill Instructors—																									
Havildar	..														1					1					
Naiks																5				5					
Personnel for Officers Mess, Provost Sanitary and water duties—																									
Serjeant						1					1														
Lance Serjeant							1				1														
Corporal								1			1														
Lance Corporal			..						1		1														
Signalmen										6	6														
Havildars															2					2					
Naiks																4				2					
Lance Naik																	1			1					
Signalmen																				3					
Assistant armourers																			4	4					
Clerks and storemen—																									
Serjeants						1					1														
Lance-Serjeants							1				1														
Corporals				..				2			3														
Lance-Corporals									1		1														
Signalmen										3	3										..		..		
Havildar clerk 1st grade															1					1					
Naik clerk 2nd grade)																1				1					
Clerk 3rd grade)																			1	1					
Clerk (ungraded)																			1	1					
Munshi																					1				
Granthi																					1				
Moulvi																					1				
Pandit																					1				
Master Tailor																					1				
Tailors																					3				
Shoemakers																					2				
Cooks for British ranks																					2				
Water carriers																					4				
Sweepers																					9				
Total Training Battalion Headquarters		1	1	1		[illegible]	2	3	3	9	1	5	1	1	8	8	1	1	0	34	41				
*A Depot Company—																									
Company Serjeant Major			1								1														
Company Quartermaster Serjeant				1							1														
Pay Serjeant						1					1														
Serjeant (Clerk)						1					1														

SIGNALS—*contd*

Peace establishment of the Signal Training Centre, India—*contd*

Detail	Personnel – Fighting Men – British: Officers (2)	Warrant Officers Class I (3)	Warrant Officers Class II (4)	Company Quarter-master-Serjeants (5)	Staff-Serjeants (6)	Serjeants (7)	Lance-Serjeants (8)	Corporals (9)	Lance-Corporals (10)	Signalmen (11)	Total (12)	Indian: Officers (13)	Havildar Majors (14)	Quarter-master Havildars (15)	Havildars (16)	Naiks (17)	Lance Naiks (18)	Trumpeters (19)	Signalmen (20)	Total (21)	Public Followers Class II (22)	Animals: Officers chargers (23)	Riding Horses (24)	Light Draught Horses or Mules (25)	Equipment Mules Class I (26)	Total (27)

COMPOSITION IN DETAIL—*contd*

(ii) *Personnel, etc*—contd

Detail	2	3	4	5	6	7	8	9	10	11	12	13	14	15	16	17	18	19	20	21	22	23	24	25	26	27
"A" Depot Company—*contd*																										
Serjeant (Cook)				–		1				–	1														–	
Serjeants						5					5			–	–			–								
Lance-Serjeants (Clerk)	–						1		–		1										–		–			
Lance-Serjeants	–					–	4				5								–			–			–	
Corporals		–									3			–												
Lance Corporals	–			1	–	–		–	3		3		–													–
Cooks for British ranks						–				–			–					–	–	–	b		–	–		–
Total "A" Depot Company	–		1*	1		6	4	3	3	–	18							–		–	8				–	
"B" Depot Company—																										
Subadar		–	–					–	–			1						–		1			–			–
Jemadar	–	–	–	–			–		–	–		1				–				1			–		–	–
Company Havildar Major	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–			1				–	–		1			–			
Company Quartermaster Havildar		–		–	–		–		–				–	1		–				1			–		–	
Pay Havildar	–	–			–						–				1		–			1			–	–		
Havildars	–	–	–	–	–	–			–	–	–		–		2					2			–	–	–	
Naiks		–	–		–		–	–			–					6			–	6			–	–		–

Lance Naiks								"		3			4					
Trumpeters			..								J		2					
Clerk (3rd grade)												1	1					
Cooks for Indian ranks																		
Water-carriers																		
Sweepers														3				
Total B Depot Company						1	1	3	6	3	2	1	19	5				
C Depot Company—																		
Subadar					1								1					
Jemadar					1								1					
Company Havildar Major						1							1					
Company Quartermaster Havildar							1						1					
Pay Havildar								1					1					
Havildars													3					
Naiks													6					
Naik Clerk 2nd grade									1									
Lance-Naiks										3			3					
Trumpeters											J		2					
Clerk (3rd grade)												1	1					
Cooks for Indian ranks																		
Water-carriers														4				
Sweepers														3				
Total C Depot Company					2	1	1	4	7	3		1	21	0				
D Depot Company—																		
Staff Sergeant Farrier				1														
Serjeants		(a) 3																
Corporals			2	3														
Subadar					1								1					
Jemadar					1								1					
Company Havildar Major						1							1					
Company Quartermaster Havildar							1						1					
Pay Havildar								1					1		1 0	43	4	160
Havildar								1					1					
Havildar Clerk (1st grade)								1					1					
Havildar Drivers, H. T.								(b) 6					6					
Naiks									2				3					
Naik (Clerk 2nd grade)									1				1					
Naik Drivers, H. T.									5				8					
Lance Naik Drivers, H. T.										3			3					
Cooks for Indian ranks													"	5				
Water-carriers														4				
Sweepers														8		"		
Total D Depot Company (e)	1	2		5	2	1	1	9	11	3			27	17	1 0	42	24	160

SIGNALS—*contd*

Peace establishment of the Signal Training Centre, India—*contd*

Detail	Personnel — Fighting Men — British: Officers	Warrant Officers, Class I	Warrant Officers, Class II	Company Quartermaster Serjeants	Staff Serjeants	Serjeants	Lance-Serjeants	Corporals	Lance-Corporals	Signalmen	Total	Indian: Officers	Havildar Majors	Quartermaster Havildars	Havildars	Naiks	Lance Naiks	Trumpeters	Signalmen	Total	Public Followers Class II	Officers' chargers	Animals: Riding Horses	Light Draught Horses or Mules	Equipment Mules Class I	Total
1	2	3	4	5	6	7	8	9	10	11	12	13	14	15	16	17	18	19	20	21	22	23	24	25	26	27

COMPOSITION IN DETAIL—*contd*

(ii) *Personnel*—*contd*

Detail	Officers	W.O. Class I	W.O. Class II	Coy. Q.M. Serjeants	Staff Serjeants	Serjeants	Lance-Serjeants	Corporals	Lance-Corporals	Signalmen	Total	Indian Officers	Havildar Majors	Q.M. Havildars	Havildars	Naiks	Lance Naiks	Trumpeters	Signalmen	Total	Public Followers Class II	Officers' chargers	Riding Horses	Light Draught Horses or Mules	Equipment Mules Class I	Total
Signal Training School—																										
Regimental Quartermaster Serjeants			2																							
Company Quartermaster Serjeant				1							1															
Serjeants						(c) 11					11															
Lance-Serjeants							10				10															
Corporals								4			4															
Lance-Corporals									3		3															
Signalmen										27	27															
Subadar (Instructor)												1								1						
Jemadars (Instructors)												2								2						
Havildars															(d) 6					6						
Naiks																14				14						
Naik Driver M.T.																1				1						
Lance Naik																	1			1						
Signalmen																			6	6						
Drivers, M.T.																			5	5						
Total Signal Training School			2	1		11	10	4	3	27	58	3			6	15	1		11	36						

RECORD SECTION																								
Serjeant (Orderly room)						1					1													
Serjeants (Clerks)						2					3													
Lance-Serjeants (Clerks)							1				1													
Signalmen Clerks)										5	5				3					3				
Havildar (Clerks 1st grade)																3				[illegible]				
Naik (Clerks 2nd grade)																			8	[illegible]				
Clerks (3rd grade)																			6	6				
Clerks (ungraded)																								
Total Record Section						3	1			5	9				3	3			9	15				
Reinforcements and men under training																							4	
"A" Depôt Company										113	113								1 5	115				
"B" Depôt Company																			114	114				
"C" Depôt Company																			105	105				
"D" Depot Company																								
Total reinforcements and men under training										113	113								[illegible]	[illegible]				

(a) Includes 1 Serjeant, riding instructor
(b) Includes 2 Havildars riding instructors
(c) Of the following trades —

Electricians Wireless	1
Fitters, signals	1
Instrument makers telegraph	1
Operators, wireless	1
Linemen	1
Operators line	1
Operators visual	1
Telephone switchboard operators	1
Carpenters and joiners	1
Saddlers and harness makers	1
Total	11

(d) Of the following trades:—

Linemen	2
Operators visual	2
Carpenters and joiners	1
Saddlers and harness makers	1
Total	6

(e) Should the number of Drivers H T., on the strength of "D" depot company fall below 80, grooms (Followers Class II) may be engaged to bring the total number of Drivers, H, T, and grooms combined up to 80

(iii) *Transport*

Detail	M T Vehicles	Draught Transport.	Remarks.
SIGNAL TRAINING BATTALION			
F Depot Company			
Caissons, Q F 13 and 18 pounder		6	
Carts A. T		4	
Wagons G S (a)		6	(a) Or Wagons G S R E, if available
Total Signal Training Battalion		16	
SIGNAL TRAINING SCHOOL			
Motor car 4 seater (light)	1		
Light Lorries (for carriage of charging set)			
Ford van	1		
Motor cycles	[illegible] (b)		(b) Includes 2 with side cars.
Wagons, airline		4	
Wagons, cable		[illegible]	
Wagons, limbered, G S		4	
Wagons, telephone		1	
Bicycles		31	
Total Signal Training School	20	[illegible]	

(iv) *Distribution of rank and file by trades (less warrant officers, staff sergeants, sergeants, havildars, trumpet major and graded clerical establishment)*

Detail 1	2 Headquarters	3 Signal Training Battalion	4 Signal Training School	5 Record Section	6 Under Training	7 Total	Remarks 8
BRITISH.							
Group "A"							
Fitters signals							
Electricians wireless		1	7		4	12	
Instrument makers			5		6	11	
telegraph			4		4	8	
Group B							
Operators wireless							
Linemen			4		42	46	
Operators line		4	4		6	14	
Carpenters and joiners		3	3			6	
Group C			2			2	
Clerks							
Draughtsmen, signals		6	2	6	8	27	
Operator visual		2	3		3	8	
Telephone switchboard		5	3		7	15	
operators		3	4		6	13	
Farriers							
Group D		2			2	4	
Despatch riders							
Loftmen		2	2		24	28	
			1		1	2	
Total British	5	28	44	6	113	196	
INDIAN							
Group B							
Linemen							
Blacksmiths		10	6		60	76	
Carpenters and joiners					2	[illegible]	
Operators visual			3		8	11	
Group "C"		18	9		100	127	
Clerks							
Farriers		1		6	10	17	
Saddler and harness makers		5			12	17	
Tinsmiths (a)			2		8	10	
			1		2	3	(a) To be trained also as push cycle repairers
Ungrouped							
Trumpeters (b)							
Assistant Armourers		4				4	(b) May be rated for pay as tradesman if qualified
Drivers, H T		4			3	7	
Drivers, M T		11			195	206	
			6		24	30	
Total, Indian	•	53	27	6	4 4	510	

G M YOUNG,
Secretary to the Gove

GIPD—L 13 AD—.-5-27—5,10

GOVERNMENT OF INDIA

ARMY DEPARTMENT.

ARMY INSTRUCTIONS (INDIA).

PART A.

Nil.

PART B.

(Consisting of advance amendments to regulations and of orders which, for any other reason, are likely to become obsolete in a short time.)

Nos. 99–101.

Simla, the 10th May 1927.

CONTENTS.

10th May 1927.

ARMY INSTRUCTIONS (INDIA).

PART B.

B. 99. Exchange on the Mexican Dollar.

The official rate of the dollar as assessed by the Treasury Chest Officer, Hong Kong for all payments, fixed in sterling, which had to be made in Hong Kong and on the China station during the month of April 1927, was two shillings and one farthing (2s 0¼d)

A /42142 (A. G -13)/D

B 100. Incidence of cost of ordinary anti-malarial measures in military areas within cantonments and in military stations.

With reference to Army Instruction (India) No 782 of 1925, a sum of Rs 2 00 000 is sanctioned for ordinary anti malarial measures during the year 1927 28 This sum does not include funds for issue of oil for anti malarial work to units and formations or for mosquito-proofing barracks

2 Allotments for stations have been made by the Quartermaster General in India on the recommendation of the Director of Medical Services in India after examination of the station schemes, *vide* Appendix to this Instruction *No alteration in these allotments can be made*

3 Action will be taken later on to transfer the sums in column 3 from Head 48 Army VI B (*a*) ' Expenditure on anti malarial measures in respect of military units and formations ' to "Head 50—M E S"

4 In every station to which funds are allotted an anti malarial committee will be formed to draw up a revised scheme and to control the expenditure The committee will consist of the Officer Commanding the Station the senior engineer officer (or his representative) one or more Officers Commanding Units, the anti malarial officer and the Officers Commanding the British and Indian Military Hospitals In drawing up the revised scheme the closing of unused wells and the thorough fumigation of barracks and institutes in April and September will be given special consideration Only such Military Engineer Services works will be included as are, in the opinion of the committee likely to affect materially the malarial incidence.

5 Before [illegible] by this committee will b[illegible]
for his appr[illegible]
Directorate, [illegible]
unless the sanction of the Assistant Director of Medical Services has been previously obtained

6 Expenditure incurred on account of anti malarial measures in Aden is debitable to His Majesty s Government

66560/Q 3/F

APPENDIX TO ARMY INSTRUCTION (INDIA) No B 100 OF 1927

ANTI MALARIAL MEASURES

Statement showing the distribution of Rs 2 00,000 provided in the Budget for 1927 28

District.	Station	M E S	Expenditure other than M E S	Total
1	2	3	4	5
		Rs	Rs	Rs
Lahore District	Lahore	12 000	4 500	16 500
	Multan		164	164
	Jullundur		544	544
	Ferozepur	5 600	3 030	8 630
	Amritsar	180	500	680
	Ambala	2 500	1,900	4 400
	Sialkot	15 000	1,000	16 000
Peshawar District	Peshawar	2,260	8 000	10 260
	Ali Masjid	200	886	1 086
	Landi Kotal	3 000	800	3 800
	Nowshera	1 000	5 210	6 210
	Jamrud	500	292	792
	Mardan	1 500	2 500	4 000
	Risalpur	8 000	2 000	10 000
Rawalpindi District	Rawalpindi and Chaklala	10,000	10 000	20 000
	Abbottabad		380	380
	Jhelum		140	140
	Campbellpore		370	370
Kohat District	Kohat	5 000	5 000	10 000
	Hangu	150	150	300
	Thal	150	150	300
Waziristan District	Razmak	1 000	380	1,380
	Bannu		700	700
Poona District	Poona	500	800	1,300
	Kirkee	200	800	1,000
	Secunderabad	1 000	1 000	2,000

District.	Station	M E S	Expenditure other than M E S	Total
1	2	3	4	5
		Rs	Rs	Rs
Bombay District	Bombay		3 650	3 650
	Deolali		500	500
	Ahmedabad	1 180		1 180
	Baroda		330	330
Central Provinces District	Mhow	3 000	3 000	6 000
	Jubbulpore	3 000	2 550	5 550
	Kamptee	2 500	2 000	4 500
	Nasirabad	[illegible]00	450	650
Madras District	Bangalore	660	[illegible]00	860
United Provinces District	Jhansi	3 000	2 000	5 000
	Bareilly	3 550	360	3 910
	Dehra Dun		580	580
	Meerut	7 500	3 364	10 864
	Roorkee	250	100	350
Lucknow District	Fyzabad	1 000	1 000	2 000
	Lucknow	1 000	500	1 500
	Cawnpore	100	30	130
	Allahabad	2 000	500	2 500
	Benares		100	100
	Fatehgarh	50	140	190
Delhi Independent Brigade Area	Delhi	15 000	2 000	17 000
	Muttra	1 200	500	1 700
	Agra	2 100	340	[illegible] 440
Presidency and Assam District	Dinapore	200	500	700
Baluchistan District	Quetta	500	1 500	2,000
Karachi Independent Brigade Area	Karachi		[illegible]50	[illegible]50
	Hyderabad		630	630
Zhob Independent Brigade Area	Loralai	520	50	570
	Fort Sandeman	[illegible]00	50	[illegible]50
	Muglia		750	750
Burma Independent District.	Maymyo	[illegible]00	750	1 050
	Mingaladon		500	500
Aden Independent Brigade	Aden		880	880
	Total Rs	1 18 750	81 [illegible]50	[illegible] 00 000

The total amount to be transferred to the Military Engineer Services is therefore Rs. 1 18 750

B 101 Taking over of the Mechanical Transport Service in India by the Indian Army Service Corps from the Royal Army Service Corps

The Secretary of State for India has approved the taking over of the Mechanical Transport Service in India by the Indian Army Service Corps from the Royal Army Service Corps The *final* terms for the transfer of serving officers and other ranks of the Royal Army Service Corps to the Indian Army Service Corps are published in the appendices to this Instruction

2 Final lists of officers and other ranks willing to transfer will be received at Army Headquarters up to the 1st June 1927 The lists will be submitted by Command Headquarters in the case of officers and the Officer in charge Indian Army Service Corps Records in the case of other ranks

3 The Secretary of State has arranged with the War Office for the publication of the same terms to the Royal Army Service Corps officers and other ranks serving under the War Office administration

55694 (Q 7 M T)/B

APPENDIX I TO ARMY INSTRUCTION (INDIA) No B 101 OF 1927

TERMS FOR THE TRANSFER OF ROYAL ARMY SERVICE CORPS OFFICERS TO THE INDIAN ARMY FOR PERMANENT EMPLOYMENT WITH THE INDIAN ARMY SERVICE CORPS

1 *Officers eligible* —Officers of and below the substantive rank of Lieut Colonel are eligible for transfer

2 *Employment* —Royal Army Service Corps officers transferring to the Indian Army Service Corps under this scheme will continue to be employed in Mechanical Transport except under the following conditions —

(i) A personal wish to be employed in Animal Transport or Supply duties

(ii) If they fail to qualify at such courses of instruction as may be prescribed from time to time

(iii) If they are reported on as unsuitable for continuous employment on Mechanical Transport duties and considered more suitable for either of the other branches

(NOTE —Qualified workshop officers will not be liable for employment with Animal Transport or Supply units)

3 *Transfer* —Officers accepted for the Indian Army Service Corps (M T) will be transferred direct to the Indian Army for permanent employment with the Indian Army Service Corps The date of admission to the Indian Army will be notified in the Gazette of India There will be no period of probation and the normal rules under this

head referred to in the Regulations for the Army in India, paragraphs 65 and 69 will not apply

(NOTE —This means that an officer's transfer to the Indian Army is absolute and neither can he claim to return to the British Service (other than by exchange) nor can he be reverted to the British Service)

4 *Adjustment of promotion*—The provisions of Regulations for the Army in India paragraph 95 are applicable

(NOTE —Service for promotion in the Indian Army will reckon from the date of first commission In the case of officers with former temporary commissioned service to their credit such officers will be allowed to count all service (temporary and regular) for promotion less the usual period of nine months deducted *vis a vis* other officers admitted to the Indian Army in similar circumstances (India Army Order No 510 (i) of 1917) In the event of an officer having a break in his military service *e g* if he was released from military service and subsequently recommissioned the period representing the break in service will not count for promotion etc)

The sliding scale of promotion applicable to the Indian Army is determined *vide* Army Instruction (India) No 712 of 1922 Officers are also eligible for an antedate *vide* Army Instruction (India) No 919 of 1924

Officers electing transfer who become eligible by length of service for promotion to the next higher rank will not receive promotion unless they have qualified for promotion to that rank Provisional promotion will not be admissible but as a special case Royal Army Service Corps officers electing transfer under this scheme will be allowed a period of 18 months (3 chances of passing for promotion) wherein to qualify When so qualified for promotion they will receive an antedate with pay according to the date on which they would otherwise—had they been fully qualified on transfer—have been eligible for promotion and pay

5 *Pay and Allowances* —Officers transferring will receive the same rates of pay and allowances as are or may be in force from time to time for officers of the Indian Army Service Corps

6 *Leave* —As admissible to officers of the Indian Army Service Corps

7 *Passages* —As admissible to officers of the Indian Army

8 *Pensions* —The pension rules in force for the Indian Army will be applicable except that service ex India up to a maximum of ten years *plus* all service rendered in India will as a special concession be allowed to count towards the Indian element for pension

(NOTE —It should be noted that service in Palestine or Iraq will be regarded as service ex India)

9 *Examinations* —Officers will be required to qualify for promotion *vide* Regulations for the Army in India

10 *Retention* —Royal Army Service Corps officers transferring to the Indian Army under this scheme will not be required to pass the

professional retention examination for the Indian Army, referred to in paragraphs 349 353 Regulations for the Army in India

11 *Languages* —Officers will be required to qualify in Preliminary Urdu or its equivalent Normally officers will be expected to so qualify within three years from the date of transfer Applications for the grant of an extension to the time limit will, however, be considered on the merits of individual cases, *e g*, when officers are employed on the frontier etc where facilities for obtaining munshis and conversing in Urdu are restricted

12 *Indian Army Service Corps Training Establishment* —Officers will be expected to qualify in due course at the Indian Army Service Corps Training Establishment Officers who have already qualified at the Royal Army Service Corps Training College will be exempted from attending the Indian Army Service Corps Training Establishment

13 *General* —(i) Except as indicated above the general terms and conditions of service applicable to the Indian Army in general will apply

(ii) An officer s application to transfer does not automatically give him the right to transfer *i e*, officers applying for transfer will be selected

(iii) The above terms will cease to be operative from the time that the Mechanical Transport is completely taken over by the Indian Army Service Corps and the whole of the Royal Army Service Corps officer establishment has been asorbed by the War Office

(NOTE —The above terms will have retrospective effect from the 8th October 1925 and will automatically apply to those officers of the Royal Army Service Corps who have already transferred to the Indian Army Service Corps under the ordinary rules, since that date)

APPENDIX II TO ARMY INSTRUCTION (INDIA) No B 101 OF 1927

TERMS FOR THE TRANSFER OF ROYAL ARMY SERVICE CORPS QUARTERMASTERS AND OTHER RANKS TO THE INDIA UNATTACHED LIST FOR PERMANENT EMPLOYMENT WITH THE INDIAN ARMY SERVICE CORPS

1 *Eligibility* —Serving Quartermasters and British other ranks of the Royal Army Service Corps will be eligible for transfer

2 *Employment* —Quartermasters and British other ranks of the Royal Army Service Corps transferring will not unless they specially desire it, be employed with animal transport or supply services They will however, be liable for transfer to animal or supply units if reported on as not suited for mechanical transport duties, or should they fail to qualify at such mechanical transport courses as they may be required to attend (always provided they are suitable for either of these two branches)

3 *Transfer*—The initial rank on transfer, for pay purposes, will be as follows —

(a) Quartermasters	Quartermasters (with rank as held on transfer)
(b) Mechanist Serjeant Major	As Serjeant Major, Class I
(c) Company Serjeant Major (d) Mechanist Quartermaster Serjeant	As Serjeant Major Class II
(e) Company Quartermaster Serjeant (f) Mechanist Staff Serjeant	As Staff Serjeant
(g) Serjeants (h) Corporal (i) Private	As at present.

4 *Acting Ranks*—In the case of men transferring to the Indian Army Service Corps who hold paid acting ranks in lieu of substantive ranks on the General Roster of the Royal Army Service Corps granted by the Officer in charge Royal Army Service Corps Records Deptford to complete authorized establishment only such men will be confirmed in their acting ranks with effect from the dates such acting ranks were granted as can be absorbed in the revised establishment of the Mechanical Transport in India

Men holding acting ranks above that of serjeant granted by the Officer in charge Indian Army Service Corps Records Dagshai to complete the present authorised Indian establishment will revert to their permanent ranks

5 *Seniority*—Seniority on transfer will be determined in accordance with substantive ranks held on transfer coupled with the dates of such substantive ranks

6 *Promotion and Classification*—(a) The rules regarding promotions and classification will generally be as laid down in Regimental Standing Orders for the Royal Army Service Corps which will in due course be made applicable to the Mechanical Transport branch of the Indian Army Service Corps

(b) As regards future promotion they will be borne on a separate roll from the general Indian Army Service Corps roll of British other ranks and promotion in the Indian Army Service Corps (M T) will be restricted to such roll

(c) The rule regarding the promotion of Mechanist Staff Serjeants to Mechanist Quartermaster Serjeants as laid down in paragraph 757 of the Royal Warrant will be made applicable to India

(d) Promotions of Quartermasters will be governed by Article 169 of the Royal Warrant

7 *Pay*—From the date of transfer they will receive the following monthly rates —

Quartermasters	Indian rates of pay drawn by British Infantry Quartermasters in India, on the basis of rank held.
	Rs
Serjeant Major Class I	391
Serjeant Major Class II	290
Staff Serjeant	265
Serjeant	2-0
Corporal —	
Group A	170
Group B	165
Group C	160
Group E	135
Private —	
Group A	140
Group B	135
Group C	130
Group E	100

(NOTE —The trades which the above Groups represent are laid down in the Regulations governing the issue of Tradesmen s Rates of Pay 1923)

8 *Allowances*—All other ranks transferring to the Indian Army Service Corps will continue to draw allowances in respect of rations messing fuel and light, clothing and furniture and in addition will draw those allowances which are sanctioned for the Indian Army Service Corps *e g* marriage allowance They will also be entitled to free accommodation

9 *Furlough and Leave*—Will be governed by the general rules laid down in the Regulations for the Army in India for the India Unattached List

(NOTE —The grant of long leave is at present restricted by the leave reserve of 8 *per cent*)

10 *Passage*—As for the India Unattached List

11 *Pension*—(i) Retiring pensions for Quartermasters (who will be treated as Departmental Officers) and warrant ranks (classes I and II) will be as laid down in Pay and Allowance Regulations India Part II For the Indian element of pension Quartermasters and warrant ranks will be allowed to count service ex India in the Royal Army Service Corps up to a maximum of 10 years *plus* all service in India as departmental service

(ii) Persions for ranks below warrant rank will be governed by the Royal Warrant

12 *General* —The above terms will cease to be operative from the time that the Mechanical Transport is completely taken over by the Indian Army Service Corps, and the whole of the Royal Army Service Corps establishment has been absorbed by the War Office

G M YOUNG,

Secretary to the Government of India

GOVERNMENT OF INDIA.

ARMY DEPARTMENT.

ARMY INSTRUCTIONS (INDIA).

PART B.

(*Consisting of advance amendments to regulations and of orders which for any other reason, are likely to become obsolete in a short time.*)

Nos. 102–111.

Simla, the 17th May 1927

CONTENTS

17th May 1927.

ARMY INSTRUCTIONS (INDIA).

PART B.

B 102. Advances of pay issuable to officers returning to India from privilege leave.

(Approved by the Secretary of State)

With reference to paragraph 20 of Pay and Allowance Regulations Part II, the minimum period of furlough, the combination of which with privilege leave will render an officer eligible to receive an advance of pay on return to India under the provisions of paragraph 2 of Pay and Allowance Regulations, Part II, has been fixed at 30 days, i e, a minimum period of 3 months combined leave

2 Pay and Allowance Regulations, Part II, will be amended in due course

[A 30557 (A G -13)/D]

B 103. Annual allowance of petrol, oil and lubricants for mechanical transport vehicles held in cadre, etc.

In supersession of all previous orders, the annual allowance of petrol, oil and lubricants for the upkeep of mechanical transport vehicles—

(a) held in cadre . . . .
(b) held with Headquarters of Light Mechanical Transport Companies (out of Waziristan) . . .
(c) with lower establishment of motor ambulance convoys . . . . .

} excluding those vehicles for which a definite mileage allowance is authorised

(d) in reserve for mobilization purposes

will be as follows —

	Per vehicle.
Petrol, M T	4 gallons
Kerosine oil, 3rd quality	4 "
Oil, lubricating	2 "
Other stores	As required.

2 The above scale also applies to the 25 Ford vans maintained in Waziristan as reserve

70569 (Q 7-M T)/B

B 104. Distribution of Deputy Assistant Directors of Ordnance Services and their subordinate staff.

To enable Deputy Assistant Directors of Ordnance Services in Districts to maintain a closer liaison between units and the Indian Army Ordnance Corps and to attend units' equipment and clothing condemnation boards more frequently, they have been relieved of the duty of inspecting ammunition and explosives on unit charge, and the addition of one officer to the establishment has been sanctioned as a tentative measure.

2 Consequent on the above, and as a result of the changes in the organisation of Commands and Districts, the following distribution of Deputy Assistant Directors of Ordnance Services is sanctioned as a temporary measure in supersession of paragraph 2 of Army Instruction (India) No 843 of 1923 as amended by Army Instructions (India) Nos 654 of 1924 and 596 of 1925 —

Northern Command		5
Peshawar and Kohat Districts	1	
Rawalpindi District	1	
Waziristan District	1	
Lahore District	2	
Southern Command		3
Central Provinces and Bombay District	1	
Poona or Deccan District	1	
Madras District	1	
Eastern Command		3
Presidency and Assam District	1	
United Provinces District	1	
Lucknow District	1	
Western Command		1
(To serve the Baluchistan District, Zhob and Karachi Independent Brigades)		

The duties of the Deputy Assistant Director of Ordnance Services the Burma Independent District will be performed by the Chief rdnance Officer, Rangoon

3 The above distribution of Deputy Assistant Directors of Ord ance Services will be reviewed at the end of the year 1927 28 when y modification necessary will be considered

4 The subordinate staff for the offices of Deputy Assistant Directors of Ordnance Services Districts has been revised, and the following distribution to Districts has been sanctioned —

	Indian Army Ordnance Corps		
	Warrant Officers	Non Commissioned Officers	Clerks
Peshawar	1	1	1
Kohat	1	...	1
Rawalpindi	1	1	1
Waziristan	1	1	1
Western Command	1	2	2
Lahore	1	1	2
United Provinces	1	1	1
Lucknow	..	2	1
Presidency and Assam	1	1	1
Central Provinces and Bombay	1	1	1
Poona or Deccan	1	1	1
Madras	..		1
Total	10	11	14

5 The changes necessitated by the above will be carried out under the orders of the Quartermaster General in India and the peace establishment of warrant officers non commissioned officers and clerks of the Indian Army Ordnance Corps, sanctioned in Army Instruction (India) No 610 of 1924, will be amended accordingly

[70367 (Q M G 10)/A II]

B 105 Medical treatment of personnel of the Army Canteen Board (India)

The provisions of Army Instruction (India) No 727 of 1924, as amended by Army Instructions (India) Nos 949 of 1924, 405 of 1925 and 120 B of 1926 will continue to remain in force until 30th September 1927

No portion of the charges if any for the period from 1st April 1927 to 30th September 1927 will be borne by the Controller, Army Canteen Board

Z/3612 (D M S)/B

B 106. Oil and lubricants for mechanical transport vehicles

Army Instruction (India) No 313 of 1925 is cancelled. Sanction is accorded to the following revised allowances per gallon of petrol for mechanical transport vehicles to cover the cost of oil and lubricants with effect from the 1st April 1927—

—	Rs	A	P
Cars, vans and ambulances (light)	0	3	7
Cars, vans and ambulances (heavy)	0	4	3
Light lorries	0	4	7
Heavy lorries	0	4	7
Motor cycles	2	11	0
Holt tractors	0	6	6
Armoured cars	0	4	7

2 The above allowances do not apply to the following categories of mechanical transport vehicles for which oils and lubricants are issued in accordance with the scale laid down in Army Instruction (India) No B 103 of 1927, and corrigendum dated 28th September 1926 to Army Instruction (India) No B 155 of 1926—

(a) Held in cadro
(b) With Headquarters of Light Mechanical Transport Companies (out of Waziristan)
(c) With lower establishment of motor ambulance convoys

} excluding those vehicles for which a definite mileage allowance is authorised

(d) In reserve for mobilization purposes
(e) Disinfector lorries

(70569/Q 7 M T 1/B

B 107. Recovery of income tax and fund subscription from advances of pay made to officers proceeding on combined leave in India.

Fund subscriptions for the period covered by the advance will be recovered, at the time of issue from the advances admissible under Note 2 to paragraph 2 II Pay and Allowance Regulations Part II, (inserted by correction slip No 416 of May 1926)

2 Income tax will not be recovered from such advances, but will be recovered in the usual manner when the advance is adjusted

[A 42358 (A G 13) D]

B 108. Responsibility for the signature of Receipt Form "C", Appendix (v) to Army Instruction (India) No 5-S. of 1925.

Normally, the head of the family, who is the applicant for all passages under the provisions of Army Instruction (India) No 5 S of 1925, is required to sign Receipt Form "C"

When, however, the family, or any member thereof, is travelling apart from the officer and the latter is not immediately in a position to sign Form " C ", the signature of the wife, or other member of the family in her absence, will be accepted temporarily

This temporary receipt will constitute sufficient authority for the payment of the shipping company's bill and after the necessary adjustment has been made by the Controller of Military Accounts, the Form ' C ' may be forwarded to the head of the family for his counter signature

(69580/Q M G, 2)/D

B 109. Revised staff leave rules

(Approved by the Secretary of State)

The following revised Staff Leave Rules will come into force with effect from the 16th April, 1927, in substitution of the present rule in paragraph 892 Regulations for the Army in India —

" *Amount admissible* —Officers holding commands, other than regimental, and those holding staff or administrative appointments of limited tenure may avail themselves of such privilege leave as is due to them and in addition six months furlough (leave on private affairs or medical certificate) which may be combined with the privilege leave subject to the provisos that,—

(1) combined leave is not taken more than twice during the tenure of the appointment, and

(2) continuous absence from duty for more than eight months will involve the vacation of the appointment with effect from the day following that on which this limit expires

The authority granting leave which involves vacation of command should clearly state this fact in the notification granting the leave so that the last pay certificate may be correctly issued "

2 The necessary amendment to Regulations for the Army in India will appear in the Amendments to Regulations, etc , dated 1st June 1927

(A /38623/A G 11)/D

B 110 Reserve for Indian Cavalry, Artillery, Sappers and Miners, Signal Units, Infantry and Pioneers

(Approved by the Secretary of State)

Indian soldiers whose premature transfer to the reserve may be authorised in special cases and on compassionate grounds will be granted the full reservist pension irrespective of the period of Army service rendered provided that they have completed on discharge 15 years combined service

2 The above decision has effect from the 2nd February 1927

3 Paragraph 591 III Pay and Allowance Regulations Part II, will be amended accordingly

(A /37523/A G 6)/D

B 111 Treatment of Royal Artillery officers sent from India to attend the Gunnery Staff Course

The following arrangement will be followed in future with regard to officers sent from India to attend the Gunnery Staff Course

I Officers sent from India will be placed on the Home Establishment

II Officers who on the expiry of the course return to India will—

(a) be restored to the Indian establishment with retrospective effect

(b) be granted the Indian allowance with retrospective effect but not exceeding the maximum limit of 12 months

(c) have the period of the course counted as Indian Service for the non effective account,

(d) have the period of the course counted towards their 6 year tour of service overseas

III Officers who do not return to India on the expiry of the course—

(a) will not have their transfer to the Home Establishment reversed,

(b) will not be eligible for the Indian allowance

(c) will not have their service during the course counted as Indian Service for the non effective account, but

(d) will if the end of the course coincides with the end of their six years tour of duty be allowed to count the period of the course as part of the 6 years

IV The period spent at the course will count towards the 6 years tour of Service overseas but will not be counted as foreign service for the purpose of computing an Officer s proportion of Home to Foreign Service

[19213 (G S M T 1)/D]

G M YOUNG,

Secretary to the Govt of India.

GIPD—L 20 AD—13-5 27—5,910

GOVERNMENT OF INDIA

ARMY DEPARTMENT.

ARMY INSTRUCTIONS (INDIA).

PART B.

(Consisting of advance amendments to regulations and of orders which, for any other reason, are likely to become obsolete in a short time.)

Nos. 112–116.

Simla, the 24th May 1927.

CONTENTS

24th May 1927

ARMY INSTRUCTIONS (INDIA).

PART B.

B 112 Allotment of funds to Districts to meet the cost, during 1927-28, of extra training for officers and non commissioned officers of the Indian Territorial Force

Sanction is accorded to officers and non commissioned officers of the Indian Territorial Force undergoing, during the current financial year, two months training in addition to the training prescribed by the Indian Territorial Force Act and Rules

2 A sum of Rs 1 17 070, as detailed below, has accordingly been allotted to Districts to meet the expenditure involved —

	Rs
Peshawar District	8,180
Rawalpindi District	16 330
Lahore District	16 310
United Provinces District (including Delhi Independent Brigade)	32 710
Presidency and Assam District	8 180
Lucknow District	8 180
Central Provinces District	8 180
Madras District	32 620
Poona District	8 190
Burma District	8 190

3 The above allotments will in no circumstances be exceeded without the previous sanction of the Government of India

A /43378 (A G A T F)/D

B 113 Counting of previous pensionable non-combatant service towards pension on re enrolment as combatants

(Approved by the Secretary of State)

Non combatant personnel of Mule Transport units Government Camel Corps the late Army Bearer Corps and Bullock Transport units will be allowed to count on re enrolment as combatants after having taken their discharge voluntarily or after having been invalided from service before such re enrolment half of their previous pensionable non combatant service towards a combatant pension on completion of ten years service as combatants and subject to conditions

(b) and (c) in paragraph 574 (i) of Pay and Allowance Regulations, Part II

2 Paragraph 575 of those regulations will be amended accordingly

A 40935 (A G 14)/C

B 114 Personal security bond form to be executed in connection with the grant of Government advances for the purchase of motor cars and motor cycles which are drawn from the Secretary of State for India.

Appendix 1 (c) of Army Instruction (India), No 12 of 1920, has been revised and is published in its amended form as an Appendix to this Instruction

70767 (Q M G)/D

APPENDIX TO ARMY INSTRUCTION (INDIA) NO B 114 OF 1927

PERSONAL SECURITY BOND FORM PRESCRIBED BY THE SECRETARY OF STATE FOR INDIA IN COUNCIL TO BE EXECUTED IN CONNECTION WITH ADVANCES FOR THE PURCHASE OF MOTOR CARS AND MOTOR CYCLES

KNOW ALL MEN by these presents that I (on leave of absence) do hereby bind myself, my heirs executors and administrators, to pay to the Secretary of State for India in Council the sum of together with interest thereon at the rate of five per centum per annum from the date of the advance being made to the date of payment

Sealed with my seal Dated this day of one thousand nine hundred and twenty—

WHEREAS the Secretary of State for India in Council has lent and advanced to the above bounden obligor (who is about to return to India to resume his duties) the sum of for the purchase of a $\frac{\text{motor car}}{\text{motor cycle}}$ as he the above bounden obligor hereby acknowledges

NOW THE CONDITIONS of the above written obligation are that—

(a) If, in the event of the above bounden obligor not rejoining the service in India before the expiration of his leave of absence, he shall on the day his leave expires pay to the Secretary of State for India in Council the amount of the said loan and interest thereon as aforesaid, or

(b) If, in the event of the above bounden obligor rejoining the said service in India and retaining the property in the motor car / motor cycle he shall pay the said amount and interest to the Government in India by deductions from his salary by such instalments and at such times as the Government may decide, or otherwise, or

(c) If in the event of the above bounden obligor not remaining in the said service until he has repaid the said loan and interest, he shall forthwith upon his ceasing to be in the service pay to the Secretary of State for India in Council the said amount and interest or such part thereof as shall then remain unpaid, or

(d) If, in the event of the above bounden obligor selling or parting with the property in the motor-car / motor-cycle (but not including a transfer with the permission of the Local Government under section 5 of Article 156 of the Civil Account Code Vol I or para 31 of the Pay and Allowance Regulations Vol II as the case may be) he shall forthwith pay to the Secretary of State for India in Council the said amount and interest or such part thereof as shall then remain unpaid, or

(e) If, in the event of the death of the above bounden obligor before he has repaid the said loan and interest his heirs executors or administrators shall either forthwith pay to the Secretary of State for India in Council the amount of the said loan and interest or such part thereof as shall then remain unpaid or in lieu of such payment shall at their own expense hand over and assign the said motor car / motor cycle to the proper officer of the Government of India in such good condition as shall in the opinion of the Government of India be reasonable

Then the above written obligation shall be void and of no effect otherwise it shall be and remain in full force and virtue

Signed sealed and delivered by the above bounden
in the presence of

B 115 Position of British Service officers on special employment in India, whose units are not borne on the Indian establishment

(Approved by the Secretary of State)

Officers of the British Servic [illegible] ploy
in India whose units are not bo[illegible] will
on the termination of their staff [illegible] and
provided that temporary employ [illegible] ture

cannot be found for them in India be sent home pending absorption in the Imperial establishment The pay and allowances of such officers will remain a charge against Indian revenues until the date of their absorption, notwithstanding that they may be temporarily attached pending absorption to units on the Imperial establishment

A 41172 (A G 9)/D

B 116 Scales of practice small arms ammunition for 1927 28

The scales of practice small arms ammunition for units of the regular army for the weapon training year 1927 28 are as shown in the Appendix to this Instruction

9002 (M G S 2 B)/A II

APPENDIX TO ARMY INSTRUCTION (INDIA) No B-116 of 1927

Scales of practice small arms ammunition, 1927-28

Units, etc	303 Ball	303 Blank	Pistol Ball	Pistol Blank	22 R F	303 Tracer	
UNIT ALLOTMENT							
British Cavalry Regiment	219 500	22 500	21,000	2,000	12,000	500	
Governor General's Bodyguard	8 075				2,180		
Indian Cavalry Regiment (a)	175 500	19,800	15 000	1,900	11 000	500	
Horse, Field, Medium, and Pack Battery R A					5,000	600*	* Per Brigade.
Pioneer Battalion (active) except 4th Hazara Pioneers	170 500	36 500	6 000	450	22 000	500†	† Also admissible to training battalions on a scale of 1,000 rounds per battalion.
4th Hazara Pioneers (b)	190 500	45 000	9 900	550	25,000	600	
British Infantry Battalion	297,500	59 400	13,500	900	28 500	500	
Indian Infantry Battalion (active) except Gurkha Battalions	242,500	46,350	12 000	850	22,500	500†	
Gurkha Battalion (c)	262,500	55,000	14,000	950	25,000	600	
Armoured Car Company, Royal Tank Corps	154,000	6,000	16 000	1,000		500	
PER CAPITA ALLOTMENT							
Recruits							
Cavalry and Infantry	200‡	30‡		..	80‡		‡ Practice small arms ammunition on the same scale will be drawn for trained soldiers serving with training battalions.

Sappers and Miners and Pioneers	165‡	30‡	..	.	80‡	..	
All arms other than above	65	30	...	..	10	..	
Trained soldiers							
Horse, Field, Medium and Pack Artillery	60	20	120	30		.	
Heavy Artillery	60	20	120	10	10		
Sappers and Miners	170	20	90	10	10	...	
Indian Signal Corps	60	20	90	10	..		
Other arms —							
Mounted	60	22	80	30	...		
Dismounted	60	22	60§	10‖			§90 rounds in the case of Indian Infantry and Pioneer battalions (Training).
I M D (Sub Assistant Surgeons—Indian Officers)		.	60	.	...	...	
Reservists							
Class "I" (Cavalry), Class "A" Infantry and Gurkhas	150	4	.	.	20		‖Also scale for trained soldiers of training battalions armed with the revolver
Other classes	75	4	...	..	20	..	
Machine Guns and Light Automatics							
Per Vickers gun on charge of units other than Cavalry, Infantry, and Royal Tank Corps	8,100	...	...		.	.	

(a) In addition Indian Cavalry regiments are allowed practice ammunition for recruits on the scale shown

(b) The 4th Hazara Pioneers are allowed practice ammunition for recruits on the scale shown in addition to the unit allotment.

(c) Gurkha battalions are allowed practice ammunition for recruits on the scale shown, in addition to the unit allotment.

Scales of practice small arms ammunition, 1927-28—*contd.*

Units, etc.	·303" Ball.	·303" Blank.	Pistol Ball.	Pistol Blank.	·22" R. F.	·303" Tracer.	
Machine Guns and Light Automatics—contd.							
Per Light automatic on charge of R. A. units	570	...	...	...	...	...	
Per Maxim gun in defended posts	1,200	...	...	...	...	...	
SCHOOLS OF INSTRUCTION.							
Small Arms School—							
Pachmari wing	1,900,000	290,000	368,000	34,000	77,000	9,000	Approximate requirements.
Ahmednagar wing	350,000	2,200	14,[illegible]00	..	...	10,000	
Royal Tank Corps School	202,000	6,000	8,400	500	..	6,000	
Army School of Education	10,000	2,200	1,380	...	5,000	...	
RESERVES.							
Northern Command	225,000	275,000	...	...	...	8,700	
Western Command	87,000	85,000	...	...	...	3,500	
Eastern Command	120,000	82,000	...	...	...	3,500	
Southern Command	113,000	115,000	...	...	...	3,200	
Burma District	25,000	14,000	...	...	...	700	

G. M. YOUNG,
Secretary to the Government of India.

3IPD—L 24AD—25 5-27—5,910.

GOVERNMENT OF INDIA

ARMY DEPARTMENT.

ARMY INSTRUCTIONS (INDIA).

PART B.

(Consisting of advance amendments to regulations and of orders which, for any other reason, are likely to become obsolete in a short time)

Nos. 117–122.

Simla, the 31st May 1927.

CONTENTS

31st May 1927

ARMY INSTRUCTIONS (INDIA).

PART B.

B 117. Advance passages for the families of British service officers serving on the Indian Establishments

(Approved by the Secretary of State)

Subject to the conditions that no extra expense to the State is involved and that the families affected will not be entitled to any further conveyance at the public expense during the officer's tour of Indian service advance passages to Great Britain may be granted to the families of British service officers on the Indian Establishment in the following circumstances —

(a) When satisfactory evidence is forthcoming that advance passages are desirable on educational grounds and

(b) Where it is considered desirable that the family of an officer in the last year of his Indian tour should anticipate their passage to Great Britain in order to avoid another hot season in India

2 In order that a check may be exercised on all advance passages granted under the above authority the Quartermaster General in India will maintain a register of all families concerned and in addition officers applying for passages for their families must attach a certificate to I A F T 1727 to the effect that the family has not previously received an advance passage at Government expense

3 Should an officer whose family has been granted advance passages subsequently become ineligible for passage himself under the operation of paragraph 36 Army Regulations (India) Volume X the cost of the advance passages will be recovered from the officer

4 This sanction has effect from the 21st February 1927

61550/Q M G 2/D

B 118. Amendments to the General Provident Fund Rules

Finance Department Notification No I 12/I F E /27, dated the 29th March 1927 is published as an appendix to this Instruction for the information of all concerned

(A D Case No 31438/E)

APPENDIX TO ARMY INSTRUCTION (INDIA) No B 118 OF 1927.

Government of India Finance Department Notification No 1 /42/ I F E /27 dated the 29th March 1927

The following resolution by the Secretary of State for India in Council is published for general information —

In exercise of the powers conferred by sub section (2) of section 96B of the Government of India Act the Secretary of State for India with the concurrence of a majority of votes at a meeting of the Council of India held this 1st day of March 1927 hereby makes the following amendment to the General Provident Fund Rules, namely —

In Rule 21 of the said Rules in the form of declaration for assignment of a policy of insurance effected by the subscriber for the benefit of a sole beneficiary contained in para (a) of clause (viii) after the words General Provident Fund the words "or, *as the case may be* to accept the withdrawal of the sum of Rs from the sum to the credit of the said A B in the General Provident Fund for payment of the premium of the within policy of assurance)", shall be inserted

B 119 Number of, and extra duty pay for, Indian non commissioned officer instructors in physical training in animal transport units

With effect from the 1st April 1927 one non commissioned officer in each of the following animal transport units performing the duties of physical training instructor will be granted extra duty pay at Rs 2 a month —

Cavalry Brigade Transport companies

Infantry Brigade Transport companies

Divisional Troops Transport companies

Camel Transport Companies

Camel Transport Companies (Lower establishment)

Mule Transport Companies (Lower establishment)

Transport Depots

2 The instructors will be found from the authorized establishment of these units

3 Pay and Allowance Regulations Part I is being amended accordingly

A 12556 (A G 10) C

B 120 Rates to be adopted for the conversion of sterling remittances into Indian Currency for entry into pay accounts of individuals whose pay accounts are maintained in rupees.

In continuation of Army Instruction (India) No B 89, dated 26th April 1927, it is notified that the rate for all sterling remittances and allotments has been fixed as follows —

	Rs.	A.	P	
For the week commencing 17th April 1927	13	7	0	per pound
For the week commencing 24th April 1927	13	7	0	„
For the week commencing 1st May 1927	13	7	0	„
For the week commencing 8th May 1927	13	7	0	

M A G 's Case/D

B 121. Peace establishment of the Indian Army Veterinary Corps

With reference to Army Instruction (India) No 935 of 1925 as amended by corrigendum dated 29th December 1925 it has been decided that the establishment of naiks shall be increased to 88 and that of privates reduced to 410

2 The allotment of personnel to sections laid down in the above Instruction is being revised and will be notified later

3 Permanent men on abolition of their appointments will receive such pension or gratuity as is admissible under the Regulations

(No 65018 Q M G -16)/A -II

B 122 Formation of a reserve for the Indian Army Veterinary Corps.

Sanction is accorded to the formation of a reserve of 200 privates for the Indian Army Veterinary Corps on the following conditions and terms of service —

1 *Organization* —The reserve will consist of privates only non commissioned officers will revert to the rank of private on transfer to the reserve

2 *Period of service* —The period of combined army and reserve service will be 15 years, *i e*, not less than 6 years in army service and, if so required, the remainder in reserve service

3 *Variations in conditions of service* —Serving personnel will be invited to accept the new period of enrolment and those willing to accept it will do so as follows —

(a) Those serving in Army service on enrolment form No 1 as prescribed by Gazette of India Army Department notification No 119 of 1922 will vary their conditions as to discharge on the "Variation of Conditions as to Discharge (Special)" added to that form by Gazette of

India Army Department notification No 1092 of 1923, and amended by Gazette of India Army Department notification No 1129 of 1925 • This form of variation is printed as Appendix A to this Army Instruction (India) and will be issued in slip form which, after signature, will be pasted on to page 2 of all enrolment forms that do not contain it Later copies of I A F K 1162 prior to that notified under Gazette of India Army Department, notification No 830 of 1926, contain this variation unamended and it only requires to be amended in accordance with the notification of 1925

(b) Those serving in Army Service on enrolment form No 1 as prescribed by Gazette of India Army Department notification No 911 of 1911 as subsequently amended (I A F K 1162 in use until the end of the year 1921), or if there are any, on enrolment form No 1 A, as prescribed by Gazette of India Army Department notification No 1122 of 1914 as subsequently amended (I A F K 1162 A), cannot while in Army service vary their conditions as to discharge but will do so on transferring [illegible] form of 'Transfer to [illegible] forms by Gazette of I[illegible] No 1091 of 1923 and amended by Gazette of India Army Department notification No 1128 of 1925 This form of transfer is printed as Appendix B to this Instruction and will be issued in slip form which after signature will be pasted on page 2 of the enrolment form

4 *Extension of Army Service* —Persons enrolled after the issue of this Army Instruction and persons already enrolled on enrolment form No 1 (I A F K 1162) as introduced by Gazette of India Army Department notification No 119 dated 20th January 1922 who vary their conditions as to discharge (*vide* para 3 (*a*) above) will be under the following conditions —

Subject to his being medically fit for service a substantive non commissioned officer on completion of the period of army service for which he enrolled —

(*a*) has the right to extend to complete 15 years army service or

(*b*) subject to the approval of his commanding officer may extend his army service until he has completed 15 years' such service by periods of 2 years at a time up to 14 years army service final extension being for 1 year only On the expiration of any period he will have the right to extend to complete 15 years army service

A substantive non commissioned officer who is not desirous of extending his army service shall be liable to be transferred to the reserve as a private provided a vacancy exists in the reserve If no vacancy exists in the reserve he will be discharged

Subject to such restrictions as may be laid down, any other person may, at any time in the last year of army service, be permitted by his commanding officer to extend such army service for periods of 2 years at a time (1 year when his last period of extension of army service brings him within 1 year of the termination of his 15 years engagement) until he has completed 15 years army service By the terms of his engagement he will be liable to be compulsorily transferred to the reserve at the conclusion of any such period if a vacancy exists in the reserve Nevertheless, when by his successive periods of extension of army service, a person is within 2 years or less of the termination of his 15 years engagement, his liability to be compulsorily transferred to the reserve against his wish will not be imposed in such a case he will be allowed to extend his army service up to the full period of army service if he so desires A person who declines to extend his army service at any time during the period of his full 15 years engagement will be transferred to the reserve if a vacancy exists If no vacancy exists in the reserve he will be discharged

Persons who extend their army service or are transferred to the reserve must be of good character, efficient and medically fit for service at home and abroad The period of service in the reserve will be 15 years less the number of years already served in army service

A person will not be permitted to extend his army service after being sent to India from abroad for transfer to the reserve

5 Subject to the approval of the officer commanding, a person if medically fit for service will be permitted to continue in army service beyond 15 years in order to qualify for the pensions laid down in Pay and Allowance Regulations of the Army in India Part II paragraph 594 II

6 Men who do not vary their conditions as to discharge either as in (a) of paragraph 3 or on transferring to the reserve as in (b) of that paragraph will continue to serve under their present conditions of service until discharged in the ordinary course

7 The following rates of pay will be admissible —

(a) When not called up for service or training—Rs 4 a month

(b) When called up for training or service (i e, with effect from the date of reporting to O C Reservists)—Full pay as a private including good service or good conduct pay earned while serving in army service

8 *Rations and other concessions* —When called up for training or service free rations and other concessions as for men serving on the active list The issue of free rations in kind will commence on the day following the date on which the reservist reports for duty to the Officer Commanding, Reservists

9 *Clothing* —Issues of clothing will be governed by Army Instruction (India) No 1 of 1924 or by such other rules as may be in force at the time

10 *Pensions and Gratuities* (provisional, subject to confirmation by the Secretary of State) —Reservists will be entitled to invalid gratuities on scale F, laid down in Pay and Allowance Regulations, Part II, paragraph 591 (III), Note 3 On completion of 15 years' combined army and reserve service a reservist will be entitled to a pension of Rs 3 per mensem, or shall, if he desires, be granted a gratuity of Rs 300 in lieu of pension

11 *Officer Commanding, Reservists* —The Officer Commanding, Reservists, will be Officer Commanding Indian Army Veterinary Corps Depot, Ambala

12 *Training* —Reservists will be called up by the Officer Commanding Reservists for one month's training in time of peace every year but the period may be reduced at the discretion of Army Headquarters The date or dates on which reservists will be called up for training will be fixed with special reference to the agricultural necessities of the men concerned

13 *Corps numbers* —Men transferred to the reserve will retain their original corps numbers

14 *Regulations for the Reserve* —When not inconsistent with the foregoing the regulations for reserve, Indian Army laid down in Regulations for the Army in India which should be read in conjunction with these regulations will apply

[No 65048 (Q M G -16)/A -II]

APPENDIX A TO ARMY INSTRUCTION (INDIA)
No B 122 OF 1927

Variations of conditions as to discharge (Special)

(*For use in the case of a person who is willing to vary his enrolment to enrolment for Army service and reserve service the whole amounting to a period of fifteen years*)

I consent to the conditions as to discharge accepted by me on my enrolment being cancelled and to the following being substituted for them

When I have served for not less than years in Army service and, if required to do so for a further period in reserve service sufficient to complete a total period of fifteen years service I shall be discharged with all convenient speed, provided (1) that in the event of my deserting service between the date of desertion and that of apprehension or surrender will not reckon as service towards discharge (2) that I shall not be entitled to be discharged if war is imminent or existing and (3) that I shall not be entitled to be discharged if I am in Army service and the squadron battery company establishment or unit to which I belong is ten per cent below strength

Transfer to the reserve will be in the lowest rank and I shall be liable to be transferred thereto on the completion of the aforesaid period of Army service or of any period of extension of Army service If I am not then transferred to the reserve and do not extend or further extend my period of Army service I shall be discharged subject to the conditions stated above

If on the completion of the aforesaid period of Army service or of any period of extension of Army service, I am a substantive non commissioned officer I shall have the right to extend my period of Army service for the total period of service for which I am liable under this enrolment or if permitted to do so I may extend my period of Army service by such specified period as may be fixed If on the completion of the aforesaid period of Army service or of any period of extension of Army service I am not a substantive non commissioned officer I shall if efficient and of good character and a vacancy does not exist in the reserve be permitted to extend my period of Army service by such specified period as may be fixed

If on the completion of the aforesaid total period of service I am of the rank of Havildar or equivalent rank and am in Army service I may subject to the veto of the Officer Commanding the Brigade (or a higher authority) continue to serve in Army service and shall subject to the provisos stated above be entitled to receive my discharge within three months from the date of my applying for it

I am aware that I am liable to be discharged at any time should His Majesty no longer require my services

Signature

Signed in my presence at this day of 19

Signature of Commanding Officer

APPENDIX B' TO ARMY INSTRUCTION (INDIA) No B 122 OF 1927

Transfer to the Reserve

(For use in the case of a person who is willing to be transferred to the reserve and complete a period of fifteen years service from the date of his enrolment)

On being transferred to the reserve from this day of 19 I consent to the conditions as to discharge previously agreed to by me being cancelled and to the following being substituted for them

When I have served for fifteen years from the date of my enrolment I shall be discharged with all convenient speed unless war is

imminent or existing, provided that in the event of my [illegible] service between the date of desertion and that of apprehension or surrender will not reckon as service towards discharge. I [illegible] that I am liable to be discharged at any time should His Majesty no longer require my services

Signature

Signed in my presence at this day of 19 .

Signature of Commanding Officer

G. M. YOUNG,
Secretary to the Government of India

GIPD—25 AD—30-5-27—5,910

GOVERNMENT OF INDIA

ARMY DEPARTMENT.

ARMY INSTRUCTIONS (INDIA).

PART B.

(Consisting of advance amendments to regulations and of orders which, for any other reason, are likely to become obsolete in a short time.)

Nos. 123–134.

Simla, the 7th June 1927

CONTENTS.

7th June 1927

ARMY INSTRUCTIONS (INDIA).

PART B.

B 123 Elimination of pies from the Military Engineer Services accounts

In continuation of Army Instruction (India) No 941 of 1925, it has been decided that with effect from the 1st April 1927, pies should be eliminated in calculating the issue rates for stores held on stock materials at site of works and manufacturing operations and also from the schedules of rates for work in the Military Engineer Services

2 Necessary corrections to the regulations affected will be issued in due course

86286 (E 5 A) C

B 124 Exchange on the Mexican dollar

The official rate of the dollar as assessed by the Treasury Chest Officer, Hong Kong for all payments fixed in sterling, which had to be made in Hong Kong and on the China station during the month of May 1927, was two shillings and one half penny (2s 0½d)

A 42142 (A G 13)/D

B 125 Extra duty pay to Indian adjutants of animal transport units

Extra duty pay at the rate of Rs 25 per mensem is granted to one Indian officer performing the duties of an adjutant in each animal transport unit with effect from the 1st March 1927

2 Pay and Allowance Regulations Part I, is being amended accordingly

A /32160 (A G 10)/B

B 126 Overseas allowance of Indian Medical Service officers of Indian domicile.

(Approved by the Secretary of State)

Indian Medical Service officers of Indian domicile serving at stations beyond the limits of India will continue to draw overseas allowance under paragraph 18 (v) (a) of Pay and Allowance Regulations Part I during periods of temporary duty in India and during any period of casual or privilege leave taken on the completion of temporary duty provided that the duration of such duty (exclusive of casual or privilege leave taken at its conclusion) does not exceed three months and that the officer returns to the overseas station from which he was deputed or is posted to another such station

2 Where the period of temporary duty exceeds three months, overseas allowance will be admissible for only the first three months of such duty irrespective of the total period provided that the officer returns to some station overseas at the conclusion of the period of temporary duty and of any casual or privilege leave taken thereafter in India

3 Pay and Allowance Regulations will be amended in due course

A 12512 (A G -10)/B

B 127 Increase in the pay of animal transport personnel.

With reference to Army Instruction (India) No 432 of 1925, the pay of drivers lance naiks and naiks of mule transport units including Cavalry Brigade Transport Companies and Government Camel Transport units is further increased by Re 1 per mensem with effect from the 1st March 1927

2 Pay and Allowance Regulations Part I is being amended accordingly

A 32160 (A G 10)/B

B 128 Revised rates of good service and good conduct pay for personnel of animal transport units

With effect from the 1st March 1927 the rates of good service and good conduct pay for the personnel of mule transport units including Cavalry Brigade Transport Companies and Government Camel Transport units will be revised as follows —

Good service pay for non commissioned officers (dafadar and naik)

	Rs	A	P
After two years from the date of promotion to non commissioned rank	1	8	0
After four years from the date of promotion to non commissioned rank . . .	3	0	0

Dafadars only

	Rs	A	P
After six years from the date of promotion to non commissioned rank . .	4	8	0

Good conduct pay for lance naiks and drivers

	Rs	A	P
On completion of 2 years service	0	12	0
On completion of 4 years service	1	8	0
On completion of 6 years service .	2	4	0

2 Pay and Allowance Regulations Part I is being amended accordingly

A 32160 (A G 10)/B

B 129. Revised complement of British Officers of the Army Remount Department.

(Approved by the Secretary of State.)

It has been decided that the fifteen unseconded officers attached to the Army Remount Department, shall be seconded in their Units for duty with the Department, with effect from the 5th March 1927

2 In consequence of the above, the complement of substantive regular officers of the Remount Department has, with effect from the 5th March 1927, been fixed at 32 as shown in the Appendix to this Instruction

3 This excludes the Remount Directorate at Army Headquarters, and the officers of the Royal Army Veterinary Corps attached to the Army Remount Department.

4 Army Instruction (India) No 693 of 1923, as amended by Army Instructions (India) Nos 304, 444 and 1210 of 1924, in so far as it relates to the complement and distribution of officers of the Army Remount Department and all previous orders on the subject are hereby cancelled

5 Regulations for the Army in India will be amended in due course

(62892-Q. M. G.-15)/A.-II.

APPENDIX TO ARMY INSTRUCTION (INDIA) No B. 129 OF 1927

REVISED COMPLEMENT OF BRITISH OFFICERS OF THE ARMY REMOUNT DEPARTMENT (EXCLUDING THE STAFF AT ARMY HEADQUARTERS).

Command Headquarters

1 Remount Officer, Northern Command.
2 Remount Officer, Eastern Command.
3 Remount Officer, Western Command.
4 Remount Officer, Southern Command

Remount Depots

5 Superintendent, Remount Depot, Mona
6 Assistant Remount Officer, Remount Depot, Mona
7 Assistant Remount Officer, Remount Depot, Mona
8 Superintendent, Remount Depot, Sargodha.
9 Assistant Remount Officer, Remount Depot, Sargodha
10 Assistant Remount Officer, Remount Depot, Sargodha
11 Superintendent, Remount Depot, Saharanpur.
12 Assistant Remount Officer, Remount Depot, Saharanpur
13 Superintendent, Remount Depot, Babugarh
14 Assistant Remount Officer, Remount Depot, Babugarh

15 Superintendent, Remount Depot, Ahmednagar
16 Assistant Remount Officer Remount Depot, Ahmednagar
17 Superintendent Remount Depot, Calcutta

Horse Breeding Areas and Stud

18 District Remount Officer Shahpur Area
19 Assistant Remount Officer, Shahpur Area
20 District Remount Officer, Montgomery Area
21 Assistant Remount Officer Montgomery Area
22 District Remount Officer Rawalpindi
23 District Remount Officer Chenab Area
24 District Remount Officer, Meerut Area
25 District Remount Officer Ahmednagar Stud
26 Enumeration Officer, Punjab
6 Leave and Sick Reserve

Total 32

NOTE 1 Officers required for purchasing duties etc, will be found from the above complement

NOTE 2. The Director of Remounts is empowered to vary the above distribution in the interests of the Service

B 130. Revised scale of machine guns for drill purposes.

A revised scale of machine guns for drill purposes is shown in the Appendix to this Instruction

2 The revised scale will be completed in the following order of priority Indents will not be submitted until called for by chief ordnance officers —

	No of guns to be issued
Gurkha battalion training companies	1
British Infantry battalions	1
Indian Infantry battalions (Active)	1
British Infantry battalions	2
Indian Infantry battalions (Active)	2
Pioneer battalions (Active)	1

Infantry battalions (Training) to be completed to the scale of 1 per company

3 Guns in possession of units, etc, in excess of the revised scale will be reported to the Chief Ordnance Officer concerned for disposal orders

4 The expenditure involved is estimated at Rs 23,167 initial and Rs 2,700 annual recurring The initial expenditure, which is debitable to " Head V-E (a) Ordnance Stores ", will be met from the

provision under ' Head II N (d) Special Emergency Grant ' of the budget estimates for 1927 28 The sum of Rs 23,167 is accordingly transferred from the latter to the former head The annual recurring expenditure will be counterbalanced by savings consequent on less wear and tear of service Hotchkiss and Lewis guns

5 Army Instructions (India) No 1230 of 1924 and No 755 of 1925 are cancelled

6 The Regulations concerned will be amended in due course

2723/M G S 2 B /A II

APPENDIX TO ARMY INSTRUCTION (INDIA) No B 130 OF 1927

Unit	Scale		
	Lewis	Hotchkiss	Vickers
Royal Horse Artillery		1 per battery	
Royal Artillery—Field Medium and Pack	1 per battery		
Cavalry regiments		2 per squadron	1 per regiment
Aden Troop		2	
Infantry battalions—			
British and Indian (Active)	9 per battalion		1 per battalion
Training	1 per coy		
Gurkha training companies	1 per coy		
Pioneer battalions (Active)	4 per battalion		
Small Arms School India Pachmarhi	38	7	4
Royal Tank Corps —			
Armoured Car Companies	-		3 per company
[illegible]			1
			2
	8		
Indian State Forces Classes ' A ' and " B	60		

NOTES—(i) For Lewis D P guns serviceable mounts Colt 303" Lewis M G skeleton magazines and unserviceable barrels, will be issued on the scale of 1 per gun

(ii) For Hotchkiss D P guns serviceable mountings, tripod Hotchkiss 303" M G and unserviceable barrels will be issued on the scale of 1 per gun and " shackles mounting, tripod Hotchkiss 303" M G on the scale of 2 per gun

(iii) For Vickers D P guns, serviceable ' mountings tripod, 303" M G ' will be issued on the scale of 1 per gun, except for Royal Tank Corps—Armoured Car Companies and School

(iv) The above mounts and mountings will be maintained in a serviceable condition so as to be interchangeable with those issued with service guns.

B 131. Transfer to the reserve of Indian ranks of combatant units who have completed 4 years service with the colours

With reference to Regulations for the Army in India, paragraphs 1-3 1-7 and 1-8 men now serving in Indian Cavalry, Royal Artillery (excluding those of the Indian Heavy Battery), Sappers and Miners, Indian Signal Corps Infantry and Pioneers (excluding Gurkhas, the 20th Burma Rifles the 3rd Madras Regiment and the 4th Hazara Pioneers) who were enrolled for a period of 4 years army service only and who have completed 4 years army service are permitted to transfer to the reserve to complete a period of 15 years combined army and reserve service counting from the date of original enrolment

2 Those who are willing to transfer to the reserve under these conditions will be required to sign the form of ' Transfer to the Reserve required by Army Department Notification No 1091 of 1923 (India Army Order No 3 S of 1923) as amended by Army Department Notification No 1128 of 1925 (India Army Order No 947 of 1925) This form after signature will be pasted on page 2 of the enrolment form

3 The maximum period of service in Class 'A' of the reserve will be limited to 3 years subject to a vacancy existing and at the discretion of the Commanding Officer, the remaining period of service being in Class B

4 Subject to the foregoing, all existing regulations and orders will apply to men transferred to the reserve under this Instruction

A /42956 (A G 2)/D

B 132 Travelling allowances in Great Britain for officers, warrant and non commissioned officers of the Indian services on deputation and those attending voluntary courses of instruction

Details regarding traveling expenses admissible in Great Britain on the occasions referred to above are published for the information of all concerned as an appendix to this Instruction

69487/Q 2/D

APPENDIX TO ARMY INSTRUCTION (INDIA) No B 132 OF 1927

TRAVELLING EXPENSES IN THE UNITED KINGDOM FOR OFFICERS, WARRANT OFFICERS AND NON COMMISSIONED OFFICERS OF THE INDIAN SERVICES ON DEPUTATION AND THOSE ATTENDING VOLUNTARY COURSES OF INSTRUCTION

A —Deputation from India

1 *Officers and other ranks*—An officer warrant officer, or commissioned officer is entitled to travel by rail at the public pense on any journeys necessarily performed in connection

deputation In the first instance, he is entitled to free conveyance from the port of disembarkation to the station fixed as his head quarters for the purpose of the deputation On completion of his deputation he is entitled to conveyance from the station at which he completes his deputation to the port of embarkation, either direct or *via* the last station to which his family may have been conveyed at the public expense (See para 2 below)

If an officer, warrant officer, or non commissioned officer proceeds to a leave address before, during, or after the period of his deputation he must pay his own fare, but may claim the cost to Government (three quarters of the full fare) of the direct journey which would otherwise have been necessary

If an officer uses his own car for an authorised journey he may claim the cost to Government of the journey by rail, or, if rail facilities do not exist, mileage allowance may be claimed

2 *Families of officers and other ranks* —The family of an officer, warrant officer, or non commissioned officer are entitled to conveyance by rail, at the public expense, from the port of disembarkation to the headquarters of the officer s deputation If the family proceed to a leave address they must pay their own fare, but the officer, warrant officer, or non commissioned officer may claim the cost to Government of the direct journey which would otherwise have been undertaken

The family may also travel at the public expense from the head quarters station to any other station to which the officer, warrant officer, or non commissioned officer proceeds for a period of deputation or instruction of not less than one month, and onwards to any other station to which the officer, warrant officer, or non commissioned officer may be required to proceed for a similar period

On completion of the deputation the family are entitled to conveyance at the public expense, from the station to which they were last so conveyed to the port of embarkation If the family proceed to a leave address, the officer, warrant officer, or non commissioned officer may claim a refund of the cost to Government of the direct journey which would otherwise have been undertaken

B —Deputation while on Leave

3 *Officers and other ranks* —An officer, warrant officer, or non-commissioned officer is entitled to travel by rail, at the public expense, on any journeys necessarily performed in connection with his deputation In the first instance, he is entitled to conveyance from his leave station to the station fixed as his headquarters for the purpose of his deputation On completion of his deputation he is entitled to conveyance from the station at which he completes his deputation to the leave station from which he proceeded either direct or *via* the last station to which his family may have been conveyed at the public expense (see para 4 below) If, however, he does not avail himself of leave on the termination of his deputation he will be entitled to conveyance from the station at which he completes his deputation to the port of embarkation, either direct or *via* the

last station to which his family may have been conveyed at the public expense

If an officer uses his own car for an authorised journey he may claim the cost to Government of the journey by rail (three quarters of the first-class fare or if rail facilities do not exist mileage allowance may be claimed

4 *Families of officers and other ranks*—Provided that the total period during which an officer, warrant officer or non commissioned officer will be on deputation is not less than one month, his family will be entitled to conveyance by rail at the public expense, from his leave station to the station fixed as his headquarters for the purpose of deputation The family may also travel at the public expense from the headquarters station to any other station to which the officer warrant officer or non commissioned officer proceeds for a period of deputation of not less than one month and onwards to any other station to which the officer, warrant officer, or non commissioned officer may be required to proceed for a similar period

On completion of the deputation the family are entitled to conveyance at the public expense from the station to which they were last so conveyed to the leave station from which the officer, warrant officer or non commissioned officer originally proceeded, or if leave is not taken on the termination of the deputation to the port of embarkation

C—Voluntary Courses of Instruction

5 *Officers and other ranks*—An officer, warrant officer or non commissioned officer is entitled to travel by rail at the public expense, on any journeys necessarily performed in connection with his course of instruction In the first instance, he is entitled to conveyance from his leave station to the station fixed as his headquarters for the purpose of his instruction On completion of his instruction he is entitled to conveyance from the station at which he completes his instruction to the leave station from which he proceeded, either direct or *via* the last station to which his family may have been conveyed at the public expense (See para 6 below)

If an officer uses his own car for an authorised journey he may claim the cost to Government of the journey by rail (three quarters of the first class fare), or, if rail facilities do not exist mileage allowance may be claimed

6 *Families of officers and other ranks*—Provided that the total period during which an officer, warrant officer or non commissioned officer will be under instruction is not less than one month, his family will be entitled to conveyance by rail, at the public expense from his leave station to the station fixed as his headquarters for the purpose of instruction The family may also travel at the public expense from the headquarters station to any other station to which the officer warrant officer or non commissioned officer proceeds for a period of instruction of not less than one month and onwards to any other station to which the officer, warrant officer or non commissioned officer may be required to proceed for a similar period

On completion of the instruction the family are entitled to conveyance, at the public expense, from the station to which they were last so conveyed to the leave station from which the officer, warrant officer or non commissioned officer originally proceeded

B 133. Rates of daily allowance for officers, lady nurses, departmental warrant officers and others when travelling on warrant.

Officers with King s commissions, lady nurses, departmental warrant officers and other individuals who normally receive travelling allowances will when required under rule to travel on warrant by railway or road within Indian limits be entitled to daily allowance which will be paid to them at the fixed rates given below for each day or part of a day of their journey instead of at the rates laid down in paragraph 137 Chapter II, Passage Regulations, for the particular province or provinces in which they are travelling —

	Rs *per diem*
Officers with King s commissions lady nurses and other first grade officers	10
Departmental warrant officers and other second grade officers	5

2 This decision does not apply to movements to and from field service

3 The field allowance authorized in paragraph 259 of Pay and Allowance Regulations Part II, will not be admissible in addition to daily allowance

3 Army Instructions (India) No B -47 and No B 241 of 1926 are hereby cancelled

63018 (Q M G 2)/C.

B 134. Rations and supplies issued by the Indian Army Service Corps.

Soup, concentrated, essence of mutton, essence of chicken and arrowroot are being deleted from the "Scales of Rations and Supplies issued by the I A S C " and an amendment to this publication is under issue These articles will, however, be issued to troops until the existing stocks are used up

Z 5205 (D M S -5)/B

G M YOUNG,

Secretary to the Government of India

GIPD—L 32 AD—7-3-27—5,910.

GOVERNMENT OF INDIA

ARMY DEPARTMENT.

ARMY INSTRUCTIONS (INDIA).

PART B.

(Consisting of advance amendments to regulations and of orders which for any other reason are likely to become obsolete in a short time.)

Nos. 135–140.

Simla, the 11th June 1927.

CONTENTS

14th June 1927

ARMY INSTRUCTIONS (INDIA).

PART B.

B 135. Antedate of commissions of Indian Medical Service officers appointed on or after 1st July 1926.

(Approved by the Secretary of State)

An officer of the Indian Medical Service commissioned on or after 1st July 1926 who has held a resident appointment of not less than one year in a recognised civil hospital in the United Kingdom or in India may be granted an antedate not exceeding one year in respect of the period spent in such an appointment provided that the interval between the termination of the hospital appointment and the date of entry into the service shall not ordinarily exceed six months This antedate will count as commissioned service for the purpose of increments of pay, promotion, retirement, and retired pay, but not for a gratuity

2 Pending the preparation of a list of civil hospitals which will be recognised for the purpose of this concession, all applications for antedate under this Instruction will require the sanction of the Secretary of State for India

3 In the case of an officer who is eligible to claim an antedate for having held a resident appointment in a civil hospital under the last clause of paragraph 445 of Pay and Allowance Regulations, Part II, as well as under this Instruction, the total period of the antedate will be limited to a maximum of one year For all officers appointed on or after the 1st July 1926, the period of secondment referred to in the clause just mentioned will count not only towards pension but also towards promotion and increase of pay The regulations will be amended in due course

32965 (A D)/B

B 136. Grant of study leave passages to Indian officers of the Indian Medical Service

(Approved by the Secretary of State)

Pending the introduction of a complete scheme for the provision of passage facilities for Indian officers of the Indian Medical Service on study leave the Government of India have decided that an officer

of the Indian Medical Service of Asiatic domicile, whether in military or civil employ, who has already attained the rank of Major or who is likely to attain that rank before the full scheme is brought into force, will be allowed one free return passage to the United Kingdom when granted study leave

Z 3071 (D M S)/B

B 137 Readjustment of security deposits appreciating or depreciating on account of rise or fall of market value.

It has been decided that with reference to clause 3 on page 8 of I A F S 1508— Bond of Indian employee in the I A S C depositing cash or securities", the instructions given in paragraph 2 of letter No Mis 8 * dated the 22nd July 1926 from the Government of India Department of Industries and Labour Public Works Branch, shall be carried out in readjusting the value of security deposits appreciating or depreciating consequent on fluctuations in the market value

*Reproduced as an appendix to this Instruction

58 (Q M G 5)/D

APPENDIX TO ARMY INSTRUCTION (INDIA) No B 137 OF 1927

LETTER No MIS -8, DATED 22ND JULY 1926, FROM THE OFFG. DEPUTY SECRETARY TO THE GOVERNMENT OF INDIA, DEPARTMENT OF INDUSTRIES AND LABOUR, PUBLIC WORKS BRANCH, TO THE HON BLE THE CHIEF COMMISSIONER AND AGENT TO THE GOVERNOR GENERAL, NORTH WEST FRONTIER PROVINCE, THE HON BLE THE RESIDENT AT HYDERABAD ETC ETC

The Government of India have had under consideration the question whether Government paper tendered as security to Government should be taken for purposes of furnishing security at its market rate or at its face value It is understood that hitherto such paper has invariably been accepted at its face value in spite of the considerable difference in some cases in the two values The Government of India have now decided that in future these securities shall be taken at their market value at the time of deposit

2 When Government paper is thus offered as security it is not essential that the officer accepting the deposit should require the tender of more Government paper than is sufficient to meet the needs of the case Since Government paper is issued in round numbers either in hundreds or in multiples of 200 the amount of the Government paper to cover the amount of the security required should be fixed having regard to the market value at the moment In the event of such security appreciating or depreciating no re adjustment of the value of the Government paper should be made unless the or fall of the market value is such as to render it necessary to

upon the depositor to produce further Government paper to the extent of at least Rs 100 or to enable the officer to return to the depositor Government paper to the same extent Even then no such adjustment should be made unless after such adjustment there is still a reasonable margin between the market value of the Government paper tendered and the amount of the security necessary

3 A copy of this letter has been forwarded to the Audit Officer

B 138 Office accommodation for the accountants and clerks of the Military Accounts Department attached to units

Office accommodation for accountants and clerks of the Military Accounts Department who are attached to British and Indian units and formations will be provided as funds become available on the scale of one unit of floor space per accountant or clerk *plus* one additional unit for each room provided

2 A unit of floor space is 72 sq ft in the plains and 48 sq ft in the hills

3 The expenditure involved is debitable to 50—M E S

4 Barrack Synopsis (India) is being amended accordingly

58301 (Q M G 3)/C

B 139 British Service Officers' Urdu Test—Fees to local examiners

The introduction of the British Service Officers Urdu Test promulgated in India Army Order No 76 of 1927 is sanctioned with effect from 1st April 1927

A fee of Rs 50 is also sanctioned to each of the two examiners of the local board appointed solely to supervise the written and conduct the oral portion of this new test together with a fee of Rs 5 to the Indian who attends the test

22628 (G S M T Languages)/A II

B 140 Language examinations

With effect from 1st January 1928 the following regulations will come into force with regard to compulsory language examinations —

(i) Army Instruction (India) No 368 of 1925 will be cancelled

(ii) Paragraph 82 Regulations for the Army in India will be brought into force with the following amendment *for* preliminary Urdu *read* prescribed language test Pending further orders this test will be the Urdu Qualifying examination

(iii) Paragraph 36 (ii) (*c*) Regulations for the Army in India will be brought into force and will be amended to read as follows and a new clause added thereto—

(*c*) Unless he has passed the prescribed language test In the case of officers of the British Service this test will be

the British Service Officers Urdu Test and in the case of British officers of the Indian Army—except those exempt under paragraph 82 the Urdu Qualifying examination.

(*d*) Officers of 40 years of age and over will be exempted

(iv) Paragraphs 81 and 84, Regulations for the Army in India will be amended as follows —

Paragraph 81 —In clause (*b*) *for* preliminary Urdu examination in line 3 *read* prescribed language examination (see paragraph 82)

Paragraph 84 —The first three lines from an officer to professional examinations are reconstructed as under —

An officer (other than an Indian officer holding a King's Commission who is exempt under paragraph 82) who has not passed the prescribed language examination (see paragraph 82) and professional examinations

In lines 11 12 and 13 *for* the words preliminary test in Urdu *read* the prescribed language examination (see paragraph 82)

Cancel the last sentence beginning with the words in any case etc etc

(05182 M S 3)/A II

G M YOUNG,

Secretary to the Government of India

GIPD—L 34 AD—18-6-37—5 681

upon the depositor to produce further Government paper to the extent of at least Rs 100 or to enable the officer to return to the depositor Government paper to the same extent Even then no such adjustment should be made unless after such adjustment there is still a reasonable margin between the market value of the Government paper tendered and the amount of the security necessary

3 A copy of this letter has been forwarded to the Audit Officer

B 138 Office accommodation for the accountants and clerks of the Military Accounts Department attached to units.

Office accommodation for accountants and clerks of the Military Accounts Department who are attached to British and Indian units and formations will be provided, as funds become available, on the scale of one unit of floor space per accountant or clerk, *plus* one additional unit for each room provided

2 A unit of floor space is 72 sq ft in the plains and 48 sq ft in the hills

3 The expenditure involved is debitable to " 50—M E S ".

4 Barrack Synopsis (India) is being amended accordingly

58301 (Q M G 3)/C

B 139 British Service Officers' Urdu Test—Fees to local examiners.

The introduction of the British Service Officers' Urdu Test promulgated in India Army Order No 76 of 1927 is sanctioned with effect from 1st April 1927

A fee of Rs 50 is also sanctioned to each of the two examiners of the local board appointed solely to supervise the written and conduct the oral portion of this new test together with a fee of Rs 5 to the Indian who attends the test

22628 (G S M T Languages)/A II

B 140 Language examinations

With effect from 1st January 1928 the following regulations will come into force with regard to compulsory language examinations —

(i) Army Instruction (India) No 368 of 1925 will be cancelled

(ii) Paragraph 82 Regulations for the Army in India, will be brought into force with the following amendment, *for* "preliminary Urdu" *read* 'prescribed language test" Pending further orders this test will be the Urdu Qualifying examination

(iii) Paragraph 30 (ii) (c), Regulations for the Army in India, will be brought into force, and will be amended to read as follows, and a new clause added thereto—

(c) Unless he has passed the prescribed language test In the case of officers of the British Service this test will be

the British Service Officers' Urdu Test and in the case of British officers of the Indian Army—except those exempt under paragraph 82, the Urdu Qualifying examination.

(d) Officers of 40 years of age and over will be exempted.

(iv) Paragraphs 81 and 84, Regulations for the Army in India, will be amended as follows —

Paragraph 81.—In clause (i) *for* "preliminary Urdu examination" in line 3, *read* "prescribed language examination (see paragraph 82)".

Paragraph 84.—The first three lines from "an officer . . . to professional examinations" are reconstructed as under —

"An officer (other than an Indian officer holding a King's Commission who is exempt under paragraph 82) who has not passed the prescribed language examination (see paragraph 82) and professional examinations"

In lines 11, 12 and 13 *for* the words "preliminary test in Urdu" *read* "the prescribed language examination (see paragraph 82)."

Cancel the last sentence beginning with the words "in any case, etc etc"

(05182 M S 3)/A -II

G M YOUNG,

Secretary to the Government of India.

GIPD—I 34 AD—18-6-27—5,081.

GOVERNMENT OF INDIA

ARMY DEPARTMENT.

ARMY INSTRUCTIONS (INDIA).

PART B.

(Consisting of advance amendments to regulations and of orders which, for any other reason, are likely to become obsolete in a short time.)

Nos. 141—144.

Simla the 21st June 1927

CONTENTS

21st June 1927

ARMY INSTRUCTIONS (INDIA).

PART B.

B 141. Abolition of the coupon system for the issue of bread on payment.

The coupon system of accounting for bread issued on payment will be abolished forthwith, and, in future, payment issues of bread will be made and recovery of the value effected, in the same way as laid down for other articles of Indian Army Service Corps supply in Appendix XLI of Regulations for the Army in India

2 The value of coupons sold to date will be refunded up to three months from the date of their sale, but no bread will be issued in exchange for them

3 Army Instruction (India) No 838 of 1920 is hereby cancelled

4 The necessary amendments to Regulations for the Army in India are being made

57408 (Q M G 6)/B

B 142. Adjustment of receipts and charges in connexion with the Shanghai Defence Force

Finance Department (Military) letter No 827/Accounts dated the 30th March 1927 is published as an Appendix to this Instruction for information of all concerned

M A G s Case/D

APPENDIX TO ARMY INSTRUCTION (INDIA) No. B 142 OF 1927

FINANCE DEPTT. (MILITARY) LETTER No 827/ACCOUNTS, DATED THE 30TH MARCH 1927 TO THE MILITARY ACCOUNTANT GENERAL

With reference to Army Department letter No 22(°9-1 (G S S D 1) (Secret), dated the 3rd February 1927, in which it was decided that all extra charges incurred in India in connection with the Shanghai Defence Force and all charges of the Indian Contingent from the date of embarkation should be debited to His Majesty s Imperial Government, the following is a list of charges which should be regarded as so debitable —

(1) Advances of pay and travelling allowance to officers and men proceeding with the Force and imprests, if any taken by the units, etc

(2) Passage and transportation charges by rail, river, road or sea in connection with the move of (i) units and individuals proceeding with the Force (ii) families in India of individuals proceeding to Shanghai and (iii) Depots of units

(3) Postage and telegram charges incurred in connection with the Force

(4) Family allotments, with money order commission thereon, paid on behalf of officers and men proceeding with the Force

(5) Pay and allowances of permanent men detached from their unit for service with units mobilized for service in China, from the date of replacement in their original units

(6) Charges for extra establishment engaged in India in connection with the Force including any additional establishment in Training Battalion Companies

(7) All charges for pay and allowances of individuals engaged for service with the Force

(8) Value of provisions and other stores placed on board ship for the use of troops proceeding to China

(9) Value of stores sent in bulk to China with departmental charges thereon and freight and incidental charges incurred in connection therewith

(10) Pay and allowances of officers of units sent with the Force, who are not actually on duty with the units—*vide* paragraph 8 Appendix VI Financial Regulations for the Army in India Part II

(11) The pay and allowances and cost of maintenance in hospitals of individuals invalided to India from the Shanghai Defence Force from the date of arrival to the date they rejoin for duty (see paragraph 100 Financial Regulations for the Army in India Part I) and all charges in connection with their move to and from hospitals

(12) Pay and allowances of individuals returning from Shanghai to the date of absorption in the Indian establishment or date of discharge

2 Controllers should bring to your notice any other charges which they might consider to be recoverable from His Majesty's Government with a view to the orders of Government being obtained in regard to their incidence

3 The value of ordnance equipment and clothing (excluding personal clothing in possession of the men) and other stores (including animals) taken by all units fighting and ancillary will not pending further instructions be debited to the Imperial Government A proposal is being submitted to the War Office that on the return of the units to India only the value of the deficiencies including charges in condition, will be debited to the Imperial Government

4 All advances of pay and travelling allowance have presumably been noted on last pay certificates which have been sent to Lieutenant Colonel H D Watson Financial Officer, 20th Indian Infantry Brigade, Shanghai, and should be noted on last pay certificates which may be issued in the future

5 The adjustment of the value of stores sent in bulk to China for the use of the Force, other than with units, should be made in the manner indicated in paragraphs 129 and 412 of Military Account Code 1925 and your Circular Memorandum No 3574 A, dated the 1st/3rd October 1924

6 In respect of stores placed on boardship for the use, during voyages of troops proceeding to China, priced issue vouchers on I A F Z 2096 containing the receipts of the masters of the vessels carrying the stores should be sent to the Command Paymaster China and acknowledgments of their receipt obtained from him The units or formations for the use of which the stores were shipped should be shown on the backs of these vouchers The debits to His Majesty's Imperial Government for the value of the stores should be supported by copies of the vouchers The value of any stores handed over to Military authorities in India, by the master of a vessel coming back from China should be credited to His Majesty's Imperial Government and the credit supported by a copy of the receipt given to the master of the ship Full particulars of the transactions with the numbers and dates of the intimations, whenever sent to the Financial Officer or Command Paymaster China, should be entered in the schedules of the Indian Account Current

7 Receipts and charges brought to account in Civil and Railway Departments on account of the Shanghai Defence Force, should be passed on by them to the Controller of Military Accounts, Eastern Command and U P District, for inclusion in his accounts

B 143 Staff Leave Rules

(Approved by the Secretary of State)

The following amendment to Regulations for the Army in India has been approved and will appear in Amendments to Regulations, Books and Forms dated 1st July 1927 —

Insert as a new paragraph, 892 A —

892 A Officers holding different appointments during the normal tenure of one will be restricted to eight months combined leave except in cases where promotion to a higher grade appointment involves the commencement of a fresh tenure (See paragraph 36 clause VIII)

When the normal tenure of an appointment is extended for a period of less than two years no extra furlough will be admissible in addition to ordinary annual privilege leave Officers whose tenure of an appointment is extended

for a period equal to that of the normal tenure will be treated in regard to furlough and leave as having commenced a fresh tenure Those whose tenure is extended for either two or three years may be granted furlough on the following proportionate basis.—

Extension of 2 years	3 months additional furlough.
Extension of 3 years	4½ months additional furlough.

This additional furlough and any balance of the six months furlough earned, but not taken, during the normal tenure may be taken on one occasion only during the period of extension of tenure, either by itself or in combination with the privilege leave to the officer's credit, subject to the restrictions that the furlough and leave so combined does not exceed 8 months in all, and that the total furlough availed of during the period of extension does not exceed six months"

2. The above rules will have effect from the 16th April, 1927.

A -38623 (A G.-11)/D.

B 144. Issue of clothing, etc., on payment to officers of the Army in India Reserve of Officers.

Officers of the Army in India Reserve of Officers and officers designate of that Reserve may obtain, on payment, from the Indian Army Ordnance Corps, such articles of clothing and equipment as form part of their military equipment, including uniform Only such quantities of materials, etc , as are necessary for their authorised equipment and uniform should be issued

2 Indents for such articles will be countersigned by the individual's commanding officer, who, for purposes of these orders will, in the case of staff officers, be the General Officer Commanding District or Independent Brigade and in the case of miscellaneous duties and departmental officers, be the local head of the department or corps

3 The above orders will also cover issues if any already made to the classes referred to above which have been placed under objection by the audit authorities

4. The regulations affected will be amended in due course

67762 (Q M G 12)/A -II

G. M YOUNG,

Secretary to the Government of In

GIPD—L 37 AD 29 6 27 —5 691

GOVERNMENT OF INDIA.

ARMY DEPARTMENT.

ARMY INSTRUCTIONS (INDIA).

PART B.

(Consisting of advance amendments to regulations and of orders which for any other reason, are likely to become obsolete in a short time.)

Nos. 145—146.

Simla, the 28th June 1927.

CONTENTS.

28th June 1927.

ARMY INSTRUCTIONS (INDIA).

PART B.

B 145. Disability pensions admissible to Sub-Assistant Surgeons of the Indian Medical Department, holding honorary King's Commissions.

(Approved by the Secretary of State)

With reference to clause (XI) of the appendix to Army Instruction (India) No 2 of 1922, it has been decided that Sub Assistant Surgeons of the Indian Medical Department holding honorary King's commissions shall be eligible for disability pensions under the conditions laid down in Army Instruction (India) No B 204 of 1926, but at double the rates authorized in that Instruction

2 The above decision will apply retrospectively to cover all past and outstanding cases

3 Paragraph 625 of Pay and Allowance Regulations, Part II, will be amended in due course

A 42629 (A G 14)/C

B 146. Tentage allowance.

For the period 1st July 1926 to 28th February 1927, the revised rates of pay sanctioned for officers of the Royal Army Medical Corps and the Army Dental Corps in India in Army Instruction (India) No B 25 of 1927 should be held to include tentage allowance as laid down in paragraph 302 of Pay and Allowance Regulations, Part II

2 In the case of officers of the Royal Army Veterinary Corps whose pay was revised in Army Instruction (India) No B 66 of 1927, the revised rates of pay sanctioned therein should be held to include tentage allowance for the period 1st July 1926 to 31st March 1927

A 42716 (A G 10)/C

G M YOUNG,

Secretary to the Government of India

M D—I 29 AD—7 6-27—5,C81.

INDEX

TO

ARMY INSTRUCTION (INDIA)

PART B

From 1st January 1927 to 30th June 1927.

List of A. Is. (I), which have been specially cancelled during the years 1918, 1919, 1921, 1922, 1923, 1924 and 1925.

Nos. of A Is (I) published in 1918	Cancelled by No of A I (I)	Cancelled by Year	Nos of A Is (I) published in 1919	Cancelled by No of A I (I)	Cancelled by Year
24	387	1918	77	203	1919
116	958	1918	140	224	1919
135	539	1918	185	1049	1919
155	342	1918	216	545	1919
178	803	1918	260	811	1919
185	1146	1918	267	514	1919
240	777	1918	326	571	1919
260	718	1918	346	675	1919
286	16	1919	398	759	1919
310	1098	1918	404	481	1919
325	139	1919	436	877	1919
444	120	1919	464	811	1919
456	1098	1918	482	735	1919
475	701	1918	490	1003	1919
477	799	1918	561	759	1919
504	817	1918	936	107	1921
534	1030	1918	438	152	1921
535	1317	1918	936	154	1921
573	988	1918	941	270	1921
636	957	1919	667	537	1921
745	623	1919	212	562	1921
783	538	1919	260 }		
834	1054	1918	464 }	709	1921
912	319	1918	811 }		
915	661	1919	604	97	1922
917	570	1919	224	433	1922
961	1253	1918	239	906	1922
1057	586	1919	501	84	1923
1099	957	1919	225	144	1923
1157	1395	1918	217 (III)	1072	1925
1181	22	1919	30	1137	1925
1212	43	1919			
1279	676	1919			
1286	208	1919	602	A 35	1927
1334	766	1919			
1337	759	1919			
1368	208	1919	175	B 68	1927
127	319	1921			
836	418	1921			
1198	650	1921			
1358	140	1922			
1196	170	1922			
652	685	1923			
407	431	1924			
929	495	1924			
818	572	1925			
1134	Corr 2	26 10 26			
27	Corr 2	2 11 26			

List of A. Is. (I), which have been specially cancelled during the years 1918, 1919, 1921, 1922, 1923, 1924 and 1925.

Nos. of A. Is. (I.) published in 1918	Cancelled by	
	No. of A. I. (I.)	Year.
24	387	1918
116	958	1918
135	539	1918
155	342	1918
178	805	1918
185	1146	1918
240	777	1918
260	718	1918
286	16	1919
310	1098	1918
325	139	1919
444	120	1919
456	1098	1918
475	701	1918
477	799	1918
504	817	1918
534	1036	1918
535	1317	1918
573	968	1918
636	957	1919
745	623	1919
783	538	1919
834	1054	1918
912	319	1919
915	661	1919
917	570	1919
961	1253	1918
1057	586	1919
1099	957	1919
1157	1399	1918
1181	22	1919
1212	43	1919
1279	626	1919
1286	208	1919
1334	766	1919
1337	759	1919
1368	208	1919
127	319	1921
836	418	1921
1198	650	1921
1358	140	1922
1196	170	1922
652	685	1923
407	431	1924
929	495	1924
818	572	1925
1134	Corr 2	26 10 26
27	Corr. 2	2 11 26

Nos. of A. Is. (I.) published in 1919.	Cancelled by	
	No. of A. I. (I.)	Year.
77	203	1919
140	224	1919
185	1049	1919
216	545	1919
260	811	1919
267	514	1919
326	571	1919
346	675	1919
398	759	1919
404	481	1919
456	877	1919
464	811	1919
482	735	1919
490	1003	1919
561	759	1919
936	107	1921
458	152	1921
936	154	1921
941	270	1921
667	537	1921
212	562	1921
260, 464, 811	709	1921
604	97	1922
224	433	1922
239	906	1922
561	84	1923
225	144	1923
217 (III)	1072	1925
30	1137	1925
602	A 35	1927
175	B 68	1927

List of A. Is. (I.), which have been specially cancelled during the years 1921, 1922 and 1923.

Nos. of A Is (I) published in 1920	Cancelled by: No of A I (I)	Cancelled by: Year.
669	28	1921
895	44	1921
64	157	1921
73	267	1921
35	290	1921
35	309	1921
61	340	1921
782	408	1921
441	432	1921
536	578	1921
422	665	1921
158	710	1921
396	946	1921
202	433	1922
275, 406, 649	451	1922
570, 831	323	1922
618	668	1922
329	754	1922
656, 953	158	1923
454	378	1923
368	666	1923
851	682	1923
839	B 141	1927

Nos. of A. Is. (I) published in 1921.	Cancelled by: No. of A. I. (I).	Cancelled by: Year.
248	295	1921
35	328	1921
142	338	1921
197	418	1921
88	486	1921
124	562	1921
182	570	1921
466	[illegible]	1921
107	645	1921
418	645	1921
470	704	1921
624	741	1921
680	786	1921
243	804	1921
620	945	1921
74	903	1921
166	921	1921
328	32	1922
712	22	1922
73	29	1922
494	78	1922
539	275	1922
33	300	1922
721	400	1922
211	433	1922
175, 358	451	1922
705, 821	323	1922
662	531	1922
779	708	1922
414	770	1922
722	852	1922
143	1047	1922
138	69	1923
632	59	1923
167	83	1923
538	147	1923
236	158	1923
784	508	1923
446, 882	565	1923
115	682	1923
236	919	1923
80, 263	936	1923
782	940	1923

List of A. Is. (I.), which have been specially cancelled during the years 1923, 1924, 1925 and 1926.

Nos. of A. Is. (I.) published in 1920	Cancelled by: No. of A. I. (I.)	Cancelled by: Year	Nos. of A. Is. (I.) published in 1921	Cancelled by: No. of A. I. (I.)	Cancelled by: Year
816	714	1923	763 767	536 1018	1924 1923
54	736	1923	362 as amended by No. 456 of 1922 463 526 840 863	853	1923
42	754	1923	930 570 739 370	574 670 934 102	1924 1924 1924 1925
790	754	1923	283 756	138	1925
866	806	1923	729 869	578	1925
255	754	1923	500 712 (Appendix to) 217 366	940 1007 1041 1112	1925 1925 1925 1925
656 953	910	1923	446 882	Corr. 7	6-4-26
21	1046	1923	365	Corr. 6	13-7-26
620	1054	1923	752	B 49	1927
357	431	1924			
835	167	1924			
612	217	1925			
1220	206	1925			
845	B 154	1926			

List of A. Is. (I.), which have been specially cancelled during the years 1922 and 1923.

Nos of A. Is (I) published in 1922.	Cancelled by	
	Nos of A. Is. (I.).	Year.
85, 111	256	1922
123	383	1922
93	461	1922
133	323	1922
24	600	1922
126	636	1922
181	773	1922
124	742	1922
225	819	1922
328	821	1922
553	869	1922
356	924	1922
16	925	1922
662	1042	1922
242	61	1923
32, 481, 786	68	1923
[illegible]7	78	1923
7[illegible]5	103	1923
[illegible]07	167	1923
[illegible]82	257	1923
9[illegible]7	425	1923

List of A. Is. (I), which have been specially cancelled during the years 1923, 1924, 1925 and 1926.

Nos. of A. Is. (I) published in 1922	Cancelled by	
	Nos. of A. Is (I)	Year
564	508	1923
157, 920	514	1923
133, 04	565	1923
694	615	1923
27	620	1923
34	638	1923
1076	638	1923
761	670	1923
438	654	1923
355	748	1923
375, 600	754	1923
448	833	1923
75, 328, 449, 549, 584	853	1923
490, 967	898	1923
378	936	1923
734	461	1924
658, 878	575	1924
314, 349	670	1924
150, 392	728	1924
917	1108	1924
9	227	1925
683	199	1925
307	578	1925
434	851	1925
934, 1076	959	1925
22	1007	1925
736, 1032	1089	1925
1055	1130	1925
987	Corr 1	20 4 26
139, 904	Corr 7	6 4 26
*874 and all amendments thereto	B 300	1926
488 as amended by A I (I) No 723 of 1923	B 329	1926
214	B 22	1927

*See Army Instruction (India) No 1017 of 1922
" " " 293 of 1923
" " " 380 of 1923
" " " 512 of 1923
" " " 45 of 1924
" " " 389 of 1924
" " " 591 of 1924.
Corrigenda dated 21st July 1925 amending A I (I) No. 874 of 1922

List of A. Is. (I.), which have been specially cancelled during the year 1923 and 1924.

Nos of A Is (I) published in 1923.	Cancelled by	
	Nos of A. Is. (I.).	Year
129	447	1923
130	448	1923
8	471	1923
146	508	1923
206	508	1923
98	565	1923
261	598	1923
78	640	1923
168	712	1923
113	804	1923
564	819	1923
40	853	1923
292	887	1923
158, 579, 738, 778	919	1923
901	959	1923
384	431	1924
899	440	1924
371	461	1924
440	697	1924
784	777	1924
701	1060	1924
840	1066	1924
173, 755, 831, 848, 1073	1108	1924

List of A. Is. (I), which have been specially cancelled during the years 1924 and 1925.

Nos. of A. Is. (I) published in 1923	Cancelled by	
	Nos. of A. Is. (I)	Year
496	42	1924
933	55	1924
606	100	1924
651	104	1924
900	106	1924
214 } 1011 }	170	1924
878	176	1924
752	206	1924
1097	249	1924
580	323	1924
65	385	1924
569	1209	1924
79	1230	1924
628	85	1925
240	86	1925
328	136	1925
279 } 489 }	138	1925
516	260	1925
147 } 356 }	276	1925
546	396	1925
682	671	1925
847	578	1925
1042	591	1925
711	650	1925

List of A. Is (I.), which have been specially cancelled during the years 1925 and 1926.

Nos of A Is (I) published in 1923	Cancelled by	
	Nos of A Is (I)	Year
783 (v)	747	1925
566	841	1925
638	959	1925
232, 552, 587	1007	1925
343	1025	1925
530	1087	1925
370 (iii)	1122 (v)	1925
1060	1130	1925
397	B 6	1926
557, 663	B 10	1926
161	A 47	1926
98, 565	Corr 7	6 4 26
51	B 334	1926
813	Corr 8	6 7 26
447* and Appx thereto	Corr 3	26 10 26
433	A 8	1927
419	B 40	1927
633 (partially cancelled)	B 129	1927

List of A. Is. (I.), which have been specially cancelled during the years 1924, 1925 and 1926.

Nos of A. Is (I) published in 1924	Cancelled by — Nos of A Is (I)	Year
4	146	1924
101	301	1924
148	274	1924
631, 635	784	1924
501	855	1924
832	1011	1924
181	1018	1924
555, 855	1085	1924
585	1138	1924
178, 254, 321	1230	1924
841	1231	1924
477	18	1925
187	23	1925
866, 1031	26	1925
156	106	1925
496	183	1925
1229	206	1925
27	220	1925
272	259	1925
496	184	1925
644	191	1925
526	309	1925
357, 1115	368	1925
1034	424	1925
67	567	1925
1033, 301	671	1925
942 (Foot note)	687	1925
1204	972	1925
807	994	1925
1244 (iv)	1020	1925
113, 450, 799, 828, 1026	1025	1925
768	1130	1925
201, 1054	A 4	1926
93	A 26	1926
1191	B 6	1926
1052	B 22	1926
324	B 243	1926
193	B 257	1926
933	B 305	1926
93	Corr 6	17 8 26
761 IV	Corr 1	23 11 26
309 (Para 1)	Corr 5	30 11 26
569	A 35	1927
1018	B 49	1927
1093	B 49	1927
1230	B 130	1927

List of A Is (I.), which have been specially cancelled during the years 1925 and 1926.

Nos of A Is (I) published in 1925	Cancelled by	
	Nos of A Is (I.)	Year
478	591	1925
4 4	621	1925
32	662	1925
118	702	1925
350	703	1925
[illegible]73	810	1925
152	875	1925
717	895	1925
4	896	1925
448	933	1925
801	952	1925
746	953	1925
50[illegible]	1009	1925
873	1021	1925
723	1026	1925
376 (Paragraph 4 of the appendix)	1078	1925
154 (Appendices 10 and 12)	1123	1925
[illegible]83	1130	1925
672	1144	1925
4 8	A 7	1926
[illegible]35	B [illegible]	1926
[illegible]79	B 6	1926
406	B 22	1926
552	B 148	1926
903	Corr 2	11 5 26
83	Corr 7	6 4 26
[illegible]92	A 48	1926
364	A 6[illegible]	1926
1032	B 187	1926
242	B 203	1926
736	B [illegible]50	1926
540	B [illegible]60	1926
[illegible]64	B [illegible]84	1926
49[illegible]	B 339	1926
143 as amended by corrigenda dated 1 1[illegible] [illegible] and 4 5 26	B 2[illegible]8	1926
1135	Corr 3	13 7 26
[illegible] 4 III	Corr 4	13 7 26
181	Corr 6	12 10 26
[illegible]27 (Para 3)	Corr 7	[illegible]8 1[illegible] 26
[illegible]	A 31	1927
[illegible]15	A 7[illegible]	1927
313	B 100	1927
[illegible]	B 130	1927

List of A. Is. (L), which have been specially cancelled during the year 1926.

Nos. of A. Is. (I) published in 1926	Cancelled by		Nos. of A. Is. (I) published in 1926	Cancelled by	
	No. of A. I. (I)	Year		No. of A. I. (I)	Year.
B 104	B 170	1926			
B 62	Corr 6	11 5 26			
B 65	B 207	1926			
B 6	B 304	1926			
B 274 (Para 2)	Corr 5	23 11 26			
B 255	B 27	1927			
B 150	B 49	1927			
B 208	B 49	1927			
B 202	B 74	1927			
B 47 } B 241 }	B 133	1927			

INDEX.

1ST JANUARY 1927 TO 30TH JUNE 1927.

A I I

A I I

CORRESPONDENCE—

EQUIPMENT AND ORDNANCE STORES—

ESTABLISHMENTS—

FORMS—

FUND—

FURLOUGH AND LEAVE—

LANGUAGES—

MEDICAL DEPARTMENT—

AII

GIID—M62AD—6-9 27—5 921.

GOVERNMENT OF INDIA

ARMY DEPARTMENT

ARMY INSTRUCTIONS (INDIA)

PART B.

(Consisting of advance amendments to regulations and of orders which, for any other reason, are likely to become obsolete in a short time)

Nos. 147–150.

Simla, the 5th July 1927.

CONTENTS.

AII.

GIPD—M63AD—6 9 27—5 921

B 150. Publication of a revised edition of the Priced Vocabulary of Medical Stores, India.

With reference to paragraph 1 of Army Instruction (India) No 737 of 1925, it is notified that section 11— Field Medical and Veterinary Equipment ' of the revised edition of the Priced Vocabulary of Medical Stores, India, containing inclusive rates is ready for final printing

2 The date from which the rates published in the above section will come into force will be notified by the Director General, Indian Medical Service in due course

5417 (D F A S)/B

G M YOUNG,

Secretary to the Govt of India

GIPD—L 42 AD—5 7-27—5,61

GOVERNMENT OF INDIA

ARMY DEPARTMENT.

ARMY INSTRUCTIONS (INDIA).

PART B.

(Consisting of advance amendments to regulations and of orders which, for any other reason, are likely to become obsolete in a short time.)

Nos. 151—156.

Simla, the 12th July 1927

CONTENTS

12th July 1927.

ARMY INSTRUCTIONS (INDIA).

PART B.

B 151 Employment of permanent Quartermasters with Indian Infantry and Pioneer Training Battalions recruited from British service units on the Indian establishment.

(Approved by the Secretary of State)

It has been decided to appoint 22 Quartermasters to Indian Infantry and Pioneer Training Battalions from British service units serving on the Indian establishment These appointments will be within the existing establishment of British officers of the Indian Army, that is to say, they will replace an equal number of King's Commissioned officers who have entered the Indian Army through the ordinary channels

2 The following will be eligible for appointment —

(a) Officers promoted from the ranks,

(b) Quartermasters of British units

(c) Regimental sergeant majors of British artillery, cavalry and infantry units,

(d) Regimental warrant officers, class I and regimental quartermaster sergeants

Note —The question of accepting warrant officers, class II and colour sergeants who are ineligible under paragraph 154 King's Regulations for the appointment of Quarter master for the appointments referred to in this Army Instruction (India) is under reference to the War Office Pending a decision the names of candidates of these ranks may be submitted for registration They will be included under paragraph 1 (d) above

The following are the necessary qualifications —

(i) As prescribed in King's Regulations paragraphs 154 55 for promotion to Quartermaster,

(ii) A minimum of 5 years' service in India

(iii) An adequate working knowledge of Urdu

(iv) Age ordinarily under 38 years

Candidates for appointment must also have experience of Indian conditions and be capable of dealing with Indian personnel

3 Applications which will be submitted in the form indicated in the Appendix to this Instruction, will be submitted to Army Head quarters and will be limited as follows —

Northern Command	24
Southern Command	18
Eastern Command	15
Western Command	
Burma District	3

Selected candidates will be attached to an Indian Infantry or Pioneer Training Battalion for a period not exceeding 6 months before being finally appointed or promoted permanently as Quartermasters Such appointment or promotion will however, be contingent on the nature of the report rendered either during or on the termination of the period of attachment regarding the candidate s suitability

4 Officers appointed as Quartermasters under the scheme will be borne on a Special List of Quartermasters of the Indian Army For purposes of rank and status the provisions of King s Regulations paragraph 186 will apply Promotion and retirement will be governed by Articles 169 170 and 570 Royal Warrant for Pay etc , 1926

5 During the period of attachment an allowance of R 75 *per mensem*, extra duty pay will be admissible to candidates of categories (*c*) and (*d*) mentioned in paragraph 1 Candidates of categories (*a*) and (*b*) will continue to draw the pay and allowances of their regi mental appointments Pay and allowances including extra duty pay, where admissible will form a charge against the unit to which the candidate is attached

6 The acting allowance admissible to officers warrant officers and non commissioned officers appointed to officiate in regimental appoint ments during the period of a candidate s attachment to an Indian Training Battalion will be at the rates laid down in paragraphs 348 (13) and (22) of Pay and Allowance Regulations Part I No perma nent promotions or appointments will be made in a candidate s unit until he has been finally accepted for the Special List of Indian Army Quartermasters

7 The scale of pay admissible on appointment as Quartermaster will be as laid down for Quartermasters of the British Service in Army Instruction (India) No 1 S of 1925 *plus* an Indian Army Allowance at the rates laid down for Indian Army officers according to the rank held Leave pay and allowances in India during leave other than privilege leave will be calculated on the basis of 75 *per cent* of the total emoluments

An initial outfit allowance of £50 will be granted to each Quarter master commissioned from the ranks under this scheme

To meet first contributions to the regimental mess and band funds an allowance up to the maximum amount authorised in paragraphs

446 and 455 of Regulations for the Army in India, will be admissible on permanent appointment to an Indian unit

The rates of lodging allowance admissible will be the same as those laid down for British Service Quartermasters in Army Instruction (India) No 1 S of 1925

The allotment of free quarters or the grant of lodging allowance in lieu, will be governed by the provisions of Army Instruction (India) No 2 S of 1925 (as subsequently amended)

Quartermasters of the "Special List" will not be provided with chargers or granted charger allowance

8 Service and rank elements of pension will be granted at the same rates and under the same conditions as laid down in the Royal Warrant for corresponding classes in the British service In addition an Indian element of pension, as compensation for continuous service in India, will be admissible on the following scale —

After 5 years service with a Training Battalion (including the period of attachment) . . .	£30	Subject to a maximum of £100 a year
For each subsequent completed year of service rendered in the appointment, i e, from the 6th up to and including the 15th year	£7	

The Indian element of pension will not be subject to revision on account of variations in the cost of living, nor will it be admissible to an officer who does not complete a tour of duty with a Training Battalion of at least 5 years from date of attachment

9 Selected candidates, on being called up by the military authorities for an interview, or on being posted to or on returning from units to which they have been attached, will travel at the public expense under the rules in force at the time

10 Quartermasters appointed under this Army Instruction (India) will be subject to the leave rules as laid down in Chapter XVI of Regulations for the Army in India for officers of the Indian Army

11 (a) Sea passages, as applicable to departmental officers of the commissary class, under the rules in Army Regulations, India, Volume X, quoted below will be admissible to the Quartermasters of the Special List" —

Paragraphs 59 (c) (ii), 61 (d), 66, 71 (b), 73 (i), 77, as amended by Army Instruction (India) No 589 of 1924, 83 (a), 105 and 113 (b)

(b) In addition to the above they will be eligible, during their service as Quartermasters, for two return leave passages by sea for themselves and their families as defined in Army Instruction (India) No 475 of 1925, for journeys by sea beyond Indian limits but excluding sons of 16 years of age and over subject to the conditions that these passages should be taken before the Quartermaster attains the age of 52 years Free messing will be admissible for the period of the voyages but inland conveyance either in India or Great Britain will not be admissible

12 Retirement will be compulsory on attaining the age of 55 years

13 A list of candidates, qualified and recommended for appointment to or promotion to Quartermaster under this scheme, will be maintained at Army Headquarters from which selections will be made as required

14 The Training Battalion Manual will be amended accordingly

A 35981 (A G 2)/D

APPENDIX TO ARMY INSTRUCTION (INDIA) No B 151 OF 1927

Report on an Officer, Warrant Officer, or Non Commissioned Officer of British Artillery, Cavalry or Infantry recommended for appointment or promotion to a commission as a Quartermaster in an Infantry or Pioneer Training Battalion

Date and Name

(Full Christian and Surname to be given)

Unit

Date of attestation

Date of commission

Age on attestation

Age at date of commission

Service in India—From To

Certificates of education

Language certificates

Linguistic qualifications

Experience of Indian conditions

Capacity for dealing with Indian personnel

Any other special qualifications

General remarks as to fitness of candidate for appointment or promotion to Quartermaster

Signature of Officer Commanding

Station

Date

NOTE —Candidates may indicate 3 units in order of preference to which they desire to be posted. Although their wishes will be carefully considered no guarantee can be given that they will be granted.

I have interviewed this Officer / Warrant officer / Non-commissioned officer and I am of opinion that he is in every way eligible and suitable for appointment / promotion to a commission as a Quartermaster in an Indian Infantry or Pioneer Training Battalion

Signature of District or (Indian) Brigade Commander

Station
Date

(Medical Certificate)

(To be signed by an officer of the R A M C)

I certify that I have examined
and find that he is for general service

Signature of Medical Officer

Station
Date

To

The Military Secretary,
Army Headquarters

Forwarded and recommended

G O C in C Command

Station
Date

B 152 Grant of free passages to British soldiers to visit their families

Sanction is accorded to the grant of free passage by rail road and river on both the forward and return journeys once in a year to British soldiers to visit their families when separated by the exigencies of the service Rail journeys may be performed by Mail train

2 Free passage admissible to British soldiers under para 82 (*d*) Army Regulations India Volume X to visit their families in hill or

semi hill stations will be restricted to one free return passage in any one year

3 The relevant regulation will be amended accordingly

65301 (Q M G 2)/D

B 153 Outfit allowance for officers of the Indian Medical Service

(Approved by the Secretary of State)

Sanction is accorded to the grant of an outfit allowance of £50 to officers appointed to the Indian Medical Service on or after the 1st July 1919 and to future entrants

2 The allowance will be reduced by the amount of any outfit allowance already drawn by such officers in respect of any previous Commissions held in the Indian Medical Service or any other arm of the service if they were appointed before the 20th December 1923 and provided the amount of outfit allowance already drawn was less than £25 Those officers who had received an outfit allowance of £25 or more will be granted an allowance of £25 irrespective of whether their previous uniforms were or were not of any value in the Indian Medical Service For officers appointed on or after the 20th December 1923 the full outfit allowance of £50 will be granted without regard to any temporary commissioned service or service in the Territorial Army which they may have performed within three years of their appointment

3 Army Instruction (India) No 662 of 1925 is hereby cancelled

A 42696 (A G 10)/B

B 154 Pay issuable during leave or duty out of India to officers employed with the Indian Ordnance Department and the Indian Army Ordnance Corps

(Approved by the Secretary of State)

Officers of the Indian Army Ordnance Corps and the Indian Ordnance Department when on leave other than privilege leave or on duty out of India will receive pay at the rates laid down for officers of the Royal Army Ordnance Corps in Article 277 of the Royal Warrant for Pay etc 1922 provided that they are duly qualified under Article 76 of that Warrant When not so qualified they will in similar circumstances be entitled to the rates of pay laid down in Article 263 of the Warrant This decision has effect from the 1st July 1919

2 With effect from the 28th January 1926 continuous service Royal Artillery officers of the Indian Army Ordnance Corps and the

Indian Ordnance Department and officers of the Indian Army formerly in that category will be regarded as having qualified for the higher rates of pay in accordance with paragraph 1 above

3 Officers affected will be classified as in Article 170 of the Royal Warrant for Pay, etc., for the purpose of the issue of leave and duty pay at Royal Army Ordnance Corps rates

4 Army Instruction (India) No B 225 of 1926 is cancelled The regulations affected will be amended in due course.

A -28485 (A G -10)/C

B 155. Revision rates of furlough pay in India for Indian Medical Service officers holding military administrative appointments.

With effect from
Service holding milit
in India, other than
monthly rates, to wh

	Rs
	2,400
Commands	2,060
Army Headquarters	1,875
Districts and Independent Brigades	1,800
Consulting Dermatologist of over 25 years' Service	—
Consulting Dermatologist of 25 years or less service	1,650
Assistant Director of Medical Services Army Headquarters	1,610

2 Pay and Allowance Regulations Part II, will be amended in due course

29378 (A D)/B

B 156. Definition of the term "wing" as used in Pay and Allowance Regulations, for Indian troops

The term "wing" as applied in Pay and Allowance Regulations to Indian troops, will be interpreted as follows —

Indian cavalry regiment	1 squadron and 2 troops
Indian infantry battalion	2 companies
Indian Pioneer battalion	1 company and 2 platoons

In the case of a mixed detachment a wing may be taken to mean 240 men

2 Pay and Allowance Regulations Part I, is being amended accordingly

A 43476 (A G 10)/B

G M YOUNG
Secretary to the Government of India

GIPD—L 44 AD—12-7 27—5,681

GOVERNMENT OF INDIA.

ARMY DEPARTMENT.

ARMY INSTRUCTIONS (INDIA).

PART A.

Nil.

PART B.

(Consisting of advance amendments to regulations and of orders which for any other reason, are likely to become obsolete in a short time)

Nos. 157—161.

Simla, the 19th July 1927

CONTENTS.

Indian Ordnance Department and officers of the Indian Army formerly in that category will be regarded as having qualified for the higher rates of pay in accordance with paragraph 1 above

3 Officers affected will be classified as in Article 170 of the Royal Warrant for Pay, etc, for the purpose of the issue of leave and duty pay at Royal Army Ordnance Corps rates

4 Army Instruction (India) No B 225 of 1926 is cancelled The regulations affected will be amended in due course.

A.-28485 (A G -10)/C

B 155. Revision rates of furlough pay in India for Indian Medical Service officers holding military administrative appointments.

With effect from the 1st July 1927 officers of the Indian Medical Service holding military administrative appointments, while on leave in India, other than privilege leave will receive pay at the following monthly rates, to which full overseas pay will be added if admissible—

	Rs.
Director of Medical Services in India	2,400
Deputy Directors of Medical Services, Commands	2,000
Deputy Director of Medical Services Army Headquarters	1,875
Directors Army Headquarters Assistant Directors of Medical Services, Districts and Indepen	1,600
	1,650
	1,610

2 Pay and Allowance Regulations Part II, will be amended in due course

29378 (A D)/B

B 156 Definition of the term "wing" as used in Pay and Allowance Regulations, for Indian troops

The term 'wing" as applied in Pay and Allowance Regulations to Indian troops, will be interpreted as follows —

Indian cavalry regiment	1 squadron and 2 troops.
Indian infantry battalion	2 companies
Indian Pioneer battalion	1 company and 2 platoons

In the case of a mixed detachment a wing may be taken to mean 240 men

2 Pay and Allowance Regulations Part I is being amended accordingly

A 43476 (A G 10)/B

G M YOUNG
Secretary to the Government of India

GIPD—L 44 AD—12 7-27—5,681

GOVERNMENT OF INDIA.

ARMY DEPARTMENT.

ARMY INSTRUCTIONS (INDIA).

PART A.

Nil.

PART B.

(Consisting of advance amendments to regulations and of orders which for any other reason, are likely to become obsolete in a short time.)

Nos. 157—161.

Simla, the 19th July 1927.

CONTENTS.

19th July 1927

ARMY INSTRUCTIONS (INDIA).

PART B.

B 157. Stock book rates of ration articles issued for animals for the quarter ending 31st December 1927.

I Standard grain rations —

	Per 100 lbs. Rs As
Gram . . .	5 0
Barley	4 7
Bran . .	2 14

II Non Standard rations —

Oats	5 0
Maize	4 11
Linseed	8 1

Note.—Both credits and debits in the forage accounts will be valued at the above rates

2 These rates do not apply to payment issues

4706 D F. A (Q)/B

B 158 Temporary classification of men recruited for employment as Indian artificers with the Indian Army Service Corps, Mechanical Transport.

With reference to Army Instruction (India) No 1050 of 1925 it has been decided that an Officer Commanding a Mechanical Transport unit (other than a Heavy Repair Shop, M T or the M T Depôt) will after taking the preliminary test of an artificer recruit classify him temporarily as a Class III artificer for the purposes of pay provided he is satisfied that the recruit is likely to pass at a Heavy Repair Shop, M T or the M T Depôt, at least the Class III test prescribed in the Regulations governing the issue of Tradesmen's Rates of Pay, 1923

The recruit so classified will count against the authorised establishment of Indian artificers for the Mechanical Transport and will receive pay of a Class III artificer as laid down in Pay and Allowance Regulations, Part I, from the date on which he passes the preliminary test and is temporarily classified as a Class III artificer to the date on which he passes the final test at a Heavy Repair Shop, M T, or the M T Depôt

70579 (Q M G 5)/B

B 159. Tenure of appointments held by administrative officers of the Indian Medical Service.

The tenure of administrative appointments assigned to Colonels and Major-Generals of the Indian Medical Service will count from the date of promotion to such rank, but the pay of such appointments will not be admitted until the duties have been actually assumed When an officer on leave in the United Kingdom is promoted he must return at once to duty, unless granted special permission to the contrary

2 The above change will be applied only to such officers of the Indian Medical Service as are promoted to administrative rank on or after the date of this Instruction

3 Paragraph 36 of Regulations *for* the Army in India will be amended in due course

Z 904 (D M S 1)/B

160. Extra duty pay to sweepers of the Indian Hospital Corps employed in District Laboratories.

Extra duty pay at two annas each per diem will be granted to sweepers of the Indian Hospital Corps who are employed in District Laboratories

2 Paragraph 85 of Pay and Allowance Regulations, Part I, will be amended in due course

A /42661 (A G)/B

B 161. Supply of ice to District, Brigade and Enteric Fever Laboratories.

With reference to Army Instruction (India) No B 288 of 1926 sanction is accorded to the supply of ice to District, Brigade and Enteric Fever Laboratories also, on an " as required " scale for the preservation of vaccines and sera

2 " Scales of rations and supplies issued by the I A S C " will be amended accordingly.

Z 5390 (D M S 2)/B

G M. YOUNG,
Secretary to the Government of India

GIPD—L 47 AD—18 7 27—5,631.

GOVERNMENT OF INDIA

ARMY DEPARTMENT

ARMY INSTRUCTIONS (INDIA).

PART A.

Nil.

PART B.

(Consisting of advance amendments to regulations and of orders which, for any other reason, are likely to become obsolete in a short time)

Nos. 162–170.

Simla the 26th July 1927

CONTENTS

26th July 1927

ARMY INSTRUCTIONS (INDIA).

PART B.

B 162 Allowance for junior married officers of the British service commissioned from the ranks.

(*Approved by the Secretary of State*)

Widower junior officers of the British service commissioned from the ranks who have one or more children, will, with effect from the 1st July 1924 be granted an allowance of Rs 100 a month in addition to the allowance of Rs 25 a month admissible for each child subject to the aggregate allowance for the whole family not exceeding Rs 150 a month

2 Paragraph 312 of Pay and Allowance Regulations Part II, will be amended in due course

A 12191 (A G 10)/C

B 163 Continuance of temporary increase of 25 per cent in pensions payable from the Indian Military Service Family Pension Funds

With reference to Army Instruction (India) No B 1 of 1927 the Secretary of State for India has decided to continue, for a further period of six months with effect from the 1st July 1927 the provisional increase of 25 per cent to all pensioners under the Indian Military Service Family Pension Regulations and to pensioners of the Indian Military Widows' and Orphans' Fund, including those who have been or may be placed on the pension list after the 2nd December 1926

2 In the case of those who may be admitted to pension from the Indian Military Widows and Orphans Fund after a date to be fixed hereafter and which may be before the 31st December 1927 it is possible that the rate of provisional increase will be reduced

A 43554 (A G 14)/C

B 164. Conversion of certain allowances into a "Weapon Training Allowance".

In supersession of previous orders, the following amounts will be admissible annually to the undermentioned units as a "Weapon Training Allowance"—

	Rs
[illegible]	840
[illegible]	1,220
[illegible]	150
[illegible]	140
[illegible]	160
[illegible]	130
[illegible]	120
[illegible]	250
[illegible]	200
[illegible]	140
Heavy Battery, R A.	70
Frontier Posts—	
Pack Brigade R A stationed at Razmak	90
Pack Brigades R A. stationed at Quetta, Peshawar, Abbottabad and [illegible]	66
[illegible]	200
[illegible]	150
[illegible]	1,000
Headquarters, S and M (Burma)	250
Field Company (*a*)	200
Field Troop (*a*)	150
Army Troops Company	100
D H. Q Company (*b*)	35
Pioneer Battalion (active) (*c*)	1,000
Pioneer Battalion (training)	1 050
British Infantry Battalion	700
Indian Infantry Battalion (active) (except Gurkhas)	1 100
Gurkha Battalion	1 300
British Infantry Training Company	200
Indian Infantry Battalion (training) (*e*)	1 150
Armoured Car Company R T C	120
Divisional Signals	350
Cavalry Brigade Signal Troops	80
A Corps Line Signal Company	100
B Corps Line Signal Company	90
A Corps Wireless Company	110
B Corps Wireless Company	90
Signal Training Centre and Depot	1 100
Miscellaneous—	
Detachments per 100 men (*d*)	50
British and Indian infantry battalions serving at stations on the North West Frontier, additional	100
Training Company, 1st Battalion 3rd Madras Regiment	200

Notes—(*a*) Field Companies and Field Troops at outstations receive an additional allowance of Rs 120 per annum

(*b*) If at an outstation an additional allowance of Rs 65 per annum is admissible.

(*c*) Rs 200 per annum additional for the 4th Hazara Pioneers

(*d*) An alternative allowance of Rs 4 per mensem is admissible for the upkeep of the rifle range at Mount Abu when the detachment at that station is under 100

(*e*) Rs 100 extra for training battalions of 5 battalion groups Rs 100 less for training battalions of 3 battalion groups

2 The following allowances will no longer be admissible to the units enumerated in the preceding paragraph —

Ranges and musketry appliances vide Army Instruction (India) No 162 of 1924

Butts and targets allowance for British units *vide* Pay and Allowance Regulations, Part II

Bayonet fighting allowance vide Army Instruction (India) No 383 of 1921

Allowance for upkeep of riding schools and jumps vide Pay and Allowance Regulations, Part II

Musketry prize money for Indian units, *vide* Pay and Allowance Regulations Part II

Allowance for materials for lance and sword competitions for British Cavalry Regiments *vide* Pay and Allowance Regulations Part II

Sword and lance practice allowance for Indian Cavalry Regiments *vide* Pay and Allowance Regulations, Part II

3 An allowance of four annas *per annum* is admissible for each individual who fires an annual course of musketry and does not belong to any of the units mentioned above, including individuals belonging to departments or extra regimentally employed, *e g*, Indian Army Service Corps, Indian Corps of Clerks, etc

Units not included in paragraph 1 above will, if at present authorised to draw any of the allowances (other than for *ranges and musketry appliances*) enumerated in paragraph 2 continue to draw such allowances under the existing authority

4 The expenditure involved will be debitable to Head I of the Army Estimates

5 The Pay and Allowance Regulations Part II, will be amended in due course

21360 (G S , M T 1)/D

B 165 Grant of free conveyance to retired Sub Assistant Surgeons called upon to appear before a Medical Board in connection with re assessment of pension under Army Instruction (India) No. B 204 of 1926

Sanction is accorded to the extension of the provisions of paragraph 83 (o) of Army Regulations India Volume X to retired Sub Assistant Surgeons ordered to proceed to another station for examination by a medical board in connection with re assessment of their pensions under Army Instruction (India) No B 204 of 1926

2 All outstanding cases should be disposed of in accordance with these orders

582 (Q M G 2)/D

B 166. Pensions—Indian Army.

(*Approved by the Secretary of State*)

With reference to Army Instruction (India) Nos 429 of 1925 and B 210 of 1926, a reduction of 1½ per cent will be made with effect from the 1st July 1927, in the service pensions of the following classes of officers —

(i) King s commissioned officers of the Indian service
(ii) Other King s commissioned officers who are eligible for Indian service pensions
(iii) Officers of the Indian Medical Service
(iv) Officers of the India Unattached List and Indian Medical Department who are in receipt of sterling rates of pensions

2 The reduction will not be applied to —

(i) disability pensions
(ii) disability element of pensions and
(iii) the additional pensions admissible to Indian Medical Service officers under paragraph 441 of Pay and Allowance Regs Pt II

3 The rupee pensions of officers of the India Unattached List and Indian Medical Department will not be reduced

A 39126 (A G 14)/C

B 167. Furlough and Leave—British Officers

(*Approved by the Secretary of State*)

Officers of the British Service who are attached to units on the Indian establishment, after vacating staff or extra regimental appointments or on completion of a course at the Staff College Quetta will be eligible for leave in or out of India pending the receipt of posting orders from the War Office Such officers if supernumerary to the establishment of their units of attachment may be granted leave only on the condition that if they are posted on absorption to a unit n t on the Indian establishment the unexpired portion of the leave will be automatically cancelled with effect from the date of their transfer to the Home establishment or other Imperial station

2 The above orders will have retrospective effect to cover any outstanding cases

3 The necessary amendment to Regulations for the Army in India will appear in amendments to Regulations, Books and Forms dated 1st August 1927

A 38951 (A G 11)/D

B 168. Impropriety of the practice of submitting copies of memorials direct to the Secretary of State or to the Government of India.

Home Department letter No F 238/27 Public, dated the 15th June 1927, on the above subject is published as an Appendix to this Instruction for the information and guidance of all concerned

34774 (A D)/D

APPENDIX TO ARMY INSTRUCTION (INDIA) No B 168 OF 1927

HOME DEPARTMENT LETTER No F 238/27 PUBLIC, DATED THE 15TH JUNE 1927 TO ALL LOCAL GOVERNMENTS

The Secretary of State has brought to the notice of the Government of India certain cases in which officers serving in India have forwarded direct to the India Office copies of memorials addressed to the Secretary of State and submitted through the usual channel His Lordship desires that the attention of officers generally may be drawn to the impropriety of this practice

2 The memorial rules do not contemplate the submission direct to the Secretary of State (or to the Government of India) of copies of memorials as the rules definitely prescribe that such representations should be forwarded through the local Governments The Government of India would therefore be glad if necessary instructions to ensure that copies of memorials addressed to the Secretary of State or to the Governor General in Council are not forwarded by the memorialists direct to those authorities are issued by the local Governments

B 169 Procedure to be followed when a Government servant on foreign service in or out of India applies for leave preliminary to retirement, coupled with permission to remain in the service of the foreign employer

Finance Department Office Memorandum No F I XIX C S R/27 dated the 2nd June 1927 is published as an Appendix to this Instruction for the information of all concerned

A D Case No 34705/E

APPENDIX TO ARMY INSTRUCTION (INDIA) No B 169 OF 1927

FINANCE DEPARTMENT OFFICE MEMORANDUM No F I XIX C S R/27 DATED THE 2ND JUNE 1927

The Government of India have observed that some uncertainty exists as to the procedure to be followed when a Government servant on foreign service in or out of India applies for leave preliminary

to retirement, coupled with permission to remain in the service of the foreign employer The undersigned is directed to say that in such cases, leave may be granted only on the condition that the Government servant s reversion to Government service will under Fundamental Rule 125, take effect from the date of taking leave He will then get the concession of adding leave salary from Government to pay drawn from the foreign employer just as if he had been permitted to take up private employment during leave preliminary to retirement but he will not be able to increase his pension because his pension will thereafter be calculated on the pay which he would have got on resuming duty in Government service The question of the Government servant s reversion to Government service need not be pressed if he agrees not to continue to work under the foreign employer for the period of leave that is he may have leave without reverting to Government service and may have his pension calculated on the pay which he would have drawn on foreign service

2 Where however a Government servant has been on foreign service whether in or out of India for a considerable period a claim to be granted by Government leave preparatory to retirement and to draw leave salary in respect of such leave should be carefully scrutinised and such leave should not ordinarily be granted on the principle that leave preparatory to retirement may be justified in cases where a Government servant desires to establish himself in new conditions and possibly in new employment but cannot be justified where he is already well established by length of service in employment on foreign service

3 The undersigned is to request that these instructions may be brought to the notice of all authorities concerned

B 170 Rates to be adopted for the conversion of sterling remittances into Indian currency for entry into pay accounts of individuals whose pay accounts are maintained in rupees

In continuation of Army Instruction (India) No B 149 dated 5th July 1927 it is notified that the rate for all sterling remittances and allotments has been fixed as follows —

	Rs	A	P
For the week commencing *26th June 1927*	13	*6*	*0 per pound*
For the week commencing 3rd July 1927	13	7	0
For the week commencing 10th July 1927	13	7	0

M A G s Case/D

G M YOUNG,

Secretary to the Govt of India

GIPD—L 49 AD—25 7 27—5,821

GOVERNMENT OF INDIA.

ARMY DEPARTMENT.

ARMY INSTRUCTIONS (INDIA).

PART B.

(Consisting of advance amendments to regulations and of orders which for any other reason, are likely to become obsolete in a short time.)

Nos. 171–180.

Simla, the 2nd August 1927.

CONTENTS.

2nd August 1927.

ARMY INSTRUCTIONS (INDIA).

PART B.

B 171 Conditions under which Government horses may be played at polo

Subject to the general control of General Officers Commanding in Chief Commands a District or Independent Brigade Commander may authorise the playing at polo of Government horses of any unit—

(i) by all officers and other ranks of that unit, and

(ii) by officers of other units provided that horses are available after meeting the requirements of officers and other ranks under (i) above

Before exercising this authority he must be satisfied that —

(a) the horsemastership and stable management of the unit are satisfactory in all respects,

(b) the military efficiency of the unit will not be thereby impaired,

(c) the unit is not below authorized establishment in horses on account of inefficiency or shortage of personnel,

(d) the average number of boarders' hired out is not less than 50 per cent of the number allotted for the Command,

(e) no extra expense to Government is entailed,

(f) the horses hired for polo will not be permanently removed by the hirer from the station at which the unit is located and will be available for military duty, if necessary, and

(g) all feed over the standard allowance for a single horse is paid for by private arrangement

2 Commanders will be guided in their judgment of the efficiency of stable management and horsemastership of a unit by the reports of the technical inspecting officers of the Remount and Veterinary Services, and adverse reports should be taken into account when the question of authorising or renewing this privilege is being considered

3 An insurance fee of Rs 7 8 0 (Rupees seven and annas eight) per mensem will be paid for each horse played at polo, and this amount will not be reduced if the horse is played for a shorter period than one month The total sum due for insurance from a unit will be credited to Government monthly through the pay bill by the officer commanding the unit, who will be the authority responsible for certifying the number of horses played

4 It should be clearly understood that this order is not to form the basis for a demand for a special type of horse from the Remount Department

5 Army Instructions (India) No 249 of 1922 and 66 of 1923 are hereby cancelled

383 (Q M G 15)/A II

B 172. Estimated cost of transport passages between India and Great Britain and Egypt and Great Britain, for the 1925-26 trooping season.

The cost of single passages by transport for the trooping season 1925 26 is at the rates contained in Army Instruction (India) No B 284 of 1926

2 These rates will not however be applied in respect of payment passages by transport granted during the 1925 26 trooping season to leave concession passengers soldiers proceeding on payment furlough or on discharge by purchase

251 (Q M G 2)/D

B 173 Method of calculating the monthly rent of military buildings in charge of the Military Engineer Services

The monthly assessed rent of a building will be 1/12th of the annual rental assessed by the Commanding Royal Engineer and will be rounded off as follows —

(a) When the monthly assessed rent works out to less than Rs 5 fractions of less than four annas should be ignored fractions from four annas and less than twelve annas should be taken as half a rupee fractions of twelve annas and over should be rounded off as one rupee

(b) When the monthly assessed rent works out to more than Rs 5 fractions of eight annas and over should be treated as one rupee those below eight annas being ignored

2 Necessary corrections to the regulations affected will be issued in due course

36288 (E 5 B)/C

B 174 Recovery of charges for water supplied from Military Engineer Services water supply systems to Government churches and cemeteries

Department of Commerce letter No 1448 C dated the 2nd June 1927, is published as an Appendix to this Instruction for information and guidance

2 The proportionate amounts of water chargeable to the various heads indicated in that letter will be assessed by the local Military Engineer Services authorities on a rough and ready basis meticulous accuracy is not necessary

3 These orders will have effect from the 1st April 1927

33718 (E 4)/F

APPENDIX TO ARMY INSTRUCTION (INDIA) No B 174 OF 1927

COMMERCE DEPARTMENT LETTER No 1448 C DATED THE 2ND JUNE 1927 TO THE ENGINEER IN CHIEF ARMY HEADQUARTERS

Incidence of the cost of water supplied from Military Engineer Services water supply systems to Government Churches and Cemeteries

I am directed to refer to the correspondence on the subject of the charges to be incurred by the State on the maintenance of church compounds ending with the letter from the late Public Works Department of the Government of India to the Director General of Military Works Services* No 2240-B dated the 22nd December 1909 and to say that the Government of India have had under consideration the question of the allocation of the cost of water supplied to Government churches and cemeteries from Military Engineer Services water supply systems

*Reproduced below

2 After careful consideration they have decided that the cost of water supplied to Government churches should be allocated as follows —

(i) the cost of all water used for repairs and structural alterations to churches and for the upkeep of church compounds in decent order (as defined in the late Public Works Department s letter of 1909 referred to above) to the head 41—Civil Works—Central ,

(ii) the cost of all water used by church establishments and for church services to the head 28—Ecclesiastical and

(iii) the cost of all water used for gardening and other operations having for their object the ornamentation of church compounds to church funds

They have also decided that the cost of water supplied to Government cemeteries should be allocated as below —

(i) the cost of all water used by cemetery establishments to the head 28—Ecclesiastical and

(ii) the cost of all other water used in cemeteries to the head 41—Civil Works—Central

3 I am however, to observe that the procedure set out above will not apply in the United Provinces where the cost of all water supplied from Military Engineer Services water supply systems to Government churches and cemeteries will be allocated as follows —

(i) the cost of all water used in churches and cemeteries other than that used on operations having for their object the ornamentation of church compounds to the head "28—Ecclesiastical" and

(ii) the cost of all water used on operations having for their object the ornamentation of church compounds to church funds

The proportionate amounts of water chargeable as above will be assessed in each case by the local Military Engineer Services authorities

4 In conclusion I am to say that the above distribution of cost will have effect from the 1st April 1927 and to request that the necessary adjustments should now be made

---

LETTER NO 2240 B DATED THE 22ND DECEMBER 1909 FROM THE LATE PUBLIC WORKS DEPARTMENT OF THE GOVERNMENT OF INDIA TO THE LATE DIRECTOR GENERAL OF MILITARY WORKS

Church compounds Charges to be incurred by the State on maintenance of——

I am directed to refer to the correspondence ending with your letter No 837 B dated the 24th February 1909 dealing with the question of the liability of the State in the matter of the maintenance of church compounds under Public Works Department Code III Appendix 10 Annexure A rule 1 (b) (iv) I am to say that after full consideration the Government of India have decided that the State should not undertake to do more than is necessary to keep the compound in decent order that is to say that it should merely repair compound walls (including gates) fencing (or railing) and well (including its clearance) and maintain roads walks paths and drains in a fit and proper condition besides clearing the vegetation annually The outlay on operations having for their object the ornamentation of the compound should be met otherwise than from State funds

2 With reference to paragraph 4 of your letter cited I am to say that such establishment as may be necessary to maintain the compound in decent order to the extent contemplated in paragraph 1 above should be paid for from the Public Works repair grant

B 175 Use of Government horses for hunting and pig sticking by officers with King's Commission of all units

Subject to the d
Chief Commands
Independent District

pig sticking) by officers with the King's Commission of all units will be given a trial for one year, under the following conditions —

(i) Military training is to be in no way interfered with,

(ii) No extra expense to Government is to be entailed,

(iii) The average number of boarders hired out is not to be reduced below 50 per cent of the number allotted to the command

(iv) No horse is to be used for hunting until it is eight years old, has been certified by the veterinary officer physically fit for the purpose, and has been passed as 'trained' b the Officer Commanding unit

(v) No horse is to be used for hunting of any description withou the approval of the Officer Commanding the unit, wh will be the sole judge whether the officers using hi horses are sufficiently capable horsemen to be truste with Government animals, and whether the horses ar being properly cared for and reasonably used

(vi) No horse used for polo under Army Instruction (India No B 171 of 1927 is to be used for hunting and *vic versa*

(vii) Subject to the concurrence of the Officer Commanding th unit, a horse may be used for hunting of any descriptio up to a maximum of three days a fortnight

(viii) No horse will be issued from any unit for hunting to ar officer serving at an out station

(ix) Horses issued under this scheme may be kept temporarily in the private stables of the officers using them for hunt ing

(x) In view of the extra strain imposed on horses used for hunting provision will be made at the expense of the officer using the horse of such additional forage, as may be considered necessary by the Officer Commanding the unit

(xi) For each horse used for hunting an insurance fee of Rs 7/8 (Rupees seven and annas eight) a month, or any por tion of a month will be paid to the Officer Commanding the unit by the officer using the horse

The total sum for insurance fees due from a unit will be credited to Government monthly through the pay bill by the Officer Commanding the unit, on whose charge the horses are held and who will be the authority res ponsible for certifying the number of horses used for hunting A list certified by the Officer Commanding showing the Army number of each horse will accompany each payment The veterinary officer in charge will countersign this list as evidence that all animals have been passed by him as physically fit

2 Subject to the conditions contained in paragraph 1 above, General Officers Commanding in Chief, Commands, and General Officer Commanding, Burma Independent District, are given a free hand in deciding on the military stations to which the scheme may be extended, and in devising a system suitable for such stations within their commands

3 On the conclusion of the year's trial, a full report detailing the stations to which the concession has been extended, the measures taken to ensure the enforcement of the conditions laid down, the success or otherwise of the scheme and recommendations for its improvement or modification will be submitted to the Government of India to enable a decision to be reached as to its permanence

70802 (Q M G 15)/A II

B 176 Napthalene for military hospitals.

Sanction is accorded to the issue of napthalene to military hospitals on a scale of 1 lb for 25 beds or less *per annum* for the preservation of clothing held on charge

2 The expenditure involved which is estimated at Rs 220 per annum is debitable to Head V E Ordnance Stores of the Army Estimates for 1927 28

3 Regulations for the Equipment of Army (India), Part 2, Sections V A B and C will be amended

Z 4563 (D M S 2)/B

B 177. Revised rates of recovery on account of medals and clasps manufactured in India

With effect from the 1st September 1927 the rates of recovery on account of war medals and clasps manufactured in India when issued on payment will be as follows—

	Rs	A	P
Silver war medal	5	0	0
Silver clasp	1	0	0
Bronze medal	2	5	0
Bronze clasp	0	4	0

As regards other silver medals, *e g*, Volunteer Long Service medal, Meritorious Service medal (Indian Army) Long Service and Good Con

duct medal etc the cost in each case will be furnished by the Officer in charge Medal Distribution Army Department New Delhi

2 Paragraph 387 of Pay and Allowance Regulations Part II is being amended accordingly

Register No 992/Medals /A D

B 178 Revision of the rates of pay and grading of clerks and store keepers of the Mechanical Transport Service

In connection with the initial grading of clerks and storekeepers of the Mechanical Transport Service under the reorganization sanctioned in Army Instruction (India) No 1031 of 1925, it has been decided that men whose pay on the 1st July 1925 was over the maximum of a grade but who are not appointed to the next higher grade will draw the excess over the maximum of the grade in which they are placed as a personal allowance which will be absorbed in the increased rate of pay admissible to them on promotion to a higher grade

27638 (Q 7 M 1)/B

B 179 Issue of bags, kit (universal), to Indian combatants of Animal Transport units

Sanction is accorded to the inclusion of a kit bag (universal) in the scale of necessaries for Indian combatants of Animal Transport units The Table of Necessaries published as an Appendix to Army Instruction (India) No 920 of 1923 will be amended accordingly

2 A free initial issue at the rate of one bag per man will be made to all those at present serving and indents for the same will be placed on the Clothing Depot on which the unit is dependent for supply The bags are available for issue from surplus stocks

3 As long as the existing rates of clothing and kit allowances authorised in Army Instruction (India) No 282 of 1925 are in force an additional allowance of Rs 0 1 6 (one anna and six pies) per man per quarter may be drawn for the upkeep of kit bags (universal)

4 The expenditure involved which is estimated at Rs 4 757 (Rupees four thousand seven hundred and fifty seven) initial and Rs 9 125 (Rupees nine thousand one hundred and twenty five) recurring will be debitable to Head II B (*f*) (8) and Head V E (*b*) of the Army Estimates

5 These orders will be embodied in the revise of Army Regulations India Volume XI

61837 (Q M G 12)/A II

B 180. Revised scales of ordinary pension for Indian officers.

(Approved by the Secretary of State)

Revised scales of ordinary pension, as shewn in the appendix to s Instruction, are sanctioned for Indian officers, in lieu of the exist ; scales The revised scales will apply only to those Indian officers o retired on or after the 26th May 1927, or who may retire hereafter

2 Pay and Allowance Regulations, Part II, will be amended in e course.

A -40236 (A G -14)/C

'PENDIX TO ARMY INSTRUCTION (INDIA) No B 180 OF 1927

INDIAN ARMY ORDNANCE CORPS

Arsenals and Depots

Ordinary Pension

	Per mensem Rs
madar—	
After 20 years service	30
„ 21 „	32
„ 22 „ „	34
„ 23 „ „	37
„ 24 „ „	40

Indian Hospital Corps

Ordinary Pension

madar—	
After 20 years' service	19
„ 21 „	20
„ 22 „ „	21
„ 23 „ „	23
„ 24 „ „	25
badar—	
After 21 years' service	27
„ 22	29
„ 23 „	31
„ 24	34

Animal Transport Units (Excluding those referred to in Paragraph 597 I (a) Pay and Allowance Regulations Part II)

Ordinary Pension

Jemadar—	
After 20 years service	25
21	27
22	2[illegible]
23	3
24	35
Risaldar—	
After 21 years service	50
22	[illegible]
23	55
24	58
25	61
26	64
27	67
28	[illegible]0

Combatants of the Indian Army

Ordinary Pension

Jemadar—	
After 20 years service	30
21	32
22	34
23	3[illegible]
24	40
Subadar—	
After 21 years service	55
22	57
23	60
24	63
25	66
26	69
27	72
28	[illegible]

G M YOUNG

Secretary to the Government of India

GIPD—I 52 AD—1 8 27—5 821

GOVERNMENT OF INDIA

ARMY DEPARTMENT.

ARMY INSTRUCTIONS (INDIA).

PART B.

(Consisting of advance amendments to regulations and of orders which, for any other reason, are likely to become obsolete in a short time.)

Nos. 181–183.

Simla the 9th August 1927

CONTENTS.

Animal Transport Units (Excluding those referred to in Paragraph 597 I (*a*) Pay and Allowance Regulations Part II)

Ordinary Pension

Jemadar—	
After 20 years service	25
21	7
22	29
23	3
24	35
Risaldar—	
After 21 years service	0
	5
23	55
24	58
25	61
26	64
27	6
28	0

Combatants of the Indian Army

Ordinary Pension

Jemadar—	
After 20 years service	0
21	3
22	34
23	3
24	40
Subadar—	
After 21 years service	55
2	57
23	60
24	63
5	66
26	69
2	7
28	5

G M YOUNG

Secretary to the Government of India

GOVERNMENT OF INDIA.

ARMY DEPARTMENT.

ARMY INSTRUCTIONS (INDIA).

PART B.

(Consisting of advance amendments to regulations and of orders which, for any other reason, are likely to become obsolete in a short time.)

Nos. 181—183.

Simla, the 9th August 1927.

CONTENTS.

9th August 1927

ARMY INSTRUCTIONS (INDIA).

PART B.

B 181 Pay of Indian Army and British service officers on the Indian establishment when on ordinary sick leave out of India

(Approved by the Secretary of State)

Officers of the British and Indian services on ordinary sick leave out of India will when no longer eligible for Indian rates of pay, receive British pay and allowances under the same rules and conditions as apply to officers on the Imperial establishment The total periods for which these allowances may be drawn will be the same as laid down in the Regulations for the Allowances of the Army, *less* any periods of privilege leave special field service sick leave (including such leave when granted to officers wounded in operations not distinguishable in nature from active service conditions) or leave of the nature contemplated in the second sub paragraph of paragraph 371 of the Regulations for the Army in India read in conjunction with the third sub paragraph of paragraph 872 *ibid*

2 The powers vested in the Army Council and General Officers Commanding under Allowance Regulations will be exercised by the Secretary of State

3 This Army Instruction has retrospective effect from the 1st April 1926 and does not in any way curtail the maximum period of two years leave admissible to Indian Army officers During the period subsequent to that mentioned n paragraph 1 they will receive leave pay *plus* ration allowance under paragraph 875 (4) of the Regulations for the Army in India read with paragraphs 64 (v) (*b*) and 65 (v) (*b*) of Pay and Allowance Regulations Part II

4 Paragraphs 63 64 and 65 of Pay and Allowance Regulations, Part II will be amended in due course

A 40544 (A G 10)/C

B 182 Pay and allowances of King's commissioned officers who officiate in appointments with the Indian State Forces

With reference to the last note in the remarks column of Appendix A to Army Instruction (India) No 1 S of 1925 officers who officiate in appointments with the Indian State Forces may if otherwise eligible be permitted on return to their units to revert to the old rates of regimental pay and allowance if more favourable, until promoted in rank

F & P File/A D u/o No 6040/C

B 183. Temporary increase of small pensions.

(Approved by the Secretary of State)

The provisions of Army Instructions (India) Nos 516 and 957 of 1925 will remain in force for a further period from the 7th August 1927 to the 31st March 1930

A 30256 (A G 14)/C

G. M. YOUNG,

Secretary to the Government of India

G PD—L 56 AD—8 527—59 1

GOVERNMENT OF INDIA

ARMY DEPARTMENT.

ARMY INSTRUCTIONS (INDIA).

PART B.

(Consisting of advance amendments to regulations and of orders which, for any other reason, are likely to become obsolete in a short time.)

Nos. 184—189.

Simla the 16th August 1927

CONTENTS

16th August 1927

ARMY INSTRUCTIONS (INDIA).

PART B

B 184 Wound or injury leave.

(Approved by the Secretary of State)

Revised rules for the grant of leave and leave pay to officers on account of wounds received or sickness contracted on field service or while serving under *quasi* field service conditions will be published in the following form in the monthly Amendments to Regulations, etc, Parts I and II, dated the 1st October 1927 —

Pay and Allowance Regulations—

Part I	Two new clauses as clauses (2 B) and (2 C) will be inserted in paragraph 348
Part II	Paragraphs 63 (vi) (vii), 64 (vi) (vii) (viii) and 65 (vi) (vii) (viii) will be replaced by new rules Paragraphs 92 to 94 will be cancelled
Regulations for the Army in India	Paragraphs 880 B to 880 H will be inserted as new paragraphs

2 These corrections to Pay and Allowance Regulations, Parts I and II and Regulations for the Army in India will have effect from the 6th July 1926

A 29607 II (A G 10)/C

B 185 —Conditions—Procedure—Powers in respect to Royal Air Force Works

In supersession of Army Instruction (India) No 688 and Royal Air Force Instruction (India) No 96 of 1924 the conditions under which Royal Air Force works shall be carried out in future will be as follows —

PART I

General Conditions

1 *Agency and Scales*—Royal Air Force Works services will be normally executed by or through the agency of the Military Engineer Services in accordance with the rules contained in the Regulations for the Military Engineer Services Barrack Synopsis (India) Military Engineer Services Account Code, and other Regulations affecting the Military Engineer Services Accommodation furniture electric lighting and ventilation, water supply etc, required for the Royal Air Force will be provided on the same scales as approved for the Army from time to time

Any special requirements of the Royal Air Force not provided for in these scales will require the sanction of the competent financial authority as laid down in the regulations for the Military Engineer Services. Certain modifications of procedure are described in the following paragraphs.

2. *Commanding Royal Engineer, Royal Air Force.*—An officer of the Military Engineer Services has been appointed temporarily as Commanding Royal Engineer, Royal Air Force, and exercises the powers of a Commanding Royal Engineer of a first class district under the orders of the Engineer-in-Chief.

3. *Channel of Communication.*—To avoid a long channel of communication, the Commanding Royal Engineer, Royal Air Force, will deal direct with Commanding Royal Engineers of districts, subject to the condition that the Chief Engineer of the Command (and Deputy Chief Engineer, Northern Command, when necessary) is kept fully informed of demands for estimates, proposals for works, sanctions and allotments.

4. ... Engineer, Royal Air Force ... orce requirements to the Military ... imates, plans and specifications for Royal Air Force Works to ensure their suitability for such requirements.

The Military Engineer Services are responsible for the adaptation of Royal Air Force requirements to local conditions and for the economical and satisfactory execution of Royal Air Force works.

PART II

Special Rules with regard to Works Services for the Royal Air Force

5. *Buildings and Roads.*—In each Cantonment in which a Royal Air Force unit is stationed, a Royal Air Force Area has been fixed by the Standing Barrack Committee. All buildings within this Area are maintained from Royal Air Force funds. The Committee also decide which Imperial Military Roads are to be maintained by the Army and Royal Air Force respectively. In the event of any permanent alteration to the garrison of a cantonment the Committee will reassess the extent of the Royal Air Force Area and Roads.

... work is required for the Royal ... ces Officer will be asked by the Commanding Royal Engineer ... er Commanding) to submit an approximate estimate.

On receipt of the approximate estimate, if the work is a minor work the Air Officer Commanding will accord his administrative approval or record the work on his minor works register. If the work is a major work he will, if he considers the work a necessity, ask for a plinth area or detailed estimate to be prepared.

Royal Engineer District will forward the estimate to the Commanding Royal Engineer Royal Air Force, who will either sanction the estimate or if it is beyond his powers obtain the sanction of the Engineer in Chief Sanctions of excesses over estimates will be dealt with in the same way

The following information will be communicated by the Commanding Royal Engineer Royal Air Force to the Chief Engineers of Commands concerned to the Deputy Chief Engineer Northern Command if the work is within his area and in the case of major works only to the Engineer in Chief —

(a) Copies of all letters calling for plinth area and detailed estimates
(b) Copies of all administrative approvals granted by the Air Officer Commanding
(c) Copies of all allotments made by the Air Officer Commanding
(d) Information regarding all sanctions to estimates for Royal Air Force works accorded by the Commanding Royal Engineer Royal Air Force

The Engineer in Chief will communicate his sanctions of Royal Air Force estimates to the Commanding Royal Engineer Royal Air Force who will inform the above authorities in addition to the Commanding Royal Engineer District concerned

Note —In all Royal Air Force major works estimates 2 per cent will be included for special establishment as a separate sub head of the estimate

7 *Procedure in the case of works outside the Royal Air Force area and defence works* —The normal procedure as detailed in paragraph 6 above will be followed if the work is located in the Royal Air Force area or on land in the Royal Air Force charge and if it does not affect any defence scheme If the work is to be carried out in cantonments outside the

approval of the army authority concerned On receipt of this approval the work will be dealt with as in paragraph 6 In the event of the work affecting any scheme of defence within or without the Royal Air Force area the approval of the competent army authority must similarly be obtained

8 *Demolitions* —Applications for demolition of buildings etc situated within the Royal Air Force area or on land in Royal Air Force charge will be dealt with through Royal Air Force channels Applications for demolitions in Cantonments outside the Royal Air Force area
om the Headquarters concerned
Army purposes The certificate
ommanding the Station Before
cer Commanding will obtain the
l in India

9 *Furniture* —Furniture used by the Royal Air Force is divided into—

(a) Barrack and hospital furniture
(b) Technical and office furniture

Barrack and hospital furniture in any station will be shared proportionately by Army and Royal Air Force units according to authorised scales and the amount of furniture available in the station. The payments of the Royal Air Force share of the costs of new supply and maintenance of this furniture are dealt with in paragraph 11 (*a*) below.

Royal Air Force technical and office furniture is not used by army units and is a direct charge against Royal Air Force funds.

10. *Shared Works*.—Occasionally works are carried out whose capital cost is shared in some proportion by the Army and Royal Air Force. At other times additions are required to existing army works to enable them to meet Royal Air Force requirements. Examples of such works are—

(1) New hospital } shared by Army and Royal Air Force.
(2) Station road }

(3) Additions to water supply or electrical installations necessitated by the addition of a Royal Air Force unit to a garrison.

In such cases a proportion of the capital cost (assessed by Army and Royal Air Force Headquarters) is borne by Royal Air Force funds. When the work is completed, to avoid complicated accounts and dual charge, the Royal Air Force share of the capital value is transferred without financial adjustment to the Army (Military Engineer Services) and the upkeep and maintenance of the work is borne by Army funds.

PART III

ROYAL AIR FORCE SCHEDULES OF DEMANDS AND BUDGET

11. *Schedules of Demands*.—The schedules of demands for Royal Air Force standing charges only will be submitted by Commanding Royal Engineers of Districts through Chief Engineers of Commands to the Engineer-in-Chief by the 1st of September. The Engineer-in-Chief will forward the schedules of demands to the Air Officer Commanding. The Schedule of Demands for works will be prepared by the Commanding Royal Engineer, Royal Air Force, under the orders of the Air Officer Commanding.

The Royal Air Force schedule of demands for standing charges differ from the Military Engineer Services schedules of demands for the Army in the following respects only:—

(*a*) *Minor Head B.—(4) Furniture*.—In the schedule forwarded by Commanding Royal Engineers of Districts demands for funds for Royal Air Force technical and office furniture only should be included. The Royal Air Force share of cost both of new supply and of maintenance of Barrack and hospital furniture will be assessed by the Engineer-in-Chief yearly according to the proportion of establishments of the Army and Royal Air Force in India. The Engineer-in-Chief will communicate the figures when forwarding the schedule of demands to the Air Officer Commanding.

(*b*) *Minor Head B.—(5) Repairs, Miscellaneous*—Royal Air Force Repairs, Miscellaneous are divided into—

(1) Repairs, miscellaneous, proper, *i e*, repairs to rifle ranges drains, etc, as in the case of Military Engineer Services repairs, miscellaneous

(2) Repairs to landing grounds

In the schedules of demands submitted by Commanding Royal Engineers of Districts funds will be asked for separately under the above two items of repairs, miscellaneous.

Details of requirements for each landing ground will be shown on the *pro formâ* attached as an appendix to this Instruction.

(*c*) *Minor Head C—Maintenance and Operation of Installations*—Detailed heads—

(1) Water Supply.
(2) Electrical Installations

The Royal Air Force do not maintain installations for water and electrical supply Funds should, however, be demanded under these heads for the payment of the expected consumption of water and electrical current by the Royal Air Force in the following year, according to the sanctioned rates

(*d*) *Minor H* ... *nd Tools and Plant*— ... nands for Districts for ... nding charges (except

For Establishment	6 per cent	of the anticipated total cost		
For Tools and Plant	1	do	do	do.
For Audit	1½	do	do.	do

... will be shown separately and will be ... (5) Controller of Accounts—Percent ... ut C Royal Air Force

No departmental charges should be included for payments for water and electric current as they are included in the calculated rates

(*e*) *Main Head G—Suspense*—There will be no Royal Air Force Suspense Account

(*f*) *Revenue—48*
under the same sub
neer Services will be
subject to a deductio
the Military Engineer Services for its collection The total net revenue will be treated as a reduction of the main Royal Air Force Budget In the schedules of demands forwarded by Commanding Royal Engineers of Districts figures of anticipated revenue should be included against each sub head and a deduction of 5 per cent made on the total anticipated revenue.

12 *Royal Air Force Works Budget*—On receipt of the schedules of demands from the Engineer-in Chief the Royal Air Force Works budget will be prepared by the Commanding Royal Engineer, Royal Air Force

consultation with the Deputy Financial Adviser, Royal Air Force) or the orders of the Air Officer Commanding The Air Officer Commanding will obtain (through the Financial Adviser) the approval of Excellency the [illegible]
Force Works Bud[illegible]
he following finan[illegible]
Force, will include the departmental charges in the budget in respect major and minor works (vide note to this paragraph) and will forward budget to the Engineer in Chief for information and remarks The Royal Air Force works budget will then be incorporated in the main Royal Air Force budget As soon as the Royal Air Force works budget finally approved it will be arranged by Accounts Districts according the heads of classification under which the Military Engineer Services budget is compiled and a copy will be issued by the Engineer in Chief as appendix to the Military Engineer Services Budget

Note In the case of works carried out by the Military Engineer Services departmental charges will be calculated [illegible] paragraph [illegible]

In the case of works carried out by the Public Works Department departmental charges will be calculated in accordance with local Public Works Department rates (These charges do not include [illegible] charges The Accountant General Central Revenues will raise debits for [illegible] charges through exchange accounts against the Controller of Military Accounts [illegible] District for adjustment under Part C — Royal Air Force)

PART IV

Allotments and Accounts

*13 *Allotments* — Following the Military Engineer Services practice the figures shown in the Royal Air Force Appendix to the Military Engineer Services Budget will represent the initial allotments made by the Air Officer Commanding to Commanding Royal Engineers of Districts for Royal Air Force works and standing charges The Royal Air Force share of the costs of new supply and maintenance of barrack and hospital furniture will be shown as a reserve with the Engineer in Chief for distribution by him as necessary

Provision will be made in the Royal Air Force Appendix to the Military Engineer Services Budget for departme[illegible]
ools and Plant) for the total amount
charges in each District Further allot[illegible]
Royal Air Force works and standing charges will be made by the Air Officer Commanding to Commanding Royal Engineers of Districts as necessary In each case the necessary provision or alteration in departmental charges will be made Allotments and reappropriations except those from reserves are subject to the condition that a certificate is obtained from the Audit Officer to the effect that funds are available

The Commanding Royal Engineer Royal Air Force will forward to the Deputy Financial Adviser Royal Air Force copies of all allotments or changes in allotments made by the Air Officer Commanding to enable him to intimate the same to the Controllers of Military Accounts concerned

14 *Accounts* —All works expenditure and receipts pertaining to the Royal Air Force will be audited by, and compiled in the accounts of the Controllers of Military Accounts concerned An abstract account of the expenditure incurred during each month and a subsidiary compilation showing the expenditure classified under the heads and sub heads of the Royal Air Force works budget will be prepared by the District Controllers of Military Accounts in their capacity of sub accountants and will be furnished monthly to the Controller of Accounts Royal Air Force, for incorporation in h [illegible] Royal Air Force The total expenditure [illegible] the District Contr[illegible] separate and distinct item to be designated "Royal Air Force works" under the Head 'Accounts current between Military and Military' The Controller of Accounts, Royal Air Force, will also be responsible for watching expenditure against allotment and for keeping the Air Officer Commanding and Financial Adviser Military Finance, informed of the progress of expenditure

The pay etc, of Commanding Royal Engineer, Royal Air Force, and his staff is audited by the Controller of Accounts, Royal Air Force

10025 3 (R A F) D

APPENDIX TO ARMY INSTRUCTION (INDIA) No. B.-185 OF 1927.

ROYAL AIR FORCE LANDING GROUND COSTS.

——————————District

Ground	Repairs to ground		Repairs Buildings	Rents, Taxes Compensation	Irrigation Water costs	Irrigation Gang costs	Chowkidars	Other charges	Total	Remarks.
	Normal	Special								

B 186. Liveries for peons.

Sanction is accorded to a biennial issue of livery, at an average cost Rs 15 each, to the peons who are the personal attendants of Commandu Royal Engineers, Assistant Commanding Royal Engineers and Garris Engineers, Military Engineer Services

2 The expenditure involved is estimated at Rs. 1,048 per annum ar will be debited to "50—M E S, Head E. Establishment, Contingencies of Commands

3 Paragraph 180 V of Pay and Allowance Regulations, Part II, w be amended in due course

A -43322 (A G -10) C

B 187. Rates to be adopted for the conversion of sterling remittance into Indian Currency for entry into pay accounts of individuals whose pa accounts are maintained in rupees.

In continuation of Army Instruction (India) No. B 170, date 26th July 1927, it is notified that the rate for all sterling remittances an allotments for the period from the 17th July to the 6th August 1927 i Rs 13 7 0 per pound

M A. G's Case D.

B 188. Refund to units of amounts expended on account of stationery

With ref [illegible]

[illegible] year, subject to the condition that the total value of stationery obtaine during the year does not exceed the monetary allotment laid down in the Army Instruction (India) referred to above, and that the units are restricted to the reduced rate of monthly allowance sanctioned therein

A 40166 A G D

B 189. Passage concessions for British soldiers in regimental employ enlisted and domiciled in India (including Aden and Burma).

British soldiers *in regimental employ* enlisted in and domiciled in India (including Aden and Burma) and their families are entitled to free conveyance on warrant by road, rail river and sea within Indian limits to and from their homes in India (including Aden and Burma) when granted furlough under paragraph 927 Regulations for the Army in India, provided they fulfil the general conditions prescribed in para graph 923, *ibid* for the grant of furlough to similar ranks in regimental employ.

2 The regulations will be amended in due course

63671 (Q M G 2) D

G M YOUNG,

Secretary to the Government of India

GIPD—M58AD—15 8 27—5,921.

GOVERNMENT OF INDIA

ARMY DEPARTMENT

ARMY INSTRUCTIONS (INDIA).

PART B.

(Consisting of advance amendments to regulations and of orders which for any other reason are likely to become obsolete in a short time.)

Nos. 190—195.

Simla, the 23rd August 1927

CONTENTS

23rd August 1927.

ARMY INSTRUCTIONS (INDIA).

PART B.

B 190 Indian Signal Corps—Re-organization of Trades.

In order to increase the standard of technical efficiency of t Indian Signal Corps and at the same time to simplify organizat on has been decided to introduce certain new trades for Briti h ranks this Corps and to amend certain of the present trade

2 The new trades approved re as follows —

Group A	Electrician fitter
Group A	Instrument-mechanic
Group B	Operator (signal.)
Group E	Signals assistant.

These new trades have now been added, under their respective grou to those shown in appendix B of the pamphlet published with Ar Instruction (India) No 862 of 19..

3 The trade of lineman at present assigned to group B has be revised and re assigned to group C with effect from the 1st Septemb 1927

4 The qualifications required for the trade of 'despatch ride have been revised and this trade remains assigned to group D

5 The following trades will not be applicable for men who enl or re enlist after the 31st August 1927 they will, however, remain force for warrant officers non commissioned officers and men who ha already qualified or are at the time of this Army Instruction unde going training with a view to qualifying as such —

Trade	*Remarks*
Operator (visual) Operator (line) Operator (wireless)	Will be replaced in establishments operator (signals)
Instrument maker (telegraph) Electrician (wireless)	Will be replaced in establishments instrument mechanic
Fitter (signals)	Will be replaced in establishments electrician fitter
Assistant despatch rider Assistant lineman Assistant operators (visual) (line) and (wireless) Assistant telephone switchboard operator	Will be replaced in establishments signals assistant
Telephone switchboard operator	Will be replaced in establishments lineman
Assistant electrician (wireless) Assistant fitter (signals) Assistant instrument maker (telegraphic)	No assistants of the new trades, inst ment mechanic and electrician ter will be introduced

Men of the above mentioned existing trades may re muster in the equivalent new or amended trades as shown if and when they are able to pass the necessary tests

6 The reduction in trade grouping of linemen from group B to group C will apply only to men who are enlisted or re enlisted, or who commence training in this trade after the 31st August 1927 Warrant officers non commissioned officers and men who, prior to the 1st September 1927, are already qualified as linemen or are under training with a view to qualifying as such will continue to be eligible for pay at the rates provided for the group to which this trade was assigned before 1st September 1927, provided that they are qualified in the items of the trade as previously laid down and subject to continued proficiency in their trade

7 On and after the 1st September 1927 all unskilled men enlisted or re enlisted into the Indian Signal Corps who are allotted for training as operators linemen and despatch riders will in the first instance be trained in the new group E trade of signals assistant"

There will be no group E trades for men allotted for training in the new group A trades of electrician fitter and instrument mechanic" Men allotted for training in these trades will be required to pass the Class III standard of their trade before being eligible for tradesmen's rates of pay

8 New qualification sheets (modified for India) have been approved for the new trades referred to in paragraph 2 and for the revised trades of lineman and despatch rider and will be available shortly for issue to all concerned

9 Separate instructions will be issued in due course with regard to the necessary alterations to the Peace and War Establishments

A /44080 (A G)/C

B 191 Allotment of personnel of the Indian Army Veterinary Corps to sections

With reference to paragraph 2 of Army Instruction (India) No B 121 of 1927 the allotment of personnel of the Indian Army Veterinary Corps to sections is revised as shown in the Appendix to this Instruction

461(Q M G 16)/A II

APPENDIX TO ARMY INSTRUCTION (INDIA) No B-191 OF 1927.

Command	Section	Allotment	British other ranks	Indian other ranks: Quartermaster dafadars	Dafadars	Naiks	Privates	Farriers	Followers Class I: Cooks	Water carriers	Sweepers	Remarks
Northern Command	No 1 Section	Peshawar (Hdqrs)		1	1	5	20	1	1	2	2	
Do	No 2 Section	Risalpur (Hdqrs) Nowshera		1	2	9	45	2	2	3	3	
Do	No 3 Section	Rawalpindi (Hdqrs) Waziristan Kohat	1	1	3	12	60	2	3	5	6	
Do	No 4 Section	Sialkot (Hdqrs)		1	1	5	25	1	1	2	2	
Do	No 5 Section	Lahore (Hdqrs) Ferozepore		1	1	6	30	1	1	2	3	
Do	Depot Section	Ambala (Hdqrs)	1		1	3	7		2	1	2	
Eastern Command	No 6 Section	Meerut (Hdqrs)		1	2	12	60	1	2	3	3	

Western Command	No 8 Section	Quetta (Hdqrs) Hyderabad (Sind) Loralai	1		2	11	65	1	1	1	1
Southern Command	No 9 Section	Mhow (Hdqrs)		1	1	3	41	1	1	1	1
Do	No 10 Section	Jubbulpore (Hdqrs)		1	1	4	22	1	1	2	1
Do	No 11 Section	Secunderabad (Hdqrs) Kirkee Bangalore		1	4	10	45	2	4	5	6
		Total	3	10	20	88	410	14	22	11	34
			3	542					67		

Note —

(1) The establishment of each section consists essentially of technical personnel requiring to be trained in all technical duties which include the art of proper grooming The balance of personnel necessary for grooming purposes will be obtained proportionately from units which have animals in hospitals under the orders of the Brigade Commander *vide* Regulations for the Army in India paragraph 509

(2) The allotment of personnel to sections is subject to alteration at the discretion of the Officer in charge Indian Army Veterinary Corps Records Ambala with the approval of the Director of Veterinary Services in India

(3) The one British other rank employed at the Army Veterinary School Poona is not included in this [illegible]

B 192. Half pay for departmental officers of the India Unattached List.

(Approved by the Secretary of State)

Departmental officers when ineligible for further furlough but not permanently disabled may, on the recommendation of a medical board, be placed on temporary half pay either in India or in the United Kingdom at the same rates as those laid down in the Royal Warrant for corresponding classes in the British service If a departmental officer is unfit to return to duty after a total continuous absence (on furlough and half pay) of four years he must be pensioned

2 Paragraphs 521 and 522 of Pay and Allowance Regulations, Part II, will be amended in due course

A 8442 (A G 10)/C

B 193. Tentage allowance.

With reference to clause (2) of Army Instruction (India) No B 1[illegible] of 1927, it is not possible at present t provide tents for general officer[illegible] holding appointments of a status [illegible] a General Officer Commanding, 2 [illegible] fore continue after the 31st March . [illegible] allowance and they will still be entitled to claim a rebate of income tax o[illegible] their tentage allowance after that date

A 43864 (A G -10)/C

B 194. Scale of baggage for which free conveyance is admissible b[illegible] sea in the case of passengers travelling under Army Instruction (India[illegible] No 5-S. of 1925, by vessels of the Peninsular and Oriental and Britis[illegible] India Steam Navigation companies.

(Approved by the Secretary of State)

Arrangements have now been made for the conveyance of the Govern[illegible] ment allowance of baggage (i e, the sea scale of baggage admissible t[illegible] officers and their families proceeding [illegible] the Colonies, prescribed in paragra[illegible] Volume X) in the case of concession [illegible] visions of Army Instruction (India) No 5 S of 1925, by vessels of th[illegible] Peninsular and Oriental and British India Steam Navigation companie[illegible]

2 The weight of baggage admissible to the officer and each membe[illegible] of his family for whom passages are being booked on certificate "A [illegible] should be shown on that form in every case and instructions to this effec[illegible] should be issued to all concerned

774 (Q M. G -2)/D

B 195. Procedure to be observed before local purchase of stationery articles is made by military officers

Instances having occurred where military officers have made loc purchase of articles of stationery under the misapprehension that, a such articles are not included in the Stationery Office price list, th Deputy Controller of Stationery and Stamps will not be able to suppl them, all concerned are directed to note that the Stationery Offic price list is by no means an exhaustive list of the articles stocked o supplied and that before resorting to local purchase military office must ensure that the supply of the article required (whether included i the Stationery Office price list or not) cannot be arranged by the Deput Controller

2 Military officers must also realize the desirability of restrictin expenditure to the minimum on items which are not of obvious neces sity '

A 44188 (A G XI)/D

G M YOUNG

Secretary to the Government of Indi

GOVERNMENT OF INDIA

ARMY DEPARTMENT.

ARMY INSTRUCTIONS (INDIA).

PART B.

(Consisting of advance amendments to regulations and of orders which, for any other reason, are likely to become obsolete in a short time).

Nos. 200—204.

Simla, the 6th September 1927.

CONTENTS.

6th September 1927

ARMY INSTRUCTIONS (INDIA).

PART B.

B 200. Adjustment of charges on account of hot weather establishments maintained in the Station Staff offices in India.

It is notified for the information of all concerned that the charges on account of hot weather establishments maintained in Station Staff Offices in India should be met from the contingent grant of the Districts of which they form an integral part, and should not be debited to the office allowances authorised under paragraph 185, Pay and Allowance Regulations, Part II as amended by Army Instruction (India) No 315 of 1925

2 Paragraph 423 of the Regulations for the Army in India will be amended in due course

[A 41621 (A G 10)/D]

B 201. Provision of tables and stools for soldiers undergoing detention

Sanction is accorded to the provision of a table 3'×1' 8"×2' 5⅛", and a stool, 2' high, for each man undergoing detention at the following Military Prison and Detention Barracks —

Lucknow
Trimulgherry
Sialkot
Quetta
Aden

2 The estimated expenditure in India of Rs 1,632, *initial*, and Rs 106, recurring *per annum*, will be debitable to 50 M E S —Head A 6 Furniture and B Repairs and Renewals (4) Furniture, respectively, and Rs 108 *initial* and Rs 7 recurring, *per annum*, in respect of Aden will be debitable to His Majesty's Government

3 The supply will be made from stocks where possible and completed as funds become available

4 Schedule 139 Barrack and Hospital Schedules, published as an appendix to Army Instruction (India) No 604 of 1925, will be amended in due course

(1015 Q M G 3)/C

B 202 Rates to be adopted for the conversion of sterling remittances into Indian Currency for entry into pay accounts of individuals whose pay accounts are maintained in rupees

In continuation of Army Instruction (India) No B 187, dated 16th August 1927, it is notified that the rate for all sterling remittances and allotments for the period from the 7th August to the 27th August, 1927, is R 13 7 0 per pound

(M A G s Case)/D

B 203 Procedure to be adopted for the simplification of stock book rates

The stock book rates for all classes of stores (except the produce of military dairy and grass farms bakeries butcheries and mineral water factories) clothing and animals will in future be calculated to the nearest anna

2 Existing rates which include pies will however continue to be used by depot accountants and others concerned until they are revised by the authority competent to do so

(9809 S D F A (S))/D

B 204 India Army Forms for hired transport contracts, etc

With reference to Army Instruction (India) No 301 II dated the 1st May 1923 the introduction of India Army Forms Z 2120 A and Z 2121 A (Tender forms for hired transport contracts) does not cancel India Army Forms Z 2120 and Z 2121 The latter forms will still continue to be used for purposes other than hired transport contracts and copies will be obtained on indent in the usual way from the Deputy Controller (Forms) Calcutta

66148 (Q M G 6)/B

G M YOUNG

Secretary to the Government of India

GIPD—M"0AD—5 9 27—5 9"1

GOVERNMENT OF INDIA.

ARMY DEPARTMENT.

ARMY INSTRUCTIONS (INDIA).

PART B.

(Consisting of advance amendments to regulations and of orders which for any other reason, are likely to become obsolete in a short time.)

Nos. 205—211.

Simla, the 13th September 1927.

CONTENTS

13th September 1927.

ARMY INSTRUCTIONS (INDIA).

PART B.

B 205 Delegation to the Officer Commanding, Razani Line, Waziristan District, of the powers of a Brigade Commander in regard to the grant of leave

The Officer Commanding, Razani Line Waziristan District, is granted the powers of a Brigade Commander for the purpose of sanctioning leave in accordance with Appendix II, Regulations for the Army in India

(A 44210 A G 11)/D

B 206 Stores—Testing charges, 1927-28

Sanction has been accorded to the payment of a lump sum of Rs 27 000 to the Superintendent Government Test House, Alipore, in full settlement of all charges for tests and advisory work carried out on behalf of all branches and services controlled by the Army Department, during the financial year 1927 28

2 The expenditure involved is debitable to Head II,.L, Miscellaneous services under Master General of Supply (C)—Miscellaneous—payments for services rendered by the Government Test House, Alipore

(M G 3/1703/A)/D

B 207 Refund of the cost of plugs issued in shell to Indian State Force units on their return to the Indian Army Ordnance Corps

As gun ammunition is now issued plugged by the Indian Army Ordnance Corps refunds at the stock book rate *plus* 5 per cent departmental charges (*vide* Army Instruction (India) No B 70 of 1927) will be granted to Indian State Force units for all plugs returned to the Indian Army Ordnance Corps in a condition which enables them to be used again

2 Plugs returned [illegible]

[illegible] to the arsenal

3 Equipment Regulations (India) Part I will be amended in due course

4 Any outstanding cases will be dealt with in accordance with these Instructions In the case of stores received back in arsenals and depots prior to 1st April 1927, refunds should be allowed at the stock book rates prevalent on the dates of receipt without any addition on account of departmental charges

(70452 Q M G 10)/A II

B 208 Pay of officers promoted to the rank of Colonel, Army Medical Service, when promotion involves excess of establishment

(Approved by the Secretary of State)

When the promotion of an officer of the Royal Army Medical Corps to the rank of Colonel, Army Medical Service involves a temporary excess in the authorised establishment his *Indian pay will not be increased*, but he will be allowed in addition the difference between the British pay of his old and new rank with effect from the date of promotion If, however, the promoted officer is appointed to officiate or continues to officiate, in a Colonel s appointment the full pay of which is available, he may receive while at duty the rate of pay appropriate to that appointment

2 Paragraph 170 of Pay and Allowance Regulations Part I will be amended in due course

A 42443 (A G 10)/B

B 209 Issue of mounted clothing allowances to artillery units

With reference to Army Instruction (India) No 910 of 1923 it has been decided that 40 men in each Light Battery Royal Artillery and 40 men in each Indian Mountain Battery Royal Artillery will receive clothing and kit allowances at the rate admissible to mounted men

2 Battery commanders should then keep up a total of 40 other ranks trained in equitation and available for battery staff and other mounted duties Any personnel so trained over and above this 40 would not draw the mounted rate of clothing and kit allowances until absorbed into this establishment of 40

3 The extra expenditure is estimated at Rs 1 815 per annum and is debitable to Head I (1) (e) (7) and (8) of the Army Estimates

4 The above orders will be included in the revise of Army Regulations India Volume XI now in hand

56964 (Q M G 12)/A II

B 210 Preservation of equipment in coast and inland defences

In supersession of the orders contained in Army Instruction (India) No 245 as amended by Army Instruction (India) No 553 of 1924 mineral jelly—beeswax mixture comprising 95 parts of the former and 5 parts of the latter (by weight) will in future be used as a preservative for all ordnance in coast and inland defences

The *ordnance* will be coated once a year after the annual practice, but the mixture may be renewed oftener if ne

2 The quantities required for one application for the various natures of ordnance are—

	Lbs	Ozs
7 5" B L	5	12
6" VII B L	3	8
6" B L C	2	4
4 7" Q F	1	14
6" 25 cwt howitzer B L	1	
5" howitzer B L		12
4 5" howitzer Q F		12
18 pr Q F		12
13 pr Q F		8
15 pr B L		10
2 75" B L		6
10 pr B L		6

3 No extra expenditure is involved

4 Equipment Regulations concerned will be amended in due course

[2736 (M G S 2 A)/A II]

B 211 Working clothes—issue of—to fitters of Signal Corps units

Sanction is accorded to the issue of a suit of working clothes for each fitter of a unit of the Indian Signal Corps These suits are in addition to those already authorised in Army Instruction (India) No 199 of 1925

2 Indents to cover free initial issues to those fitters at present serving in the corps will be submitted to the clothing depot on which the unit is dependent all future issues and replacements thereafter will be on payment The Officer commanding the unit is authorised to draw from Government for the up keep of these garments a quarterly allowance of Rs 1 13 0 per suit up to a total limit of the suits authorised to be maintained on this account

3 The above orders will be embodied in Army Regulations India, Volume XI now under revision

65982 (Q M G 12)/A II.

G M YOUNG,
Secretary to the Government of India.

C I D—1173 AD—12 9 27—5 021

GOVERNMENT OF INDIA.

ARMY DEPARTMENT.

ARMY INSTRUCTIONS (INDIA).

PART B.

(Consisting of advance amendments to regulations and of orders which, for any other reason, are likely to become obsolete in a short time.)

Nos. 212—216.

Simla, the 20th September 1927.

CONTENTS

20th September 1927

ARMY INSTRUCTIONS (INDIA).

PART B.

B 212. Allowances for British infantry battalions.

With effect from the 1st April 1927 and for a period of one year, the

. . . , will be the

Rs 20 a month

2

Office

for stati

Allow

a month Company) as he deems necessary

A -13877 (A G -10)/C.

B 213. Code in which telegrams relating to Indian Service personnel at Shanghai should be addressed.

Telegrams relating to emoluments, etc , of Indian Service personnel at Shanghai, should, in future, be sent in the Indian Word Code, 6th edition, on the understanding that previous correspondence is not referred to

30035 A D/D

B 214. Office allowance to the group centre regiments of the Indian cavalry and training battalions of Indian infantry and pioneers in connexion with the training of reservists.

The office allowance of Rs 10

Army Instruc

ment of the

battalions of

y Instruction

in connexion

the year and

training. during which the reservists come up for

2 The regulations affected will be amended in due course

A /40864 (A. G -10)/C.

B 215. Grant of sick leave and concession passages to officers of the Indian Medical Service appointed on the gratuity terms of 1922-23.

(Approved by the Secretary of State).

The grant of passages to officers of the Indian Medical Service appointed on the gratuity terms of 1922 23 will be governed by the special terms of their appointment until they have definitely expressed their intention to continue to serve for pension They will therefore continue to be eligible for sick leave passages under Army Instruction (India) No 921 of 1921 On electing to serve on for pension they will become eligible for concession passages in the same manner as Royal Engineer officers and their passage accounts will be credited with the number of passages to which they are entitled according to their age at that date any sick leave passages that have previously been granted under the original terms of their appointment being ignored

2 Any concession passages which have already been granted to these officers before the issue of these orders should be regarded as sick leave passages

33089 (A D)/B

B 216 Date of restoration of an officer to the active list from the temporary non-effective list.

With reference to paragraph 100 A , Regulations for the Army in India, it has been decided that the period from the date of restoration to the active list to that of assuming duty will be treated as furlough in India During this period, an officer will be eligible for "furlough in India rates of leave pay

2 The regulations affected will be amended in due course

A 38490 (A G 9)/D

G M YOUNG,
Secretary to the Government of India

GIPD—M76AD—19 9 27—5321

GOVERNMENT OF INDIA.

ARMY DEPARTMENT.

ARMY INSTRUCTIONS (INDIA).

PART B.

(Consisting of advance amendments to regulations and of orders which for any other reason, are likely to become obsolete in a short time)

Nos 217 220

Simla the 27th September 1927.

CONTENTS

27th September 1927

ARMY INSTRUCTIONS (INDIA).

PART B.

B 217. Permanent formation of a School of Instruction for the Indian Army Ordnance Corps at Kirkee

Approved by the Secretary of State

Sanction is accorded to the permanent formation of a School of Instruction for the Indian Army Ordnance Corps at Kirkee on the following terms —

Staff

(i) The staff of the school will consist of —

1 Chief Instructor (ordinarily Major, Directing Staff, Indian Army Ordnance Corps)

1 Instructor (Captain departmental officer, Indian Army Ordnance Corps)

2 Assistant Instructors (British Warrant Officers one Conductor and one Sub Conductor Indian Army Ordnance Corps)

2 Assistant Instructors (Indian other ranks one Havildar and one Naik Indian Army Ordnance Corps)

3 Storemen (Indian other ranks 1 Lance Naik and 2 Sepoys Indian Army Ordnance Corps)

4 Indian clerks (2 upper division and 2 lower division assistants Indian Army Ordnance Corps)

2 Menials (1 bhisti and 1 sweeper)

(ii) The military and clerical staff of the school will be seconded from the peace establishment of the Indian Army Ordnance Corps

Pay of Staff

(iii) The British and Indian military instructors will receive the following rates of charge pay in addition to their ordinary pay commencing from the 1st April 1927 —

	Rs per mensem
1 Chief Instructor ..	150
1 Instructor (Captain, Departmental Officer) ..	50
2 Assistant Instructors —	
Conductor	20
Sub Conductor	15
1 Havildar	7½
1 Naik ..	4

Courses

(iv) Courses will last for at least 90 days and will be arranged at such times and for such longer periods as the Quartermaster General may from time to time decide according to the numbers of students selected annually up to the following maxima —

12 British officers
24 British other ranks
8 Indian clerks
10 Indian other ranks

Students

(v) Students will be obtained from personnel of the Indian Army Ordnance Corps, or from British personnel of units who are candidates for the Indian Army Ordnance Corps. In the latter case at the end of the course the students will unless vacancies exist in the permanent peace establishment of the Indian Army Ordnance Corps be returned to their respective units to await the occurrence of such vacancies

Pay of Students

(vi) While undergoing instruction all students will be borne on the strength of their respective unit or corps and draw regimental or departmental rates of pay (including ordnance pay) as the case may be at normal rates

Accommodation

(vii) Accommodation for the staff and students will be provided without extra expense to the State except for the loan of tents under local arrangements

Travelling Allowance

(viii) Travelling allowance will be drawn at the rates admissible under the ordinary rules for authorised courses of instruction

2 The extra expenditure involved in the proposal amounts to Rs. 70 0 0 per annum and will be debitable to Main Head II—Administrative Services—Sub Head F Indian Army Ordnance Corps

3 The regulations affected will be amended in due course

[646 I (Q M G 9) A H I

B 218. Free issue of tentage for officers

Sanction is accorded to the issue of tents to units allocated to the Field Army and Covering Troops at the following scale —

Tents, I. P. Officers (80 lb.)—1 per substantive Lt Col or officer above that rank

Tents, I P 40 lb—1 per British and Indian officer below the rank of substantive Lt Col

These tents will be maintained as mobilization equipment in unit charge

2 Sanction is also accorded to the maintenance in ordnance charge of 50 Tents, I P Officers (80 lb) and 950 Tents I P 40 lb These tents will be issued as necessary, to officers
manoeuvres, or for the performance c
tents are necessary (except in cases
and will be returned to ordnance charge on completion of the duty for which they were issued

15116 (Q M G 12)/A II

B 219. Rates to be adopted for the conversion of sterling remittances into Indian Currency for entry into pay accounts of individuals whose pay accounts are maintained in rupees.

In continuation of Army Instruction (India) No B 202, dated 6th September 1927, it is notified that the rate for all sterling remittances and allotments has been fixed as follows —

	Rs.	a.	p.	
For the week commencing 28th August 1927	13	7	0	per pound
For the period commencing 4th September 1927 and ending 17th September 1927	13	6	0	"

M A G 's Case/D

B 220 Stock book rates of ration articles issued for animals for the quarter ending March 1928.

I—Standard grain rations —

	Per 100 lbs	
	Rs	As
Gram	[illegible]	0
Barley	4	6
Bran	2	8

II—Non Standard rations —

Oats	[illegible]	0
Maize	4	[illegible]
Linseed	8	0

Note Both credits and debits in the forage accounts will be valued at the above rates

2 These rates do not apply to payment issues.

710 C 16 (M G S) B

G M. YOUNG,

Secretary to the Government of India.

GIPD—M S AD—…9 27—5 0…

GOVERNMENT OF INDIA

ARMY DEPARTMENT.

ARMY INSTRUCTIONS (INDIA).

PART A.

Nil

PART B.

(Consisting of advance amendments to regulations and of orders which for any other reason are likely to become obsolete in a short time)

Nos 227 -232

Simla, the 11th October 1927.

CONTENTS

11th October 1927

ARMY INSTRUCTIONS (INDIA)

PART B.

B 227 Languages—Ladies' Vernacular Examination—Fees to Examiners

An examiner appointed by the Secretary, Board of Examiners Army Headquarters to set and examine papers for the written part of the Ladies Vernacular examination will receive a fee of Rs 50 provided he is not a member of the Board of Examiners

21653 II—G S M T Languages A II

B 228 Issue of felt hats for Gurkhas at reduced rates

It has been decided to introduce hats felt for Gurkhas of a new shade which approximates to that of the khaki drill at present in use All hats of the old shade in ordnance and unit charge will be issued at half the rates shown in the Priced Vocabulary of Clothing and Necessaries (India) (including materials) 1927

2 Until all men in a unit are in possession of the new shade of felt hat a lack of uniformity will exist but this should not be made the subject of complaint by inspecting officers

3 Hats of the new shade will not be issued until stocks of hats of the old shade are used up

62678 (Q M G 12) A II

B 229 Reduction of the establishment of Army Educational Corps Officers and appointment of Vocational Training Officers in India.

(Approved by the Secretary of State)

Sanction is accorded to —

(a) a reduction of the authorised establishment of 38 subaltern officers of the Army Educational Corps in India by one subaltern with effect from the 1st October 1927 and of six subalterns with effect from 1st April 1928, and

(b) the appointment of three officers for whole time employment on Vocational Training and Overseas Settlement duties with effect from 1st October 1927

2 The Army Educational Corps will be relieved of all duties in connection with the organization and supervision of Vocational Training

but for the present the three appointments for Vocational Training an Overseas Settlement work will be held by Army Educational Corp officers. The allocation of these appointments will be arranged by th Adjutant General in India as required from time to time

3 The pay of these Vocational Training officers during the curren financial year will be met from the savings resulting from the shortag of Army Educational Corps officers in India The officers holdin these appointments will be graded and paid as Staff Captains

A-43239 (A G 7) D

B 230. Revised rates of pay for King's Commissioned officers of th Army in India.

(Approved by the Secretary of State)

With reference to paragraph 5 of Army Instruction (India) No 1 of 1925, the revision mentioned as due from the 1st July 1927 has bee postponed to the 1st July 1928

38602 (A G 10) C

B 231 Grant of advances for the purchase of motor cars to Britisl subordinates of the Military Farms Department and free conveyance o motor cars maintained by them

British subordinates of the Military Farms Department may b granted —

(i) advances for the purchase of motor cars up to a maximum o Rs 2,500, subject to the rules in Civil Account Code Volume I, or Pay and Allowance Regulations of the Army in India, Part II, as the case may be, and

(ii) free transportation of their motor cars on transfer or permanent duty in lieu of motor cycles under the rules in Army Regulations, India, Volume X, or the Supplementary Rules as the case may be

2 The possession of a motor car will not entitle the individual concerned to any increase in conveyance allowance ordinarily admissible

3 Pay and Allowance Regulations of the Army in India, Part II, will be amended in due course

604 (Q M G 2) D

B 232 Grant of an allowance to Gurkha recruit boys for the purchase of Hindustani clothing.

With reference to Army Instruction (India) No 875 of 1921, as amended by Army Instruction (India) Nos 241 and 914 of 1923 and 384 of 1924, it has been decided that the initial allowance of Rs 20 (rupees twenty) authorised for combatant recruits of the Indian Army on enlistment for the purchase of Hindustani clothing, will also be granted to Gurkha boys on enlistment as boy recruits

of to the best advantage of the State either by re issue to other Gurkha boys on payment at rates which will be assessed regimentally or by sale to the public The amount realized by either alternative will be credited to the State

3 A further payment of this allowance will not be made to Gurkha boys when found fit to become efficient soldiers and finally accepted and taken on in the unit establishment as regular soldiers

4 It has also been decided that in the case of all regular combatant recruits of the Indian Army including those of the Indian Hospital Corps to whom Hindustani clothing allowance has been paid in accordance with the orders quoted in paragraph 1 above but who may be discharged within six months of their enlistment the Hindustani clothing in their possession will on discharge be withdrawn and disposed of either by reissue on payment to new recruits at rates assessed regimentally or by sale to the public whichever may be more advantageous, and the proceeds credited to the State

5 The above decisions will be embodied in Army Regulations India, Volume XI which is under revision

G751C (Q M G 12) A II

G M YOUNG,
Secretary to the Government of India.

GIB D—M85AD—" 10-2"—5,528.

GOVERNMENT OF INDIA

ARMY DEPARTMENT.

ARMY INSTRUCTIONS (INDIA).

PART A

AND

PART B.

(Consisting of advance amendments to regulations and of orders which, for any other reason are likely to become obsolete in a short time)

Nos. 221—226.

Simla, the 4th October 1927

CONTENTS

4th October 1927

ARMY INSTRUCTIONS (INDIA).

PART B.

B 221 Training Camp Allowance for regular British officers employed at training camps with units of the Indian Territorial Force and Auxiliary Force, India.

A Training Camp Allowance of Rs 6 per diem is authorised for British officers employed with provincial units of the Indian Territorial Force, and for Adjutants of units of the Auxiliary Force, India, and units of the University Training Corps, Indian Territorial Force during the period of the annual training in camp

2 The issue of this allowance is conditional on the attendance of the officers concerned at camps involving a temporary move from the station in which an officer is located permanently and on the District Commander being satisfied that the issue of the allowance is necessary

3 The training camp allowance will be admissible for the full period of the preliminary and periodical trainings in the case of the provincial units of the Indian Territorial Force and for the full period of the annual training in camp in the case of units of the Auxiliary Force, India and University Training Corps Indian Territorial Force

4 Any cases outstanding should be adjusted accordingly

5 Army Instructions (India), No 755 of 1924 and B 46 of 1927, are hereby cancelled

A 44975 (A T F A G)/D

B 222 The following India Army Forms are cancelled :—

(1) I A F Y 1973 Lease form A
(2) „ 1973 A Lease form B
(3) „ 1974 Lease form C'
(4) „ 1974 A Lease form D
(5) „ 1977 Register of Government land held by lessees inside Bazars
(6) „ 1978 Register of Government land held by lessees outside Bazars
(7) „ 1979 Register of private land
(8) „ 1981 Register of transfer of immoveable property

(A D Case No 35152 F)

B 223. Re-introduction of the "size stick" in lieu of the "Perry foot measure" for issue to British and Indian units serving in India.

As a result of manufacturing difficulties it has not been possible to supply the "Perry foot measure" It has, therefore been decided to continue the use of the "size stick" which is already in possession of units, until such time as the manufacture of the "Perry foot measure" is definitely established

2 Demands for the replacement of unserviceable "size sticks" may be submitted by units for compliance to the same ordnance establishment as that from which they obtain boots

3 The orders contained in Army Instructions (India) Nos 880 of 1924 and 460 of 1925 are suspended for the time being

4 The necessary amendments will be made to Army Regulations, India, Volume XI now under revision

65263 (O M G 1-D)/A H

B 224. Booking of passages under Army Instructions (India) No 5-S of 1925, from a country other than Great Britain to India

(Approved by the Secretary of State)

Applications for passages to India under Army Instruction (India) No 5-S of 1925 from countries other than Great Britain or those on the continent of Europe as for example from ports on the Atlantic side of North America which can be arranged in Great Britain should be submitted to the India Office

2 Passages which may be required from other parts of the world as for example from ports in Australia New Zealand or South Africa which can be booked on a through ticket by a steamship company having a branch in India or through a firm of agents or passenger agents having a branch in India should be applied for and paid for in India

3 The amount to be charged against the passage account of the individual concerned will be restricted to the maximum prescribed in paragraph 4 (a) of Appendix I to Army Instruction (India) No 5 S of 1925

(512 Q M G 2)/D

B 225 Retiring pensions of Lieutenant-Colonels of the Indian Cavalry

(Approved by the Secretary of State)

Lieutenant Colonels of the Indian Cavalry who entered the Indian Army before the 1st July 1920 and who are compelled to vacate their [illegible] 50 year [illegible] on whic[illegible] 52 year [illegible] nd whichever may be earlie[illegible] [illegible] ust 1927

2 The regulations concerned will be amended in due course

A 35286 (A G 14)/C

B 226 Amendments to the General Provident Fund Rules

Finance Department Notification No F 42 V F E—27, dated the 31st August 1927 is published as an Appendix to this Instruction for the information of all concerned

(A D Case No 34438 F

APPENDIX TO ARMY INSTRUCTION (INDIA) No B 226 OF 1927

Government of India Finance Department Notification No F 42 V F E 27 dated the 31st August 1927

The following Resolution by the Secretary of State for India in Council is published for general information —

In exercise of the powers conferred by sub section (2) of section 96B of the Government of India Act the Secretary of State with the concurrence of the majority of votes at a meeting of the Council of India held this 10th day of August 1927 hereby makes the following amendments to the General Provident Fund Rules namely —

1 In Rule 6 of the said Rules—

(a) for the first paragraph the following shall be substituted namely —

(1) Subject to the provisions of clause (2) compound interest on the balances at credit of subscribers shall be paid at such rate as the Governor General in Council having regard to the yield on long dated Government loans and with the approval of the Secretary of State in Council may from time to time prescribe

D [illegible] te

[illegible] cription be paid at the rate of 4 per cent

Provided further that six months notice shall be given to subscribers before effect is given to a reduction in the rate of interest

The rate prescribed with effect from 1st April 1927 is 4½ per cent

(b) in the second paragraph the figure (2) ' shall be substituted for the words Provided that '

2 In clause (a) of Rule 20 of the said Rules for the words '4 per cent in both places where they occur the words 3½ per cent shall be substituted

G M YOUNG

Secretary to the Government of India

1—MsIAD—3 10 27—3 024

GOVERNMENT OF INDIA.

ARMY DEPARTMENT.

ARMY INSTRUCTIONS (INDIA).

PART B

(Consisting of advance amendments to regulations and of orders which, for any other reason, are likely to become obsolete in a short time.)

Nos. 233—238.

Simla, the 18th October 1927.

CONTENTS

18th October 1927

ARMY INSTRUCTIONS (INDIA).

PART B.

B 233 Renovation of head dresses on charge of the University Training Corps

To obviate the
charged members of
defects such as sta
such a course would prove to be economical to have such head dresses renovated under local arrangements

2 The cost involved will be recovered from the Chief Ordnance Officer concerned on a contingent bill and will be adjusted under Head V E (*b*) Clothing of the Army Estimates

[A 41512 A G A T F—A II]

B 234 Exchange of the Mexican Dollar

The official rates of the dollar as assessed by the Treasury Chest Officer Hong Kong for all payments fixed in sterling which had to be made in Hong Kong and on the China station during the 3 months ending 30th September 1927 were as follows —

July and August 1927 two shillings and a half penny (*2s 0½d*)

September 1927 two shillings (*2s 0d*)

A 42142 (A G 13)/D

B 235 Conveyance of baggage of Lady Nurses on return from leave on re-engagement

When on return from leave on re-engagement a lady nurse is required to rejoin at a station other than the station from which she proceeded on leave she may be permitted by the controlling officer referred to in paragraph [illegible] A R I Volume X to draw the cost of conveying her baggage by goods train from the old to the new station up to a maximum of [illegible] maunds

2 Army Regulations India Volume X will be amended in due course

(No 213 Q M G 2/D)

B 236. Veterinary Assistant Surgeons of the Indian Army Veterinary Corps—Family pensions and children's allowances.

(Approved by the Secretary of State)

Heirs of Veterinary Assistant Surgeons of the Indian Army Veterinary Corps will be granted family pensions and children's allowances at the same rates and on the same terms as are applicable to Sub Assistant Surgeons of the Indian Medical Department under Army Instruction (India) No 30 of 1924 except that existing pensions will be re assessed and families hitherto ineligible for pensions will become eligible, with effect from the 1st April 1927

2 Pay and Allowance Regulations, Part II will be amended in due course

A G s Circ No A 35090/C

B 237. Watch and Ward Staff employed in connexion with the Military Engineer Services (Electrical and Mechanical) installations

The pay of all watch and ward staff employed in connexion with the Military Engineer Services (Electrical and Mechanical) installations will be charged to the establishment grant *i e* head L under Major Head 50—M E S In costing the installations the staff in question will be allowed for in the on cost provision

2 The above decision takes effect from the 1st April 1927 Necessary adjustments in the accounts should therefore be made from that date

3 Regulations for the Military Engineer Services will be amended in due course

35334 (E 4)/C

B 238 Move of the camp office of the Army Department from Simla to Delhi during the winter of 1927-28

The office of the Army Department Secretariat will open in Delhi on the 1st November 1927 All telegrams and correspondence on the subjects enumerated in the Appendix to this Instruction should be despatched as follows —

(i) ordinary references which cannot reach Simla by the 24th October 1927 should be addressed to Delhi

(ii) References on which urgent action is required should be addressed to Simla, provided they can be delivered on or before the 26th October 1927 otherwise they should be addressed to Delhi

2 Communications relating to other subjects dealt with by the Army Department should continue to be addressed to Simla

(A D Case No 35353 E)

Section D

All matters connected with Accounts, Advances, Appointments (including Sandhurst) Books and Forms, Communications Compensation Correspondence, Discharges, Distribution of Army, Establishments Estates, Fort Armament, Furlough and leave Gazette, Guards and Escorts, Military Training, Organisation, Passages, Promotions Recruiting Retirements Service Stores Unattached List Visits to Foreign Countries

All R A F cases which require Government orders and fall under any of these headings

All matters connected with the Indian Soldiers Board

Section I

All matters connected with the administration of cantonments allotment of funds for conservancy and other sanitary measures water supply, acquisition, custody and relinquishment of military and R A F lands and the Cantonments (House Accommodation) Act

G M YOUNG
Secretary to the Government of India

GIPD—M80AD—15 10 27—5,

GOVERNMENT OF INDIA

ARMY DEPARTMENT.

ARMY INSTRUCTIONS (INDIA).

PART B.

(Consisting of advance amendments to regulations and of orders which, for any other reason, are likely to become obsolete in a short time.)

Nos 239—241.

Simla, the 25th October 1927:

CONTENTS.

25th October 1927

ARMY INSTRUCTIONS (INDIA).

PART B.

B 239. Additional furniture for the quarters of lady nurses

Sanction is accorded to the provision of the articles noted below in add [illegible] edules Nos 12 and 13 published as app [illegible] India) No 172 of 1925 as amended by [illegible] 15th June 1926) for the quarters mes [illegible] sisters —

Per quarter—		
Teapoy	1	
Per mess and cool house—		
Box ice	1	
Safe meat and milk	1	
Bookshelf revolving	1	
Hot case	1	
Table, iron, trestle, 5 × 2 6"	1	For use in pantry
Stand, hall	1	
Couch	1	

2 The estimated expenditure of Rs 16 568 will be debitable to 50—M E S —Head A—6—Furniture, and should not be incurred without a definite allotment of funds

3 Schedules Nos 12 and 13 will be amended in due course

7 (Q M G 3) C

B 240 Rates to be adopted for the conversion of sterling remittances into Indian currency for entry into pay accounts of individuals whose pay accounts are maintained in rupees

In continuation of Army Instruction (India) No B 219, dated the 27th September 1927 it is notified that the rate for all sterling remittances and allotments for the period from the 18th September to the 8th October 1927 has been fixed at Rs 13 6 0 per pound

M A G 's Case/D

B 241 Reorganization of the Equitation School in India consequent on the abolition of the appointment of Major-General, Cavalry, at Army Headquarters

(Approved by the Secretary of State)

The raising of the status of the Commandant Equitation School in India to the rank of Major-General is sanctioned The general officer

holding the appointment will exercise the dual functions of Commandant Equitation School and Major General Cavalry in India He will be assisted by an Assistant Commandant who will have the rank of lieutenant colonel and draw staff pay at Rs 300 *per mensem* and be responsible for carrying on tl absences of the Commandant as Major General Cavalry ill be granted additional pay at Rs 150 *per mensem* for six months in each year

These changes will take effect from the 14th November 1927 except in the case of the Staff Officer to the Major General Cavalry whose appointment will date from the 1st November 1927 for the year *1927 28*

2 Correspondence will be addressed as follows —

(i) That pertaining to the inspection of cavalry units to —

The Major General Cavalry in India care of Equitation School, Saugor

(ii) That pertaining to the Equitation School such as allotment of vacancies courses administration etc to—

The Commandant Equitation School Saugor

3 With the exception of the changes referred to in paragraph 1 above the staff and establishments for the Equitation School in India authorized in Army Instruction (India) No 567 of 1923 as subsequently amended will remain unchanged For convenience of reference however an amended table of staffs establishments and allowances is published as an Appendix to this Instruction and will supersede all previous instructions

4 The necessary Regulations of the tions for the Army n

22766 (G S M T 1)/D

APPENDIX TO ARMY INSTRUCTION (INDIA) No B 240 of 1927

Staff establishments and allowances for the Equitation School in India

Appointment	Grading pay etc
(i) *Officers*	
1 Commandant (also Major General Cavalry)	Major General Pay Rs 2 785 *per mensem plus* syce and forage allowances for 4 horses
1 Staff officer to Commandant and Major General Cavalry *	Unseconded To be found from within existing establishment of cavalry officers in India Additional pay at Rs 150 *per mensem* for six months in the year *

*This appointment will take effect from 1st November 1927 for the year 1927 28

Staff establishments and allowances for the Equitation School in India—contd

Appointment	Grading, pay etc
(i) *Officers*—contd	
1 Assistant Commandant and Chief Instructor	
- Instructors Class B	
4 Instructors Class C	
1 Veterinary officer	ment, with Rs 200 *per mensem* staff pa
1 R E Assistant Instructor, selected from among student officers	Rs
1	Rs
1	Seconded captain or lieutenant
1	To be found from existing establishment, with staff pay at Rs 100 *per mensem*
(ii) *British warrant and non commissioned officers*	
1 Clerk	Staff Serjeant, Indian Corps of Clerks
1 Assistant Surgeon	To be found from existing establishment with sub charge allowance at Rs 30 *per mensem*
1 Serjeant Major	Permanent, borne on the non-departmental section of the India Unattached List, with pay and allowances of rank as regimental serjeant major
1 Quartermaster Serjeant	Per ... master serjeant
2 Squadron Serjeant Major Riding Instructors	Seconded with pay and allowances of rank as squadron serjeant majors.
1 Serjeant	Seconded with pay and allowances as serjeant
1 British Non Commissioned Officer in charge of School Dairy	Seconded, with pay and allowances as lance corporal
(iii) *Indian officers*	
1 Instructor (Risaldar)	Seconded with pay and allowances as risaldar *plus* Rs 30 *per mensem* extra duty pay
1 Instructor (Jemadar)	Seconded with pay and allowances as jemadar *plus* Rs 15 *per mensem* extra duty pay

ff, establishments and allowances for the Equitation School in India—contd.

Appointment.	Grading, pay, etc.
(iv) *Indian other ranks.*	
arrier Major	* Seconded, with pay and allowances as farrier major of an Indian cavalry regiment.
uartermaster Duffadar	Seconded, with pay and allowances as duffadar, *plus* Rs 10 extra duty pay *per mensem.*
nstructors (Duffadars)	Seconded, with pay and allowances as duffadars, *plus* Rs 10 *per mensem* extra duty pay.
addler	† Seconded, with pay and allowances
hoeing smith (Naik)	at Rs 5 *per mensem*
hoeing Smiths	Seconded, with pay and allowances of a farrier of an Indian cavalry regiment
on commissioned officer	Seconded, with pay and allowances as lance duffadar
rumpeter	Seconded, with pay and allowances of appointment
river (sepoy) for staff	Seconded, with pay and allowances as sepoy
ndian cavalry pensioner	With the status of kot duffadar and pay at Rs 25 *per mensem*
ndian cavalry pensioners	With the status of sowar and pay at Rs 18 *per mensem*
(v) *Indian clerks*	
lerks	Indian Corps of Clerks (Indian Wing) Lower Division
Followers.	
essengers	At lowest nerrick rates
ndal	
ascars	
Grooms	
'atchman	
ookers	
ammermen	
itter	
arpenter	
eather stitcher	
'eighman	
howdhry	
akhah bhistis	
madar sweeper	
weepers	
ooks for Indian ranks	

*

listed pensioned Farrier Quarter-
n pay and allowances as shown.

Quartermaster Serjeant Warner,
. and free quarters available in the

Staff, establishments and allowances for the Equitation School in India—concld.

Appointment.	Grading, pay, etc.
Veterinary.	
1 Naik	At lowest nerrick rates
1 Dresser	
1 Water carrier	
1 Sweeper	
Medical	
1 Ward servant	From Army Hospital Corps
1 Cook	At lowest nerrick rates
1 Sweeper	
Conservancy	
1 Rubbish cart and driver with 2 bullocks	At lowest nerrick rates
1 Filth cart and driver with 1 bullock	
1 Hand filth cart and sweeper	
2 pairs bullocks and 2 drivers with necessary water gear for watering school gardens, etc	
1 driver with 3 pairs bullocks for watering Government horses	
Allowances	
Officers' mess allowance	Rs 3,600 *per annum*
Incidental expenses (including repairs, school, jumps, etc)	Rs 1,800 *per annum*
Office contingent grant	Rs 1,200 *per annum*
Training grant (maps, library, staff rides etc)	Rs 11,100 *per annum.*
Horse lines allowance	At Re. 1 per horse *per mensem*
Care of fire engine	At Rs. 2 *per mensem*
Grant for touring (for Major General, Cavalry)	Rs 10,000 *per annum*
Vehicles	
1 Ford Car	
Animals	
Horses	138 to be provided under the orders of the Quartermaster General in India (*i e.,* Staff 29, visitors 6, students 98, spare 5)

G M YOUNG,
Secretary to the Government of India

M31AD—22-10-27—5,960.

GOVERNMENT OF INDIA.

ARMY DEPARTMENT.

ARMY INSTRUCTIONS (INDIA).

PART B

(Consisting of advance amendments to regulations and of orders which for any other reason, are likely to become obsolete in a short time.)

Nos. 242—248.

Delhi, the 1st November 1927

CONTENTS

1st November 1927.

ARMY INSTRUCTIONS (INDIA).

PART B.

B 242. Redistribution of duties in the Hygiene and Pathology Services of the Army in India.

Subject to the approval of the Secretary of State for India which has been applied for, the following changes will take effect from the 15th November 1927 —

(*a*) The designation of Assistant Director of Hygiene and Pathology Southern Command, will be changed to Assistant Director of Hygiene, Southern Command

(*b*) A new appointment will be created which will be designated Assistant Director of Pathology, Southern Command, with pay as for an Assistant Director of Hygiene and Pathology

(*c*) The appointment of Deputy Assistant Director of Hygiene, Burma District, will be transferred to Headquarters Deccan District

(*d*) The appointment of Deputy Assistant Director of Pathology, Poona District, will be transferred to Headquarters Deccan District

(*e*) The appointment of Deputy Assistant Director of Hygiene, Central Provinces District, will be abolished

(*f*) The Brigade Laboratory Secunderabad, will be brought up to the scale of a 1st class District Laboratory, with the annual allotment for the purchase of laboratory equipment as sanctioned for a 1st class District Laboratory (Pay and Allowance Regulations, Part II paragraph 175)

(*g*) The District Laboratory at Poona will continue to function as a 1st class District Laboratory with the annual allotment for a 1st class District Laboratory (Pay and Allowance Regulations, Part II, paragraph 175)

2 The Regulations affected will be amended in due course

Z 5555 (D M S 3) B.

B 243. Free issue of rations to families of British other ranks when travelling on special troop trains.

The free issue of rations to the families of British other ranks when travelling on special troop trains in connection with direct embarkation

or disembarkation, or when detained at Draft Collecting Centres preparatory to joining the Troop Special, is sanctioned on the following scale —

(i) For the wife on the scale admissible to the soldier.

(ii) For each child on half the scale admissible to the soldier.

2 Marriage allowance, if otherwise admissible, will continue to be drawn by those concerned for the period during which free rations in kind are so issued for their families

3 All past cases of this nature should be disposed of accordingly.

4 The Regulations affected will be amended in due course.

1211 (Q M G. 2)-D.

B 244. Equipment—Artillery.

The annual allowance of puffs powder, puffs cordite and tubes friction copper solid drawn without ball for use therewith, authorised for Horse, Field, Pack, Medium and Heavy Artillery will be discontinued

2 Consequent on this decision pins puff powder together with all the items detailed in paragraph 1 will be withdrawn from the units mentioned

3 A bulk annual allotment of puffs powder, tubes friction and pins puff powder, not exceeding the scale detailed below will be made to Commands for use at practice camps Commands will submit indents for the numbers actually required for this purpose

4 No additional cost is involved

	Puffs powder No 8	Tubes friction copper S D without ball	Pins puff powder
Northern Command . .	250	275	15
Western Command . .	150	165	10
Eastern Command . .	250	275	15
Southern Command . .	300	330	20

With reference to paragraphs 1 and 2, Regulations for the Equipment of the Army (India) Part 2, Sections XI A XI-B, XI C, XI-E, XI J, XII-A, XII B, XII C, XII D, XII E, XII F, and Regulations for the Equipment of the Auxiliary Force (India) Section III, will be amended in due course

8854 (M G S 2-A)/A -II.

B 245. Payment of monthly office or contract allowances in advance to units and formations.

To enable units and formations to obtain their requirements of stationery annually in bulk, it has been decided that, as a temporary measure, units and formations which are in receipt of monthly office or

contract allowances, wit antry battalions (including Gurkhas and ce a lump sum equivalent to their montl for six months in the month in which the annual indents for stationery, etc, are due for submission to the Central Stationery Office, Calcutta In addition they will be paid one half of their monthly allowance each month throughout the year including the month in which the lump sum advance is drawn on the understanding that the present authorized allowance for the whole year is not exceeded

2 The above sanction will have retrospective effect from the 1st April 1927

A 39107 (A. G 10)/C

B 246 Withdrawal of stores for ammunition Refilling Points

Army Instructions (India) Nos 1006 of 1920 305 of 1921 and 790 of 1922 are hereby cancelled

2 The stores of ordnance supply will be returned to arsenal working stocks

3 The regulations army books forms and stationery will be dispo ed of by Chief Ordnance Officers in accordance with orders to be obtained by them from the departments of supply concerned

[66465/Q M G 13/A II]

B 247 Revised conditions of service of, and qualifications for, appointment to the Auxiliary and Territorial Forces permanent subordinate instructional staff

(Approved by the Secretary of State)

staff of the Auxiliary Force again be borne on the non Unattached List

2 Personnel will as heretofore be recruited from the ranks of the regular British Army in India

3 Applicants for appointment must pos ess the qualifications set forth in the Appendix to this Instruction Certain exceptions, however are permissible and are stated in paragraph 6 below

4 Applications for appointments prepared on India Army Form U 1740 may be submitted by officers commanding British units at any time through the usual channel to Command, or Burma District, Headquarters for acceptance

5 Registers of accepted candidates will be maintained at Command, or Burma District Headquarters From these vacancies in the permanent subordinate instructional establishment will be filled on application by the Officer Commanding, Auxiliary Force (India), or Indian Territorial Force unit concerned In all its affecting the character or efficiency of an accepted candidate will be reported by the officer commanding

the unit concerned immediately, through the usual channel to Command or Burma District Headquarters with a view to the candidate's name being removed from the register, if this is considered desirable

When a Command or the Burma District is temporarily unable to fill vacancies from its own register a reference will be made to other Commands or the Burma District with a view to their supplying the required personnel

Should however any Command or the Burma District have surplus to their own requirements fully qualified applicants they will circulate the names qualifications etc of those applicants to other Commands and the Burma District

6 A fully qualified candidate (*vide* Appendix) whose application has been accepted and for whom a vacancy exists will be attached for a probationary period of 3 months during which period he must have been actually at duty and must have acted in the capacity of instructor for a sufficient time for his capabilities to be judged On the termination of this probationary period he will if recommended by his commanding officer be borne supernumerary to the establishment in his regular unit with retrospective effect and will be absorbed in the India Unattached List on the authority of the General Officer Commanding in Chief Command or the General Officer Commanding Burma District as the case may be

The possession of the qualifications for appointment as set forth in the Appendix to this Instruction must as a general rule be insisted upon If however a serious shortage of instructors exists and it is desirable to consider the employment of candidates who are not fully qualified General Officers Commanding in Chief Commands and the Burma District are empowered to sanction their employment but such men must fully qualify before being recommended for permanent employment and transfer to the India Unattached List

7 Non Commissioned Officers on transfer to the India Unattached List will be transferred in the substantive rank of Staff Serjeant Instructor Promotions to higher ranks will be acting only

A Staff Serjeant Instructor or Acting Company Quartermaster Serjeant promoted Acting Company Serjeant Major a Staff Serjeant Instructor promoted Acting Regimental Quartermaster Serjeant—or an Acting Regimental Quartermaster Serjeant promoted Acting Regimental Serjeant Major will be graded for purposes of pay and allowances as a warrant officer class II or class I as the case may be for the period of such acting promotion

8 Pay and allowances and concessions in money and in kind in respect of both probationers and members of the permanent Subordinate Instructional Staff will be admissible as for the corresponding ranks in the British Army in India *plus* any allowances or concessions special to the permanent subordinate instructional staff of the Auxiliary Force (India) or the Indian Territorial Force for which separate authority exists

9 Members of the permanent subordinate instructional staff of the Auxiliary Force (India) and the Indian Territorial Force, will be attached

for refresher training to the nearest regular British Army unit of their own arm of the service for one month annually to enable them to keep up to date as efficient instructors Royal Engineer instructors will carry out this annual training at the Headquarters of the nearest Corps of Sappers and Miners This attachment will in no circumstances be waived without the previous sanction of the Chief of the General Staff Headquarters Commands and the Burma District will arrange for names to be submitted to District Headquarters, who in turn, will decide the dates and methods of this training most suitable and convenient to all

lusion of this period of attachment the
s will furnish reports on the state of
District or Independent Brigade Com

mander through the usual channel, for communication to the Officer Commanding the Auxiliary Force (India) or Indian Territorial Force unit

10 The necessity and importance of keeping themselves thoroughly up to date and efficient must be impressed on all instructors The penalty attaching to non efficiency will be reversion to regimental duty

11 The present insti
India Army Order No 5
rank may be and wheth
of the Appendix to this
be transferred to the Ind
rank of Staff Serjeant Instructor They will however, be required to qualify fully within a period of two years from date of transfer to the India Unattached List otherwise they will be reverted to regimental duty No extension of this period will be allowed without the approval of the Chief of the General Staff

Arrangements as under will be made to afford un qualified instructors facilities for qualifying in accordance with the Appendix to this Instruction—

(i) Commands will allot vacancies at the required Army School from surrendered vacancies within Commands

(ii) Increased allotment to Commands from Army Headquarters

In this case however it is to be noted that such increased allotments will probably be very few

(iii) If (i) and (ii) do not meet requirements it will probably be necessary for Commands to hold local qualifying courses—particularly in regard to small arms

Officers Commanding, Auxiliary Force (India) and Indian Territorial Force units will afford these instructors every possible facility to qualify

12 India Army Order No 500 of 1920 is cancelled

A 11116 (A G , A F I) D

APPENDIX TO ARMY INSTRUCTION (INDIA) No B 247 OF 1927

The foll wing qualifications will be required of applicants for appoint ment to the Auxiliary Force (India) and Indian Territorial Force per manent subordinate instructional staff —

I —*General qualifications for all categories*—

(*a*) *Rank* —Not below that of serjeant except in the case of Royal Engineer Non Commissioned Officers for appoint ment to Auxiliary Force (India) Royal Engineer units who may be of the rank of corporal with the sanction of Army Headquarters

(*b*) *Character* —Must be of very good character *vide* King s Regulations paragraph 390

(*c*) *For Artillery units* — Qualified layer and fuze setter

For Cavalry and Infantry units —1st Class shot with rifle and light automatic

For Royal Engineer units —1st Class shot with rifle

For Machine Gun units —1st Class Machine gunner

(*d*) In the opinion of the applicant s commanding officer he must have proved himself to poss s the qualities necessary in an instructor

II —*Instructors for units of various arms*—

(*a*) *Cavalry* —Must have a good general knowledge of cavalry training—particularly as regards ability to instruct a ride Should have attended a long cour e at the Equitation School or failing this be sent to a short course before appointment

Must have qualified at Small Arms School (rifle and light automatic)

Must be capable in the opinion of his commanding officer of instructing in the trained soldiers table in physical training

(*b*) *Artillery* —Must have a thorough knowledge of the main pro visions of the Artillery Training Manuals so far as they affect the branch of artillery (field or coast as the case may be) to which appointment is desired particularly in regard to duti s of the battery commander s staff in action fire discipline gun drill care and use of all battery equipment

In addition applicants must have received satisfactory reports after attendance at the following —

(i) urse at the Artillery Driving and Main rps School Ahmed nagar

(ii) A Gunnery Course at the School of Artillery, Larkhill, or at the School of Artillery (India), Kakul

(c) *Royal Engineers*—

(1) Must have a good general knowledge of and should be a qualified instructor in Military Engineering, (Q 1), as detailed in Royal Engineer Corps Memoranda, Part II, 1922, paragraphs 132 and 135

(2) Must be Class II, or over, in a Royal Engineer trade [in the case of an Electrical and Mechanical Company Auxiliary Force (India) this should be a mechanical trade]

(3) Should be a good drill and weapon training instructor, with particular aptitude for enforcing discipline

(4) Should possess at least a 2nd Class certificate of Education

(d) *Infantry including Railway Corps.*—Must have a good general knowledge of Infantry Training with particular aptitude for drill and discipline Qualified at Small Arms Schools (rifle and light [illegible]

[illegible]

(e) *Royal Army Service Corps*—

Artificer—Must qualify as Class I and be able to give instruction in an artificer trade Must be capable of acting as foreman and have sufficient insight into the various trades represented in a Mechanical Transport workshop to ensure co operation and the attainment of economy [illegible] lge of

[illegible]

and types of vehicles normally used in the service Must have a good knowledge of and be able to impart instruction in the theory and functions of the various parts of the engine, carburettor, petrol systems, ignition, starting and lighting sets, accumulators, transmission, suspension, lubrication and cooling systems, in order to enable him to detect faults, make adjustments and maintain the vehicle in good mechanical condition. Must be able to diagnose and report on all ordinary mechanical breakdowns Must be able to execute repairs (including the replacement of spare parts, assemblies and units) which can be carried out with the tools with which the vehicle is equipped and which do not require the services of an artificer

(f) *General—*

(i) As staff serjeant instructors of Auxiliary Force (India) units in particular, have frequently to be in charge of the arms of the company, etc, to which attached, it is most desirable that they should be trained in executing minor repairs to rifles, light automatic and machine guns

Whenever practicable, therefore, an applicant should be detailed to attend a course in such repairs at the nearest arsenal before appointment, but, if this is impracticable, he will attend a course after appointment and during his probationary period

(ii) If an applicant has a knowledge of signalling it should be stated as it will be to his advantage

(iii) Staff serjeant instructors have a considerable amount of office work to do especially in the case of detached

B 248. Reorganization of the Indian Army Service Corps (Supply ‾ranch).

The sanction of the Secretary of State for India has been received to he reorganization and establishment of the Supply Services in India hown in Army Instruction (India) No B 220 of 1926 as amended up o date

46224 (Q M G 6) B

G M YOUNG,
Secretary to the Government of India

GIPD—M96AD—31 10 27—5,690

GOVERNMENT OF INDIA

ARMY DEPARTMENT.

ARMY INSTRUCTIONS (INDIA).

PART B.

sisting of advance amendments to regulations and of orders which for any other reason, are likely to become obsolete in a short time)

Nos 249—255.

New Delhi, the 8th November 1927.

CONTENTS

8th November 1927.

ARMY INSTRUCTIONS (INDIA).

PART B.

B 249 Rate of exchange for conversion into Indian currency of pensions and annuities fixed in sterling when paid in India.

In continuation of Army Instruction (India) No 391 of 1921, Finance Department Resolution No F 93 C S R 27, dated the 2nd August 1927 on the above subject, is published as an appendix to this Instruction

(M A G s U O Regr 4116 At C) D

APPENDIX TO ARMY INSTRUCTION (INDIA) No B 249 OF 1927

FINANCE DEPARTMENT RESOLUTION No F 93 C S R 27, DATED THE 2ND AUGUST 1927

It has come to the notice of the Government of India that some doubt is felt as to the precise intention of rule 3 of the Rules appended to their Resolution in the Finance Department, No 167 C S R, dated the 1st February 1921 They therefore desire it to be understood that the intention is, that pensioners referred to therein are entitled to the benefit of the 1s 4d rate or the current rate of exchange, whichever may be more favourable

2 They have also decided that any necessary adjustment, consequent on the application of the rule in the manner now explained, should be made in any case which may be brought to notice

B 250 Temporary increase in pensions of military pensioners resident elsewhere than in India.

(Approved by the Secretary of State)

Indian soldiers and others who, while resident in India, are subject to Army Instruction (India) No B 328 of 1926, will remain subject to that Instruction wherever they may be resident and irrespective of whether they are residing in rupee using countries or not

A. 42112 (A G 1 b) C.

B 251. Presentation of war medals and decorations to discharged and demobilized Indian officers, soldiers and followers by civil officers.

The allowance sanctioned in paragraph 3 of Army Instruction (India), No 1045 of 1924 [as amended by corrigendum dated the 19th May 1925, and Army Instruction (India), No B -135 of 1926] is extended for a further period from the 1st April 1927 to the 31st March 1928.

A.-45495 (A G 9) B

B 252. Acting promotions in place of civilian Government servants undergoing training in the Indian Territorial Force.

Government of India, Finance Department office memorandum No F 356 C S R 27, dated the 15th September 1927, is published as an Appendix to this Instruction

A 40112 (A G A T F) D

APPENDIX to ARMY INSTRUCTION (INDIA) No B 252 of 1927

GOVERNMENT OF INDIA, FINANCE DEPARTMENT OFFICE MEMORANDUM No F 356 C S R 27, DATED 15TH SEPTEMBER 1927

The undersigned is directed to say that under Rule 36 of the Fundamental Rules the Governor General in Council is pleased to direct that acting promotions may be made in the place of civilian Government servants undergoing training in the Indian Territorial Force, who under the orders issued in Army Instruction (India), No B 37, of 1927 are treated during the period of training as on duty for the purpose of civil leave and pension

B 253. Advance of pay to Indian and Gurkha officers and other ranks, and personnel of the Indian Hospital Corps, proceeding to their homes on leave.

concerned
ding units,
l personnel
, provided
that such advance does not exceed the assets (e g , clothing allowance, provident fund, deferred pay, etc ,) of the individual concerned remaining in regimental charge

2 The ranks referred to above, who are not in a position to receive a monthly remittance of pay while on leave, may, *in addition*, be granted the advance authorised by paragraph 6 II, Pay and Allowance Regulations, Part II.

APPENDIX TO ARMY INSTRUCTION (INDIA) No B 255 OF 19

Peace establishment of British officers for the Indian Signal Corps

Unit.	No of units	Colonels	Lt Colonels.	Majors	Captains	Subalterns	Quartermasters.	T
Staff at Army Headquarters and Commands		1	4	2(a)	1(b)			
Signal Training Centre India	1	1	..	4	8	11	1	
Army Signal School	1			1	1			
Peshawar District Signals	1			1	3	6	1	
Kohat District Signals	1			1	1	5	1	
Waziristan District Signals	1			1	3	5	1	
Divisional Signals (H E)	2			2	6	12	2	
Divisional Signals (L E)	2			2	6	10	2	
A B and C Cavalry Brigade Signal Troops	3				3	3		
D Cavalry Brigade Signal Troop	1				1			
Corps Signals	2			2	6	12	2	
Constructions Sections	2					2		
Cable Sections	[illegible]					[illegible]		
Medium Brigade R A Signal Sections	2					2		
Field Brigade R. A Signal Sections	10					10		
Pack Brigade R A Signal Sections.	3					3		
Experimental Wireless Section	1					1		
T Company Indian Signal Corps	1			1		1		
For Pack Wireless Section in the Zhob	1					1		
Aden Signal Section	1					1		
Total		[illegible]	6	17	39	90	10	1[illegible]

(a) Includes 1 Deputy Chief Signal Officer, Northern Command
(b) Equipment Officer for the Office of the Signal Officer in Chief, Army Headquarters (G. S. (III)

G M YOUNG,
Secretary to the Government of India

GIPD M103AD—7 11 27—3,260.

GOVERNMENT OF INDIA.

ARMY DEPARTMENT.

PART A

Nil

PART B.

(Consisting of advance amendments to regulations and of orders which for any other reason are likely to become obsolete in a short time.)

Nos. 256—258.

New Delhi, the 19th November 1927.

CONTENTS

15th November 1927.

ARMY INSTRUCTIONS (INDIA).

PART B.

B 256 Paper wrappings for emergency rations

The paper wrappings for the [illegible] with tins, ration B T and Bag [illegible] troops will in future be supplied [illegible]

64467 Q M G 12 AII

B 257. Provision of baths, oval, for heat stroke stations.

Sanction is accorded to the provision of an oval bath for each heat stroke station

2 The estimated expenditure of Rs 1,641 8 0 initial, which has already been incurred, is debitable to Head V E (a) (3) Ordnance Stores and will be met [illegible] X (d) "Special Emergency Grant" [illegible] ferred from the latter to the former he[illegible] Rs 325 5 0 recurring per annum is debitable to Head V E (a) (3) Ordnance Stores

3 Barrack and Hospital Schedules will be amended in due course

59361 (Q M G 3) C

B 258 Leave of menials paid from contingencies restricted to leave without any allowances

The Government of India have decided (Finance Department letter No F 161 C S R 27, dated the 25th May 1927, to the A G C R) that menials paid from contingencies can only get leave without any allowances

(A D Case No 34556) E.

G. M. YOUNG,

Secretary to the Government of India.

1P—4111 AD—12 11 27—[illegible]

GOVERNMENT OF INDIA.

ARMY DEPARTMENT.

ARMY INSTRUCTIONS (INDIA).

PART B.

(Consisting of advance amendments to regulations and of orders which, for any other reason are likely to become obsolete in a short time.)

Nos 259 260.

New Delhi, the 22nd November 1927.

CONTENTS.

22nd November 1927.

ARMY INSTRUCTIONS (INDIA).

PART B.

B 259. Exchange on the Mexican Dollar.

[illegible]
was two shillings (2*s* 0*d*)

A -42142 (A G -13) D

B 260. Rules for the hiring of Government military mechanical transport vehicles.

Government military mechanical transport may be hired out under the terms and conditions published in the appendix to this Instruction

2 The authorities for sanctioning the hiring out of military mechanical transport vehicles under these rules will be station transport officers and officers commanding mechanical transport units Before according such sanction these officers will ensure that the proper duties for which mechanical transport is maintained, do not suffer

3 At the end of a year's working from the date of this Instruction reports will be submitted to the Quartermaster General in India by headquarters of Commands, showing whether the scheme for hiring at the revised rates has been successful or not

4 Army Instruction (India) No 961 of 1925 is hereby cancelled

70343 (Q -7-M T.)
B

APPENDIX TO ARMY INSTRUCTION (INDIA), No 260 OF 1927

RULES GOVERNING THE HIRING OF MILITARY MECHANICAL TRANSPORT VEHICLES

1 Mechanical transport may be hired —

(*a*) to any Government Department,

(*b*) to all military personnel *e g*, individuals, messes, sports clubs, units, etc

2 *Vehicles to be used* — Only vehicles for which Government drivers can be provided will be utilised

3 *Rates of hire*—

Ford car, van or ambulance .	5 annas per mile
Other car, van or ambulance .	8 annas per mile
20 cwt lorries .	12 annas per mile
3 ton lorries	Re 1 per mile

Special daily weekly, fortnightly and monthly terms can be arranged at a reduction of 5 10 15 and 20 per cent on the above rates respectively

4 The method of effecting recoveries of hire charges is as follows —

A receivable order will be issued by the mechanical transport unit concerned and sent to the recipient of the service The latter will pay the money into the treasury and return the receipt to the mechanical transport unit The Officer Commanding the mechanical transport unit from which the vehicle is hired is primarily responsible for seeing that recoveries are effected with reasonable promptitude and will bring to the notice of the District Commander any cases in which payment is delayed by the party to whom the vehicle is hired

5 The driver of each mechanical transport vehicle hired out will be paid eight annas per diem for each day's work (or part of a day's work) performed which will be defrayed from the amount received for hiring charges

6 After deducting the amount paid to drivers and one third as being the net profit to Government the balance of all receipts will be allocated as follows —

2 5ths for the purchase of P O L

3 5ths for the purchase of spare parts and tyres

The amount for P O L will be credited in the P O L account of the unit and the amount for spare parts and tyres should be reported to the Quartermaster General in India

7 A quarterly statement will be submitted to the Quartermaster General in India by Commands, through their Controllers of Military Accounts on 15th April 15th July, 15th October and 15th January showing the total gross receipts, the amount paid out to drivers and net receipts for hiring mechanical transport

8 The transport officer hiring out vehicles will be responsible for determining the mileage traversed In the case of disagreement the mileage will be certified by the M T S or P W D authority

G M YOUNG,

Secretary to the Government of India

GIID—M116 AD—16 11 27—5630

GOVERNMENT OF INDIA.

ARMY DEPARTMENT.

ARMY INSTRUCTIONS (INDIA).

PART B

(Consisting of advance amendments to regulations and of orders which, for any other reason, are likely to become obsolete in a short time.)

Nos. 261—263.

New Delhi, the 29th November 1927.

CONTENTS.

29th November 1927.

ARMY INSTRUCTIONS (INDIA).

PART B.

B 261. Changes in the organization of the Hygiene and Pathology Services of the Army in India.

(Approved by the Secretary of State.)

The following changes will take effect from the 3rd January 1928 —

(1) The designation of the Consultant Dermatologist in India will be changed to Assistant Director of Pathology, with pay of an Assistant Director, Medical Services, Army Headquarters.

(2) The designation of the Deputy Assistant Director of Hygiene and Pathology, Army Headquarters, will be changed to Deputy Assistant Director of Hygiene.

All regulations concerned will be amended in due course.

Z.-5310 (D.M.S.-3) B.

B 262. Supply of distilled water to mechanical transport vehicles.

[illegible]

to n [illegible] o in peace,
Tan [illegible] ge of Royal
[illegible]

2. The scale for Royal Tank Corps units is shown in "Scales of Rations and Supplies issued by the Indian Army Service Corps, 1925", in Section X, Table (c), item 11.

[illegible]

4. The extra expenditure, which is estimated at Rs 990 during the current financial year, is debitable to Head V-B (f) other Indian Army Service Corps stores, and will be met by re-appropriation from "Head V-B (g) purchase of Mechanical Transport stores including tyres". Sanction is accorded to the transfer of Rs 990 from the latter to the former head.

1602 (Q.-7-M. T.) B.

B 263. Rates to be adopted for the conversion of sterling remittances ***into Indian currency for entry into pay accounts of individuals whose pay*** **accounts are maintained in rupees.**

In continuation of Army Instruction (India) No B 240 of 25th October 1927, it is notified that the rate for all sterling remittances and allotments for the period from the 9th October to the 19th November 1927, has been fixed at Rs 13 0 0 *per pound*

M A G 's case D

G M YOUNG,
Secretary to the Government of India.

GIPD—M124 AD—28 11-27—5,690

GOVERNMENT OF INDIA.

ARMY DEPARTMENT.

ARMY INSTRUCTIONS (INDIA).

PART A.

Nil

PART B.

(Consisting of advance amendments to regulations and of orders which, for any other reason, are likely to become obsolete in a short time.)

Nos. 264—268.

New Delhi, the 6th December 1927.

CONTENTS.

6th December 1927.

ARMY INSTRUCTIONS (INDIA).

PART B.

B 264 Revised procedure to be followed for the maintenance of the accounts of the Recruiting and Assistant Recruiting officers for Gurkhas, Gorakhpur and Ghoom.

Army Instruction (India) No 960 of 1924, on the above subject, is cancelled

(M A G 's Case)/D

B 265 Leave of military officers in permanent civil employ prior to being compulsorily retired on reaching the age limit.

Army Instruction (India) No 913 of 1922 is hereby cancelled

(See in this connection amendments to paragraph 913 (*a*), Regulations for the Army in India, and Pay and Allowance Regulations, Part II, paragraph 399, dated the 1st October 1927)

A 16054 (Part I) A G/D

B 266. Issue of gun floor shoes to the Indian gunners of Heavy Artillery in India.

On the re organisation of the Indian Coast Artillery [*vide* Army Instruction (India) No 1123 of 1925] the ... accorded in Army

per man per annum to the Indian gunners of Heavy Artillery in India The shoes will be obtained by local purchase and an allowance of Rs. 2 8 0 per man, per annum, is authorised for the purpose

3 The initial and recurring expenditure involved is debitable to the ordinary grant and head of account affected

4 The above sanction will cover any issues made, or expenditure incurred, on this account since 22nd December 1925

[509 (Q M G -12)/A II]

B 267. The rate of exchange of the Mexican Dollar.

The official rate of the dollar, as assessed by the Treasury Chest Officer, Hong Kong, for all payments, fixed in sterling, which had to be made in Hong Kong and on the China station during the month of November 1927, was two shillings and one farthing (2*s* 0¼*d*)

A /12142 (A G 13)/D

B 268. Royal Air Force office and technical furniture.

The revised scales of R[illegible] Air Force [illegible] a squadron and wing will be [illegible] in the appendix to this [illegible]truction

The existing scales as sanctioned [illegible] and Hospital Schedule[illegible]s 53 and 110 and Royal Air Force [illegible] 1925 [illegible]d 65 of 1925 are hereby cancelled

The extra expenditure involved [illegible] estimated at Rs 48,843 The [illegible]isting furniture will be brought up to the [illegible] [illegible]e expenditure involved being debit[illegible] Army—Part C—Royal [illegible]r Force, Sub head F—Works Expenditure

[illegible] (R. A. F.) [illegible]

[illegible]PPENDIX to ARMY INSTRUCTION (INDIA) No. B [illegible] of 1927

ROYAL AIR FORCE OFFICE AND TECHNICAL FURNITURE

Item No in schedule	Item of furniture.	Number authorised	Remarks
	Squadron—Office		
1	Almirah, large, with shelves	2	
56	Box, kit, I. T.	1	For confidential papers.
76	Chair, barrack	11	
77	Chair, cane bottomed	5	
92	Commode	1	
111	Form, with back	1	
142A	Rack, stationery, large	2	
144	Rack, towel	1	
175	Stand, washhand	1	
184	Table, 5′ × 2′ 10″	5	
189	Table, bedside	2	
199	Table, dressing	1	
209	Table, office, for clerks	6	
210	Table, office, for officers	2	
	Squadron—Store.		
1	Almirah, large, with shelves	2	
60A	Box, partitioned, for tally cards	4	
69	Cabinet, filing, for indents	2	
76	Chair, barrack	9	
77	Chair, cane bottomed	1	
127	Ladder, step, lattice, 12′	2	
142A	Rack, stationery, large	1	
184	Table, 5′ × 2′ 10″	2	
189	Table, bedside	1	
209	Table, office, for clerks	5	
210	Table, office, for officers	1	

ROYAL AIR FORCE OFFICE AND TECHNICAL FURNITURE—*contd*

Item No in schedule	Item of furniture	Number authorized	Remarks
	Squadron—M T Block		
4	Almirah medium with shelves	1	
22	Bench fitters and coppersmiths	2	
76	Chair barrack	2	
77	Chair cane bottomed	1	
209	Table office for clerks	1	
210	Table office for officers	1	
	Squadron—Workshop Block		
1	Almirah large with shelves	3	
21	Bench carpenter	3	
22	Bench fitters and coppersmiths	9	
28A	Bench lead covered	2	
76	Chair barrack	4	
77	Chair cane bottomed	1	
179	Stool 2 high	2	
184	Table 5 × 2 10″	2	
209	Table office for clerks	1	
210	Table office for officers	1	
	Flight Office and Store (Each Flight of a Squadron)		
1	Almirah large with shelves	1	
22	Bench fitters and coppersmiths	1	
76	Chair barrack	1	
77	Chair cane bottomed	1	
111	Form with back	1	
126	Ladder step lattice 8	1	
127	Ladder step lattice 12	1	
209	Table office for clerks	1	
210	Table office for officers	1	
	Squadron—Intelligence and Photographic Block		
1	Almirah large with shelves	2	
3	Almirah map	2	
4	Almirah medium with shelves	2	
4A	Almirah photographic mosaics	2	
28A	Bench lead covered	2	
52A	Box ice R A F	2	
76	Chair barrack	4	
77	Chair cane bottomed	3	
92	Commode	1	
141	Rack map	1	
144	Rack towel	1	
175	Stand washhand	1	
177A	Stool draftsman	1	
184	Table 5 × 2 10	2	
187	Table 1 × 3	1	
198A	Table draftsman	1	
199	Table dressing	1	
209	Table office for clerks	1	
210	Table office for officers	2	

ROYAL AIR FORCE OFFICE AND TECHNICAL FURNITURE—*contd.*

Item No. in schedule	Item of furniture	Number authorized	Remarks
	Squadron—Pilots Room		
1	Almirah, large, with shelves	1	
77	Chair, cane bottomed	4	
111	Form, with back	2	
184	Table, 5 × 2' 10"	4	
187	Table, 12 × 3	1	
	Squadron—Armoury		
4	Almirah, medium, with shelves	1	
19	Bench, armourer	2	
76	Chair, barrack	1	
77	Chair, cane bottomed	1	
205	Table, iron trestle, 5 × 2' 6"	2	
210	Table, office, for officers	1	
	Squadron—Wireless Block		
1	Almirah, large, with shelves	1	
21A	Bench, charging accumulators	1	
22	Bench, fitters and coppersmiths	1	
56	Box, kit, I. T.	1	For confidential papers
76	Chair, barrack	6	
77	Chair, cane bottomed	1	
189	Table, bedside	1	
205	Table, iron trestle, 5 × 2' 6"	1	
209	Table, office, for clerks	1	
210	Table, office, for officers	1	
	Squadron—Medical Block		
1	Almirah, large, with shelves	1	
4	Almirah, medium, with shelves	1	
16	Bedstead, iron, wire mattress	1	
76	Chair, barrack	1	
77	Chair, cane bottomed	1	
92	Commode	1	
111	Form, with back	1	
144	Rack, towel	1	
172	Stand, surahi (for 2)	1	
175	Stand, washhand	1	
189	Table, bedside	2	
199	Table, dressing	1	
210	Table, office, for officers	1	

ROYAL AIR FORCE OFFICE AND TECHNICAL FURN

Item No in schedule	Item of furniture	Number	

Squadron—Lecture Hall

1	Almirah large with shelves	1	
35	Blackboard and easel	2	
45	Bookcase library pattern	1	
77	Chair cane bottomed	1	
111	Form with back	12	
133	Pointer long	1	
141	Rack map	1	
205	Table iron trestle 5 × 2 6	12	

Wing or Station Headquarters—Office

1	Almirah large with shelves	3	
3	Almirah maps	2	
4A	Almirah photographic mosaics	1	
56	Box kit I T	1	For confidential papers
76	Chair barrack	8	
77	Chair cane bottomed	9	
81	Chair cushion arm	1	
85	Chair revolving office	1	
92	Commode	1	
111	Form with back	1	
141	Rack map	1	
142A	Rack stationery large	2	
144	Rack towel	1	
175	Stand washhand	1	
177A	Stool draftsman	1	
184	Table 5 × 2 10"	2	
189	Table bedside	3	
198A	Table draftsman	1	
199	Table dressing	1	
205	Table iron trestle 5 × 2 6	2	
209	Table office for clerks	8	
210	Table office for officers	6	

Wing or Station Headquarters—Meteorological Office

1	Almirah large with shelves	1	
76	Chair barrack	3	
77	Chair cane bottomed	1	
189	Table bedside	1	
205	Table iron trestle 5 × 2 6	1	
209	Table office for clerks	2	
210	Table office for officers	1	

ROYAL AIR FORCE OFFICE AND TECHNICAL FURNITURE—*concld*

Item No. in schedule	Item of furniture	Number autho rized.	Remarks
	Wing or Station Headquarters—Wireless Block		
1	Almirah large with shelves	1	
21A	Bench charging accumulators	1	
22	Bench fitters and coppersmiths	1	
56	Box kit I T	1	For confidential papers
76	Chair barrack	6	
77	Chair cane bottomed	1	
189	Table bedside	1	
205	Table iron trestle 5 × 2 6"	1	
209	Table office for clerks	1	
210	Table office for officers	1	

G M YOUNG
Secretary to the Government of India

GOVERNMENT OF INDIA.

ARMY DEPARTMENT.

ARMY INSTRUCTIONS (INDIA).

PART A.

Nil

PART B.

(Consisting of advance amendments to regulations and of orders which, for any other reason, are likely to become obsolete in a short time.)

Nos. 269—277.

New Delhi, the 13th December 1927.

CONTENTS.

13th December 1927.

ARMY INSTRUCTIONS (INDIA).

PART B.

B 269. Shelter for the widows and orphans of British soldiers.

It has been decided that the Presentation Convent, Murree, and the St Deny's School, Murree, shall be included in the list of the institutions recognized for the reception of the widows and orphans of British soldiers under the shelter scheme notified in Army Instruction (India) No 578 of 1919

The regulations affected will be amended in due course.

A 45030 (A G 11)/C

B 270. Hiring of motor cars, or use of private cars, by officers in lieu of reserved accommodation by railway on journeys where they are entitled to reserved railway accommodation.

Officers entitled to reserved accommodation by railway are authorised to hire motor cars for journeys on duty in lieu of such reserved accommodation provided that the cost of hiring a motor car *plus* the cost of conveyance by rail of the officer's servants and baggage does not exceed the amount of the State's liability on account of the reserved railway accommodation which could have been utilised for the journey

2 Officers who do not hire cars but use their own cars for such [illegible] under ordinary [illegible] on inspection [illegible] at outstations [illegible] re, under the provisions of Army [illegible]

3 Officers serving at Army Headquarters who desire to avail themselves of the concessions authorised above, will ascertain from the Quartermaster General in India the maximum amount to which they are entitled on account of motor hire or road mileage for the journey contemplated The charge will, however, be subject to post audit check

4 Army Regulations, India, Volume X, will be amended accordingly.

5 Army Instruction (India) B 275 of 1926 is hereby cancelled

2207 (Q M G 2)—D.

B 271. Typewriters for Armoured Car Companies, Royal Tank Corps.

Sanction is accorded as a special case to the initial issue of two typewriters for each Armoured Car Company Royal Tank Corps The actual expenditure that has been incurred by these companies on the purchase of typewriters in their possession out of their office funds will

on Government but will rest entirely with Armoured Car Companies

2 Any surplus or unserviceable machines will be disposed of the sale proceeds being credited to the State

3 The expenditure involved will be met from the provision made under Head IV B Staff of Commands— Provision for expenditure to be sanctioned by the General Officers Commanding in Chief under their powers of sanction in the Army Estimates for 1927 28

A 36546 A G XI D

B 272 Barrack supplies

Sanction is accorded to the provision of an additional large almirah with shelves, for each cavalry group centre for the storage of the documents of reservists

2 The estimated expenditure of Rs 525 initial and Rs 31 recurring per annum will be debitable to 50—M E S Head A 6—Furniture and ' B—Repairs and renewals (4)—Furniture

3 Schedule No 51, published as an appendix to Army Instruction India No 604 of 1925 will be amended in due course

1894 (Q 3)/C

B 273 Gratuities of Matrons of British Military Family Hospitals in India.

(Approved by the Secretary of State)

An increase of 50 per cent is sanctioned in the scales of gratuities admissible under paragraphs 501 to 503 Pay and Allowance Regulations, Part II to Matrons of British Military Family Hospitals in India, with effect from the 6th October 1927 The paragraphs will be amended accordingly

A 42635 (A G 14)—B

B 274. Scale of baggage for which free conveyance is admissible by sea in the case of passengers travelling under Army Instruction (India) No. 5-S. of 1925, by vessels of the Anchor Line, (Henderson Bros.) Limited.

The concession announced in Army Instruction (India) No B 194 of 1927 is now applicable to concession passengers travelling under the provisions of Army Instruction (India) No 5- S of 1925 by vessels of the Anchor Line (Henderson Bros), Limited

2 The weight of baggage admissible to an officer and each member of his family for whom passages are being booked on certificate A must be shown on that form in every case irrespective of the line by which he proceeds, in terms of cubic feet

2368 (Q.M G 2)—D

B 275. Barrack Supplies.

Sanction is accorded to the provision of an easy chair for each arsenal and depot of the Indian Army Ordnance Corps for the use of the non commissioned officer while on gate duty at night

2 The estimated expenditure of Rs 391 initial and Rs 25 7 0 annual recurring is debitable to "50—M E S Head A 6 Furniture" and "Head B 4 Repairs and Renewals—Furniture", respectively

3 Schedule No 147, published as an appendix to Army Instruction (India) No 604 of 1925, will be amended in due course

1645 (Q M G 3)/C

B 276. Certificates of local civil authorities showing that the pay of menials of Auxiliary Force, India, units is at nerrick rates.

With reference to paragraph 4 of Army Instruction (India) No A 23 of 1926, it has been decided that only one certificate from each local civil authority is required to be furnished annually to the military audit officer concerned showing that the rates of pay admitted to the menial establishments employed with units of the Auxiliary Force, India, are based on nerrick rates for similar establishments

2 The regulations affected will be amended in due course

A 29584 (A T F)—D

B 277. Annual mileage running allowances for mechanical transport vehicles.

In supersession of all previous orders, the revised mileage running allowances for mechanical transport vehicles of mechanical transport units, signal units, sapper and miner units, armoured car companies, Royal Artillery, Ordnance establishments, military hospitals and miscellaneous formations and for staff cars attached to commands and independent districts, are shown in the appendices to this Instruction

2 This Instruction will have effect from the 1st April 1927.

(1508-Q M G,-7-M T)/B

APPENDIX I TO ARMY INSTRUCTION (INDIA) No B 277 OF 1927

Mileage running allowance per annum per vehicle of Mechanical Transport units

Units	Motor cars.	Motor cycles Solo or Combination	Motor ambulances	Ford Vans or Tenders	Workshop lorries	Store lorries	Light lorries (4 wheeled)	Heavy lorries (4 wheeled)	Petrol tank lorries	Disinfector lorries	First aid lorries	Light lorries (6 wheeled)
				MILEAGE PER ANNUM EACH								
1 Light Mechanical Transport Companies in Waziristan—												
(a) Headquarters	10 200	10 200							10 200	(h)	10 200	
(b) Sections equipped with light lorries		10 200			(a) 1 000 (b) 9 200	10 200	(e) 10 200					
2 Light M T Companies out of Waziristan—												
(a) Headquarters at Peshawar and Quetta	9 000	1 000							1 000	(h)	1 000	
(b) Other Headquarters	3 000	(d)							(d)	(h)	(d)	
(c) Service Sections higher establishment		1 000			(a) 1 000 (b) 8 300	1 000	(e) 1 000					
(d) Service Sections lower establishment	*	200 +3 000 additional for 1 motor cycle (f)	*		(a) 200 Rs 300 (b) Rs 1 200 (f) (b)	200	(e) 200					

APPENDIX I to ARMY INSTRUCTION (INDIA) No B 277 of 1927—*contd*

Mileage running allowance per annum per vehicle of Mechanical Transport units—*concld*

Units.	Motor cars	Motor cycles Solo or Combination.	Motor ambulances	Ford Vans or Tenders	Workshop lorries	Store lorries	Light lorries (4 wheeled)	Heavy lorries (4 wheeled)	Petrol tank lorries	Disinfector lorries	First aid lorries	Light lorries (6 wheeled)
	MILEAGE—PER ANNUM EACH—*concld*											
(i) Cadre sections not located with Headquarters		1 motor cycle 3 000 others (d)			(d)	(d)	(d)					
(j) Other cadre sections.		(d)			(d)	(d)	(d)					
3 Mechanical Transport Companies (Motor Ambulance Convoys)—Higher establishment	9 000	3 000	3 000		1 000(a) 8 360(b)	3 000	3 000					
4 Mechanical Transport Companies (Motor Ambulance Convoys)—lower establishment	(d)	1 motor cycle each 3 000 others (d).	(d)		Rs 300 (b) (c) (d)	(d)	(d)					
5 Cadres sections of Mechanical Transport Companies (Motor Ambulance Convoys)	(d)	(d)	(d)				(d)					
6. Mechanical Transport Companies (Mobile Repair Units)	9,000	1 000		1 000	(a) 1,000 (b) 8 360	1 000					1 000	
7 Central Mechanical Transport Stores Depot.	9 000	9 600		9 600			6 500	6 500				
8. Technical Inspectorate of Mechanical Transport	9 000			9 000								

9 Mechanical Transport Depot	4 000	9 600	4 000	4 000(e)			4 000(e)	4 000(e)		.	.	4 000
10 Heavy Repair Shop M. T., Class I	9 600	9 600		9 600				6 [illegible]00				
11 Heavy Repair Shop M. T., Class II				9 600				6 500				
12 Ford Van Sections (i)		1 000		(e) 9,000 (g) 1 000	(a) 1,000 (b) 8 360	1 000						
13 Light M T Section (j) (Equipped with light 6 wheeled lorries)		1 000			(a) 1 000 (b) 8 360	1 000						9 [illegible](e)
14 Headquarters M T Group	9 000	1 000										

REMARKS —

(a) Road running
(b) Workshop running
(c) Except for the unit at Bangalore for which Rs. 1 200 is authorized.
(d) As in Appendix No 2 to this Instruction.
(e) Not admissible for reserve or spare vehicles
(f) For section at Karachi only
(g) For tenders
(h) The following monthly allowance for maintenance occasional running and delousing purposes for each disinfector lorry is authorised —

Steam coal	800 lbs	(except for the lorry at Razmak for which 3 280 lbs are authorised so long as it works throughout the month)
Kindling wood	40 lbs	(except for the lorry at Razmak for which 320 lbs. are authorised so long as it works throughout the month.)
Cotton waste (white)	10 lbs	
Tallow	1 lb	
Lubricating oil thick . .	4 gallons	
Lubricating oil thin . .	4 gallons	
Kerosine oil	1 gallon	

(i) Until replaced by the Light M T Section sanctioned in A. D letter No 10 Q 7 M. T dated 5th August 192[illegible]
(j) This will have effect from the date on which the Light Section replaces the two Ford Van Sections in Waziristan

APPENDIX II TO ARMY INSTRUCTION (INDIA) No. B. 277 OF 1927.

Annual allowance of petrol, oil and lubricants for mechanical transport vehicles held in cadre, etc.

The annual allowance of petrol, oil and lubricants for the upkeep of mechanical transport vehicles—

(a) held in cadre . . . . . .
(b) held with Headquarters of Light Mechanical Transport Companies (out of Waziristan) . . . . .
(c) with lower establishment of motor ambulance convoys . . . .

} excluding those vehicles for which a definite mileage allowance is authorised

(d) in reserve for mobilization purposes

will be as follows —

	Per vehicle.
Petrol, M. T.	4 gallons.
Kerosine oil, 3rd quality	4 „
Oil, lubricating	2 „
Other stores	As required.

2. The above scale also applies to the reserve vehicles, sanctioned in Army Department letter No 10-Q -7-M. T , dated 5th August 1927.

APPENDIX III TO ARMY INSTRUCTION (INDIA) No. B. 277 OF 1927.

Bulk mileage allotment for staff cars attached to Commands and Independent Districts (exclusive of cars attached to Embarkation Commandants)

Formation	Heavy cars.	Light cars.	Remarks.
Northern Command (including Waziristan)	(a) 81,000	(b) 2,79,000	
Southern Command . . .	54,000	1,17,000	
Eastern Command .	36,000	90,000	
Western Command .	43,000	36,000	
Burma District . .	9,000	18,000	

(a) *Plus* 24,000 miles additional on account of staff cars temporarily retained in Waziristan.

(b) *Plus* 42,000 miles additional on account of staff cars temporarily retained in Waziristan.

APPENDIX IV TO ARMY INSTRUCTION (INDIA) No. B 277 OF 1927

Mileage running allowance per annum per vehicle of Signal Units, Sapper and Miner Units, Armoured Car Companies and Royal Artillery

Units	Motor cars	Motor cycles Solo or Combination	Ford Vans or Tenders	Charging lorries	Workshop lorries	Light lorries	[illegible]	[illegible] Light [illegible]	[illegible]	[illegible]	[illegible]	Tractors and Trucks
1 Signal units in Waziristan including attached		6 000	6 000	xx		[illegible]						—
2 Signal units in Peshawar and Kohat Districts		Solo 1 600 and Combination 3 000	xx	x		[illegible]000						
3 Signal units in other areas	9 000	1 500	1 5[illegible]0	1 [illegible]		1 [illegible]0						
4 Army Signal School		3 000										
5 Sapper and Miner Units		1 000	1 0[illegible]0		(a) 1 [illegible] (b) [illegible]	1 000		(h) 1 [illegible]				
6 Armoured Car Companies	(e) 9 000	1 000	3 000		(a) 1 000 (b) [illegible]0	1 000	1 [illegible]		1 [illegible]	1 [illegible]	6 [illegible] (e)	
7 Royal Tank Corps School	9 000	9 000				6 [illegible]					6 000	
8 Medium Artillery	(f) 1 000(g) 9 000	1 [illegible]00	1 000		(a) 1 000 (b) 8[illegible]		(i) 1 000		1 000			1 [illegible](g) 1 000

REMARKS.—(a) Road running.
(b) Workshop running.
(c) The following [illegible] allowances are authorized per annum for 16 Armoured Cars in Waz[illegible]:—

Petrol, Aviation	1[illegible] gallons
Oil lubricating (11)	1[illegible]
Oil lubricating (23)	[illegible]
Grease yellow	[illegible]
Grease graphite	19[illegible]

(d) Not admissible for reserve or spare vehicles.
(e) The heavy (Crossley) motor cars will the Com[illegible] at R[illegible] and [illegible] will be [illegible]
(f) For the light c[illegible] sanctioned in Army Department letter No. 19[illegible] dated [illegible] 19[illegible] [illegible] per annum.
(g) Mileage running allowance increased to 2 000 miles during the year ending 31st March 19[illegible].
(i) An additional quantity of 43 gallons of petrol per [illegible] is authorized for the running of the Electric Light Sets mounted on the [illegible] of Divisional Headquarters Companies.

APPENDIX V to ARMY INSTRUCTION (INDIA) No B 277 o 1927

Mileage running allowance per annum per vehicle of the Miscellaneou Formations

Formations	Motor cars	Motor cycles, Solo or Combn	Heavy lorries	Light lorries	Ford vans or tenders
1 Senior Officers School Belgaum	9,000			2,000	
2 Staff College, Quetta	9,000				
3 Equitation School, Saugor	9,000				
4 Embarkation Commandant —					
Bombay	9 000		2 000		
Karachi			2 000		(a) 1 (
5 Motor Ambulances attached to Military Hospitals					7 50
6 Military Dairy Depot Colaba Bombay				Total*	
7 3 Light lorries employed in Bombay to reduce hired transport charges				2 400	
8 Light lorry employed for the carriage of bread at Delhi				12,360	
9 M T employed in the Zhob Ind Bde Area—					
(a) 2 Light lorries				(b) 1 200	Total (Rs -0 0
(b) 6 Ford Vans					
10 1 Light lorry employed at Fatehgarh for station work				(c) 3,600 per annum.	

*Up to 11th August 1928 only.

y lubricants per motor ambulance p machinery of the unit to which a

(b) Up to 29th February 1928 only

(c) „ 21st March 1928 only

APPENDIX VI TO ARMY INSTRUCTION (INDIA) No. B 277 of 1927.

Mileage running allowance per annum per vehicle employed in Ordnance establishments

Units	Motor cars	Motor cycles Solo or Combination	Motor ambulances	Ford Vans or Tenders	Workshop lorries	Store lorries	Light lorries (4 wheeled)	Heavy lorries (4 wheeled)	Petrol tank lorries	Disinfector lorries	[illegible] lorries	[illegible] lorries (6 wheeled)
1 (a) Vehicles employed to replace hired and bullock cart transport —												
Rawalpindi—												
Arsenal				4 500			4 500					
Clothing Depot	.						4 500					
Lahore—												
Ordnance Depot	.			4 500			4 500					
Ferozepore—												
Arsenal	..			4 500			4 500					
Cawnpore—												
Ordnance Depot.	.	.					4 500					.
Allahabad												
Arsenal	..				.		.	2,000				..
Fort William (Calcutta)— Ordnance Depot.	.			.		..	9,600	..	.		.	

APPENDIX VI to ARMY INSTRUCTION (INDIA) No B 277 of 1927—*contd*

Mileage running allowance per annum per vehicle employed in Ordnance establishments—*contd*

Units	Motor cars	Motor cycles solo or combination	Motor ambulances	Ford Vans, or Tenders	Workshop lorries	Store lorries	Light lorries (4 wheeled)	Heavy lorries (4 wheeled)	Petrol tank lorries	Disinfector lorries	First aid lorries	Light lorries (6 wheeled)
1 (a) Vehicles employed to replace hired and bullock cart transport—*contd*												
Kirkee (Poona)—Arsenal				4 800			4 800					
Madras—Arsenal							4 0					
Karachi—Ordnance Depot							4 800					
Quetta—Arsenal				4 800			4 800					
Rangoon—Arsenal				9 200								
(b) Vehicles employed in Ordnance Depot Fort William							as req'd *					
2 Vehicles employed in Ordnance Factories and Inspection Sections	as req'd *		as req'd *	as req'd *				as req'd *				

*Sanctioned in Army Department letter No 65511 Q M T dated 17th September 192 , until such time as a definite mileage allowance can be authorised

G M YOUNG,

Secretary to the Government of India

GIPD—M141 AD—1-1-27—500

GOVERNMENT OF INDIA.

ARMY DEPARTMENT.

ARMY INSTRUCTIONS (INDIA).

PART A.

Nil

PART B.

(Consisting of advance amendments to regulations and of orders which, for any other reason are likely to become obsolete in a short time.)

Nos. 278—281.

New Delhi, the 20th December 1927.

CONTENTS

20th December 1927.

ARMY INSTRUCTIONS (INDIA).

PART B.

B 278. Electric current for corporals' rooms in barracks

Sanction is accorded to the free supply of electric energy for runnin fans in the corporals' rooms in the barracks of British troops

This free supply of power will be restricted to 8 hours a day

2 Necessary amendments to revised Appendix F of the Regulation for the Military Engineer Services will be made in due course

36505 (E 4)/C

B 279 Books and forms required (for action) on mobilisation

Sanction is accorded to the maintenance in peace of the followin personal documents by units which are to be formed during the fir eleven days of mobilization —

A B 64	Soldier s Service and Pay Book, Parts I & II, etc
A B 64 M.*	Indian Soldier s Pay Book
A F B 103, Part I	Active Service Casualty Form
A F B 122	Field Conduct Sheet
A F B 122 M	Indian Field Conduct Sheet
A F B 199 A	Officers Record of Service
A F O 1796 A	Voluntary Allotment of Pay
A F W 3297	Form of Soldier s Will
I A F F 957 A	Inventory of Kit (British troops)
I A F F 957 B	Inventory of Kit (Indian troops)
I A F F 957 C	Inventory of Kit (Followers).
I A F F 998	Active Service and Casualty Form (Indian troops and followers)
I A F F 999	Application for family allotment in India.
I A F F 1000	List of family allotments in India
I A F K 1157	Temporary Follower s Service Book

3 India Army Order No 274 of 1926 will be amended in due course

A 41027 (A G 5)/D

* Indents should include a note to the effect that copies of spare pages 6 and 7 of this book are required.

. from
Terms

dated the
terms and
itish other
ranks

Applications on behalf of warrant officers, non commissioned officers and men who are desirous of and recommended for, permanent employ ment with the Indian Army Service Corps should be submitted to the
. accompanied by a
nd Corps history
the Indian Army
. Unattached List,
and the usual period of probation will be dispensed with

3 *Promotion* —(*a*) Quartermasters and British other ranks of the Indian Army Service Corps (Mechanical Transport) will be borne on a separate list for promotion, and, in order to ensure that the prospects of advancement in the service are on an equally liberal footing *vis à vis* men serving with other departments of the India Unattached List, the Government of India have sanctioned the following establishment, by ranks, for the Mechanical Transport cadre of the Corps —

Quartermasters	Majors 4 Captains 5	Mechanical Transport personnel	
	Lieutenants 10	To be filled by the immediate promotion of selected warrant officers from the Mechanical Transport Branch of the Indian Army Service Corps	
Warrant officers 1st class		1st class Staff Sergeant Majors	. 41
		Staff Sergeant Majors . .	. 73
Non commissioned officers		. Staff Sergeants and Sergeants .	.200
		Total	.333

(*b*) The regimental system of promotion will be adopted, *i e*, promo tion by vacancy in the authorised establishment

If not already holding the rank of Sergeant, non-commissioned officers and men will be promoted to that rank with effect from the date of transfer, seniority being regulated according to their present standing in the Royal Army Service Corps

Warrant officers, class II, selected for transfer may be promoted to warrant officer, class I, provided they are in possession of the 1st class certificate of education or equivalent under the Army School Regulations

Warrant officers, class I, will be transferred in their present ranks and thereafter will be graded as 1st class Staff Sergeant Majors or Staff Sergeant Majors, according to their seniority.

Army School Regulations

must be in commissary

and quartermaster class.

(e)
will be
ed by
ing to
Service Corps (Mechanical Transport) as modified for India Details will be published in due course

(f) Quartermasters, warrant and non commissioned officers will also be eligible for accelerated promotion under conditions applicable to the India Unattached List

4 *Pensions*—(a) Non commissioned officers will be eligible for the retiring pensions admissible for their rank and service under the Royal Warrant

The maximum retiring pensions for quartermasters are as follows —

	Under the Royal Warrant	Indian element	Total
	£	£	£
Captains and Lieutenants	300	100	400
Majors	450	100	550

Quartermasters are entitled to count towards pension half service rendered prior to promotion to warrant officer, class I, and all service rendered as a warrant officer, class I, and above Full details are contained in the Royal Warrant

The Indian element of pension for quartermasters and warrant officers is calculated as follows —

	Per annum £
After 16 years departmental* service . .	20
For each completed year of departmental service over 16 and up to 24 years	5
For each completed year of departmental service over 24 and up to 30 years	8
	100

(b) Pensions to widows and children of quartermasters and warrant officers are also admissible under the rules in Pay and Allowance Regulations (India), Part II, and, for this purpose, warrant officers will be treated as Conductors and Sub Conductors

5 *Leave* —The grant of leave will be governed by the rules in the Regulations for the Army in India, paragraphs 914 to 922 The more important provisions are as follows —

(a) The authorised establishment includes a "leave reserve" which enables all ranks to obtain one year's furlough after six years duty on the Indian Establishment, subject to the exigencies of the service

(b) T

(c) In addition, the grant of privilege leave is admissible at the rate of 60 days per annum or 90 days on completion of 33 months' duty Men serving in certain isolated stations are eligible for 90 days' privilege leave per annum

6 *Passages* —Warrant and non commissioned officers are eligible

at Government expense

Quartermasters are also eligible for a return sea passage for themselves and families provided that the voyage from India is performed before the officer reaches the age of 52.

selv

a Colony,

ment and when recommended by Medical Boards for sick furlough out of India

Warrant and non commissioned officers are also entitled to free passages from their stations in the plains when accompanying their children to and from schools situated in the hills in India, and also to visit their families residing in hill stations The railway authorities also allow non commissioned officers to travel for the return journey on payment of a single fare when travelling at their own expense

7 *Pay and Allowances* —The following are the rates of pay admissible for duty in India —

(a) For warrant and non commissioned officers enlisted on or after the 26th October 1925 —

	Rs *per mensem.*
1st Class Staff Sergeant Major	370
Staff Sergeant Major	335
Staff Sergeant	250
Sergeant	210

(b) For all ranks enlisted before the 26th October 1925 —

	Single	Married.
Quartermaster and Lieutenant	635	715
(The rates for higher ranks will be notified later)		
1st Class Staff Sergeant Major		420
Staff Sergeant Major		380
Staff Sergeant		280
Sergeant		220

The above rates are also paid during absence on privilege leave

's and British other ranks on as for equivalent ranks of the

All warrant and non commissioned officers receive the usual concessions and allowances as admissible to regimental British other ranks, *viz* —

Free quarters

" furniture or furniture allowance

" rations or ration allowance

" fuel and light

Clothing allowance

Messing allowance

Marriage allowance etc

8 *Married Establishment* — All non commissioned officers on attaining the age of 26 are permitted to marry, subject to the consent of their respective Commanding Officers, and 100 per cent are allowed on the married strength of the Corps

9. *Age limit* — All warrant and non commissioned officers are permitted to extend their service to complete 21 years with the Colours and all ranks are eligible to continue to serve up to the age of 55 years, provided they are efficient and medically fit for service

10 *General* —(a) The general terms and conditions of service mentioned above are subject to the rules for personnel of the India Unattached List contained in the various regulations for the Army in India The special terms applicable to British other ranks of the Royal Army Service Corps will cease to be operative from the time that the Mechanical Transport is completely taken over by the Indian Army Service Corps and the whole of the Royal Army Service Corps establishment has been absorbed by the War Office

(b) British other ranks of the Royal Army Service Corps (Mechanical Transport) accepted for transfer will as indicated in paragraph 2, form the nucleus of the Mechanical Transport Branch of the Indian Army Service Corps The balance of non technical personnel required to complete establishment may be provided by the posting of trained Indian Army Service Corps personnel for Mechanical Transport duties The latter will for the purposes of promotion, continue to be borne on their present list and will be regarded as supernumerary to the Animal Transport and Supply branches of the Corps whilst employed on Mechanical Transport duties in authorised appointments

(c) Future entrants after the complete taking over by the Indian Army Service Corps, will be admitted to the Indian Army Service Corps [illegible] ble to the [illegible] ruited for [illegible] Kingdom [illegible] in respect of the latter will be notified hereafter

1409(Q-7-M T)-B

B 281. Revision of pay for officers of the Cantonments Department.

With reference to paragraph 4 of Army Instruction (India) No 095 of 1925, it is notified for the information of all concerned that the revision of pay mentioned as due from 1st July 1927 has been postponed to the 1st July 1928

(A D Case No 34644 F)

G. M. YOUNG,

Secretary to the Government of India.

GOVERNMENT OF INDIA

ARMY DEPARTMENT.

ARMY INSTRUCTIONS (INDIA).

PART A.

Nil.

PART B.

(*Consisting of advance amendments to regulations and of orders which, for any other reason, are likely to become obsolete in a short time*)

Nos. 282—287.

New Delhi, the 27th December 1927.

CONTENTS.

27th December 1927

ARMY INSTRUCTIONS (INDIA).

PART B.

B 282 Obligation of members of the Assistant Surgeons' Branch of the Indian Medical Department granted study leave to the United Kingdom.

In future members of the Indian Medical Department who apply for long leave to the United Kingdom for the purpose of studying for English medical qualifications will be required to sign an undertaking in a form which will appear shortly in the Regulations, to continue to serve after the termination of such leave for a minimum period of three years

Z-5924 (D.M S I B)/B

B 283. Counting of mobilised rank service towards pension of officers of the Indian Medical Service.

(*Approved by the Secretary of State*)

Officers of the Indian Medical Service will count one half of the mobilised rank service during the Great War towards pension in the Indian Medical Service

2 Paragraphs 448 and 449 of Pay and Allowance Regulations, Part II, will be amended in due course

34494 (A D) B

B 284 Rates to be adopted for the conversion of sterling remittances into Indian currency for entry into pay accounts of individuals whose pay accounts are maintained in rupees.

In continuation of Army Instruction (India) No B 263 of 29th November 1927, it is notified that the rate for all sterling remittances and allotments has been fixed as follows —

	Rs.	A.	P.	
For the week commencing 20th November 1927	13	0	0	per pound.
For the week commencing 27th November 1927 .	13	5	0	„ „
For the week commencing 4th December 1927	13	5	0	„ „
For the week commencing 11th December 1927 .	13	4	0	„ „

M.A G 's Cas./D

B 285 Delegation of power to District and Independent Brigade Commanders to dispose of cases in which gratuity drawn by men in respect of previous service is not refunded within three years of re-enrolment

The provisions of Army Instruction (India) No B 77 of 1920 are extended till the 30th June 1925

Pt A-42026 (A G-14)/C

B 286 Time-scale of promotion for members of the Departmental section of the India Unattached List

(Approved by the Secretary of State for India)

Sanction is accorded to the introduction of a time scale of promotion for departmental officers warrant officers and non commissioned officers of the undermentioned branches of the India Unattached List —

Indian Army Service Corps

Indian Army Ordnance Corps

Military Farms Department

Army Remount Department in India

Military Engineer Services and the Barrack Department

India Miscellaneous List (excluding the clerical personnel employed in command, district and brigade staff offices, who are borne on the cadre of the Indian Corps of Clerks The application of the time scale of promotion to personnel of this portion of the India Miscellaneous List who are on leave pending retirement, will be considered on the merits of each case)

2 Promotion will be governed by a lower time scale up to the rank of conductor and an upper time scale for commissioned ranks As the clerical portion of the India Miscellaneous List will eventually cease to exist as a section of the India Unattached List there will be only one time scale for promotion for personnel of this branch as shown below

3 The qualifying periods of service required for promotion will be as follows —

Lower Time scale—

From serjeant to staff serjeant	on completion of 3 years unattached list service
From staff serjeant to sub conductor	on completion of 8 years unattached list service
From sub conductor to conductor	on completion of 14 years unattached list service

Upper Time scale—

From assistant commissary with the rank of lieutenant to deputy commissary with the rank of captain on completion of 3 years commissioned service

From deputy commissary with the rank of captain to commissary with the rank of major on completion of 6 years commissioned service

Time scale for clerical portion of the India Miscellaneous List other than personnel borne on the cadre of the Indian Corps of Clerks—

From serjeant to staff serjeant . . on completion of 3 years unattached list service

From staff serjeant to sub conductor on completion of 8 years unattached list service

From sub conductor to conductor on completion of 14 years unattached list service

From conductor to assistant commissary with the rank of lieutenant on completion of 18 years unattached list service if recommended for a commission

From assistant commissary to deputy commissary with the rank of captain on completion of 21 years unattached list service

From deputy commissary to commissary with the rank of major on completion of 24 years unattached list service

4 Promotion from [illegible] except the India Miscel[illegible] vacancies in the author[illegible]

5 Unattached List service rendered after the age of 23 *only* will count for promotion under this time scale This rule will not however apply to men who joined the Unattached List prior to the 1st January 1928

6 Promotion under this time scale w[illegible] automatic but will [illegible] fit in all respects [illegible] for the Army in [illegible] rank, particularly, [illegible] to ensure that the candidate is fully qualified from the point of view of efficiency character and general fitness, *vide* paragraph 9 of Appendix XXVII Regulations for the Army in India In the case of the India Miscellaneous List the nature of work on which the candidate will be employed will be taken into account before promotion to commissioned rank is granted

7. The establishment of departmental officers for departments of the India Unattached List, except the India Miscellaneous List, will be as follows :—

	Departmental officers.	Warrant and other ranks.
Indian Army Service Corps	39	461
Indian Army Ordnance Corps	46	530
Indian Army Ordnance Corps Seconded Establishments.	12	23
Military Farms Department . .	5	44
Army Remount Department (India)	5	19
Military Engineer Services .	9	141
Military Engineer Services (Barrack Department)	6	101

8 The establishments of the Military Farms Department and the Army Remount Department, India, hitherto borne on the India Miscellaneous List will be controlled by the Master General of Supply and the Quarter Master General in India respectively

9 Three appointments of lieutenant colonel on the active list are authorised for the India Unattached List, one for each of the following
Service Co
will only
Commander in Chief Not more than one lieutenant colonel will be allowed in any one department at a time This promotion will carry no extra remuneration either when at duty or on leave

10 In departments for which an upper time scale is authorised promotions among the commissioned ranks will have effect from the date of completion of 3 and 6 years commissioned service respectively Promotions under the lower time scale also will have effect from the date of completion of the qualifying period of unattached list service Promotions on the India Miscellaneous List similarly, will have effect

11 Recommendations for promotion under this time scale will be submitted to the head of department concerned accompanied by the candidate s record of service showing the date of his transfer to the Unattached List

12 The regulations affected will be amended in due course

A 36555 (A. G -11)

B 287. Revised rates of pay for departmental officers, warrant officers and non-commissioned officers of the India Unattached List

(Approved by the Secretary of State)

With effect from the 1st July 1927, revised rates of pay as shown in appendix A to this Instruction are sanctioned for departmental officers warrant officers and non commissioned officers of the India Unattached List serving with the Indian Army Service Corps, the Indian Army Ordnance Corps the Military Engineer Services, the Barrack Department the India Miscellaneous List, the Indian Corps of Clerks (British Wing) and the three departmental officers and warrant officers attached to Headquarters of Corps of Sappers and Miners The revised rates will not, however apply to personnel of the Military Farms Department or to India Miscellaneous List clerks and personnel of the Indian Army Ordnance Corps employed at Army Headquarters who are in receipt of Army Headquarters rates of pay

2 In addition to the revised rates of pay, the following concessions are sanctioned for personnel not already in receipt of them —

(a) Separation allowance to married departmental officers as defined in paragraph 6 below [illegible] the officer's family is not allowed to [illegible] which the latter is posted [illegible] such as Razmak The allow[illegible] date of arrival at, to the date of departure from, the station concerned, both dates inclusive The rates of separation allowance will be those laid down in appendix B to this Instruction The stations affected have been published in India Army Order No 248 of 1925, as amended from time to time

(b) [illegible] to commissioned rank [illegible] vance and free rations [illegible] the 1st July 1927 [illegible] concessions will also [illegible] rates and under the conditions applicable to equivalent regimental ranks —

Clothing allowance

Messing allowance

Free fuel and light

Free conservancy

Stuffing and washing allowance

Free passage to and from the hills, when accompanying families proceeding there for the hot weather or when granted leave to visit them as for non commissioned officers.

Educational training grant

Free education for children between the ages of 6 and 14 years

Free hot weather establishments

(c) The continuance of all concessions in kind at present admissible to non commissioned officers and, in addition, with effect from the 1st April 1928, educational training grant and free education for children between the ages of 6 and 14 years

(d) The continuance of marriage allowance as admissible under existing regulations

3 The authorized allowance in lieu of rations in kind will be paid to warrant officers with effect from the 1st July 1927 and be continued till the Indian Army Service Corps can make arrangements for the issue of rations in kind Local military authorities will intimate to Controllers of Military Accounts the dates from which rations in kind will be issued

4 Acceptance of the revised rates of pay by ranks now serving will be optional, but such acceptance will be final and reversion to the old rates will not be permitted Where the existing rates of pay, etc, are more favourable they may be retained until promotion to a higher rank or until the individual concerned prefers to draw the new rates Those who enter the departments of the Indian Unattached List referred to in the first sentence of paragraph 1 above on or after the date of this Instruction will be governed by the new rates

5 The rates of staff, ordnance charge and grade pay authorized by paragraphs 33 and 37 of Pay and Allowance Regulations, Part I, will be inadmissible except to departmental officers, warrant officers and non commissioned officers who elect to remain on the old rates of pay

6 A widower without a family or an officer who has been divorced

not be eligible for marriage

and separation allowance

icers whenever pay is drawn

at Indian rates, irrespective of whether an officer's family is residing with him or not By "family" will be understood an officer's wife, his daughters or step daughters dependent on him and his sons or step sons under 16 years of age Cases where sons or step sons over that age suffer from mental or bodily infirmity may be submitted for special consideration An adopted child will not be regarded as covered by the definition of "family"

to or withdrawn from

fficers will automatically

issioned officers referred

to in the first sentence of paragraph 1 above

8 The regulations affected will be amended in due course

A 45735 (A G 10)/C

APPENDIX "A" TO ARMY INSTRUCTION (INDIA) No B 287 OF 1927.

Departmental officers

Rank	Unmarried officers				Married officers					Pay and allowances while on leave in India other than privilege leave	
	Pay of rank	Indian Army allowance	Lodging allowance	Total	Pay of rank	Indian Army allowance	Lodging allowance	arriage allowance	Total	Unmarried	Married
	Rs	Rs	Rs	Rs	Rs	Rs	Rs	Rs	Rs	Rs	Rs.
Assistant Commissary and Lieutenant	560	50	25	635	560	50	50	55	715	475	535
Deputy Commissary and Captain	605	60	35	700	605	60	70	90	825	525	620
Commissary and Major on promotion	710	70	45	825	710	70	90	80	950	620	715
Commissary after 6 years' commissioned service	840	80	50	970	840	80	100	80	1,100	730	825

Warrant and non commissioned officers enlisted before the 26th October 1925.

Rank	Pay of rank	Indian Army allowance	Total
	Rs	Rs	Rs
Corporal*	[illegible]	10	165
Sergeant	200	20	220
Staff Sergeant	[illegible]	30	280
Staff Quartermaster Sergeant*	275	35	310
Sub Conductor	340	40	380
Conductor or Staff Sergeant Major*	370	50	420

Warrant and non commissioned officers enlisted on or after the 26th October 1925

Corporal*	130	10	140
Sergeant	[illegible]	20	210
Staff Sergeant	[illegible]	30	250
Staff Quartermaster Sergeant*	245	35	280
Sub Conductor	295	40	335
Conductor or Staff Sergeant Major*	320	50	370

*Indian Corps of Clerks ranks

APPENDIX "B" TO ARMY INSTRUCTION (INDIA) No B 287 OF 1927.

	Amount of separation allowance
	Rs per mensem
On first commission	55
After 4 years' commissioned Service	55
„ 8 „ „ „	65
„ 12 „ „ „	75
„ 15 „ „ „	90
Lieutenant Colonel	110

G M YOUNG

Secretary to the Government of India.

GIPD—M153 AD—24 12 27—5,000

INDEX

TO

ARMY INSTRUCTIONS (INDIA)

PART B.

From 1st July 1927 to 31st December 1927.

List of A. Is. (L), which have been specially cancelled during the years 1918, 1919, 1921, 1922, 1923, 1924, 1925, 1926 and 1927.

Nos. of A. Is. (L) published in 1918	Cancelled by No of A I (I)	Cancelled by Year	Nos of A Is (I) published in 1919	Cancelled by No of A I (I)	Cancelled by Year
[illegible]4	387	1918	7[illegible]	[illegible]03	1919
116	988	1918	140	224	1919
135	539	1918	185	1049	1919
155	342	1918	216	545	1919
178	805	1918	260	811	1919
185	1146	1918	267	514	1919
240	777	1918	326	571	1919
260	718	1918	346	675	1919
286	16	1919	398	759	1919
310	1098	1918	404	481	1919
325	139	1919	456	877	1919
444	120	1919	464	811	1919
456	1098	1918	482	735	1919
475	701	1918	490	1003	1919
477	799	1918	561	759	1919
504	817	1918	936	107	1921
534	1036	1918	458	152	1921
535	1317	1918	936	154	1921
573	988	1918	941	270	1921
636	957	1919	667	537	1921
745	623	1919	212	562	1921
783	538	1919	260 }		
834	1054	1918	464 }	709	1921
912	319	1919	811 }		
915	661	1919	604	97	1922
917	570	1919	224	433	1922
961	1253	1918	239	906	1922
1057	586	1919	561	84	1923
1099	957	1919	225	144	1923
1157	1399	1918	217(III)	1072	1925
1181	22	1919	30	1137	1925
1212	43	1919			
1279	626	1919			
1286	208	1919	602	A 35	1927
1334	766	1919			
1337	759	1919			
1368	208	1919	175	B 68	1927
127	319	1921			
836	418	1921			
1198	650	1921	18	Corr 3	6 9.27
1358	140	1922			
1196	170	1922			
652	685	1923			
407	431	1924			
929	495	1924			
818	572	1925			
1134	Corr 2	26 10 26			
27	Corr 2	2 11 26			

List of A. Is. (I), which have been specially cancelled during the years 1921, 1922, 1923 and 1927.

Nos of A Is (I) published in 1920	Cancelled by	
	No of A I (I)	Year
669	28	1921
895	44	1921
64	157	1921
73	267	1921
35	290	1921
35	309	1921
61	340	1921
782	408	1921
441	432	1921
536	578	1921
422	665	1921
158	710	1921
396	946	1921
202	433	1922
276, 406, 649	451	1922
576, 831	323	1922
618	668	1922
329	754	1922
656, 953	158	1923
454	378	1923
368	666	1923
851	682	1923
838	B 141	1927
141	Corr. 6	19 7 27

Nos of A Is (I) published in 1921	Cancelled by	
	No of A I (I)	Year
248	295	1921
35	328	19.1
142	338	1921
197	418	1921
88	486	1921
124	562	1921
182	570	1921
466	603	1921
107	645	1921
418	645	1921
470	704	1921
624	741	1921
680	786	1921
243	804	1921
620	945	1921
74	903	19.1
166	921	1921
328	32	1922
712	22	1922
73	29	1922
494	78	1922
539	275	1922
33	300	1922
721	400	1922
211	433	1922
175, 358	451	1922
705, 821	323	1922
662	531	1922
779	708	1922
414	770	1922
722	852	1922
143	1047	1923
138	59	1923
632	59	1923
167	83	1923
538	147	1923
236	158	1923
784	508	1923
446, 882	565	1923
115	682	1923
236	919	1923
80, 263	936	1923
782	940	1923
305	B 246	1927
67	Corr 7	19 7 27

List of A. Is. (I.), which have been specially cancelled during the years 1923, 1924, 1925, 1926 and 1927.

Nos. of A. Is. (I.) published in 1920	Cancelled by	
	No. of A. I. (I.)	Year
816	714	1923
54	730	1923
42	734	1923
790	754	1923
866	806	1923
285	754	1923
656, 953	919	1923
21	1046	1923
620	1054	1923
357	431	1924
835	167	1924
612	217	1925
1220	206	1925
845	B 154	1926
1006	B 246	1927

Nos. of A. Is. (I.) published in 1921	Cancelled by	
	No. of A. I. (I.)	Year.
763	536	1924
767	1018	1923
362 as amended by No. 486 of 1922, 463, 526, 840, 863	853	1923
950	574	1924
570	670	1924
759	934	1924
370	102	1925
283, 756	138	1925
729, 869	578	1925
500	940	1925
712	1007	1925
(Appendix to) 217, 366	1041, 1112	1925, 1925
446, 882	Corr. 7	6 4 26
365	Corr. 6	13-7-26
752	B 49	1927

List of A. Is. (I.), which have been specially cancelled during the years 1922 and 1923.

Nos of A Is (I.) published in 1922	Cancelled by	
	Nos of A Is (I).	Year
85, 111	256	1922
123	383	1922
93	461	1922
133	323	1922
24	600	1922
126	636	1922
181	773	1922
124	712	1922
225	819	1922
328	821	1922
553	869	1922
356	924	1922
16	925	1922
662	1042	1922
242	51	1923
32, 489, 786	68	1923
87	76	1923
705	105	1923
607	197	1923
682	257	1923
997	425	1923

List of A. Is. (I), which have been specially cancelled during the years 1923, 1924, 1925, 1926 and 1927.

Nos. of A. Is (I) published in 1922	Cancelled by — Nos of A Is (I)	Cancelled by — Year
564	508	1923
187 920	514	1923
139 904	565	1923
694	615	1923
627	620	1923
934	638	1923
1076	638	1923
761	670	1923
438	656	1923
365	748	1923
375 600	754	1923
448	833	1923
75 328 449 549 584	853	1923
490 967	898	1923
378	936	1923
734	461	1924
658 878	575	1924
314 949	670	1924
150 992	728	1924
917	1108	1924
399	227	1925
680	199	1925
397	578	1925
434	851	1925
934 1076	959	1925
22	1007	1925
736 1032	1059	1925
1055	1130	1925
987	Corr 1	20 4 26
139 904	Corr 7	6 4 26
*874 and all amendments thereto	B 300	1926
488 as amended by A I (I) No 723 of 1923	B 329	1926
214	B 22	1927
249	B 171	1927
790	B 246	1927
913	B 265	1927

*See A. I (I) No 1017 of 1922
" " " 293 of 1923
" " " 380 of 1923
" " " 512 of 1923
See A I (I) No 45 of 1924
" " " 389 of 1924
" " " 591 of 1924
Corrigenda dated 21st July 1925 amending A I (I) No 874 of 1922.

List of A. Is. (I.), which have been specially cancelled during the years 1923 and 1924.

Nos. of A Is (I) published in 1923	Cancelled by	
	Nos of A Is (I)	Year.
129	447	1923
130	448	1923
8	471	1923
146	508	1923
206	508	1923
98	565	1923
261	598	1923
78	640	1923
168	712	1923
113	804	1923
564	819	1923
40	853	1923
292	887	1923
158, 579, 738, 778	919	1923
901	989	1923
384	431	1924
899	440	1924
371	461	1024
446	697	1924
784	777	1924
701	1060	1924
640	1066	1924
173, 755, 831, 848, 1073	1108	1924

List of A. Is. (I), which have been specially cancelled during the years 1924 and 1925.

Nos. of A. Is. (I.) published in 1923.	Cancelled by	
	Nos of A Is (I)	Year.
496	42	1924
933	55	1924
606	100	1924
681	104	1924
900	106	1924
214, 1011	170	1924
878	176	1924
752	206	1924
1097	249	1924
580	323	1924
65	385	1924
569	1209	1924
79	1230	1924
628	85	1925
240	86	1925
328	136	1925
279, 459	138	1925
516	260	1925
147, 356	276	1925
546	396	1925
682	621	1925
847	578	1925
1042	591	1925
711	650	1925

List of A. Is. (I.), which have been specially cancelled during the years 1925, 1926 and 1927.

Nos of A Is (I) published in 1923	Cancelled by: Nos of A Is (I)	Cancelled by: Year
785 (v)	747	1925
566	841	1925
638	959	1925
292, 552, 887	1007	1925
343	10[illegible]5	1925
530	1087	1925
3[illegible]0 (iii)	1122 (v)	1925
1060	1130	1925
397	B 6	1926
557, 663	B 10	1926
161	A 47	1926
98, 565	Corr 7	6 4 26
51	B 334	1926
813	Corr 8	6 7 26
447, and Appx thereto	Corr 3	26 10 26
433	A 8	1927
419	B 49	1927
693 (partially cancelled)	B 129	1927
66	B 171	1927

List of A. Is. (I.), which have been specially cancelled during the years 1924, 1925, 1926 and 1927.

Nos of A Is (I) published in 1924	Cancelled by: Nos of A Is (I)	Cancelled by: Year
4	146	1924
109	391	1924
148	[illegible]74	1924
631, 635	784	1924
509	955	1924
832	1011	1924
181	1068	1924
599, 855	1085	1924
355	1138	1924
178, 254, 321	1230	1924
891	1231	1924
477	18	1925
187	23	1925
856, 1031	26	1925
956	106	1925
496	183	1925
1220	206	1925
27	220	1925
272	269	1925
496	184	1925
644	199	1925
526	309	1925
957 1115	368	1925
1034	424	1925
67	567	1925
109 391	671	1925
942(Foot note)	687	1925
1204	972	1925
807	994	1925
1244 (iv)	1020	1925
113, 450, 799 828 1026	1025	1925
768	1130	1925
201 1054	A 4	1926
93	A 26	1926
1191	B 6	1926
1052	B 22	1926
324	B 243	1926
193	B 257	1926
999	B 305	1926
93	Corr 6	17 8 26
761 IV	Corr 1	23 11 26
399 (Para 1)	Corr 5	30 11 26
569	A 35	1927
1018	B 49	1927
1093	B 49	1927
1230	B 130	1927
893 (partially cancelled)	A 50	1927
755	B 221	1927
960	B 264	1927
757	Corr 8	19 7 27

List of A. Is (I), which have been specially cancelled during the years 1925, 1926 and 1927.

Nos of A Is (I) published in in 1925	Cancelled by	
	Nos of A Is (I)	Year
478	591	1925
474	621	1925
32	662	1925
118	702	1925
350	709	1925
273	810	1925
152	875	1925
717	895	1925
4	896	1925
448	933	1925
801	952	1925
746	953	1925
502	1009	1925
873	1021	1925
723	1026	1925
376 (Paragraph 4 of the appendix)	1078	1925
154 (Appendices 10 and 12)	1123	1925
283	1130	1925
672	1144	1925
428	A 7	1926
235	B 3	1926
279	B 6	1926
406	B 22	1926
552	B 148	1926
903	Corr [illegible]	11 5 26
83	Corr 7	6 4 26
792	A 48	1926
364	A 80	1926
1032	B 187	1926
212	B 203	1926
536	B 250	1926
540	B 260	1926
261	B 284	1926
492	B 339	1926
143 as amended by corrigenda dated 1 12 25 and 4 5 26	B 258	1926
1130	Corr 3	13 7 26
524 III	Corr 4	13 7 26
181	Corr 6	12 10 26
757 (Para 3)	Corr 7	28 12 26
177	A 31	1927
945	A 35	1927
313	B 106	1927
755	B 130	1927
662	B 153	1927
837	B 253	1927
961	B 260	1927

List of A. Is. (I.), which have been specially cancelled during the years 1926 and 1927.

Nos. of A. Is. (I.) published in 1926.	Cancelled by No. of A. I. (I.).	Cancelled by Year.	Nos. of A. Is (I.) published in 1926.	Cancelled by No. of A. I. (I.).	Cancelled by Year.
B 104	B 170	1926			
B 82	Corr 8	11 5 26			
B 65	B 207	1926			
B 8	B 304	1926			
B 274 (Para 2)	Corr 5	23 11 26			
B 285	B 27	1927			
B 150	B 49	1927			
B 208	B 49	1927			
B 202	B 74	1927			
B 47, B 241	B 133	1927			
B 225	B 154	1927			
B 330	B 199	1927			
B 275	B 270	1927			

List of A. Is. (I.), which have been specially cancelled during the year 1927.

Nos. of A Is (I) published in 1927	Cancelled by	
	No. of A. Is. (I)	Year.
B 46	B 231	1927
B 98 (partially cancelled)	B 255	1927

INDEX.

1ST JULY 1927 TO 31ST DECEMBER 1927.

A I (I)

CCOUNTS—

A. I. (I.)

ACCOUNTS—*contd.*

ADVANCES—

APPOINTMENTS—

ARMY DEPARTMENT—

BARRACK SUPPLIES—

BOOKS AND FORMS—

ESTABLISHMENTS—

FORMS—

FUND—

FURLOUGH AND LEAVE—

HOMES FOR SOLDIERS FAMILIES—

HORSES—

LANGUAGES—

MEDALS—

MEDICAL—

A. L. (I)

MEDICAL DEPARTMENT—

MILITARY ENGINEER SERVICES ESTABLISHMENTS—

MILITARY TRAINING—

ORDNANCE SERVICES—

ORGANIZATION—

PASSAGES—

PAY AND ALLOWANCES—

A I (I)

GIPD—M216AD—24 3 28—5 450

GOVERNMENT OF INDIA.

ARMY DEPARTMENT.

ARMY INSTRUCTIONS (INDIA).

PART B

Consisting of advance amendments to regulations and of orders which, for any other reason, are likely to become obsolete in a short time.)

Nos. 1—3.

New Delhi, the 3rd January 1928.

CONTENTS

GIPD—M216AD—26 3 28—5,450

3 Warrant and non commissioned officers will continue to be provided with accommodation on the existing scales, subject to the conditions governing corresponding regimental ranks When no Government quarters are available for any of the classes concerned, suitable private accommodation will be hired by the Military Engineer Services under existing rules

When Government or hired accommodation is not available, compensation will be payable at the following rates —

	Rs per mensem.
Conductors	30
Sub conductors	20
Non commissioned officers	15

NOTE I —At stations where suitable accommodation cannot be obtained at the above rates, the General Officer Commanding District may sanction a higher rate, if he is satisfied that it is necessary

NOTE II —The rates will be enhanced by 50 per cent when the individuals concerned are serving at a Presidency town

4 Rent paid by warrant and non commissioned officers, who are or have been occupying Government quarters including rent for electric installation in the case of those whose salary does not exceed Rs 400 a month, should be refunded to them with effect from the 1st July 1927, from which date such quarters will be rent free

In cases where Government quarters were not available or allotted to a warrant or non commissioned officer from the 1st July 1927, he should be given compensation at the rates laid
or a refund of the rent (as certified by
and approved by the Brigade Comman
modation could be hired subject to a maximum of the amount of rent actually paid by the individual concerned

5 The regulations affected will be amended in due course

2419 (Q 3)/C.

G M YOUNG,
Secretary to the Government of Indi

GOVERNMENT OF INDIA.

ARMY DEPARTMENT.

ARMY INSTRUCTIONS (INDIA).

PART A.

Nil

PART B.

(Consisting of advance amendments to regulations and of orders which, for any other reason, are likely to become obsolete in a short time)

Nos. 4—8.

New Delhi, the 10th January 1925.

CONTENTS

10th January 1928.

ARMY INSTRUCTIONS (INDIA).

PART B.

B 4. Organization—Indian Signal Corps.

The tables of trades published in the appendices to Army Instruction (India) No B 98 of 1927, sanctioning the reorganization of the Indian Signal Corps are to be taken as a guide only The Commandant, Signal Training Centre, India may, so long as the total authorized numbers for each trade group are not exceeded, vary the numbers for each trade to suit local conditions

2 In the event of personnel being qualified in a trade for whom no trade vacancy exists under the above scheme, they will be granted tradesmen's rates of pay at Class III Group " E " rates

3 All outstanding audit objections will be adjusted under these instructions

4 Army Instruction (India) No 412 of 1925 is hereby cancelled

A 41758 (A G 3)/C

B 5. Standardization of " Service Book " form in the standard " S " series of Government of India forms.

The form Service B[illegible]
of India standard series o[illegible]
The form will be obtainec[illegible]
the Deputy Controller Forms Store [illegible]
by indent on standard form S 96 [illegible]
only to Heads of departments or offic[illegible]
ments, should pay into a Central Treasury for credit to the head " XXXIV Stationary and Printing—Central " a sum representing th cost of the number of copies to be indented for The treasury receipt should be attached to the indent and only one indent representing annual requirements should be submitted yearly

A D Case No 35537/D

B 6. Exercise of Command.

With reference to paragraph 176, King's Regulations, as amended by Army Order No 304 of 1927, it is desirable to draw attention to the fact that in India there are two different types of Station Command, *vide* Regulations for the Army in India paragraph 14 The following is therefore published in order to make the position clear —

(*a*) *In a station where a station commander is authorized* —The officiating commander is appointed by the General Officer Commanding in Chief, Command for vacancies of 90 days and under For longer periods

the officiating commander is appointed by Army Headquarters The commander in these stations is responsible for the training and administration of all troops in the station, and it is therefore essential that his qualifications should be such as to render him capable of carrying out these duties in all respects

(b) *In a station where a station commander is not authorized or the command of the station devolves on the senior combatant officer*—As the command in this case does not involve responsibility for the training or administration of troops other than those of his own unit, the necessary qualifications for the commander are not so exacting as in (a) above, but must include a capacity for the command of troops in the event of local unrest

G S 15783 S D 2/D

B 7. Direct enrolment into Class B of the Indian Army Reserve of Indian *ex*-soldiers of combatant arms.

Reserve provided vacancies exist on the following conditions —

2 *Eligibility*—A candidate for direct enrolment under the provisions of this instruction must fulfil the following conditions —

(i) Have previously served in the Indian Cavalry Royal Artillery, (Horse Field Light Mountain and Medium) Sappers and Miners Indian Signal Corps, Indian Infantry or Pioneers (except Gurkha Rifles and 4th Hazara Pioneers) for a period of not less than 3 years

(ii) Have been discharged within 2 years of the date of this direct enrolment with a character not less than "good" and be in every way suitable for service in the Reserve

(iii) With the exception of the Indian Signal Corps be of a class authorised for the Reserve of the corps unit etc in which he desires to enrol

(iv) Be medically fit for active service and be approved by the *Officer Commanding Reservists*

3 Enrolment will be
set of conditions) and,
will be for 10 years in t
years and, in Cavalry and Sappers and Miners for 8 years in the Reserve or until a man attains the age of 33 years, whichever occurs first

4 A candidate will be enrolled in the arm of the service in which he previously served, and in the case of Cavalry Sappers and Miners, Infantry or Pioneers, in the regiment or corps in which he previously served

5 Enrolment will be in the rank of sepoy or equivalent rank only

6 *Clothing*—A free issue of clothing and necessaries on the appropriate scales laid down in statements "A" and "B" of the Appendices to Army Instruction (India) No 1 of 1924, will be made on enrolment

7 *Pensions and Gratuities*—As admissible for Reservists in Pay and issible and at the option h the Colours or in the

* (a) Gratuity received on discharge from a previous engagement need not be refunded unless a reservist wishes to qualify for pension or gratuity admissible on completion of 15 years' service

If gratuity is refunded, that granted on final discharge will not be less than the amount recovered on re enrolment

If not refunded, the reservist will, on final discharge, be entitled to the difference between the amount of gratuity already drawn and the rate admissible on total length of service, under Note 3 to paragraph 591 III, Pay and Allowance Regulations, Part II

ment

id down

n

8 *Training*—On enrolment one month s training will invariably follow (not necessarily with other reservists) and, if finally approved for the Reserve attestation will be carried out Those enrolled prior to with the unit Reservists the following biennial The provisions of Re- paragraph 171, will not be applicable

9 Men wishing to enrol under these conditions will report personally, in the first instance, either to the Officer Commanding Reservists or to the Recruiting Officer whoever is nearer their homes

Road, river and rail allowance, also advances of pay, will be admissible under paragraphs 15 and 16, Recruiting Regulations

Those reporting to the Recruiting Officer will be medically examined and, if fit for service be In the case of Royal Artillery Officer Commanding, Roy to which the candidate for enrolment will be sent

A-42774 A. G 2 D.

B 8. Permanent subordinate instructional staff of the Auxiliary and Territorial Forces.

The British subordinate instructional staff of the Auxiliary and Indian Territorial Forces, serving under the provisions of India Army Order No 570 of 1920, who accept transfer to the India Unattached

List in accordance with Army Instruction (India) No B 247 of 1927, should be regarded as being transferred with effect from the date of their permanent appointment as an instructor in an Auxiliary or Indian Territorial Force unit

Case No A/41416 (A G A T F)/D

G M YOUNG,

Secretary to the Government of India

GIPD—M165 AD—6 1 28—5,600

GOVERNMENT OF INDIA.

ARMY DEPARTMENT.

ARMY INSTRUCTIONS (INDIA).

PART B.

(Consisting of advance amendments to regulations and of orders which, for any other reason, are likely to become obsolete in a short time.)

Nos. 9—10.

New Delhi, the 17th January 1928.

CONTENTS.

17th January 1928.

ARMY INSTRUCTIONS (INDIA).

PART B.

B 9. Cost of passages by transport for the trooping season 1927-28.

With effect from the commencement of the 1927-28 trooping season, the cost of a single passage by transport between the ports named below will be —

	1st Class.	2nd Class.	3rd Class
	£ s. d.	£ s. d.	£ s. d.
From Bombay or Karachi to England	49 10 0	38 10 0	11 0 0
From Port Said or Alexandria to England	29 10 0	23 0 0	6 10 0
From Suez to England . .	31 10 0	24 10 0	7 0 0
From Aden to England . .	38 10 0	30 0 0	8 10 0

2 Wit[illegible] India and [illegible] rates will [illegible] and in the case of a man proceeding on payment furlough, who is [illegible] passage by transport on both the homeward and return journeys, double the amount shown above for the particular class of passage will represent the cost of the return voyage.

3. The passage accounts of Indian Army officers and others entitled to benefits under the provisions of Army Instruction (India) No. 5-S. of 1925, who are provided with hospital accommodation on cot ships, will be debited with £63 0 0.

[illegible] the com- [illegible]

5. Army Instruction (India) No. B -284 of 1926 is hereby cancelled.

074 (Q M.G.-2)/D.

B 10. Supply of the " Army Manual of Sanitation ".

[illegible] added to the list of [illegible] to units and forma- [illegible] ...ers and sergeants, of

the Regular Army, and junior non commissioned officers of the Royal Army Medical Corps and Army Dental Corps

2. Those who have already received a copy of the publication on payment will be refunded the amount paid for the book which should be taken on unit charge

13855 (D M S)/D.

G. M. YOUNG,

Secretary to the Government of India.

GIPD—M170AD—16 1-28—5***

GOVERNMENT OF INDIA.

ARMY DEPARTMENT.

ARMY INSTRUCTIONS (INDIA).

PART B.

(Consisting of advance amendments to regulations and of orders which, for any other reason are likely to become obsolete in a short time.)

Nos. 11—17.

New Delhi, the 24th January 1925.

CONTENTS

24th January 1928.

ARMY INSTRUCTIONS (INDIA).

PART

B 11 Rate of exchange of the Mexican Dollar

Treasury Chest
which had to be
g the month of
0½d)

A /42142 (A G.-13)/D

B 12. Revised method of recruiting for the Indian Army in the area of the Recruiting Officer, Peshawar

In the Peshawa-
period of one year,
recruiting parties, v
recruiters who will serve on the conditions laid down in paragraph 3 of Army Instruction (India) No 285 of 1922

2 The permanent recruiters will be selected and appointed by the Recruiting Officer, Peshawar, in direct communication with officers commanding units concerned, from Indian officers or non commissioned officers proceeding on or who have already proceeded on pension

3 The Adjutant General in India will notify all concerned as to the date from which no further unit recruiting parties will be despatched for recruiting duty in the Peshawar area

4 In future, officers
concerned will forward to t
statement showing, by cla
each class or tribe require
patched by the Recruiting
they are enrolled

Men who are on furlough and leave may, however, continue to bring in suitable recruits for enrolment, the allowances at present admissible being continued in their case

5 The Recruiting Officer Peshawar is authorised to employ with effect from the opening date which will be notified as indicated above, 17 second class permanent recruiters in addition to the 4 first class and 4 second class permanent recruiters at present authorised in Army Instruction (India) No 529 of 1923, making a total of 25 permanent recruiters in all The distribution of these permanent recruiters and the classes or tribes to which they should belong, will be a matter for the discretion of the Recruiting Officer On appointment, these additional permanent

recruiters will be entitled, in addition to pension or other allowances as pensioners, to pay at Rs 25 *per mensem, plus* travelling and other allowances as at present admissible to permanent recruiters

6 On the 1st April 1929, a detailed report on the working of the revised system including the full financial effect, will be submitted to the Government of India, through the C M A concerned

7 Any expenditure involved during the current financial year on account of the pay and allowances of the 17 additional permanent recruiters will be met from the unallotted balance of Rs 5,000 in the 1927-28 Budget estimates under Head II M(b) 5 " Incidental and miscellaneous expenses—Recruiting Staff" Expenditure during the financial year 1928 29 will be included in the ensuing year's budget

A/45851 (A G 6)/D.

B 13. Ration allowance.

(*Approved by the Secretary of State*)

Ration allowance at British rates will be admissible for the period of the voyage to departmental officers of the commissary class and quarter masters of the Indian Corps of Clerks, when they proceed on furlough out of India and avail themselves of the concession passage sanctioned in Army Instruction (India) No B 136 of 1926

2. Pay and Allowance Regulations, Part II, will be amended accordingly

A /35033/II (A G -10)/C

B 14. Free issue of fuel for offices of Indian units

Sanction is accorded to the issue of fuel for warming and drying purposes for offices of Indian units, as a permanent measure, with effect from the 1st April 1927

2 The extra expenditure involved is estimated at Rs 4 500 per annum and is distributed as under —

	Rs
Northern Command	3 525
Western Command	600
Eastern Command	360
Burma District	15
Total	4 500

3 The necessary amendment to Scales of Rations and Supplies issued by the Indian Army Service Corps is being made

57599 (Q M G 6)/B

B 15. Pay of ex-Indian officers appointed as instructors in the provincial battalions of the Indian Territorial Force.

tors
dra
cha
the whole period of training

2 The regulations concerned are being amended accordingly.

A/46824 (A G 10)/C

B 16. Rates to be adopted for the conversion of sterling remittances into Indian Currency for entry into pay accounts of individuals whose pay accounts are maintained in rupees.

1928 has been fixed at Rs 13 4 0 (rupees thirteen and annas four only) per pound

M A G's Case/D

B 17. Cessation of book adjustments on account of rent of buildings and the cost of ice, water and electricity supplied by the Military Engineer Services to other Departments of the Army and individuals entitled to a free supply at State expense.

The arrangements sanctioned in Army Instruction (India) No. B 81 of 1927 will be retained as a permanent measure

2 The regulations concerned will be amended accordingly.

34800 (E -5-A)/C

G. M. YOUNG,
Secretary to the Government of India.

GIPD—M162AD—20 1 28—5,000

GOVERNMENT OF INDIA.

ARMY DEPARTMENT.

ARMY INSTRUCTIONS (INDIA).

PART B.

(Consisting of advance amendments to regulations and of orders which, for any other reason, are likely to become obsolete in a short time.)

Nos. 18—25.

New Delhi, the 31st January 1928.

CONTENTS.

31st January 1928

ARMY INSTRUCTIONS (INDIA).

PART B.

B 18 Revised furlough and leave rules for Indian officers holding the Viceroy's Commission, including those holding the King's Honorary Commission, soldiers and enrolled followers of the Indian Army.

The following revised furlough and leave rules for Indian officers, soldiers and enrolled followers will come into force with effect from the 15th February 1928, in substitution for the present rules laid down in paragraphs 931, 933 and 936, Regulations for the Army in India

2 Leave of absence will be of three kinds—

(a) *Furlough*—Three months' furlough annually may be granted to a maximum of fifty per cent of Indian officers, soldiers and enrolled followers serving with units and formations, having over two years service Furlough includes free return passage as laid down in paragraph 8 (a)

(b) *Leave*—Three months' leave annually may be granted to a maximum of fifty per cent of those Indian officers, soldiers and enrolled followers having over one year's service

(c) *Casual Leave*—Casual leave may be granted at the discretion of unit commanders

3 Indian officers, soldiers and enrolled followers will not be permitted to proceed on furlough and leave in the same year, or to proceed on furlough two years consecutively

4 The period during which furlough or leave will be open and the percentage to be absent at any one time are left to the discretion of District Commanders

5 In special cases—

(a) A unit commander may grant an Indian officer, soldier or enrolled follower an instalment of his next year's furlough or leave up to a maximum of 2 months in addition to the furlough or leave for the year in question

(b) A unit commander may permit an Indian officer, soldier or enrolled follower to accumulate furlough or leave when his home is abnormally distant —

After 2 years	Up to a maximum of 5 months
After 3 years	Up to a maximum of 7½ months

(c) The sanction of His Excellency the Commander in Chief is required for the grant of furlough or leave other than as specified above to Indian officers pending retirement or in other special circumstances The maximum period will be 12 months

6. *Chitral*—2½ months special furlough will be granted to Indian officers, soldiers and enrolled followers before going to Chitral A similar concession will be admissible on return to their normal station on completion of their tour This concession will be *in addition* to normal annual furlough or leave and will generally be taken in continuation thereof, but the total amount granted at one time will not exceed 5 months

7 *Overstayal of furlough or leave*—If an Indian officer, soldier or enrolled follower overstays his furlough leave or casual leave, the unit commander may grant him an instalment of his next year's furlough or leave up to a limit of 2 months under paragraph 5 (a) on satisfying himself that the man's absence was unavoidable

A further extension up to four months making a total of six months in all, may be sanctioned by the brigade commander provided that he is satisfied that the man's continued absence for over two months was unavoidable

8 Passage concessions—

(a) *Furlough*—Free return passage by rail (in the case of Indian units serving in Burma and Burmese units serving in India by rail and sea) to the railway station nearest to their homes will be admissible to those granted furlough under paragraph 2 (a) annually

(b) *Leave (including Casual Leave)*—An Indian officer, soldier or enrolled follower proceeding on leave, can do so at railway concession rates i.e. return journeys for single fare

(c) *Chitral*—Free return passage by rail to the railway station nearest to their homes will be admissible to all Indian officers, soldiers and enrolled followers granted special furlough under paragraph 6 above before proceeding to and on return from Chitral on the completion of their tour

A 46128 (A G-11)/D.

B 19 Charge pay for members of the Queen Alexandra's Imperial Military Nursing Service employed in British military hospitals and military family hospitals

(Approved by the Secretary of State)

from the 1st November 1927

2 The sterling rates of charge pay will be converted at 1 shilling and pence to the rupee

3 With reference to Army Instruction (India) No B 90 of 192 Part III, the rates of charge pay issued to members of the Queen Alexandra's Imperial Military Nursing Service prior to 1st November 192 at the rates and under the conditions laid down in paragraph 22 (ii) Pay and Allowance Regulations, Part I, are hereby confirmed

Z 1758 (D M S 1 B)/B

B 20 Uniform allowance for members of the Queen Alexandra' Military Nursing Service for India, regular and temporary, on transfer o appointment to the Queen Alexandra's Imperial Military Nursing Service

(Approved by the Secretary of State)

On transfer or appointment to the Queen Alexandra's Imperia Military Nursing Service, a member of the Queen Alexandra's Military Nursing Service for India, regular or temporary, will receive a uniform allowance of £30 and thereafter at the rates and under the conditions applicable to Queen Alexandra's Imperial Military Nursing Service, on the anniversary of the date of transfer or appointment in each year, as laid down in paragraph 674, Allowance Regulations

ing on the Indian Establishment

—o—

Z 1758 (D M S 1 B)/B

B 21 Officers' chargers Syce and forage allowances for—

The following amendment to the first three lines of Pay and Allowance Regulations Part II paragraph 305 (*a*), as reconstructed by correction slip No 400 of May 1926 has been approved and will be published shortly —

> Officers other than regimental officers serving with cavalry artillery, sappers and miners infantry, pioneer and animal transport units (*except* adjutants of the auxiliary and territorial forces) who are entitled to be mounted but etc, etc

2 The amendment will have retrospective effect from 17th April 1923 *i e* the date on which the status of Indian Army Service Corps officers was changed from departmental' to regimental —*vide* Army Instruction (India) No 284 of 1923 but the recovery of any amounts representing syce and forage allowance drawn by officers for the maintenance of motor cars prior to the issue of this Instruction will be waived

Case No 1358 (Q M G 15)/A II

B 22. Stock book rates of ration articles issued for animals for the quarter ending 30th June 1928

I.—Standard rations —

	Per 100 lbs
	Rs. as
Grams	5 1
Barley	4 4
Bran	2 12

II.—Non standard rations :—

Oats	4 12
Maize	4 6
Linseed	8 10

Note.—Both credits and debits in the forage accounts will be valued at the above rates

2 These rates do not apply to payment issues

Dy No 0218-D F A (Q)/B.

B 23 Pensions for Indian non-commissioned officers who are compulsorily discharged with over 15 but less than 18 years' service.

(Approved by the Secretary of State)

Indian non commissioned officers discharged under revised item xiii (*a*) of the table annexed to rule 13 of the Indian Army Act Rules, with over 15 but less than 18 years service, will be granted the special pension of their rank under the provisions of paragraph 591-II(*b*) of Pay and Allowance Regulations, Part II

2 The regulations will be amended in due course

A 43949 (A G 14)/C.

B 24. Financial powers.

The financial powers of the officers referred to below, have been extended as shown against each —

Appointment	Financial powers
	Rs
(*a*) Deputy Directors of Medical Services Commands	500
(*b*) Assistant Directors of Medical Services Districts	500
Do do Independent Brigades	200
(*c*) Deputy Directors of Ordnance Stores, of Commands	1 000
(*d*) Assistant Directors of Supplies and Transport, of Districts	1,000
Assistant Directors of Supplies and Transport, of Independent Brigades	500
(*e*) Embarkation Commandants, Bombay	1,000
Do Karachi	1,000
Do Calcutta	1 000
(*f*) Embarkation Supply Officer, Calcutta, Bombay and Karachi	20

2 The enhanced financial powers of the officers referred to at (a), ...

The financial powers of the officers referred to at (c) and (d) above will be exercised only in respect of losses of stores not due to theft, fraud or culpable neglect

3 In all cases, however, the financial powers will be conditional on the maintenance of the "Register of Losses"

4 Financial Regulations for the Army in India, Part I, are being amended accordingly

A 37529 (A G 10)/D

B 25. Source of supply of Yakdans

Yakdans, office, complete, with locking bar and padlocks, at present authorised as mobilization equipment and purchased by units locally will in future be supplied by the Indian Army Ordnance Corps and will be replaced by "Yakdans F S" (I L C Section 13560) and "Padlocks, I G, 2 inch"

2 As all units are already in possession of these yakdans, no action will be taken by the Indian Army Ordnance Corps to provide for the initial issue

3 No extra expenditure is involved

57192 (Q M G 12)/D.

G M. YOUNG,
Secretary to the Government of India.

GII D—M193 AD— 7-1-28—5,690

GOVERNMENT OF INDIA.

ARMY DEPARTMENT.

ARMY INSTRUCTIONS (INDIA).

PART A.

Nil.

PART B.

(Consisting of advance amendments to regulations and of orders which, for any other reason, are likely to become obsolete in a short time.)

Nos. 26—27.

New Delhi, the 7th February 1928.

CONTENTS.

No.	Subject.	Page.

7th February 1928.

ARMY INSTRUCTIONS (INDIA).

PART B.

B 26 Exchange on the Mexican Dollar.

The
Officer,
made
uary 19

[A 47256 (A G 13)/D]

B 27 Revision of retiring pensions for Senior and 1st class Assistan Surgeons of the Indian Medical Department

(Approved by the Secretary of State)

The following revised scale of retiring pensions is sanctioned for Senior and 1st class Assistant Surgeons of the Indian Medical Department —

Rank	After 21 24 years service	After 25 years service	For each further completed year of service	Maximum (32 years service)
	Rs	Rs	Rs	Rs
Senior Assistant Surgeon (Major)	160	360	20	500
Senior Assistant Surgeon (Captain)	160	280	20	4?0
Senior Assistant Surgeon (Lieutenant)	160	240	20	380
Assistant Surgeon, 1st class	160	195	15	300

2 1927
and
the]
30th September 1927

3 The existing scales of retiring pensions for Assistant Surgeons, 2nd 3rd and 4th classes remain unchanged

4 The regulations concerned will be amended in due course

[A 43539 (A G 14)/C]

G M YOUNG,
Secretary to the Government of India

CIPD—M220 AD—6 2 28—5,690

GOVERNMENT OF INDIA.

ARMY DEPARTMENT.

ARMY INSTRUCTIONS (INDIA).

PART B.

(Consisting of advance amendments to regulations and of orders which, for any other reason, are likely to become obsolete in a short time.)

Nos. 28—31.

New Delhi, the 14th February 1928.

CONTENTS.

14th February 1928.

ARMY INSTRUCTIONS (INDIA)

PART B.

B 28. Issue of meat in lieu of ghi to Indian Troops.

The scale at which meat, fresh, will be drawn in lieu of ghi during 1928 29 will be as under —

Beef $3\frac{1}{2}$ ozs or Mutton or goat meat $2\frac{3}{4}$ ozs	in lieu of 1 oz ghi.

65297 (Q 6) B

B 29. Abolition of Victualling Agents employed with British units in India.

The employment of Victualling Agents with all British units in India will be discontinued with effect from the 31st March 1928, except that for the present —

(a) Where the employment of Victualling Agents has been specially sanctioned for units of the Indian Signal Corps, their services may be retained until such time as regular Quartermasters are provided

(b) " . . . . . . oyed with those ... Establishments sary " " their employment is considered absolutely neces

2 To meet the requirements of British units (cavalry regiments, brigades of artillery and infantry battalions) on first arrival in India, a British non commissioned officer of the Indian Army Service Corps will be attached to them for the first year of their service in India

If it is not found possible to att ' officers to ...

... ction is also accorded to the provision of an additional clerk for the Quartermaster s office of British cavalry regiments and British Infantry battalions in India This man if qualified will draw tradesmen's rates of pay and will be found from within units establishment In the case of incoming units the appointment of this man will not take effect until after the first year of their arrival in India

4 The necessary amendments to Regulations, etc will be published in due course

A 38747 (A G 1) D

B 30 Vouchers for supplies and stores issued to Bodyguards of Presidency Governors.

As the cost of maintaining Bodyguards of Presidency Governors is met from provincial revenues and not from the Army Estimates vouchers for all supplies and stores issued from and repairs of equipment carried out by military establishments will be endorsed on payment

2 The Regulations concerned will be amended in due course

1370 (Q M G 10) A II

B 31 Issue of firewood, split, to furlough parties of Indian Troops

Firewood ration split will in future be issued to furlough parties of Indian Troops for whom bulk accommodation by rail is provided

2 Scales of Rations and Supplies issued by the Indian Army Service Corps is being amended accordingly

4003 (Q 6) B

G M YOUNG,
Secretary to the Government of India

GOVERNMENT OF INDIA.

ARMY DEPARTMENT.

ARMY INSTRUCTIONS (INDIA).

PART A.

Nil.

PART B.

(Consisting of advance amendments to regulations and of orders which, for any other reason, are likely to become obsolete in a short time.)

Nos. 32—33.

New Delhi, the 21st February 1928.

CONTENTS.

21st February 1928

ARMY INSTRUCTIONS (INDIA).

PART B.

B 32 Revised establishment for the Indian Corps of Clerks (British Wing)

(Approved by the Secretary of State)

The following revised establishment is sanctioned for the Indian Corps of Clerks (British Wing) with effect from the 29th November 1927 —

1 commissary with the rank of major
4 deputy commissaries with the rank of captain
12 assistant commissarie with the rank of lieutenant
13 staff sergeant majors
1 staff quartermaster sergeants
staff sergeants
97 sergeants
134 corporals
160 unseconded British soldier clerks

2 The 78 additional British soldier clerks [sanctioned in Army Instruction (India) No 676 of 1925] who hold acting ranks will be retained in addition to the above establishment as a temporary measure until further orders

The following establishment will also be additional to that shown in paragraph 1 —

(a) the Chief Clerk and Steward Lawrence Royal Military School Sanawar [sanctioned in Army Department letter No A 40174 2 (A G 11) dated 15th December 1927*]

(b) the staff sergeant clerk and stenographer for the Major-General Cavalry in India [sanctioned in Army Instruction (India) No B 241 of 1927 as amended by Corrigendum No 5, dated 6th December 1927]

(c) the staff sergeant for the office of the Inspecting Officer, Military Lands and Cantonments Northern Command [sanctioned in Army Department letter No 34859 1 (A D), dated 19th July 1927†]

*Communicated to the Adjutant General in India the Financial Adviser Military Finance Military Accountant General Director of Army Audit and Controller of Military Accounts Lahore District

4 Sanction is also accorded to the transfer of the Indian Corps of Clerks (British Wing) to the India (Departmental) Unattached List The time scale of promotion introduced in Army Instruction (India) No B 286 of 1927, however, will not be made applicable to these clerks whose promotion will be by vacancy on the fixed establishment authorised in paragraph 1 above A Royal Warrant will be issued in due course

5 Non commissioned officers of the present permanent establishment of the Indian Corps of Clerks who are rendered surplus by the introduction of this revised establishment will be borne supernumerary until absorbed

A 39157 (A G-11)/D

B 33 Privilege leave of officers who served with the Shanghai Defence Force in 1927.

(Approved by the Secretary of State)

Officers who served with the Shanghai Defence Force during 1927 and who owing to the exigencies of the Service were precluded from taking the full sixty days privilege leave admissible under paragraph 880, Regulations for the Army in India will be credited with the balance due for that year up to a maximum of thirty days This balance may be combined with any other privilege leave due but will not be combined with accumulated privilege leave and may be taken at any time up to the 15th October 1929 This extra thirty days privilege leave will, however be taken on the first occasion on which the officer proceeds on privilege leave and the rules governing the grant of leave of this nature will be strictly adhered to and it will also be subject to the condition that no extra expenditure is caused to the State

A 40332 (A G 11)/D

C M YOUNG

Secretary to the Government of India

GIPD—M220 AD—18 2 28—600

GOVERNMENT OF INDIA

ARMY DEPARTMENT.

ARMY INSTRUCTIONS (INDIA).

PART B.

(Consisting of advance amendments to regulations and of orders which, for any other reason, are likely to become obsolete in a short time.)

Nos. 34—40.

New Delhi, the 28th February 1928

CONTENTS

28th February 1928

ARMY INSTRUCTIONS (INDIA).

PART B.

B 34. Free supply of electric energy to veterinary hospitals

Veterinary hospitals will be treated as entitled consumers in all cases where electric energy is supplied by the Military Engineer Services. This decision will take effect from the 1st April 1928

2 Revised appendix F of the Regulations for the Military Engineer Services will be amended in due course

36959 (E 4) C.

B 35. British soldiers transferred to a convalescent depot on account of ill-health.

British soldiers transferred to a convalescent depot on account of ill health are, if not actually in hospital and in receipt of hospital diet, and clothing, eligible for clothing and messing allowances

2 This decision has retrospective effect to cover all outstanding cases

3 Paragraph 524, Regulations for the Army in India, will be amended in due course.

5700 (D M S 1 B) C.

B 36 Allowance for the upkeep of musketry and range appliances by Indian Territorial Force units (including the University Training Corps).

An annual allowance of two annas for every officer, non commissioned officer and man, who, on the 1st April each year, is borne on the strength of an Indian Territorial Force unit, will be placed at the disposal [illegible] the upkeep of musketry and range [illegible] added any recoveries made by the [illegible] ...ad and supply cartridge cases under Equipment Regulations for the Army in India, Part I

2 This Instruction will have effect from the 1st April 1928

3 The regulations affected will be amended in due course

A 21562 (A G, A T. F) C

B 37. Kit bags for reservists of Animal Transport units.

Now that kit bags are authorised in the scale of necessaries for combatant ranks of Animal Transport units—*vide* Army Instruction (India) No B 179 of 1927, the kit bags of men on transfer to the reserve will be withdrawn without any additional payment and retained as part of the reservists' kit for the period of training

2 On the expiry of the reserve period the kit bags will be returned to the men

3 Statement 'C' of the Appendix to Army Instruction (India) No 1 of 1924 will be amended accordingly

[61837 Q M G 12/A -II]

B 38 Retiring pensions of Lieutenant Colonels of the Indian cavalry

(*Approved by the Secretary of State*)

With reference to Army Instruction (India) No B 225 of 1927, it is hereby notified that the pensions of Lieutenant Colonels of the Indian cavalry, who entered the Indian Army before the 1st July 1920 and are compelled to vacate their regimental appointments and retire on reaching the age of 50 years and who have completed not less than two years in the rank of Lieutenant Colonel will not be reduced below the old maximum of £700 a year

A 35286 (A G 14) C

B 39. Compulsory language examinations

The rules with regard to the passing of compulsory language examinations and the penalties incurred by officers who fail to pass them within the prescribed period have been revised

2 Amendments to Regulations for the Army in India paragraphs 36 (ii) (c) 81 (*b*) 82 84 and 356 have been approved and will be published in "Amendments to Regulations Books and Forms"

3 The revised rules will come into force with effect from 1st October 1928 except that an officer holding a staff appointment on that date will be permitted to complete his tenure of that appointment

4 Paragraphs 82 (*a*) and 82 (*c*) of the amended regulations will be held temporarily in abeyance in the case of Royal Army Service Corps officers transferring to the Indian Army Service Corps under the terms of Army Instruction (India) No 101 B of 1927

5 Army Instructions (India) Nos 549 of 1924 and B 140 of 1927 are cancelled.

[24692 M T 2 G S /A II]

B 40. Revised scale of thermometers for British and Indian Military Hospitals

Army Instruction (India) No 678 of 1924 is cancelled In future, thermometers, clinical, will be issued to British and Indian Military Hospitals on a scale of 4 per 50 beds or less

2 Half this number is to be held in reserve in store and is only to be drawn upon to replace loss and breakage Indents for replacement must not be submitted until the reserve is completely exhausted

3 Regulations for the Equipment of the Army (India), Part 2, Sections V A and V B, will be amended accordingly

Z 455 (D M S 2) B.

G M YOUNG,

Secretary to the Government of India

GIPD—1228AD—25-2 25—5 600

GOVERNMENT OF INDIA.

ARMY DEPARTMENT.

ARMY INSTRUCTIONS (INDIA).

PART B.

(Consisting of advance amendments to regulations and of orders which, for any other reason, are likely to become obsolete in a short time.)

Nos. 41—44

New Delhi, the 6th March 1928.

CONTENTS.

6th March 1928.

ARMY INSTRUCTIONS (INDIA).

PART B.

B 41 Equipment of British infantry units

With reference to India Army Order No 668 of 1927, sanction is now accorded to the issue of the following stores on the scale of one set ; set of web equipment on charge of all British infantry units —

Section I A

	Per set
Bandolier equipment, pattern 1903—	
Belts waist	No 1
Pockets cartridges	No 2
Frogs brown bayonet	No 1

Belts and frogs will not be provided as an initial issue to those units which have previously purchased them under the authority of India Army Order No 1060 of 1924 and which are now transferring them to the State under the provisions of paragraph 2 below

2 Sanction has been accorded separately to the refund of the value of leather belts and frogs which have been already valued by Station Boards under the authority of India Army Order No 812 of 1927

66831 (Q M G 12) A/II

B 42. Pay of the appointment of Station Staff Officer, 3rd Class

(*Approved by the Secretary of State*)

mer
Arn
Ind
serv
192 , but that the allowance will continue to be admitted to those officers who were receiving it on or before that date

A 43415 (A G -10)/C.

B 43. Rates to be adopted for the conversion of sterling remittances into Indian Currency for entry into pay accounts of individuals whose pay accounts are maintained in rupees.

In continuation of Army Instruction (India) No B -16 of 24th January 1928, it is notified that the rate for all sterling remittances and allotments has been fixed as follows —

	Rs.	a.	p.	
For the period commencing 8th January 1928 and ending 4th February 1928 .	13	4	0	per pound
For the week commencing 5th February 1928 .	13	5	0	per pound.
For the week commencing 12th February 1928 .	13	6	0	per pound.

M A G 's Case-D

B 44. Elimination of pies in Government accounts.

With reference to Army Instruction (India) No 1150 of 1925, it has been notified in Finance Department letter No D 3428 A , dated the 17th December 1927, that pies need not be eliminated in exchange accounts between one Government or Department and another, if it is not possible to remove them from the original transactions

36120 (A D) D.

G M YOUNG

Secretary to the Government of India.

GOVERNMENT OF INDIA.

ARMY DEPARTMENT.

ARMY INSTRUCTIONS (INDIA).

PART B.

(Consisting of advance amendments to regulations and of orders which, for any other reason, are likely to become obsolete in a short time.)

Nos. 45—50.

New Delhi, the 13th March 1928.

CONTENTS.

13th March 1928.

ARMY INSTRUCTIONS (INDIA).

PART B.

B 45 Recommendations of the Public Accounts Committee on the accounts of the year 1925-26

Paragraphs 2 and 22 of Finance Department Resolution No D 3546-A, dated the 5th January 1928, on the above subject, are reproduced as an Appendix to this Instruction for the information and guidance of all concerned

36125 (A. D)/D

APPENDIX TO ARMY INSTRUCTION (INDIA) No. B 45, DATED THE 13TH MARCH 1928. (PARAGRAPHS 2 and 22 OF THE FINANCE DEPARTMENT RESOLUTION No D 3546 A, DATED THE 5TH JANUARY 1928)

* * * * *

voted grants and to the suggestion that this may be due to a tendency to over estimate, in apprehensic
quiring as they do the sanctio
readily accepted by that body

* * * * *

ments of financial importance, and that failure to do so should be regarded as a serious breach of duty.

* * * * *

B 46. Exchange on the Mexican Dollar.

The official rate of the dollar, as assessed by the Treasury Chest Officer, Hong Kong, for all payments, fixed in sterling, which had to be made in Hong Kong and on the China station during the month of February 1928, was two shillings and one penny (2s 1d)

A -47256 (A G -13)/D.

B 47. Pay and allowances during deputation out of India of officers not electing the revised rates of leave and duty pay ex-India under Army Instruction (India) No 237 of 1924.

(Approved by the Secretary of State)

An officer who is eligible for pay in India at the rates laid down in Army Instruction (India) No 1 S of 1925, but who did not elect the revised rates of leave and duty pay admissible ex India under Army Instruction (India) No 237 of 1924, will be paid, while on deputation out of India, the revised rates of furlough pay in India admissible under the former Army Instruction

2. This decision has effect from the 29th June 1927

3 The regulations affected will be amended in due course

A -40034 (A G -10)/C.

B 48. Remission of certain stamp duty chargeable under the Indian Stamp Act, 1899 (II of 1899).

It has been decided to remit with effect from the 1st July 1927, the duty with which receipts endorsed on cheques or on bills of exchange payable on demand are chargeable under Article 53 of Schedule I to the Indian Stamp Act, 1899 (II of 1899) (Finance Department notification No 1, dated the 21st January 1928)

36238 (A D)/D

B 49. Ice boxes.

Sanction is accorded to the provision of boxes, ice, barrack, for the storage of ice issued by the Indian Army Service Corps to British units on the following scale —

Units	Scale.
Infantry	5 per battalion
Cavalry	4 ,, regiment
Artillery	1 ,, battery
Royal Tank Corps	1 ,, armoured car coy.
Royal Corps of Signals —	
Corps Signals	2 ,, corps.
Signal Training Centre, India	2
Divisional Signals	1 per division.
District Signals	1 ,, district.

2 Boxes, ice, barrack, are not, however, authorized for units locat at hill stations

3 The initial expenditure which is estimated at Rs 31,300 is debital to "50 M E S", Head A 6 Furniture and will be met by reappı priation from "48 Army"

4 No expenditure is to be incurred without a definite allotment funds and until a standard plan of the article is issued from Army Hea quarters

5 Barrack and Hospital Schedules will be amended in due course.

65111 (Q M G 3)/C

B 50. Counting of previous continuous temporary service members of the Indian Military Nursing Service for the purpose accumulated privilege leave.

(Approved by the Secretary of State)

leave under paragraph 880 A of Regulations for the Army in India

This decision has effect from the 1st October 1926

Z 5738 (D M S I B)/

G M. YOUNG,

Secretary to the Government of India

GIPD—M251AD—13 3 28—5,000

GOVERNMENT OF INDIA

ARMY DEPARTMENT.

ARMY INSTRUCTIONS (INDIA).

PART B.

(Consisting of advance amendments to regulations and of orders which, for any other reason, are likely to become obsolete in a short time.)

Nos. 51—56.

New Delhi, the 20th March 1928.

CONTENTS.

20th March 1928.

ARMY INSTRUCTIONS (INDIA).

PART B.

B 51. Issue of ice to families of British Troops.

With effect from 1st April 1928 ice will be issued free to families of British Troops travelling by rail. A money allowance in lieu will not be given in any circumstances.

2. 'Scales of Rations and Supplies issued by the I. A. S. C.' is h... amended accordingly.

49114 (Q 6 B

B 52. Stock book rates of ration articles issued for animals for the quarter ending 30th September 1928.

I.—Standard rations.—

	Per 100 lbs. Rs.	A.	P.
Gram	4	11	0
Barley	4	1	0
Bran	2	12	0

II.—Non standard rations.—

	Rs.	A.	P.
Oats	4	6	0
Maize	4	14	0
Linseed	8	10	0

Note.—Both credits and debits in the forage accounts will be valued at the above rates.

2. These rates do not apply to payment issues.

(M. F. Dy. No. 1332 Q.) B.

B 53. Move of the Army Department Secretariat from Delhi to Simla.

Th

... reach Delhi by noon of the 12th April should be sent to Si...

2. All correspondence relating to the Medal Section should continue to be addressed to Delhi.

(A. D. Case No. 30347) E

54. Revised reserve establishment for the Indian Signal Corps.

With reference to paragraph 4 of Army Instruction (India), No. 958 of 1925, sanction is accorded, as a temporary measure, to a revised establishment of reservists for the Indian Signal Corps, as under —

	Class "A"	Class "B"	Total
Signalmen	140	310	450
Drivers H. T. . . .	64	158	222
Drivers M T	112		112
	316	468	784

2 The Commandant, Signal Training Centre, India, will be responsible that the above numbers are not exceeded and will control the number of direct enrolments into the reserve referred to in the appendix to this instruction to ensure that vacancies exist for regular soldiers on completion of their normal colour service

3 There will be no change in the condition and terms of service of $\frac{\text{Signalmen}}{\text{Driver H T}}$ reservists

4 The conditions and terms of service of Drivers M T will be as laid down in the appendix to this instruction

A 44196 (A G 3 D

APPENDIX TO ARMY INSTRUCTION (INDIA) No B 54 of 1928

The reserve of mechanical transport drivers will be formed —

(a) by transfer of serving personnel who are in receipt of at least second rate of corps pay, on completion of their term of army service and

(b) by direct enrolment of ex soldiers and civilians

Such men will be required to pass a driving test

2 Only men belonging to classes authorised for the Indian Signal Corps will be enrolled into the reserve

3 The period of service in the reserve will be for nine years for men enrolled direct into the reserve

4 All transfers to, and enrolments in the reserve will be in the rank of sepoy

5 Direct enrolment into the reserve is permissible up to the age of 31

Pay.

6. The following rates of pay will be admissible :—

(a) When not called up for service or training, Rs. 7 per mensem.

(b) When called up for training or service (i e., with effect from the date of reporting to the Officer Commanding reservists), full pay including good service or good conduct pay at the rates men were drawing when they left the colours (service in the reserve does not count for any increase of good service or good conduct pay) and corps pay according to qualifications (*vide* paragraph 298, Pay and Allowance Regulations India, Part I)

Rations and other concessions.

7. When called [illegible] rations and [illegible] personnel se [illegible] commence on the day following the date on which the reservist reports for duty to the officer commanding reservists

Clothing and equipment.

8 *Clothing* —In accordance with the regulations in force.

9 *Equipment* —A list of the equipment to be held on deposit for reservists is given below :—

Section 1-A

	Per Indian M. T. driver reservists.
Bottles, water, enamelled, Mark VI	1
Carriers, water bottle, Indian troops	1
Haversack, Indian troops	1
Tins mess, M S (with one yard [illegible] otton tape)	1
[illegible]	1
[illegible]	1
[illegible]	1
[illegible], waist, leather	1
Straps, greatcoat	1

Section 2 A.

Lines, bedding	1

Pensions and gratuities.

10. Reservists (excluding those who have enrolled direct into the reserve) will be entitled to invalid gratuities on scale F, (*vide* Pay and Allowance Regulations, India Part II [illegible] aragraph 602).

[illegible] ined colour and reserve service, [illegible] Rs. 3 per mensem, or will, if he [illegible] be granted a gratuity of Rs. 300 in lieu of pension.

Training

12. Reservists will be called up for one month in time of peace every year for training

13. The one month's training may be waived, provided —

(a) they are in possession of civil driving licences

(b) they are certified by their employers as competent, and

(c) they are willing to undergo one day's training every 3 months, and

(d) pass satisfactorily an ordinary driving test Such men—

(i) will not receive free rations when called up quarterly for the day's training,

(ii) will only receive full pay plus corps pay according to qualification (vide paragraph 298, Pay and Allowance Regulations Part I) for each day's training, payment being made in the same month in which the day's training is carried out

14 During period of training, each reservist will be allowed to run a light lorry up to a total of 200 miles per annum

General

15 The driving tests and Reserve training will be carried out under orders to be issued by the Commandant Signal Training Centre, India

16 When not at variance with the above, the rules laid down in paragraphs 158 to 182, Regulations for the Army in India and paragraphs 338 to 341, Pay and Allowance Regulations, Part I, will apply

B 55. Grant of furlough out of India and free passages to warrant and non-commissioned officers of the Army Educational Corps who extend their tour for a further period of five years in India

Approved by the Secretary of State

Warrant and non commissioned officers of the Army Educational Corps, who are permitted to extend their normal tour of duty in India (five years) for a further period of five years, may be granted six months' furlough out of India with free passage to and from the United Kingdom

2 Passages for those permitted to extend (and their families) will be provided by troopship at the end of the trooping season in which they would, in the normal course, have been entitled to revert to the home establishment, had they not so extended

3 The names of those who are permitted to extend will be notified to all concerned by the Adjutant General in India

4. Regulations affected will be amended in due course

A 44925 (A G 7) D

B 56 Incidence of cost of ordinary anti-malarial measures in military areas within cantonments and in military stations.

With reference to Army Instruction (India) No 782 of 1925, a sum of Rs 1,99 120 is sanctioned for ordinary anti malarial measures during the year 1928 29 This sum does not include funds for issue of oil for anti-malarial work to units and formations or for mosquito proofing barracks

2 Allotments for stations have been made by the Quartermaster General in India on the recommendation of the Director of Medical Services in India after examination of the station schemes, *vide* Appendix to this Instruction These allotments will not be altered except in very special cases when the G O C in C of the Command may, on the advice of his Deputy Director of Medical Services, sanction the transfer from one station to another of funds allotted

3 Action will be taken later to transfer the sums in column 3 from Head 48 Army VII C (*b*) ' Expenditure on anti malarial measures in respect of military units and formations ' to ' Head 50 M E S '

4 In each station to which funds are allotted an anti malarial committee will be formed to draw up a revised scheme and to control the expenditure The committee will consist of the Officer Commanding the Station the senior engineer officer (or his representative), one or more Officers Commanding Units the anti malarial officer and the Officers Commanding the British and Indian Military Hospitals In drawing up the revised scheme the policy laid down in I A O No 302 of 1927 will be followed The closing of unused wells and the thorough fumigation of barracks and institutes in April and September will be given special consideration Only such Military Engineer Services works will be included as are in the opinion of the S M O, likely to affect materially the malarial incidence The closing up of barracks for fumigation should be carried out by working parties from the troops

5 Before work is commenced the scheme drawn up by this committee will be submitted to the Assistant Director of Medical Services for his approval or amendment after consultation with an officer of the Hygiene Directorate No alteration will be subsequently made in the scheme unless the sanction of the Assistant Director of Medical Services has been previously obtained

1131 (Q M G 3) F

APPENDIX TO ARMY INSTRUCTION (INDIA), No B 56 OF 1928

Anti Malarial Measures

Statement showing the distribution of Rs 1 99 120 provided in the Budget for 1928 29

District	Station	M E S	Expenditure other than M E S	Total
1	2	3	4	5
		Rs	Rs	Rs
Lahore District	Ambala	1 [illegible]	2 [illegible] 0	3 [illegible]
	Amritsar	18[illegible]	[illegible] 0	[illegible]
	[illegible]		180	[illegible]
	Ferozepore	3 [illegible] 0	3 [illegible] 0	6 [illegible]
	Jullundur	40[illegible]	40	[illegible] 0
	Lahore	9 [illegible]	6 100	15 [illegible]
	Multan	[illegible]	[illegible] 0	1 [illegible] 5
	Sialkot	10 700	1 [illegible]00	[illegible] 400

Statement showing the distribution of Rs. 1,99,120 provided in the Budget for 1928-29—*contd*

District.	Station.	M E S	Expenditure other than M E S	Total
1	2	3	4	5
		Rs	Rs	Rs.
Peshawar District	Peshawar	4 600	3 030	7 680
	Nowshera	3 310	4,250	7 560
	Landi Kotal	2,000	1,080	3,080
	Jamrud		280	280
	Risalpur	2,000	3,170	5,170
	Mardan		700	700
	Malakand		150	150
	Chakdara		80	80
	Dargai		75	75
Rawalpindi District	Abbottabad		480	480
	Campbellpore	760	370	1,130
	Jhelum		550	550
	Rawalpindi	10,800	4 000	14,800
Kohat District	Kohat	2,900	4,000	7,900
	Hangu		480	480
	Thal		150	150
Waziristan District	Bannu	2,000	2,500	4,500
	D I Khan		340	340
	Manzai and Khirgi		50	50
	Damdil		80	80
	Razani		50	50
	Mari Indus		50	50
Poona (Ind) Bde rea	Belgaum		240	240
	Kirkee	200	900	1,100
	Poona	1 500	1,300	2,800
Madras District	Bangalore	1 000	155	1,155
C. P. District	Mhow	3 070	4,680	7,750
	Nasirabad	980	648	1,628
	Neemuch	250	626	876
	Pachmarhi	400		400
Deccan District	Secunderabad	500	2,200	2,700
	Ahmednagar		560	560
	Jubbulpore	3 000	2,550	5,550
	Kamptee	3,500	2,500	6 000
Bombay District	Ahmedabad	225	50	275
	Bombay		3,700	3,700
	Deolali		940	940
Lucknow District	Allahabad	2,000	360	2,360
	Benares		100	100
	Cawnpore	1,000	30	1,030
	Fatehgarh		110	110
	Lucknow	3,830	5,460	9,290
	Sitapore		50	50
	Fyzabad	1,500	1,000	2,500
Meerut District	Bareilly	3 360	360	3,720
	Dehra Dun	1,500	1,130	2 630
	Jhansi	3 030	3 100	6 130
	Meerut	5,000	3,090	8,090
	Naini Tal		460	460
	Roorkee	500	150	

Statement showing the distribution of Rs 1,99,120 provided in the Budget for 1928 29—*concld.*

District	Station	M E S	Expenditure other than M E S	Total
1	2	3	4	5
		Rs	Rs	Rs.
Delhi (Ind) Bde Area	Agra	1,300	540	1 840
	Delhi	15,450	3,520	18 970
	Muttra	1,100	400	1,500
P & A District	Dinapore		600	600
Baluchistan District	Quetta	1,160	1,000	2 160
Zhob (Ind) Bde Area	Fort Sandeman	275	50	325
	Loralai		70	70
	Murgha		310	310
	Harnai		100	100
Sind (Ind) Bde Area	Karachi	480	370	850
	Hyderabad		1,100	1,100
Burma (Ind) District	Maymyo		750	750
	Mingaladon		860	860
	Totals	1,11,040	88,080	1 99,120

G. M. YOUNG,

Secretary to the Government of India.

GIID—M2.3 AD—12 3 28—5 620

GOVERNMENT OF INDIA.

ARMY DEPARTMENT.

ARMY INSTRUCTIONS (INDIA).

PART B.

(Consisting of advance amendments to regulations and of orders which, for any other reason, are likely to become obsolete in a short time.)

Nos. 57—63.

New Delhi, the 27th March 1928.

CONTENTS

24th March 1928

ARMY INSTRUCTIONS (INDIA)

PART B.

B 57 Changes in peace establishments of Indian Infantry and Gurkha rifle battalions

Sanction is accorded to the following changes in Indian Infantry and Gurkha rifle battalions

I ACTIVE BATTALIONS

(i) The increase of the peace establishment per battalion by —

(a) 1 Jemadar for the command of No 2 Group Headquarter Wing

(b) 20 paid lance naicks i e

2 each for duty with Nos 1 and 2 Groups of the Headquarters Wing

1 per platoon per company

(c) 4 paid pay lance naicks i e 1 per company

(ii) The reduction of the peace establishment per battalion by —

(a) 4 pay naicks

(b) 20 sepoys appointed paid lance naicks

(c) 4 sepoys appointed paid pay lance naicks

(iii) The net reduction of the peace establishment consequent on the measures introduced by clauses (i) and (ii) above is therefore 3 per active battalion

II TRAINING BATTALIONS AND GURKHA TRAINING COMPANIES

(i) The increase of the peace establishment by —

(a) 1 paid pay lance naick for each training company and

(b) 1 additional 3rd grade clerk for duty with records and reservists sections of training battalions having 5 training companies

(ii) The reduction of the peace establishment by —

1 pay naick in each training company

1 sepoy appointed paid pay lance naick in each training company

III GENERAL

The increases in establishment sanctioned under items I and II will be made as follows —

(i) As soon as a pay naick is absorbed in a company a paid pay lance naick with extra duty pay of Rs 2 per mensem will be appointed in his place

(ii) When all the pay naicks of a battalion and its affiliated training company in the training battalion have been absorbed, the remaining promotions and appointments mentioned in item I will be made

(iii) For the purposes of the man—day scheme and audit of strengths against authorised establishments the reduced peace establishment i e 760 mentioned in item I (iii) will have effect from the 1st of the month following that in which the promotions and appointments made under item I (i) (a), (b), and (c) above, are completed

2 Accommodation required for the additional Jemadars will be provided as funds become available from the savings accruing by the reduction of the pay naicks

3 The progress of the reorganisation authorised in this Army Instruction (India) giving dates of absorption of the pay naicks and promotions and appointments made in their place will be noted on the monthly strength return (India Army Form Y 1908) by Officers Commanding, Active and Training battalions until the reorganisation in each battalion is completed

4 The necessary amendments to regulations will be issued in due course.

Y 43242 (A G 2)/D

B 58 Study leave passages for Indian officers of the Indian Medical *Service*

For the purposes of the concessions authorised in Army Instruction (India) No B 136 of 1927 1st April 1929 will be regarded as the date on which it is expected to introduce the full scheme A Captain who is likely to attain the rank of Major before that date will accordingly be eligible for the concessions

2 All applications for passages under the Army Instruction quoted above will be addressed to the Quartermaster General in India by whom allotments will be made

2086 At (M A G)/B

B 59 Charcoal for drying equipment and clothing in store of Indian *Territorial Force units*

Charcoal will be issued on an as required scale for drying the equipment and clothing in store of Indian Territorial Force units during the non training period Issues will be made only when considered absolutely necessary

2 Regulations for the Equipment of the Territorial Force (India), Section I are being amended accordingly

3 The extra expenditure involved which is estimated at Rs 1 260 per annum is debitable to Head V B —Indian Army Service Corps (d) Coal and firewood

3565 (Q M G 6) B

B 60 Allowance for hair cutting, washing and repair charges fo personnel of Animal Transport units

It has been decided that the allowance on account of hair cutting washing and repair charges included at present in the kit and clothin allowances admissible for the Indian personnel of Animal Transpor units will be increased from annas eight per quarter to Rs 1 0 0 pe quarter

2 This sanction will have retrospective effect from 1st Novembe 1927

1859 (Q 7 A T)/I

B 61 Daily allowance of officers of the Army Educational Corp attached to British and Indian infantry battalions for training

When officers of the Army Educational Corps are attached to Briti and Indian infantry battalions for training under the orders of the com petent authority at Army Headquarters at stations other than the permanent station they will be regarded as attending authorise courses of instruction within the meaning of this term as used in Arm Regulations India Volume X

2 The regulations affected will be amended in due course

12764 G S M T 2/

B 62 Issue of board and washing allowance to members of Quee Alexandra s Imperial Military Nursing Service during voyage to India

As some misunderstanding appears to exist on the subject it is notifie that members of Queen Alexandra s Imperial Military Nursing Servic proceeding from the United Kingdom for service in India and provide with messing on the voyage are entitled to receive during the peric of the voyage the reduced board and washing allowance of 7d a da authorised in paragraph 674 Regulations for the Allowances of th Army 1924

A 4CC27 (A G 10)/I

B 63 Issue of sample loaves of bread

The daily issue of each bakery will be be made only to the Officer in charge of supplies as the ca o may be

2 Paragraph 36 Army Regulations India Volume V, is being re constructed accordingly

3187 (Q M G o) B

G. M YOUNG,

Secretary to the Government of India

GIPD—W267 AD—27 3 28—5 620

GOVERNMENT OF INDIA

ARMY DEPARTMENT.

ARMY INSTRUCTIONS (INDIA).

PART B.

(Consisting of advance amendments to regulations and of orders which, for any other reason, are likely to become obsolete in a short time.)

Nos. 64—67.

New Delhi, the 3rd April 1928

CONTENTS.

3rd April 1928.

ARMY INSTRUCTIONS (INDIA).

PART B.

B 64. Claims to extraordinary family pensions from the families of Military officers in civil employ.

(Approved by the Secretary of State)

Families of military officers in civil employ, who die of wounds, [illegible] to the conditions of civil service, [illegible] pension referred to in Article 660, [illegible] such families for extraordinary pensions are governed by the rules in Chapter XXXVIII of the Civil Service Regulations

2 Pay and Allowance Regulations, Part II, will be amended in due course

A 44824 (A G 14)/C

B 65. Exchange on the Mexican Dollar.

[illegible] d by the Treasury Chest [illegible] sterling, which had to be [illegible] during the month of March 1928, was two shillings and three farthings (2s 0¾d)

A 47256 (A G 13)/D

B 66. Allowance to cover petty expenditure in connexion with the training of Indian Army reservists.

With effect from the 1st April 1928, officers commanding reservist will be permitted to incur petty expenses in connexion with Indian Army reservists during the period of their training, provided that the total expenditure incurred during any one year will not exceed Rs 3 for every 50 reservists trained

2 Pay and Allowance Regulations, Part II, will be amended in due

A 33129 (A G 10)/C

B 67. Rates to be adopted for the conversion of sterling remittances into Indian Currency for entry into pay accounts of individuals whose pay accounts are maintained in rupees.

In continuation of Army Instruction (India) No B 43, dated the 6th March 1928, it is notified that the rate for all sterling remittances and allotments for the period from the 19th February 1928 to the 17th March 1928 (both days inclusive) has been fixed at Rs 13 6 0 (rupees thirteen and annas six only) per pound

M A G 's Case/D

G. M. YOUNG,

Secretary to the Government of India.

GIPD—M276 AD—2 4 28—5,690

GOVERNMENT OF INDIA

ARMY DEPARTMENT.

ARMY INSTRUCTIONS (INDIA).

PART B.

(Consisting of advance amendments to regulations and of orders which, for any other reason, are likely to become obsolete in a short time)

Nos. 68—76.

New Delhi, the 10th April 1928.

CONTENTS.

10th April 1928

ARMY INSTRUCTIONS (INDIA).

PART B.

B 68. Formation of an Engineer Depot (Cadre)

Sanction is accorded to the formation of an Engineer Depot (Cadre) to be located at Lahore

2 The peace establishment of this depot will be —

Officer commanding (Major or Captain graded for pay as a Garrison Engineer)	1
Clerk (Upper Division)	1
Peon	1

This personnel will be found from within the existing establishment of the Military Engineer Services

3 An office allowance of Rs 30 per mensem will be admissible This allowance will be increased to Rs 60 per mensem on mobilization

4 One typewriter will be authorised for the unit in peace

5 The duties of the Officer Commanding will be as laid down in Appendix "A"

6 The functions of this unit both in peace and war will be as detailed in Appendix "B"

7 Forms will be indented for annually as required in accordance with "Rules for the printing and supply of Army and India Army Forms" as published in India Army Form Z 2001

8 The list of books to be maintained by the Engineer Depot will be as laid down in Appendix "C"

9 Orders regarding accommodation and office furniture will be issued by the General Officer Commanding in Chief, Northern Command

10 The regulations affected will be amended in due course

(A 41567 A G 3)/D

APPENDIX "A" TO ARMY INSTRUCTION (INDIA) No B 68 OF 1928

The duties of the Officer Commanding the Engineer Depot (Cadre) will be —

(i) He will under instructions from the General Officer Commanding in Chief, Northern Command be in peace charge of the mobilization schemes of all units including the Engineer Depot, of the Corps of Indian Engineers which are raised at Lahore on mobilization (with the exception of units which are raised by Government Departments)

(ii) He will allot regimental numbers for all personnel enrolled into the Corps of Indian Engineers

(iii) He will be responsible for the safe custody and upkeep of such documents books, records, etc, as may be placed in his charge in connection with the Engineer Depot

(iv) When the Indian Supplementary Reserve is formed he will become the Officer Commanding, Indian Engineer Supplementary Reservists, and will carry out the duties as laid down in the Regulations for the Indian Supplementary Reserve (now under preparation)

(v) He will carry out such other duties as may be delegated to him from time to time by the Commanding Royal Engineer Lahore District with the concurrence of the Lahore Brigade Area Commander

(vi) On mobilization he will become the Adjutant of the Engineer Depot

---

APPENDIX B TO ARMY INSTRUCTION (INDIA) No B 68 OF 1928

The Engineer Depot (Cadre) will in peace be the depot and record office of all personnel enrolled into the Indian Supplementary Reserve, for the Corps of Indian Engineers

2 The cadre will prepare and maintain in peace schemes for the formation of the Engineer Depot in War and for the raising of such engineer units other than Sapper and Miner railway and survey units, as may be allotted to it from time to time

3
the E[illegible]
for all
the m[illegible]

4 The Engineer Depot will take over for safe custody the records of all engineer units, other than Sapper and Miner units and railway units raised by Government Departments on mobilization The depot will also be the channel through which the above units are maintained in the field

5 The Engineer Depot will on mobilization be the unit responsible for enlisting men into the Corps of Royal Engineers under instructions to be issued from the Army Headquarters

---

APPENDIX "C" TO ARMY INSTRUCTION (INDIA) No B 68 OF 1928

The following books and regulations, etc, will be maintained, in addition to those authorised in the Regulations for the Army in India Appendix XLII —

Army Regulations, India, Volume IX—Regulations for the Auxiliary Force, India, 1921

Regulations for the Military Engineer Services
Barrack Synopsis, India
Regulations, Royal Engineer Services (Home)
Dress Regulations (Home)
Encamping Regulations, India
Recruiting Regulations
Field Service Manual, Field Company
India Army Form Z 2000—List of Reports and Returns
India Army Form Z 2001—List of Army and India Army Forms
Priced List of Stationery
List of Stationery carried in the Field in India
Manual of Military Hygiene (1921)
Bible
Royal Engineers Corps Memoranda (India)
Royal Engineers Corps Memoranda No. 634, Part I (Officers)
Royal Engineers Corps Memoranda No 634, Part II (Warrant Officers, Non Commissioned Officers and men).
Indian Army List
General Instructions for Pitching and Striking Tents
Army Orders Special
Army Orders printed on both sides
Army Orders printed on one side (for cutting up)
Army Council Instructions
Instructions for Armourers
Field Service Manual of all units of the Corps of Indian Engineers to be raised on mobilization

B 69. Continuance of temporary increase of 25 per cent. in pensions payable from the Indian Military Service Family Pension Funds.

With reference to Army Instruction (India) No B 1 of 1928 the Secretary of State for India has decided to continue, until further orders the provisional increase of 25 per cent to all pensioners under the Indian Military Service Family Pension Regulations, and to pensioners of the Indian Military Widows and Orphans' Fund who have already been placed on the pension list or may be so placed before a date to be fixed hereafter

A -48169 (A G 14)/C

B 70. Watch and ward staff of the Military Engineer Services workshops.

The orders contained in Army Instruction (India) No B 237 of 1 apply also to the watch and ward staff employed in connexion with Military Engineer Services workshops

37281 (E 4)/C

B 71. Use of railway warrants and credit notes in connection with manoeuvre movements.

Army Instruction (India) No B 2?? of 1926 is cancelled.

2 In the case of military traffic which is debitable to the Annual Training Grant, the system in force before the publication of the above quoted Army Instruction (India) will be reverted to with effect from the 1st April 1928 and cash payments supported by India Army Form T 1714, will be made in respect of the conveyance of all officers and other ranks, baggage animals and stores in connection with manoeuvres and training

3 The Indian Railway Conference Association has decided that payments may be made by treasury cheques for sums of Rs 10 and over in respect of such movements in cases where this is more convenient to the military authorities General Officers Commanding must inform railways concerned before manoeuvres etc take place, at which stations payments will be made by cheque

19583 G S M T 1/D

B 72. Outfit allowance

Officers of the Auxiliary Force India will receive the full outfit allowance authorized in paragraph 166 Regulations for the Auxiliary Force, India provided that they have not received any outfit allowance during the previous seven years from the Government of India

The regulations are being amended accordingly

2 Army Instruction (India) No 768 of 1922 is hereby cancelled

A 47640 (A G A T F)/C

B 73 Award and continuance of disability pensions to Indian combatants and non-combatants

It is hereby notified that the date of invalidment of an individual is the date of his actual discharge from the service The period of two years for which a disability pension may be granted under paragraphs 612 (i) and 621 (i) of Pay and Allowance Regulations Part II commences from the date following that on which the individual is discharged from the service The rule in paragraph 571 (viii) *ibid* is not affected by this interpretation

2 When a disability pension has been admitted for a definite period, its continuance or otherwise according to the finding of the re survey board will have effect from the date of expiry of the previous award irrespective of the date on which the board is assembled There w[illegible] be an exception to this rule when a medical board is convened as t[illegible]

3 The Officer Commanding unit will countersign the proceedings of a medical board d ... fore he submits them to the ... When countersigning he will ... dividual will actually be discharged The discharge should be carried out with all convenient speed and *must* have effect from the date specified

4 The instructions contained in paragraph 93 (*a*) of Financial Regulations, Part I, regarding the submission of claims to pension and gratuity one month before discharge, apply only in the case of retiring pensions and service gratuities

5 Claims to disability pension already disposed of finally will not be reviewed under the provisions of this Instruction

6 Pay and Allowance Regulations, Part II, and the India Army forms concerned will be amended in due course

(A 36808 A G)/C

B 74. Levy of income-tax on examination fees.

The following decision is published for general information —

" Under Section 21 of the Indian Income-tax Act, XI of 1922, and Rules 15 to 17 of the Indian Income tax Rules, 1922, returns have to be furnished by certain prescribed persons to the Income tax Officer, giving information as to the name address, income, etc, of persons receiving income chargeable under the head Salaries" Under Section 7 of the Income tax Act Salaries means any salary or wages, any annuity, pension or gratuity and any ... profits received by the assessee in lieu ... wages, which are paid by or on behalf ... a company, or any other public ... of any private employer, and u... (1) of that Section the right of a ... of residence any premises provided by his employer is a perquisite for the purposes of that sub section The annual returns referred to do not include income not falling under the definition quoted above For example, rewards and fees paid to examiners for work done otherwise than in the course of their official duties do not fall under the head "Salaries" but under the head Other sources"—see Sections 6 and 12 of the Indian Income tax Act XI of 1922 It seems desirable that persons making payments on account of rewards examiners' fees and other similar payments not strictly falling under the definition of "Salaries" to Government servants should inform the Income tax Officer concerned I am therefore directed to request that paying officers may be instructed to communicate such payments not strictly falling under the head Salaries " to the Income tax Officer concerned, by a separate letter or memorandum when the payment is actually made In those Provinces or Departments, in which the statutory provisions of Rules 15 to 17 ... [illegible] ... note in the Remarks column) receipts by Government servants from

Government, of income not falling under the head 'Salaries", and the Accounts or Treasury Officer paying the bill will, after payment, pass on the Schedule, duly verified, to the Income tax Officer concerned

2 It is proposed to introduce this procedure with effect from the 1st June 1928 and I am directed to request that sufficient notice may be given to all Government servants concerned

3 Corrections to the Civil Account Code, Volume I will be issued in due course"

[Government of India, Finance Department (Central Revenues) circular letter R Dis No 1033 I T 27 dated the 27th February 1928]

A 48187 (A G 13)/D

B 75. Establishment of weighmen in British units

With reference to Army Instruction (India) No B 29 of 1928 and in supersession of the orders in Army Instruction (India) No 471 of 1924, it is notified that one weighman for rations duties and one weighman for forage duties are authorised for each British unit or detachment there of The employment of a weighman for forage duties will be subject to the condition that the number of animals for each British unit or detachment thereof does not fall short of 50 animals Where more than one Battery of a Brigade are serving at a station only one weighman for forage duties will be allowed

2 Peace Establishments India will be amended in due course.

A 38747 (A G 1)/D.

B 76 Electrical supplies to military buildings

In Army Instruction (India) No B 83 of 1927 sanction was accorded to the increase of the scale of illumination in military buildings to the standard of the present Home scales

2 In all other respects the provisional issue of the Revise of Appendix F to Regulations for the Military Engineer Services as modified from time to time will remain in force until further orders

37378 (E 4)/C.

G R F TOTTENHAM,

Offg Secretary to the Government of India

17th April 1928.

ARMY INSTRUCTIONS (INDIA).

PART B.

B 77. Rate of disability pension when the cause of invaliding is attributable to military service under normal peace conditions.

(Approved by the Secretary of State)

The condition laid down in paragraph 578 of Pay and Allowance Regulations, Part II, which requires individuals to have served three years in a rank to be eligible for the pension of that rank will be waived in the case of those who are invalided on account of disabilities attributable to military service The regulations are being amended accordingly

2 Claims to pension already settled will not be reviewed under this decision even though the three year rule may not have been enforced in every case

A/43605 A G 14/C

B 78. Central audit check on Indian Army Service Corps establishments.

(Approved by the Secretary of State)

Under paragraph 72 of the Regulations for the Army in India, the Director of Supplies and Transport, Army Headquarters, India, is authorised to distribute personnel of the Indian Army Service Corps at his discretion among the various formations of the Corps, as provided in Note II to Appendix II of Army Instruction (India) No B 220 of 1926.

598 (Q M G 5)/B

G. R F TOTTENHAM,

Offg Secretary to the Government of

GIPD—M4 AD—17-4-28—5,600

GOVERNMENT OF INDIA

ARMY DEPARTMENT.

ARMY INSTRUCTIONS (INDIA).

PART B.

(Consisting of advance amendments to regulations and of orders which, for any other reason, are likely to become obsolete in a short time.)

Nos. 79—82.

Simla, the 24th April 1928.

CONTENTS

24th April 1928.

ARMY INSTRUCTIONS (INDIA).

PART B.

B 79. Revised rules relating to cantonment surveys and maps.

As a result of recent ir
lands and cantonments a co
to cantonment surveys and
tions are therefore issued
Circular No 4 C dated the
or subsequent orders on th
ment" includes a military station except where ...
to the contrary

PART I.

NEW SURVEYS OR RESURVEYS

2 Applications for new surveys or resurveys may be made eithe by the military authorities or the Cantonment Authorities or by Militar Estates Officers These applications should be addressed to the Genera Officer Commanding in Chief, the Command, through the usual channel and should explain clearly the necessity of the work. Sanction wi ordinarily be accorded to the resurvey of whole cantonments only an resurveys will take place in rotation or when the existing maps or portion of them for special reasons become so full of corrections as to be un serviceable The policy will be to relieve the cantonment party of th ... h ma

3 The Surveyor General will maintain the Cantonment Surv Party at Dehra Dun whose duty it will be —

(a) to carry on all correspondence and to keep all accounts co nected with cantonment surveys or resurveys and to prepa estimates of their costs ,

(b) to carry out surveys or resurveys in the cantonment select annually for survey or resurvey by the Government India ,

(c) to fair—draw and prepare for the press all new cantonment maps and revised editions of the same ,

(d) to print and supply 14 copies of each map free of cost. Any further copies that may be required will be obtained on payment by indent on the Cantonment Survey Party. The 14 free copies will be distributed as follows —

Army Department	2
Engineer in Chief	2

Chief Engineer (Command) 2
antonment) . 2
. 2
ls and Cantonments
(Command) . 2
Military Estates Officer (Cantonment) . 2

4. The cost of maintaining the Cantonment Survey Party will be met by annual contributions from the military budget to the Survey of India based on the cost of the w
cost of surveys or resurvey 1
"50—M E S" and the c
divided equally between the
—Administration of Canton—
h Rs 27,000 will represent
ent Survey Party. Half of
ated cost of survey and re
under 48—Army, and half
: India will be made by the M. E S, the half share debitable to 48—Army being adjusted through the accounts

5 Applications when received by the General Officer Commanding-in Chief, the Command will be dealt with by the Inspecting Officer, Military Lands and Cantonments who will be responsible for consulting and ascertaining the views of Chief Engineer and "Q" Branch of the Command After co ordination in this way, the General Officer Commanding in Chief will forward his recommendations to Secretary to the Government of India in the Army Department not later than the end of June of each year

6 On receipt of the recommendations from the various Commands the Director, Military Lands and Cantonments, after consultation with the Quart equest the Surveyor in each of the canto estimates before the end of August The programme will then be finally settled and the necessary provision made in the budget for the succeeding year. The new procedure will have effect from the beginning of the financial year 1928 29

7. The following arrangements will govern the productions of all new maps —

(a) The scale of surveys of cantonments will be 16"=1 mile Certain portions of the cantonment (corresponding to old bazar areas) will be surveyed on the scale 64"=1 mile. The larger scale survey is required chiefly for the purposes of the Cantonment Authority and the Military Estates Officer and it will be for these authorities to make proposals on the occasion of
on the large
full reasons
extra cost of any material increase in the area
the Cantonment Authority will form a legitimate
the Cantonment Fund.

(*b*) The margin to be surveyed beyond actual boundaries will be

Chief

(*c*) The conventional signs used should be drawn up by the Surveyor General of India in consultation with the Engineer in Chief, Military Engineer Service

A list of conventional signs appearing on the survey sheets of any cantonment will be printed on one of its sheets The three scales showing yards, feet and chains will appear on each sheet

(*d*) The index plan of the sheets comprised in any cantonment survey will show the position of the cantonment with reference to the surrounding features such as railways, main roads, rivers, etc It will be on a scale of 1″=1 mile, or larger when necessary

(*e*) The contour interval will vary with the nature of the ground, it will usually be 5 feet in undulating and 20 feet in hilly ground Contours will be printed in brown, every fifth contour will be distinguished by a heavier line In very

mitted and extra bench marks

s the local Military Engineer

(*f*) A schedule boundary

in suitable spaces on the survey sheets

(*g*) The heights of bench marks of "high precision" levelling should be entered to the second place of decimals in feet, and of other bench marks to one place of decimals A schedule of bench marks should be printed on one of the sheets with approximate rectangular co ordinates and a sufficient description for locating each mark A few survey traverse stations of a permanent nature should be plotted and entered on the map

(*h*) The magnetic variation (declination) of the year of survey, with the amount of the secular change (annual variation) will be printed on the title sheets of the set of maps

(*i*) Two different kinds of maps will be prepared by the Survey Department, *viz* —

(i) ordinary black prints ; and

(ii) Black Prints on Bank-post paper. These should be used for the preparation of ferro type prints

(*j*) Free copies of Maps [*vide* paragraph 3 (*d*) above] will be mounted on cloth and arranged to fold to the foolscap size. Board

covers should be provided Large maps should be split into several sections of convenient size bound separately An index map of the whole cantonment should be pasted outside each cover shewing the area contained in the cover by red wash

8 Before printing and as early as possible after the completion of a survey a set of grey prints with all names numbers, etc , entered by hand will be sent to the Commanding Royal Engineer and the Military Estates Officer concerned These authorities are
names of roads localities etc and the m
and boundary pillars are entered correctl .
that boundary lines follow their correct course from pillar to pillar or along natural feature They are not responsible for the accuracy of the survey though they will bring to notice any inaccuracy that may come to light New buildings roads etc constructed after departure of the

PART II

MAINTENANCE

9 The existin
to the Survey of
doned In future
by the Survey of India until each cantonment comes up for resurvey and no new edit ons of the map will be issued from Dehra Dun Copies of the first edition can be re printed provided that no corrections are made to the plates and that the re print order is for at least 50 copies The existing maps will be maintained up to date by entering corrections annually by han on a standard number of copies of each These will be the 14 free copies distributed as shewn in paragraph 3 (*d*) above, and the duty of actually correcting these copies by hand will for the present rest with the Military Engineer Service

10 Any possessor of a copy of a map other than the seven authorities mentioned above will be left to copy such corrections as may be necessary on his map from one of the officially corrected copies The copies supplied to the Military Estates Officer and the Garrison Engineer will be taken as the standards from which the remaining officially corrected copies will be kept up to date by annual interchange

11 The Military Estates Officer is the officer whose duty it is to compile the General Land Register of the Cantonment and to keep the Mutation Register prescribed by the Cantonment Land Administration Rules He should therefore be in a position to know all the changes effected during the year which require an alteration in the map It will be his duty to bring these as they occur to the notice of the Garrison Engineer and it will be the duty of the Garrison Engineer to enter them forthwith on his and the Military Estates Officer s copy of t map

12 At the beginning of July in each year the Garrison Engineer and the Military Estates Officer should carefully compare their maps with each other and with the registers and satisfy themselves that there have been no accidental omissions

13 Complete corrections will then be carried out on the duplicate copies of the maps allotted to the authorities specified in paragraph 3 (d) and the annual interchange will be carried out

14 The above instructions for the annual corrections of maps apply only to the 16" map Corrections to the 64" portion will be carried out by mutual arrangement between the Military Estates Officer and the Cantonment Authority and only those changes which are of sufficient size and importance to be shewn on the 16" map will be reported to the Garrison Engineer and incorporated on the remaining official copies

31745 E 2 A/F

B 80. Peace establishment of the Mechanical Transport in India.

(Approved by the Secretary of State for India)

In supersession of all previous orders on the subjects, the revised peace organization of the Mechanical Transport Units and formations in India will be as follows —

8 Light Mechanical Transport Companies (including 8 head quarters, 7 higher establishment sections, class I, 2 higher establishment sections class II, 2 lower establishment and 15 cadre sections) equipped with 4 wheeled light lorries

1 Light Mechanical Transport Section equipped with 6 wheeled light lorries

6 Mechanical Transport Companies for Motor Ambulance Convoys (including 6 headquarters, 1 higher establishment and 11 lower establishment sections)

4 Mechanical Transport Companies (Mobile Repair Units)

Technical Inspectorate of Mechanical Transport

1 Central Mechanical Transport Stores Depot

1 Mechanical Transport Depot

1 Heavy Repair Shop (Mechanical Transport), Class I

3 Heavy Repair Shops (Mechanical Transport), Class II

Bannu Workshop Section

2 Sanction is also accorded to the following —

(a) Increase of the establishment of the Supply and Transport Directorate (Quartermaster General's Branch) at Army Headquarters by one Staff Captain and one quartermaster

(b) The establishment detailed below at Command and District Headquarters —

(i) *Northern Command* —

1 Assistant Director of Transport (Mechanical Transport)

1 Attached Officer

5 Indian Army Service Corps (Mechanical Transport) clerks

1 Messenger

(ii) *Southern Command* —

1 Deputy Assistant Director of Transport (Mechanical Transport)

4 Indian Army Service Corps (Mechanical Transport) clerks

1 Messenger

(iii) *Eastern Command* —

2 Indian Army Service Corps (Mechanical Transport) clerks

(iv) *Waziristan District* —

1 Deputy Assistant Director of Transport (Mechanical Transport)

2 Indian Army Service Corps (Mechanical Transport) clerks

1 Indian driver (sepoy)

(c) Substitution of the one Mechanist Sergeant Major and 3 sergeants sanctioned in paragraph 4 of Army Department letter No 25669 1 (A D) dated the 24th August 1923 for the Supply and Transport Directorate of the Quartermaster General s Branch at Army Headquarters by 1 1st Class Staff Sergeant Major 1 Staff Sergeant Major and 2 British non commissioned officers of the Indian Army Service Corps (Mechanical Transport)

3 The revised total peace establishments of Mechanical Transport units and formations in India inclusive of the British officers and British other ranks of the I A S C employed at Army Headquarters and the establishments authorised for Command and District Headquarters will be as shown in Appendix I to this Instruction The scale of establishment for each type of Mechanical Transport unit on which the total establishment is based is given in Appendix II

4 With reference to paragraph 94 of the Regulations for the Army in India the following appointments are declared to be Lieutenant Colonel s appointments and analogous to a regimental command —

(a) Chief Inspector of Mechanical Transport

(b) Commandant of the Mechanical Transport Depot

(c) Officers Commanding Central Mechanical Transport Stores Depot and Heavy Repair Shop (Mechanical Transport), Class I

(d) Assistant Director of Transport (Mechanical Transport) Northern Command

5 The following amounts are authorised for petty stores and contract allowances —

Unit	Petty stores allowance per annum	Contract allowance per mensem
	Rs	Rs
1 Headquarters of a Light Mechanical Transport Company	500	35
2 Each higher or lower establishment section of a Light Mechanical Transport Company	500	15
3 Each cadre section of a Light Mechanical Transport Company	100	10
4 Headquarters of a Mechanical Transport Company for a Motor Ambulance Convoy with 1 higher establishment section	1,000	50
5 Headquarters of a Mechanical Transport Company for a Motor Ambulance Convoy with a lower establishment section	100	25
6 Each additional lower establishment section of a Mechanical Transport Company for a Motor Ambulance Convoy	100	20
7. Mechanical Transport Company (Mobile Repair Unit)	2,400	40
8 Light Mechanical Transport Section (equipped with six wheeled lorries)	1,200	40
9 Technical Inspectorate of Mechanical Transport —		
(a) Central Circle		50
(b) Other Circles each		30
10 Central Mechanical Transport Stores Depot		350
11 Mechanical Transport Depot	2,400	60
12 Heavy Repair Shop (M T) Class I	3,000	310 (Provisional)
13 Heavy Repair Shop (M T) Class II	2 000	100
14 Bannu Workshop	1,000	40

Actual expenditure only subject to the limits shown above on account of petty stores will be admitted in audit

6 For temporary labour with Heavy Repair Shops (Mechanical Transport) actual expenditure up to the amount provided in Army estimates will be admitted in audit

7 The following amounts are authorised for petrol and lubricants for testing vehicles in workshops —

	Rupees per annum
Heavy Repair Shop (M T) Class I	20 000
Heavy Repair Shop (M T) Class II	8 000
Workshop Section Bannu	3 000

8 The annual running allowances for mechanical transport vehicles will be laid down from time to time in Army Instructions (India)

9 Necessary amendments to regulations will be made in due course

1409 (Q 7 M T)/B

APPENDIX I TO ARMY INSTRUCTION (INDIA) No. B 80 OF 1928

TOTAL PEACE ESTABLISHMENT OF MECHANICAL TRANSPORT UNITS.

(Including administrative staff at Army, Command and District Headquarters)

(i) *Personnel*

Units or Formations	British						Indian										Followers										Remarks
																	Class I			Class II							
	Officers	Quartermasters	1st Class Staff Serjeant Majors	Staff Serjeant Majors	Staff Serjeants and Serjeants	Total	Officers	Coy Havildar Majors	Coy Qr Mr Havildars	Havildars	Naiks	Lance Naiks (without extra pay)	Sepoys	Clerks	Storekeepers	Total	Cooks	Water Carriers	Sweepers	Cleaners	Head Messengers	Messengers	Head Watchmen	Watchmen	Coolies	Total	
Army Headquarters	4	1	1	1	2	9																					
Northern Command Headquarters	2					2								5		5						1				1	
Southern Command Headquarters	1					1								4		4						1				1	
Eastern Command Headquarters														2		2											
Waziristan District Headquarters	1					1							1	2		3											
Light Mechanical Transport Companies (equipped with 4-wheeled lorries) —																											
8 Headquarters	16		8	8		32	8	8			8		48	16	8	96		8	8							16	
7 Higher Establishment Sections Class I	7				21	28	7			1	28	28	441	7	7	532	14	14	14							42	
2 Higher Establishment Sections Class II	2				6	8	2				8	8	86	2		110	4	4	4							12	
2 Lower Establishment Sections.	2				6	8					8	8	60	2		72	4	4	4							12	

15 cadre sections	9				45	54					13		75			90	11	7	7					30		85
Mechanical Transport Companies for Motor Ambulance Convoys— 6 Headquarters	12		6	6	13	42	6	6		6	6		21	18	6	77		6	6							12
1 Higher Establishment Section.	1					1				2	4	4	20			30	2	1	1							4
11 Lower Establishment Sections	6				4	10				11	11		44	4	4	4	15	6	6					22		49
1 Light Mechanical Transport Section (equipped with light 6-wheeled lorries)	1		1	1	3	6	1			2	8	5	43	2	1	57	2	2	2							6
Reserve for above													2			2										
4 M T Coys (Mobile Repair Units)	12		4	4	12	32	4	4		8	28		32	12	4	9	12	8	8					8		30
Technical Inspectorate of M. T	11		1	4		16							6	8		14			4			4		4		12
Central M T Stores Depot	4	9	10	1	9	33					1		8	66	42	117	2	4	6		6	12	1	22	(a) 62	115
Mechanical Transport Depot	7	1	2	2	9	21	(b) 4	2	(c) 3	4	16		(d) 210	7	1	247	6	5	7		1			1		20
1 Heavy Repair Shop (M T) Class I	9	2	3	26	17	57	(b) 2		1	4	5		20	79	7	68	14	9	8	60		5	1	14		111
3 Heavy Repair Shops (M T) Class II	9	6	6	18	34	73	3			3	3		6	27	12	54	9	9	12	60		3	3	24		120
Workshop Section at Bannu	1			2	4	7								2	2	4				3						3
For care and maintenance of water filtration lorries					10	10																				
Fort the M T Detachment at Kohat	--																	1	1					1		3
Leave Reserve Reserve of officers for training in the United Kingdom as workshop officers	117 20 12	(e) 19	(e) 42	(e) 73	(e) 00	451 29 12	(f) 37	20	(e) 4	62	144	53	1 116	215 17	94 7	1 745 24	95	88	98	123	7	26	5	126	(a) 62	630
	158	19	42	73	700	492	37 (f)	20	4 (e)	6	144	53	1 116	232	101	1 769	95	88	98	123	7	26	5	126	(a) 62	630

(a) Includes 16 boy ward coolies
(b) Includes 1 Subadar Major and 1 Jemadar Adjutant
(c) Includes 1 Regimental Quartermaster Havildar
(d) Includes 200 students
(e) Includes leave reserve
(f) Includes 2 Subadar Majors 16 Subadars 2 Jemadar Adjutants and 17 Jemadars

APPENDIX I TO ARMY INSTRUCTION (INDIA) No B 80 OF 1928—*contd*

(i) *Personnel—Indian Artificers*

Units or Formations	Fitters	Wheelers	Turners	Tin and Coppersmiths	Blacksmiths	Upholsterers	Painters	Electricians	Patternmakers	Hammermen	Bellowsboys	Vulcanizers	Engine Drivers	Machinists	Technical Draughtsmen	Springsmiths	Frame platers	Acetylene welders	Moulders	Panel Beaters	Total	Remarks
Army Headquarters																						
Northern Command Headquarters																						
Southern Command Headquarters																						
Eastern Command Headquarters																						
Waziristan District Headquarters																						
Light Mechanical Transport Companies (equipped with 4 wheeled lorries)																						
8 Headquarters																						
7 Higher establishment sections Class I	56	14	7	7	14	7	7	-		7	7	14									14[illegible](a)	(a) Includes 7 assistant foremen and 14 charge hands
8 Higher establishment sections Class II	16	4	2	2	4	2	2	2		2	2	4								..	42(b)	(b) Includes 2 assistant foremen and 4 charge hands.
2 Lower establishment sections	16	4	2	2	4	2	2	2		2	2	4									42(b)	
15 Cadre sections																						
Mechanical Transport Companies for Motor Ambulance Convoys																						
6 Headquarters																						
1 Higher establishment section	36	12	6	6	6	6	12	6		6	6	6									108(c)	(c) Includes 6 assistant foremen and 12 charge-hands
11 Lower establishment sections	24	8	4	4	4	4	8	4		4	4	4									7[illegible](d)	(d) Includes 4 assistant foremen and 8 charge hands

1 Light Mechanical Transport Section (equipped with light 6 wheeled lorries)	11	2	1	2	2	1	2	1			1	2	.		..	..					25(e)	(e) Includes 1 assistant foreman and 2 charge-hands.
Reserve for above												.									.	
4 M T Companies (Mobile Repair Units)	48	8	4	8	4	8	12	4		4	8	4									11 (f)	(f) Includes 4 assistant foremen and 8 charge-hands.
Technical Inspectorate of M T										.			.		1						1	
Central Mechanical Transport Stores Depot.	8	20					3														31(g)	(g) Includes 2 charge hands
Mechanical Transport Depot	6	1	1		2	1	2	1				2									16(e)	
1 Heavy Repair Shop (M. T) Class I	252	39	8	12	23	10	20	12	4			3		22	5	2	1	5	9	10	437(h)	(h) Includes 36 assistant foremen and 57 charge hands
3 Heavy Repair Shops (M. T), Class II	120	18	9	6	15	6	9	3				3	3						3		(i) 195	(i) Includes 21 assistant foremen and 30 charge-hands
Workshop Section at Bannu	11	2	2	2	2	1	1	1				2									(e) 24	
Total	604	132	46	51	80	48	80	43	4	25	30	48	3	22	6	2	1	5	12	10	(j) 1 252	(j) Includes 85 assistant foremen and 145 charge hands

APPENDIX I TO ARMY INSTRUCTION (INDIA) No B 80 OF 1928—*concld*

(ii) *Transport*

Units or Formations.	Motor Cycles solo	Motor Cycles Combination	Motor cars heavy	Motor cars light	Motor ambulances	Vans.	Tenders.	Light lorries (4 wheeled)	Light lorries (6 wheeled)	Heavy lorries	Workshop lorries	Store lorries	1st Aid lorries	Petrol tank lorries	Disinfector lorries.	Remarks
Army Headquarters																
Northern Command Headquarters																
Southern Command Headquarters																
Eastern Command Headquarters																
Waziristan District Headquarters				1												
Light Mechanical Transport Companies (equipped with 4 wheeled lorries)																
8 Headquarters	16		8			16							8	8	8	
7 Higher establishment sections Class I	7							231			7	7				
2 Higher establishment sections Class II	2							66			2	2				
2 Lower establishment sections	2							66			2	2				
15 Cadre sections	15							495			15	15				
Mechanical Transport Companies for Motor Ambulance Convoys																
6 Headquarters	12		6			6		6			6	12				
1 Higher establishment section	1				20											

11 Lower establishment sections	11				220				33		1	1				
1 Light Mechanical Transport Section (equipped with light 6-wheeled lorries)	1															*So long as the total number of six wheeled vehicles authorised as reserves are not available surplus Ford Vans will be retained at the scale of 2 Ford Vans for 1 six wheeler
Reserve for above									8*							
4 M. T. Companies (Mobile Repair Units)	8		4			4					4	4	8			
Technical Inspectorate of M. T.			4				1									
Central Mechanical Transport Stores Depot	1		1				1	2		1						
Mechanical Transport Depot	1		4	3	2	2		(a) 15	(a) 4	(a) 3						(a) The relative proportion between heavy and light lorries may be varied at the option of the Quartermaster General in India provided the total number of lorries remains unchanged
1 Heavy Repair Shop (M. T.) Class I	1		1				1			2						
3 Heavy Repair Shops (M. T.) Class II			3				3									
Total	8		31	4	[illegible]	23	0	551	45	6	41	43	16	8	8	

APPENDIX II TO ARMY INSTRUCTION (INDIA) No B 80 OF 19-8

MECHANICAL TRANSPORT UNITS

PEACE ESTABLISHMENT

(i) *Personnel*

Units.	British.						Indian										Followers.										Remarks
																	Class I.					Class II.					
	Officers.	Quartermasters.	1st Class Staff Sergeant Majors	Staff Segt. Majors.	Staff Sergts & Sergts	Total.	Officers	Coy Havildar Majors	Coy Qr Mr Havildars	Havildars	Naiks	Lance Naiks (a)	Sepoys	Clerks	Storekeepers	Total.	Cooks	Water carriers	Sweepers	Cleaners	Head Messengers	Messengers	Head Watchmen	Watchmen	Coolies	Total.	
Light Mechanical Transport Company (equipped with 4 wheeled lorries)																											(a) Without extra pay (b) If more than 1 cadre section of the same unit is located in one station, only one officer will be provided for each two such sections (c) If more than 1 cadre section of the same unit is located in the same station only 2 cooks 1 water carrier and 1 sweeper will be supplied for the total number of sections
Headquarters	2		1	1		4	1	1			1		6	2	1	12		1	1							2	
Higher establishment section Class I	1				3	4	1			2	4	4	63	1	(d)	75	2	2	2							6	
Higher establishment section Class II.	1				3	4	1			2	4	4	43	1	(d)	55	2	2	2							6	
Lower establishment section.	1				3	4				2	4	4	25	1		36	2	2	2							6	
Cadre section	(b) 1				3	4					1		5			6	(c) 2	(c) 1	(c) 1					2		6	

Mechanical Transport Company for a Motor Ambulance Convoy —																											(d) One storekeeper per section for companies with 2 or more higher establishment sections
Headquarters	2		1	1	3	7	1	1		1	1		4	3	1	12		1	1							2	(e) One with each second and third sections allotted to a Headquarters
Higher establishment section	1					1				2	4	4	20			30	2	1	1							4	
Lower establishment section	(e)				(f)					1	1		4	(f)	(f)	6	+(f) 1	(e)	(d)					2		+(f) 3	(f) One staff sergeant or sergeant or clerk, one storekeeper and one cook are authorized for each section (or sections of the same unit located at the same station) detached from Headquarters
Light Mechanical Transport Section (equipped with light 6 wheeled lorries)	1		1	1	3	6	1			2	3	5	43	2	1	57	2	2	2							6	
Reserve for above													2			2											
Mechanical Transport Company (*Mobile Repair Unit*)	3		1	1	3	8	1	1		2	7		8	3	1	23	(g) 2	(g) 1	(g) 1					2		(g) 6	(g) Plus 1 cook, 1 water carrier and 1 sweeper for every additional 40 men, or a fraction thereof exceeding 15 held on charge by the unit
Technical Inspectorate of M T	11		1	4		16							6	8		14			4			4		4		12	
Central Mechanical Transport Stores Depot	4	9	10	1	9	33					1		8	60	42	117	2	4	6		6	12	1	22	(h) 6..	(h) 115	(h) Includes 16 boy ward coolies
Mechanical Transport Depot		1	2	2	9	21	(i) 4	2	(j) 3	4	16		(k) 210	7	1	247	6	5	7		1			1		20	(i) Includes 1 Subadar Major and 1 Jemadar Adjutant (j) Includes 1 Regimental Quartermaster Havildar
Heavy Repair Shop (M T) Class I	9	2	3	26	17	67	(i) 2		1	4	5		(m) 20	29	7	68	14	9	8	60		5	1	14		111	(k) Includes 200 students
Heavy Repair Shop (M T) Class II	3	2	2	6	(l) 10	23	1			1	1		2	9	4	18	3	3	4	20		1	1	8		40	(l) 4 additional staff serjeants and serjeants are allowed for the Bombay Workshop to supervise isolated vehicles in Southern Command area
Workshop Section at *Bannu*	1			2	4	7								2	2	4				3						3	
For care and maintenance of water filtration lorries.					10	10																					(m) Includes 10 1st class drivers and 10 men for police and sanitary duties
For the M T detachment at Kohat																		1	1					1		3	

APPENDIX II TO ARMY INSTRUCTION (INDIA) No B 80 OF 1928—*contd*

(i) *Personnel—Indian Artificers*

Units	Fitters	Wheelers	Turners	Tin and Coppersmiths	Blacksmiths	Upholsterers	Painters	Electricians	Patternmakers	Hammermen	Bellowsboys	Vulcanizers	Engine Drivers	Machinists	Technical Draughtsmen	Springsmiths	Frame platers	Acetylene Welders	Moulders	Panel Beaters	Total
Light Mechanical Transport Company (equipped with 4 wheeled lorries)—																					
Headquarters																					(a) 21
Higher establishment section Class I	8	2	1	1	2	1	1	1		1	1	(b) 2									(a) 21
Higher establishment section Class II	8	2	1	1	2	1	1	1		1	1	(b)									(a) 21
Lower establishment section	8	2	1	1	2	1	1	1		1	1	(b) 2									
Mechanical Transport Company for a Motor Ambulance Convoy																					
Headquarters	6	2	1	1	1	1	2	1		1	1	1									(a) 18
Lower establishment section	(c)	(c)	(c)	(c)	(c)	(c)	(c)	(c)		(c)	(c)	(c)									(c)
Light Mechanical Transport Section (equipped with light 6 wheeled lorries)	11	2	1	2	2	1	2	1			1	2									(a) 25
Mechanical Transport Company (Mobile Repair Unit)	(d) 12	2	1	2	1	2	3	1		1	2	1									(a) 28
Technical Inspectorate of M T															1						1
Central Mechanical Transport Stores Depot.	8	20					3														(e) 31
Mechanical Transport Depot	6	1	1		2	1	2	1				2									(a) 16
Heavy Repair Shop (M T) Class I	2[illegible]	39	8	12	23	10	20	12	4			3		22	5	2	1	5	9	10	(f) 437
Heavy Repair Shop (M T) [illegible]	40	6	3	2	5	2	3	1				1	1						1		(g) 65
																					(a)

Remarks

(a) Includes 1 asstt foreman and 2 chargehands

(b) Only for sections equipped with pneumatic tyred lorries

(c) 18 artificers as per details against H Q section are authorised for each section (or sections of the same unit located at the same station) detached from Headquarters

(d) One to be a motor cycle fitter

(e) Includes 2 chargehands

(f) Includes 36 assistant foremen and 57 chargehands

(g) Includes 7 assistant foremen and 10 chargehands

NOTE —The detailed distribution of Indian artificers by classes for the Heavy Repair Shops and the Central M T Stores Depot are shown in Appendix No III to this Instruction

APPENDIX II TO ARMY INSTRUCTION (INDIA) No B 80 OF 1928—*concld*

(ii) *Transport*

Units	Motor cycles solo	Motor cycles Combination	Motor cars (heavy)	Motor cars (light)	Motor ambulances	Vans	Tenders	Light lorries (4 wheeled)	Light lorries (6 wheeled)	Heavy lorries	Workshop lorries	Store lorries	1st Aid lorries	Petrol tank lorries	Disinfector lorries	Remarks
Light Mechanical Transport Company (equipped with 4 wheeled lorries)—																
Headquarters	2		1			2							1	1	1	
Higher establishment section, Class I	1							(a) 33			1	1				(a) Includes 5 spare
Higher establishment section, Class II	1							(a) 33			1	1				
Lower establishment section	1							(a) 33			1	1				
Cadre section	1							33			1	1				
Mechanical Transport Company for a Motor Ambulance Convoy—																
Headquarters	2		1			1		1			1	2				(b) One workshop lorry is authorized for each section or sections of the same unit located at the same station detached from Headquarters
Higher establishment section	1				20											
Lower establishment section	1				20						(b)					

(ii) *Transport*—concld

Units	Motor cycles solo	Motor cycles Combination	Motor cars (heavy)	Motor cars (light)	Motor ambulances	Vans	Tenders	Light lorries (4 wheeled)	Light lorries (6 wheeled)	Heavy lorries	Workshop lorries	Store lorries	1st Aid lorries	Petrol tank lorries	Disinfector lorries	Remarks
Light Mechanical Transport Section (equipped with light 6 wheeled lorries)	1								(a) 33		1	1				(a) Includes 8 spare
Reserve for above M T									8							
Mechanical Transport Company (Mobile Repair Unit)	2		1			1					1	1	2			
Technical Inspectorate of M T			4				1									
Central Mechanical Transport Stores Depot	1		1				1	2		1						(c) Includes 1 spare
Mechanical Transport Depot	1		4	3	2	(c) 2		(e) (d) 15	(c) (d) 4	(c) (d) 3						(d) The relative proportion between heavy and light lorries may be varied at the option of the Quartermaster General in India provided the total number of lorries remains unchanged
Heavy Repair Shop (M T) Class I	1		1				1			2						
Heavy Repair Shop (M T) Class II			1				1									(e) Includes 2 spare

APPENDIX III TO ARMY INSTRUCTION (INDIA) No B 80 OF 1928

Distribution by classes of Indian artificers of Heavy Repair Shops (Mechanical Transport) and the Central M T Stores Depot

Trade	1st class	2nd class	3rd class	Improvers	Learners	Others	Total
	Heavy Repair Shop (M T) Class I						
Acetylene welders	3	2					5
Blacksmiths	9	8	5	1			23
Draughtsmen						5	5
Electricians	5	5	2				12
Fitters	85	85	50	24	8		252
Frame plater	1						1
Machinists	10	9	3				22
Moulders	5	3	1				9
Painters	8	7	3	1	1		20
Panel beaters	4	3	3				10
Pattern makers	3	1					4
Springsmiths	2						2
Tin and Coppersmiths	5	4	2	1			12
Turners	3	3	1	1			8
Upholsterers	4	4	1	1			10
Vulcanizers	2	1					3
Wheelers	16	14	6	2	1		39
Total	165	149	77	31	10	5	437(a)

(a) Includes 30 assistant foremen and 57 chargehands

APPENDIX III TO ARMY INSTRUCTION (INDIA) No B 30 OF 1928

Distribution by classes of Indian artificers of Heavy Repair Shops (Mechanical Transport) and the Central M T Stores Depot—*concld*—

Trade	1st class	2nd class	3rd class	Total	Remarks
	Heavy Repair Shop (M T) Class II				
Blacksmiths	3	2		5	
Electricians	1			1	
Engine driver		1		1	
Fitters	24	16		40	
Moulder	1			1	
Painters	2	1		3	
Tin and Coppersmiths	1	1		2	
Turners	2	1		3	
Upholsterers	1			2	
Vulcanizers	1			1	
Wheelers	3	3		6	
Total	39	26		65(*b*)	(*b*) Includes 7 Assistant Foremen and 10 chargehands
	Central M T Stores Depot				
Fitters	-(*c*)	2	4	8	(*c*) Includes 1 chargehand
Painters	1	1	1	3	
Wheelers	6(*c*)	6	8	20	
Total	9	9	13	31	

B 81. Revised classification of British and Indian military hospitals for purposes of charge and sub-charge allowances.

The classification of British and Indian military hospitals for purposes of charge and sub charge allowances will be as follows for the period 1st April 1928 to 31st March 1929, both days inclusive If, however, any [illegible] of any station takes [illegible] ge will be made in the [illegible] y Instruction (India) [illegible]

(1) CLASSIFICATION OF BRITISH MILITARY HOSPITALS FOR CHARGE PAY

(a) *Open during the whole year*

1st class—Lucknow, Poona and Kirkee, Quetta Rawalpindi, Secunderabad.

2nd class—Bangalore Jubbulpore, Meerut, Mhow, Peshawar

3rd class—Agra, Ahmednagar Allahabad, Ambala Bareilly, Benares, Calcutta, Cawnpore, Chakrata and Kailana Colaba, Delhi, Deolali, Ferozepore, Hyderabad (Sind), Jhansi, Karachi, Kasauli, Lahore, Madras, Maymyo, Muttra, Nowshera Rangoon, Ranikhet, Sialkot, Wellington

4th class—Barrackpore Belgaum, Cherat, Dagshai Dinapore, Fyzabad, Jullundur, Jutogh, Kamptee, Lebong Multan, Nasirabad, Pachmarhi, Risalpur

5th class—Amritsar, Mallapuram Mandalay, Mount Abu, Naini Tal, Port Blair, Purandhar, Sabathu, Saugor

(b) *Open for a portion of the year*

3rd class—Dalhousie, Murree

4th class—Barian and Khyra Gali Gharial Khanspur and Ghora Dakka, Kuldana, Upper and Lower Topa

5th class—Kalabagh and Bara Gali Landour Solon

(2) CLASSIFICATION OF BRITISH MILITARY HOSPITALS FOR SUB CHARGE PAY

(a) *Open during the whole year*

Class 'A —Bangalore Jubbulpore, Karachi Lucknow Meerut, Mhow, Peshawar Poona Quetta Ranikhet Rawalpindi, Secunderabad

Class "B'—Agra Ahmednagar Allahabad, Ambala Bareilly, Bombay, Calcutta, Chakrata Dalhousie, Delhi Ferozepore, Jhansi, Kasauli, Lahore, Madras Maymyo Nowshera, Rangoon, Razmak*, Sialkot, Wellington

Class "C"—Amritsar, Bannu*, Barrackpore Belgaum, Benares, Campbellpore*, Cawnpore, Cherat, Dagshai, Deolali, Dera Ismail Khan*, Dinapore, Fyzabad, Hyderabad (Sind), Jullundur, Jutogh, Kamptee, Kohat*, Landi Kotal*, Lebong, Mallapuram, Mandalay, Manzai*, Mount Abu, Multan, Muttra, Naini Tal, Nasirabad, Pachmarhi,

* British Section of Indian Military Hospital

APPENDIX III TO ARMY INSTRUCTION (INDIA) No B 80 OF 1928

Distribution by classes of Indian artificers of Heavy Repair Shops (Mechanical Transport) and the Central M T Stores Depot—concld—

Trade	1st class	2nd class	3rd class	Total	Remarks
	Heavy Repair Shop (M T) Class II				
Blacksmiths	3	2		5	
Electricians	1			1	
Engine driver		1		1	
Fitters	24	16		40	
Moulder	1			1	
Painters	2	1		3	
Tin and Coppersmiths	1	1		2	
Turners	2	1		3	
Upholsterers	1			2	
Vulcanizers	1			1	
Wheelers	3	3		6	
Total	39	26		65(b)	(b) Includes 7 Assistant Foremen and 10 chargehands
	Central M T Stores Depot				
Fitters	(c)	2	4	8	(c) Includes 1 chargehand
Painters	1	1	1	3	
Wheelers	6(c)	6	8	20	
Total	9	9	13	31	

GOVERNMENT OF INDIA

ARMY DEPARTMENT

ARMY INSTRUCTIONS (INDIA).

PART B.

(Consisting of advance amendments to regulations and of orders which for any other reason are likely to become obsolete in a short time.)

Nos. 83—86

Simla, the 1st May 1928.

CONTENTS

1st May 1928.

ARMY INSTRUCTIONS (INDIA).

PART B.

B 83. Source of supply of bags, water, mussack.

"Bags, water, mussack" authorised as peace or war equipment will be purchased locally by the units concerned The cost will be recovered on contingent bills and debited against the Chief Ordnance Officer's allotments under head V E (*a*) (1) of the Army Estimates The Army Ordnance Corps will only be responsible for replacement issues to units for whom a war scale is authorised after mobilization is ordered

2 Equipment Regulations, Part 2, and the Field Service Manuals of the units concerned will be amended accordingly

3 Army Instruction (India) No 208 of 1925 is hereby cancelled

(61751 Q M G 12)/A II

B 84. Armlet—Signal service.

It has been decided that, with effect from 1st April 1928 "Armlet, signal service,' will be treated as an article of personal clothing and will be accounted for accordingly

2 The signal service armlets in possession of those at present serving [illegible] will be surveyed and any [illegible]

out of the individual s clothing allowances

Future entrants when they become entitled to wear armlets will receive a free initial issue of this article on the scale of one per man and will be required thereafter to maintain them out of their clothing allowances

3 The orders in Army Instruction (India) No 946 of 1922 are hereby cancelled in so far as they relate to the issue of and accounting for "Armlet, signal service"

(1369 Q M G 12 A II)

B 85. Scales of Gymnastic equipment.

Sanction is accorded to the provision of 'Mat, wrestling, 18'×18', (I L C Section 1281b)' in lieu of Mat coir, fibre, wrestling, 15×9', authorized in Army Instruction (India) No B 321 of 1926, Appendix B, item 53

2 The new pattern mats will be brought into use gradually as the stock of the present pattern is used up

3 No extra expenditure is involved

2372 (Q M G 3)/A-II

B 86 Revised rates of ordinary and special pensions for havildars of the Indian Army Ordnance Corps (Arsenals and depots).

(Approved by the Secretary of State)

The rates of retiring and special pensions admissible, under paragraph 593 of Pay and Allowance Regulations, Part II (as reconstructed by correction slip No 462 of June 1926), to havildars of the Indian Army Ordnance Corps, are revised as follows —

Retiring pension	*Rupees per mensem*
After 18 years' service	11
After 21 years' service	14
Special pension	
After 15 years' service	8

2 The revised rates will also apply to the retired havildars of the Indian Army Ordnance Corps and the sirdars of the late lascar establishment, who rendered satisfactory paid military service since the 4th August 1914, whether as re employed pensioners or on the active list, re assessment of pension in the case of pensioners being made on their service before original retirement *plus* any re employed service during which no pension was drawn Arrears however will only be drawn from the 14th February 1928 or the date of admission to pension or re transfer to the pension establishment as the case may be, if this date is subsequent to the 14th February 1928

3 The six sirdars of the late lascar establishment who were promoted to fill the appointments of Jemadars created during the war for the two Indian Ordnance Companies improvised in Mesopotamia—see Army Department letter* No 16048 dated the 30th November 1918—will receive, with effect from the 14th February 1928 the same rates of ordinary and special pensions as are admissible to Jemadars of animal transport units under Army Instruction (India) No 1108 of 1925

4 Paragraph 593 of Pay and Allowance Regulations, Part II, will be amended in due course

A-43830 (A G 14) C

* Published as an appendix to this Instruction

APPENDIX TO ARMY INSTRUCTION (INDIA) No B 86 OF 1928

COPY OF ARMY DEPARTMENT LETTER No 16048, DATED THE 30TH NOVEMBER 1918, TO THE QUARTERMASTER GENERAL IN INDIA

Indian Officers (ranking as Jemadar)	2
Sirdars	4
Tindals	20
Lascar	224

I am directed to refer to the correspondence ending with telegram No A 8131, dated the 15th August 1918, from the General Officer Commanding, Mesopotamian Expeditionary Force, to the address of the Chief of the General Staff and to say that the Government of India sanction the proposal to fix the strength of the lascar establishment as noted in the margin for each of the two Indian Ordnance Companies which were improvised in Mesopotamia under the orders of the General Officer Commanding, Mesopotamian Expeditionary Force

2 The rates of pay, pension, etc, for the two Indian officers will be the same as those authorised for Jemadars of Mule Transport Units in Army Department letter No 7575, dated the 24th May 1917

3 The requirements of sirdars and tindals, where not sufficiently covered by such of these ranks as can be spared from India or as now serving in Mesopotamia, can be met by acting appointments within the force itself

4 The expenditure involved is debitable to His Majesty's Government through the Field Classified Abstract of Mesopotamian Expeditionary Force

G R F TOTTENHAM,

Offg Secretary to the Government of India

HPD—M14 AD—30 4 28—5,690

GOVERNMENT OF INDIA.

ARMY DEPARTMENT.

ARMY INSTRUCTIONS (INDIA).

PART A.

Nil.

PART B.

(Consisting of advance amendments to regulations and of orders which, for any other reason, are likely to become obsolete in a short time.)

Nos 87—89.

Simla, the 8th May 1928.

CONTENTS

8th May 1928

ARMY INSTRUCTIONS (INDIA).

PART B

B 87 Exchange on the Mexican Dollar

The official rate of the [illegible]

[illegible] —ree farthings (*2s 0¾d*)

A 47256 (A G 13)/A D I

B 88. Revised Peace establishment for the Experimental Wireless Section, Indian Signal Corps.

(*Approved by the Secretary of State*)

In supersession of all previous orders on the subject sanction is accorded, with effect from the 7th February 1928, to a revised peace establishment for the Experimental Wireless Section, Indian Signal *Corps* as detailed in the Appendix to this Instruction

2 The Officer Commanding that unit will receive command pay at Rs. 100 (Rupees one hundred only) per mensem

3 An office allowance of Rs 20 (Rupees twenty only) per mensem is also admissible

4 The necessary amendments to the regulations affected will be made in due course

A 31667 (A G-3)/A D I

APPENDIX TO ARMY INSTRUCTION (INDIA) No B 88 OF 1928

Peace Establishment of an Experimental Wireless section

Detail	Personnel — Fighting Men — British — Officers	Serjeants	Lance Serjeants	Corporals	Lance Corporals	Signalmen	Total	Followers Class II	Officers Chargers	Remarks
1	2	3	4	5	6	7	8	9	10	11
Composition in detail (i) Personnel etc										
Officer Commanding (Captain)	1						1			(a) Includes Instrument makers telegraph or Instrument mechanics 1; Operator wireless or operators signals 1; Clerk 1; Total 3
Serjeants		(a) 4					1			
Lance Serjeants			3				3			
Corporals							–			
Lance Corporals					4		4			
Signalmen						39	39			
Cooks, B T								3		
Water carriers								3		
Sweepers								3		
Total Section	1	4	3	2	4	39	53	9	2	

(ii) Distribution of rank and file by trades

Detail	No	Remarks
Group A		
Instrument makers telegraph or Instrument mechanics	2	
Electricians, wireless or Instrument mechanics	2	
Fitters, signals or Electrician fitters	1	
Group B		
Operators wireless or Operators signals	41	
Group C		
Clerks	2	
Total	48	

B 89. Instructional Staff—Auxiliary and Indian Territorial Forces.

Sanction is accorded to members of the permanent subordinate instructional staff of the Auxiliary and Indian Territorial Forces who do not elect to transfer to the India Unattached List under the provisions of Army Instruction (India) No B 247 of 1927, being permitted to continue to serve under the terms of India Army Order No 550 of 1920 until the 31st December 1928

A 41416 (A G, A T F)/A D 1

A F L BRAYNE,
Offg Secretary to the Government of India

GIPD—M17 AD—7 5-3—6 600.

GOVERNMENT OF INDIA.

ARMY DEPARTMENT

ARMY INSTRUCTIONS (INDIA).

PART A

Nil.

PART B.

(*Consisting of advance amendments to regulations and of orders which for any other reason, are likely to become obsolete in a short time.*)

Nos. 90—99.

Simla, the 15th May 1928.

CONTENTS.

15th May 1928.

ARMY INSTRUCTIONS (INDIA).

PART B.

B 90. Allowance for the upkeep of bicycles.

[illegible] confirmed up to 31st March 1928. With effect from the 1st [illegible] this allowance will be reduced to Rs 20 as a tentative measure.

2. Sanction is also accorded, with effect from the same date, to the conversion of the above allowance, where such is admissible, into a contract allowance which will be drawn in lump each year, and which may be accumulated and devoted by units to maintain their bicycles in a serviceable condition.

[9918 (M. G. S.-2-B.)/A. D. 3.]

B 91. Rate to be adopted for the conversion of sterling remittances into Indian currency for entry into pay accounts of individuals whose pay accounts are maintained in rupees.

In continuation of Army Instruction (India) No. B.-67, dated the 3rd April 1928, it is notified for the information of all concerned that the rate for all sterling remittances and allotments has, until further notice, been fixed at 1*s.* 6*d.* to the rupee (rupees thirteen, annas five and pies four per pound).

M. A. G.'s case/A. D. 1.

B 92. Charges incurred by officers entitled to leave passage concessions in respect of sea voyage from one port in India to another when such voyage is an incident of a voyage to or from a port outside Asia.

It has been decided that if an officer, or the wife or child of an officer, when travelling from $\frac{\text{a port in India to a port outside Asia}}{\text{a port outside Asia to a port in India}}$, has to call at $\frac{\text{a second port}}{\text{an intermediate port}}$ in India as a mere incident of the voyage and to transfer from one steamer line to another, the passenger should be held to be entitled under paragraph 4 (*a*) of Appendix I to Army Instruction

(India) No 5-8 of 1925 to draw upon the amount at the credit of his or her passage account towards the cost of the passage from the original port to the second port / intermediate port in India to his final port in India, subject to the condition that the *total sum to be drawn from within the amount at the credit* of the individual's passage account in respect of the voyage as a whole does not exceed the cost of a passage by the all sea route between Bombay and London by P & O 1st Class " B "

2 In cases such as those cited above, when a passage is booked with two steamship companies in India, the Controller of Military Accounts should make payment to the two companies direct and should accordingly issue two Certificates 'A' for the approximate amounts which the individual concerned estimates will be payable to each of the steamship companies The aggregate amount authorized for each person in the two certificates should not however, exceed in any case the maximum cost of the passage which may be engaged for each person under the Passage Rules

3 The passage accounts of any officers and/or their families affected by the above decision should be adjusted accordingly

4 Army Instruction (India) No B 54 of 1927 is hereby cancelled

65990 (Q 2)/A D 2

B 93 Pay and Allowances for the Royal Army Veterinary Corps officers of the continuous Indian service cadre

(Approved by the Secretary of State)

With reference to paragraph 2 (ii) of Army Instruction (India) No 961 of 1924, the rates of continuous Indian service allowance for the Royal Army Veterinary Corps officers of the continuous Indian service cadre laid down therein are revised as shown below —

	Rs (per mensem)
Major . . .	200
Captain after 12 years' service . .	150
Captain	100
Lieutenant . . .	75

2 the revised
rates of 3 66 of 1927
and wil for leave in
India other than privilege leave These revised rates of pay and allowances and leave pay in India (other than privilege leave) are shown in the attached table

3 This Instruction has retrospective effect from the 1st July 1926

A-30187 (A G-10)/A D 2.

APPENDIX TO ARMY INSTRUCTION INDIA No. B 93 OF 1928

Revised rates of pay and allowances of the Royal Army Veterinary Corps Officers of the continuous Indian service cadre.

Rank	A.—Unmarried officers				B.—Married officers					Leave pay and allowances in India other than privilege leave	
	Pay of rank	Unmarried rate of lodging allowance	Continuous Indian service allowance	Total	Pay of rank	Married rate of lodging allowance	Marriage allowance	Continuous Indian service allowance	Total	Unmarried	Married.
	Rs	Rs.	Rs	Rs	Rs	Rs	Rs	Rs	Rs	Rs	Rs
Lieutenant	595	25	75	695	595	50	65	75	785	520	590
Captain	740	45	100	885	740	90	100	100	1,030	665	775
Captain after 4½ years' service as such	825	45	150	1,020	825	90	100	150	1,165	765	875
Captain after 6½ years' service as such.	860	45	150	1,055	860	90	100	150	1,200	790	900
Major	930	55	200	1,185	930	110	90	200	1,330	890	1,000
Major after 3 years' service as such	960	55	200	1,215	960	110	90	200	1,360	910	1,020
Major after 6 years' service as such	1,120	55	200	1,375	1,120	110	90	200	1,520	1,030	1,140
Major after 8 years' service as such.	1,175	55	200	1,430	1,175	110	90	200	1,575	1,075	1,180

B 94. Charge pay.

(Approved by the Secretary of State.)

The redistribution of the charge pay of officers of arsenals, ordnance depots and clothing depots, as shown in the attached statement, is sanctioned with effect from 1st April 1928

2. Paragraph 23 (ii) (*b*) and (*c*) of Pay and Allowances Regulations, Part I, will be amended accordingly

1185 (Q 9)/A. D 2

APPENDIX TO ARMY INSTRUCTION (INDIA) No B 94 OF 1928

Charge Pay

Old rates		Rate sanctioned from 1st April 1928	
	Rs *per mensem*		Rs *per mensem*
Chief Ordnance Officer—		Chief Ordnance Officer—	
Kirkee Arsenal .	150	Kirkee Arsenal .	200
Madras Arsenal	150	Madras Arsenal . .	100
One Ordnance Officer—		Deputy Chief Ordnance Officer—	
Rawalpindi Arsenal	100	Rawalpindi Arsenal	75
Ordnance Officer—		Ferozepore Arsenal	75
Clothing Depot, Madras .	150	*Ordnance Officer—*	
Clothing Depot, Rawalpindi .	100	Clothing Depot, Madras	100
Clothing Depot, Lahore .	50	Ordnance Depot, Lahore .	150
Total .	700	Total .	700

B 95 Grant of the honorary rank of jemadar, with a special pension, to deserving havildars of the Indian Army Ordnance Corps, on retirement.

(Approved by the Secretary of State)

It has been decided that the honorary rank of jemadar with a special pension of Rs 25 a month, may be granted to deserving havildars of the Indian Army Ordnance Corps, on retirement, when specially recommended by His Excellency the Commander in Chief

2 Havildars must have no torious and pensionable service three years service in the rank o [illegible] eligible for this reward

A 45618 (A G 9)/A D 2

B 96. Recovery of actual cost of packing and freight on clothing and ordnance stores issued on payment beyond the Indian limits

As some misapprehension appears to exist on the above subject it notified for general information that the orders contained in Army Instruction (India) No 498 of 1922 so far as they relate to the recovery of ordinary packing and freight charges, do not apply to payment issues *beyond* Indian limits In such cases the actual cost of packing and freight incurred in the despatch of the stores should be charged

[(D F A (S) u o No 1337 S dated 14th March 1928)/A D 3]

B 97. Scales of practice small arms ammunition for 1928-29

The scales of practice small arms ammunition for units of the regular army for the weapon training year 1928 29 are as shown in the Appendix to this Instruction.

[9002 (M G S 2 B)/A. D 3]

APPENDIX TO ARMY INSTRUCTION (INDIA) No. 1307 OF 1928.

Scales of practice small arms ammunition, 1928-29.

Units, etc	·303" ball	·303" blank	Pistol ball.	Pistol blank.	·22" R F.	·303" Tracer	Remarks
UNIT ALLOTMENT.							
British Cavalry Regiment	219 000	17 000	21 000	1,300	12,000	500	
Governor General's Bodyguard	8 000				2,000		
Indian Cavalry Regiment (a)	175 000	15 000	15,000	1,200	11,000	500	
Horse, Field Medium and Pack Battery R A					5 000	600*	*Per Brigade
Pioneer Battalion (active), except 4th Hazara Pioneers	170 000	27,000	6 000	300	22 000	500†	†Also admissible to training battalions on a scale of 1,000 rounds per battalion
4th Hazara Pioneers (a)	190 000	34 000	7,000	400	25,000	600	
British Infantry Battalion	297,000	45 000	13,000	600	28 000	500	
Indian Infantry Battalion (active), except Gurkha Battalions.	242,000	35,000	12,000	600	22,000	500†	
Gurkha Battalion (a)	262,000	42,000	14,000	600	25,000	600	
Armoured Car Company, Royal Tank Corps	162 000	5,000	16,000	700		500	

Scales of practice small arms ammunition, 1928-29—contd.

Units, etc	·303" ball	·303" blank	Pistol ball	Pistol blank	·22" R F	·303" Tracer	Remarks
PER CAPITA ALLOTMENT							
Recruits							
Cavalry and Infantry	200*	30*			80*	.	*Practice small arms ammunition on the same scale will be drawn for trained soldiers serving with training battalions
Sappers and Miners and Pioneers	165*	30*			80*		
All arms other than above	60	20			10		
Trained soldiers							
Artillery, Horse-drawn and Pack	60	20	120	20	10		
Artillery, other than horse-drawn and pack	60	20	72	5	10	.	
Sappers and Miners—Mounted	130	20	120	20	20	.	
Sappers and Miners—Dismounted	130	20	72	5	20	.	
Indian Signal Corps—Mounted	60	20	120	20	10	..	
Indian Signal Corps—Dismounted	60	20	72	5	10	..	
Other arms — Mounted	60	20	120	20	10	..	
Dismounted	60	20	72†	5†	10	..	†Also scale for trained soldiers of training battalions armed with revolver.
I M D (Sub Assistant Surgeons—Indian Officers)	.	..	72	6	..	.	

Army in India Reserve of Officers —							
Mounted	..	..	120	20	..	..	
Dismounted	..	..	72	5	..	..	
Reservists							
All classes	120* (average per man)	..			20	..	*Specialist reservists (machine gunners, Lewis gunners, and signallers) will fire the special courses laid down by Army Headquarters.
Machine Guns and Light Automatics							
Per Vickers gun on charge of units other than Cavalry, Infantry, and Royal Tank Corps	8,100	..			..	..	
Per Light Automatic on charge of R A units	570	..	..	..	..	..	
Per Maxim gun in defended posts	1,200 (b)	..		..	..	..	
SCHOOLS OF INSTRUCTION							
Small Arms School —							
Headquarters	40 000	..		..			For King's Medal Competition and Army Championships To be issued to unit selected by Commandant, Small Arms School
Pachmarhi Wing	250,000	55,000	45,000	500	50,000	9,000	Approximate requirements
Ahmednagar Wing	432,000	2,000	2,000		2,500	10,000	
Royal Tank Corps School	200,000	6,000	5,300	500	..	6,000	

Scales of practice small arms ammunition, 1928-29—concld.

Units, etc	303" ball	303" blank	Pistol ball	Pistol blank	22" R F	303" Tracer	Remarks
Army School of Education . .	20,000	2,000	1,400		5,000		Approximate requirements
RESERVES							
Northern Command	840,000	282,000	100,000	8,000	0,000	9,000	
Western Command	140,000	87,000	46,000	3,000	3,500	4,000	
Eastern Command	245,000	95,000	85,000	5,000	5,500	4 000	
Southern Command	330,000	130,000	92,000	6,000	6,500	4,000	
Burma District	25,000	11,000	..	..	..	1,000	

(a) Allowed practice ammunition for recruits on the scale shown, in addition to the unit allotment.
(b) An additional 800 rounds are authorised for Maxim guns in defended posts in the Zhob.

B 98. Extra training of officers of certain Indian Territorial Force units with regular Indian Army units.

In pursuance of the recommendations of the Auxiliary and Territorial Forces Committee, it has been decided that, as an experimental measure, during the current financial year, certain selected officers of the *Indian Territorial Force units up to a maximum of eight per bat-*
ming for
by the

2 Officers to undergo this additional training will be selected from the following units —

11 1st Punjab Regiment, Indian Territorial Force
11 14th Punjab Regiment, Indian Territorial Force
14 3rd Madras Regiment, Indian Territorial Force
11 19th Hyderabad Regiment, Indian Territorial Force

3 A sum of Rs 11 600 has been allotted to Commands as detailed below to meet the expenditure involved by the above decision during the current financial year —

	Rs.
Northern Command	2,900
Eastern Command	5 800
Southern Command	2,900
Total	11,600

4 The above allotment should not be exceeded without the previous sanction of the Government of India

A 39606 (A G, A T F)/A D. 1.

B 99. Mechanics serving in Royal Tank Corps Units in India.

Sanction is accorded to the mechanics serving in Royal Tank Corps units in India, including the Tank Corps School, being drawn from the Royal Tank Corps Mechanics Section This sanction has effect from the 28th March 1927.

2 The establishment for India will be included in but not additional to, the establishments sanctioned for the Royal Tank Corps in Army Instructions (India) No 984 of 1925 and No B 10 of 1926, and will be as follows —

Staff Serjeants or Serjeants	9
Lance Serjeants or Corporals	13
Lance Corporals or privates	32
Total	54

3. The necessary appointments or promotions will be made by the Officer-in-charge, Royal Tank Corps Records.

4. Revised Peace Establishments for the Royal Tank Corps School and Armoured Car Companies, Royal Tank Corps, showing above amendments, will be issued shortly.

A.-46433 (A. G. 4)/A. D. 1.

A. F. L. BRAYNE,

Offg. Secretary to the Government of India.

GIPD—M23 AD—15-5-23—5,693.

GOVERNMENT OF INDIA.

ARMY DEPARTMENT.

ARMY INSTRUCTIONS (INDIA).

PART A.

Nil.

PART B.

(Consisting of advance amendments to regulations and of orders which, for any other reason, are likely to become obsolete in a short time.)

Nos. 100—104.

Simla, the 22nd May 1928.

CONTENTS.

23rd May 1928

ARMY INSTRUCTIONS (INDIA).

PART B.

B 100. Revision of Railway Warrant Form and Form E.

I A F T 1707 (Railway Warrant) and I A F T 1709 (Form E) have been revised Two new forms have also been introduced and these four forms will now be known as —

I A F T 1707	.	Warrant Form B for individuals and small parties
„ T 1707A	.	Warrant Form C for troop trains and reserved vehicles
„ T 1709	.	Duty Form E for use of officers and departmental warrant officers when travelling by rail on duty
„ T 1709A	.	Leave Concession Voucher Form D for military officers travelling by rail

2 These forms have been approved for issue and are being machine numbered and bound in books of 100 forms each Forms D and E will be obtained in the usual manner from the Deputy Controller, Forms, Calcutta but Forms B and C will be indented for from the Deputy Controller, Forms Calcutta through the Controller of Military Accounts, Presidency and Assam District Calcutta, in accordance with the instructions contained in India Army Order No 270 of 1924 Initial indents will be restricted to the minimum requirements for six months

3 The forms will be brought into use with effect from 1st July 1928 after which date the railways will not accept the old India Army Forms T 1707 and T 1709 existing stocks of which should on that date be destroyed by burning in the presence of an officer

4 The attention of all concerned is drawn to India Army Order No 2[illegible]4 of 1927 regarding the maintenance of a register for certain forms. The above new forms (I A F T 1707A and I A F T 1709A) should be included in the list of the forms for which the register is maintained

5 With a view to ensuring prompt detection of fraud in [illegible] issues of India Army Forms T 1709 and T 1709A the following information in regard to issues of these forms when made, will invariably be furnished monthly, in statement form to railways concerned —

(a) Form No

(b) Date of issue

(c) Station at which to be presented.

(d) Station to which the holder is entitled to travel.

(e) Class of ticket to be issued (in case of I. A F. T.-1709A only).

NOTE.—For journeys commencing at stations on the following railways, the monthly statement will be addressed to —

(i) The Auditor, Jodhpur Railway, Jodhpur

The Auditor, Bikaner State Railway, Bikaner

The Chief Auditor, Bombay, Baroda and Central India Railway, Bombay.

The Chief Auditor, Great Indian Peninsula Railway, Bombay

The Chief Auditor, Bengal Nagpur Railway, Kidderpore, Calcutta

The Chief Auditor, Bengal and North Western Railway, Gorakhpur

The Chief Auditor, Assam Bengal Railway, Chittagong

The Auditor of Accounts, Rohilkund and Kumaon (less Bareilly Kathgodam Section) Railway, Izatnagar

The Auditor, Darjeeling Himalayan Railway, Kurseong

The Chief Auditor, Madras and Southern Mahratta Railway, Madras.

The Chief Auditor, South Indian Railway, Trichinopoly.

The Chief Accountant and Auditor, His Exalted Highness the Nizam's Guaranteed State Railways, Secunderabad

The Chief Auditor, Burma Railways, Rangoon.

(ii) In the case of the North Western Railway, East Indian Railway, and the Eastern Bengal Railway, the monthly statement will be submitted to—

(a) The Chief Auditor, Coaching Division, North Western Railway, Lahore,
The Chief Accounts Officer, East Indian Railway Calcutta,
The Chief Auditor, Eastern Bengal Railway, Calcutta,

for journeys over the North Western Railway / East Indian Railway / Eastern Bengal Railway line only

(b) The Director of

originating

terminating at stations on a foreign railway

6 Army Instruction (India) No B 199 of 1926 is cancelled as from the 1st July 1928

69293 (Q. M. G.-2)/A. D.-2.

B 101. Scales of accommodation.

(Approved by the Secretary of State)

Revised scales of accommodation for married departmental officers, warrant officers and non commissioned officers and men are published as an appendix to this Instruction

2. Barrack Synopsis (India) will be amended in due course.

67826/Q 3/A. D. 2.

APPENDIX TO ARMY INSTRUCTION (INDIA) No B 101 OF 1928

Revised scales of accommodation for married departmental officers, warrant officers and non commissioned officers and men

Detail	(i) For very hot plains stations	(ii) For normal plains stations	(iii) For semi hill stations	(iv) For hill stations
CLASS IV (Built detached) *Departmental officers quarters*				
Main Building				
Sitting room	As for normal plains stations with the exception that the maximum height of main rooms in the main building may be 18 feet	19½ × 17′ (or 332 sq ft)	17′ × 16′ (or 272 sq ft)	14′ × 13′ (or 182 sq ft)
Dining room		19½′ × 17′ (or 332 sq ft)	17 × 16′ (or 272 sq ft)	14′ × 13′ (or 182 sq ft)
Bed rooms		Three, each 15 × 17 (or 255 sq ft)	Two, each 14′ × 16 (or 224 sq ft) One 12 × 16′ (or 192 sq ft)	Two, each 14½′ × 13¼′ (or 192 sq ft) One 14′ × 12′ (or 168 sq ft)
		Maximum height 16′	Maximum height 14′	Maximum height 12′
Hall	6 wide between sitting room and dining room	6 wide between sittin room and dining room	6 wide between sitting room and dining room	8 wide through building with staircase
Cross passage	4′ wide between sitting and dining rooms and bed rooms			

Verandah	As for normal plains stations with the exception that the maximum height of main rooms in the main building may be 18 feet	10 clear width all round	8 clear width all round	6 clear width front, ground floor only
Dressing rooms		Two each 14 × 10 (or 140 sq ft) in verandah	Two each 13 × 8 (or 104 sq ft) in verandah	Two, each 12½′ × 6 (or 75 sq ft)
Bath rooms—				
(a) Usual accommodation		Five, each 10 × 6 (or 60 sq ft) in verandah	Five each 8 × 6 (or 48 sq ft) in verandah	Five, each 8 × 6 (or 48 sq ft) under main roof
(b) Special accommodation where water borne sewage exists		One for every 2 or fraction of 2 bed rooms Each to be 8 × 6 (48 sq ft) and provided with a fixed slipper bath	One for every 2 or fraction of 2 bed rooms Each to be 8′ × 6 (or 48 sq ft) and provided with a fixed slipper bath	One for every 2 or fraction of 2 bed rooms Each to be 8 × 6 (or 48 sq ft) and provided with a fixed slipper bath
Water closet only where water borne sewage exists (to be well ventilated and lighted)		One for every 2 or fraction of 2 bed rooms each to be 6 × 3 (or 18 sq ft) with flushing commode and cistern	One for every 2 or fraction of 2 bed rooms each to be 6 × 3 (18 sq ft) with flushing commode and cistern	One for every 2 or fraction of 2 bed rooms Each to be 6′ × 3 (18 sq ft) with flushing commode cistern
Sweepers stairs and balcony	As for normal plains stations with the exception that the maximum height of main rooms in the main building may be 18 feet			Outside upper storey bath ac
Pantry		12 × 10 (or 120 sq ft) in verandah	12 × 8 (or 96 sq ft) in verandah	12 × 8 (or 96 sq ft under main roof
Store room . .		10 × 6 (or 60 sq ft) in verandah	8 × 6′ (or 48 sq ft) in verandah	12 × 4¾ (or 57 sq ft) under main roof

Particulars of accommodation for married departmental officers, warrant officers and non commissioned officers and men—*contd*

Detail	(i) For very hot plains stations	(ii) For normal plains stations	(iii) For semi hill stations	(iv) For hill stations
Class IV—*contd*				
Kitchen block				
Kitchen	As for normal plains stations with the exception that the maximum height of main rooms in the main building may be 18 feet	12 × 10 (or 120 sq ft) Height 9	12 × 10 (or 120 sq ft) Height 8	10 × 8 (or 80 sq ft) Height 8
Fuel store		5 × 4 (or 20 sq ft) Height 9	5 × 4 (or 20 sq ft) Height 8	5 × 4 (or 20 sq ft) Height 8
Verandah				4 clear width on one side
Connecting passage		10 long 4 wide	10 long 4 wide	
Outhouses				
Servants' quarters		Four (class 'J' quarters as detailed in para 32)	Four, each 10 × 10 (or 100 sq ft) with 6½ wide verandah on one side (class 'J' quarters as detailed in para 32)	Four (class 'J' quarters as detailed in para 32)
Coach house		One 17½ × 10 × 9 high	One 17½ × 10 × 9 high	
Stable		One stall 12 × 8 × 9 high	One stall 11' × 7 × 9 high	One stall 10 × 6 × 9 high

13

CLASS V. (Built semi detached) *Senior Warrant Officers Quarters*				
Main Building				
Sitting room	As for normal plains stations with the exception that the maximum height of main rooms in the main building may be 18 ft	13½' × 16' (or 216 sq ft)	13' × 14' (or 182 sq ft)	13' × 11½' (or 150 sq ft)
Dining room		13½ × 16 (or 216 sq ft)	13' × 14' (or 182 sq ft)	13' × 11½' (or 150 sq ft)
Bed rooms		Three, each 13½' × 16' (or 216 sq ft) Maximum height 16'	Three, each 13' × 14' (or 182 sq ft) Maximum height 14'	Three, each 13' × 11½' (or 150 sq ft) Maximum height 12'
Verandah		10 clear width all round	8' clear width all round	6 clear width in front and back.
Dressing rooms		One 12' × 10 (or 120 sq ft) in verandah	One 11½' × 8' (or 92 sq ft) in verandah.	One 10' × 8' (or 80 sq ft.)
Bath rooms— (a) Usual accommodation		Four, each 10' × 6' (or 60 sq ft) in verandah	Four, each 8' × 6' (or 48 sq ft) in verandah	Two, each 9' × 6' (or 54 sq ft) in verandah One 8' × 6' (or 48 sq ft) in verandah One 10' × 6' (or 60 sq ft)

Revised scales of accommodation for married departmental officers, warrant officers and non commissioned officers and men—*contd*

Detail	(i) For very hot plains stations	(ii) For normal plains stations	(iii) For semi hill stations	(iv) For hill stations
CLASS V—*contd* *Main Building—contd* Bath rooms—*contd*				
(b) Special accommodation at stations where water-borne sewage exists	As for normal plains stations with the exception that the maximum height of main rooms *in the* main building may be 18 ft	*One for every 2 or fraction* of 2 bed rooms Each to be 6 × 6 (or 48 sq ft) and provided *with a fixed* slipper bath	One for every 2 or fraction of 2 bed rooms. Each *to* be 8 × 6′ (or 48 sq ft) *and* provided with a fixed slipper bath	One for every 2 or fraction *of* 2 bed rooms Each to be 8′ × 6′ (or 48 sq ft) and provided with a fixed slipper bath
Water closet only when water-borne sewage exists (to be well ventilated and lighted)		One for every 2 or fraction of 2 bed rooms Each to be 6′ × 3′ (or 18 sq ft) with flushing commode and *cistern*	One for every 2 *or fraction* of 2 bed rooms Each to be *6′ × 3′* (or 18 sq ft) with flushing commode and cistern	*One for every 2* or fraction of 2 bed rooms Each to be 6′ × 3′ (or 18 sq ft) with flushing *commode* and cistern
Pantry . . .		*10 × 7′* (or 70 sq ft) in verandah	8′ × 7′ (or 56 sq ft) in verandah	In kitchen block
(In double storeyed buildings) *Staircase Hall* . .		Outside front verandah of suitable dimensions		
Sweepers stairs and balcony		Outside upper storey bath rooms, 2′ 6″ wide		
Servants stairs . .		To verandah of kitchen block 2′ 6″ wide.		
Kitchen block Pantry . .		In verandah of main building	In verandah of main building	8′ × 6 (or 48 sq ft)

Store rooms	As for normal plains stations with the exception that the maximum height of main rooms in the main building may be 18 feet	10' × 6' (or 60 sq ft) } Height 9'.	10' × 6' (or 60 sq ft) } Height 8'.	6' × 6' (or 36 sq ft) } Height 8'.
Kitchen		10' × 8' (or 80 sq ft)	10' × 8' (or 80 sq ft)	10' × 6' (or 60 sq ft)
Fuel store		5' × 4' (or *20 sq ft*)	5' × 4' (or *20 sq ft*)	5' × 4' (*or* 20 sq ft)
Verandah		4' clear width on one side of store and kitchen	4' clear width on one side of store and kitchen	4' clear width on one side of kitchen and fuel *store*
Connecting passage		6' long 4' wide	6' long 4' wide	...
Outhouses				
Servants quarters		Two (class 'J' quarters as detailed in paragraph 32)	Two, each 10' × 10' (or 100 sq ft) × 8' high with 6½' verandah on one side (class 'J' quarters as detailed in paragraph 32).	Two (class 'J' quarters as detailed in paragraph 32)
CLASS VI (Built semi detached) *Junior Warrant Officers and Departmental non commissioned officers quarters* *Main buildings*				
Sitting room	Ditto	16' × 13½' (or 216 sq ft) } Maximum height 16'.	14' × 13' (or 182 sq ft) } Maximum height 14'.	13' × 11½' (or 150 sq ft) } Maximum height 13'.
Dining room		16' × 13½' (or 216 sq ft)	14' × 13' (or 182 sq ft)	13' × 11½' (or 150 sq ft)
Bed rooms		Two, each 16' × 13½' (or 216 sq ft)	Two, each 14' × 13' (or 182 sq ft)	Two, each 13' × 11½' (or 150 sq ft)

Revised scales of accommodation for married departmental officers warrant officers and non commissioned officers and men—contd

Detail	(i) For very hot plains stations	(ii) For normal plains stations	(iii) For semi hill stations	(iv) For hill stations
CLASS VI—*contd* *Main buildings—contd* Verandah	As for normal plains stations with the exception that the maximum height of main rooms in the main building may be 18 feet	10 clear width all round	8 clear width all round	6 clear width front and back
Dressing rooms		One 12 × 10 (or 120 sq ft) in verandah	One 10 × 8 (or 80 sq ft) in verandah	One 10 × 8′ (or 80 sq ft)
Bath rooms—				
(a) Usual accommodation		Three each 10 × 6 (or 60 sq ft) in verandah	Three each 8 × 6 (or 48 sq ft) in verandah	Two, each 8 × 6 (or 48 sq ft) in verandah One, 10 × 6 (or 60 sq ft)
(b) Special accommodation where water borne sewage exists		One for every two or fraction of 2 bed rooms Each to be 8 × 6 (or 48 sq ft) and provided with a fixed slipper bath	One for every two or fraction of 2 bed rooms Each to be 8 × 6 (or 48 sq ft) and provided with a fixed slipper bath	One for every two or fraction of 2 bed rooms Each to be 8′ × 6 (or 48 sq ft) and provided with a fixed slipper bath
Water closet only where water borne sewage exists (to be well ventilated and lighted)		One for every two or fraction of 2 bed rooms Each to be 6 × 3 (or 18 sq ft) with flushing commode and cistern	One for every two or fraction of 2 bed rooms Each to be 6 × 3 (or 18 sq ft) with flushing commode and cistern	One for every two or fraction of 2 bed rooms Each to be 6 × 3 (or 18 sq ft) with flushing commode and cistern
Pantry		10 × 7 (or 70 sq ft) in verandah	8 × 7′ (or 56 sq ft) in verandah	In kitchen block
(In double storeyed buildings) Staircase hall		Outside front verandah of suitable dimensions		

Sweepers stairs and balcony		Outside upper storey bath rooms 2' 6" wide		
Servants stairs		To verandah of kitchen block 2' 6" wide		
Kitchen block				
Pantry	As for normal plains stations with the exception that the maximum height of main rooms in the main building may be 18 feet	In verandah of main building	In verandah of main building	8 × 6 (or 48 sq ft)
Kitchen		10 × 8 (or 80 sq ft) } Height 9	10 × 8 (or 80 sq ft) } Height 8	10 × 8 (or 80 sq ft) } Height 8
Store room		10 × 6 (or 60 sq ft) } Height 9	10 × 6 (or 60 sq ft) } Height 8	6 × 6 (or 36 sq ft) } Height 8
Fuel store		5 × 4 (or 20 sq ft) } Height 9	5 × 4 (or 20 sq ft) } Height 8	5 × 4 (or 20 sq ft) } Height 8
Verandah		4 clear width on one side of store and kitchen	4 clear width on one side of store and kitchen	4 clear width on one side of kitchen and fuel store
Connecting passage		6 long 4 wide	6 long 4 wide	. .
Outhouses				
Servants quarters		Two (class J qrs as detailed in para 32)	Two each 10 × 10 (or 100 sq ft) with 6½ wide verandah on one side (Class J qrs as detailed in para 32)	Two (Class J qrs as detailed in para 32)

(b) Special accommodation where water borne sewage exists	As for normal plains stations with the exception that the maximum height of main rooms in the main building may be 18 feet	One for every 2 or fraction of 2 bed rooms Each to be 8 × 6 (or 48 sq ft) and provided with a fixed slipper bath	One for every 2 or fraction of 2 bed rooms Each to be 8 × 6 (or 48 sq ft) and provided with a fixed slipper bath	One for every 2 or fraction of 2 bed rooms Each to be 8 × 6 (or 48 sq ft) and provided with a fixed slipper bath
Water closet only where water borne sewage exists (to be well ventilated and lighted)		One for every 2 or fraction of 2 bed rooms Each to be 6 × 3 (or 18 sq ft) with flushing commode and cistern	One for every 2 or fraction of 2 bed rooms Each to be 6 × 3 (or 18 sq ft) with flushing commode and cistern	One for every 2 or fraction of 2 bed rooms Each to be 6 × 3 (or 18 sq ft) with flushing commode and cistern
Pantry		10 × 7 (or 70 sq ft) in verandah	8 × 7 (or 56 sq ft) in verandah	In kitchen block
(In double storeyed buildings)				
Staircase hall		Outside front verandah of suitable dimensions		
Sweepers stairs and balcony		Outside upper storey bath rooms, 2 6 wide		
Servants stairs		To kitchen block 2 6 wide		
Kitchen block				
Pantry		In verandah of main building	In verandah of main building	10 × 6 (or 60 sq ft)
Kitchen		10 × 8 (or 80 sq ft) Height 9	10 × 8 (or 80 sq ft) Height 8	10 × 8 (or 80 sq ft) Height 8
Store room		10 × 6 (or 60 sq ft) Height 9	10 × 6 (or 60 sq ft) Height 8	8 × 4 (or 32 sq ft) Height 8
Fuel store		5 × 4 (or 20 sq ft) Height 9	5 × 4 (or 20 sq ft) Height 8	5 × 4 (or 20 sq ft) Height 8

Revised scales of accommodation for married departmental officers, warrant officers and non commissioned officers and men—*contd*

Detail	(i) For very hot plains stations	(ii) For normal plains stations	(iii) For semi hill stations	(iv) For hill stations
Class VII—*contd*				
Kitchen block—contd				
Verandah .	As for normal plains stations with the exception that the maximum height of main rooms in the main building may be 18 feet			
Connecting passage .		4 clear width on one side of store and kitchen	4 clear width on one side of store and kitchen	....
Outhouses		6 long, 4 wide . .	6 long, 4 wide . .	....
Servants qrs (a) .		One per 2 qrs (Class J qrs as detailed in paragraph 32)	One per 2 qrs 10 × 10 (or 100 sq ft) with 6¼ verandah on one side (Class J qrs as detailed in paragraph 32)	One per 2 qrs (Class J qrs as detailed in paragraph 32)

(a) For cases of units with small married establishments servants' qrs will be provided as under —
(i) For 4 quarters and under at the rate of 1 per qr
(ii) For 5 to 8 quarters inclusive, in the proportion of three per four qrs.

13

(FIXTURES PROVIDED)

(a) Class IV quarters will be provided with the following fixtures, where practicable —

(i) *In Dining and Drawing rooms*—

One shelf almirah built into the wall.

Picture rail

(ii) *In each bed room and dressing room*—

One shelf almirah built into the wall

One hanging almirah built into the wall.

One set of 4 pegs or hooks.

(iii) *In each bath room*—

Angle washstand

Towel rail

Set of 4 pegs or hooks

Shelf

(iv) *In each pantry*—

Sink with hard wood grooved draining board

Plate rack over sink

Two rows of shelving all round.

(v) *In kitchen*—

One ground sink.

Built in wall cupboard

Shelf over sink

(vi) *In storeroom*—

Two rows of shelving all round

(b) Classes V VI and VII quarters will be provided with the following fixtures, where practicable —

(i) *In each dining and sitting room*—

One shelf almirah

(ii) *In each bed room*—

One combined shelf hanging almirah built into the wall

One projecting shelf with 4 hooks or pegs underneath

(iii) *In each dressing room*—

One shelf almirah built into the wall

One projecting shelf with 4 hooks or pegs underneath

(iv) *In each bath room*—

One angle washstand

One towel rail

One projecting shelf with 4 pegs or hooks underneath

(v) *In pantry—*

Sink.

Two rows of shelving all round.

(vi) *In kitchen—*

One ground sink.

Built-in wall cupboard.

Shelf over sink.

(vii) *In store room—*

Two rows of shelving all round.

102. Revised furlough and leave rules for Indian officers, soldiers an[d] enrolled followers.

The revised furlough and leave rules for Indian officers, soldie[rs] and enrolled followers published in
dated the 31st January, 1928, will
pose of the accumulation of furloug
restricted as laid down in paragraph 2 of this Army Instruction (India) as reconstructed in the corrigendum to Army Instructions (India) date[d] the 6th March, 1928

A.-46128 (A. G.-11)/A.D.-1.

103. Boot repairing class.

Sanction is accorded to the formation of a class of instruction (consisting of 10 men), in boot repairing, for the training of Indian bootmakers on the strengths of British and Indian units The first class will commence on the 1st July 1928

The duration of the instruction will be 3 months unless a man qualifies before the expiration of this period

2 The material required for the repair of boots will be issued, on demand, to the Chief Inspector of Stores and Clothing by the Ordnance Officer, Cawnpore, up to a value of Rs 1,500

3 The expenditure involved on account of the cost of stores and of travelling, etc., of the men will be chargeable to the heads of account affected in the Army estimates for 1928-29.

41213 (Q. M. G 9)/A. D 3.

104. Mechanical Transport units.

With reference to paragraph 3 of Army Instruction (India) No. B 17[4] of 1927, it has been decided that if any clerks and store keepers employed with Mechanical Transport units, before the fixation of their grades

and initial rates of pay under Army Instruction (India) No 1031 of 1925 which was unavoidably delayed till the 4th July 1927, were drawing higher emoluments by the continuance of the old rates and scales of pay than those they were entitled to under the revised scales of pay, the recovery of such overpayments will be waived

Where recoveries have already been effected, the amounts recovered should be refunded

A 48504 (A G -10)/A D -2

A. F L. BRAYNE,
Offg Secretary to the Government of India

GIPD—M27 AD—21 5.28 890.

(v) *In pantry*—

Sink.

Two rows of shelving all round.

(vi) *In kitchen*—

One ground sink.

Built in wall cupboard.

Shelf over sink.

(vii) *In store room*—

Two rows of shelving all round.

102. Revised furlough and leave rules for Indian officers, soldiers and enrolled followers.

The rev [illegible] as reconstructed in the corrigendum to Army Instructions (India) dated the 6th March, 1928

A.-16128 (A. G.-11)/A D-1

103. Boot repairing class.

Sanction is accorded to the formation of a class of instruction (consisting of 10 men), in boot repairing, for the training of Indian bootmakers on the strengths of British and Indian units The first class will commence on the 1st July 1928

The duration of the instruction will be 3 months unless a man qualifies before the expiration of this period

2 The material required for the repair of boots will be issued, on demand, to the Chief Inspector of Stores and Clothing by the Ordnance Officer, Cawnpore, up to a value of Rs 1,500

3 The expenditure involved on account of the cost of stores and of travelling, etc, of the men will be chargeable to the heads of account affected in the Army estimates for 1928-29.

41213 (Q. M. G.-9)/A D-3.

104. Mechanical Transport units.

With reference to paragraph 3 of Army Instruction (India) No B. 174 of 1927, it has been decided that if any clerks and store keepers employed with Mechanical Transport units, before the fixation of their gra[illegible]

and initial rates of pay under Army Instruction (India) No 1031 of 1925 which was unavoidably delayed till the 4th July 1927, were drawing higher emoluments by the continuance of the old rates and scales of pay than those they were entitled to under the revised scales of pay, the recovery of such overpayments will be waived

Where recoveries have already been effected, the amounts recovered should be refunded

A 48504 (A G 10)/A D 2

A F L BRAYNE,
Offg Secretary to the Government of India

GIPD—M37 AD—21 5 28—5 630

GOVERNMENT OF INDIA

ARMY DEPARTMENT

ARMY INSTRUCTIONS (INDIA).

PART A.

Nil

PART B.

(Consisting of advance amendments to regulations and of orders which, for any other reason are likely to become obsolete in a short time.)

Nos. 105—106.

Simla, the 29th May 1928.

CONTENTS.

29th May 1928

ARMY INSTRUCTIONS (INDIA).

PART B.

B 105. Appointment of Lieutenant-Colonels as Administrative Commandants of Provincial units of the Indian Territorial Force.

(Approved by the Secretary of State)

It has been decided that the appointments of Administrative Commandants of Provincial units of the Indian Territorial Force shall in future be held by officers of the Indian Army of the rank of Lieutenant Colonel

2 *Tenure*—Administrative Commandants will be appointed for a term of two years and during this period will not unless substantial reasons are shown be allowed to resign their appointments The tenure of appointment may be extended to three years in special cases with the approval of His Excellency the Commander in Chief

[illegible] be
[illegible] uc
[illegible] nk
[illegible] of
[illegible] 00

[illegible] married

Pay for any period of leave on medical certificate for which full pay is not admissible will be the In India ' rate of furlough pay (i e 75 per cent of the emoluments drawn when at duty)

4 *Leave*—Officers so appointed will be eligible for 60 days privilege leave *per annum* without power to accumulate Leave on medical certificate only may be granted during the tenure of command subject to a maximum of 3 months, this leave may be combined with privilege leave due An officer who is absent from duty longer than the limit prescribed above will be required to vacate his appointment with effect from the day following that on which the limit expires

5 Officers at present employed as Adjutants and Administrative Commandants will when permitted remain on their present rates of pay to complete their tenure of appointment, being replaced by Lieutenant Colonels as vacancies occur

6 All previous orders regarding the appointment of Lieutenant Colonels as Adjutants and Administrative Commandants to Provincial units of the Indian Territorial Force are hereby cancelled

7 This Instruction will have effect from the 25th June 1927

(A 41992 A G A T F) A D 1.

B 106. Reorganisation of Indian Cavalry Regiments.

Sanction is accorded to the conversion of the existing Hotchkiss Gun Troop in each Squadron of Indian Cavalry, to the organization of the remaining three Troops

The change has effect from 1st April 1928

2. No alteration in the total Peace Establishment of Indian Cavalry Regiments is involved by the change in organization

3. The necessary amendment to Peace Establishments, India, 1926, Volume I, will be issued in due course

A 48134 (A G 2) A D -1.

A. F. L BRAYNE,

Offg. Secretary to the Government of India.

GIPD—M29 AD —28.5.28—5,708.

GOVERNMENT OF INDIA.

ARMY DEPARTMENT

ARMY INSTRUCTIONS (INDIA).

PART A.

Nil.

PART B.

(Consisting of advance amendments to regulations and of orders which for any other reason are likely to become obsolete in a short time.)

Nos 107—114

Simla, the 5th June 1928.

CONTENTS

5th June 1928.

ARMY INSTRUCTIONS (INDIA).

PART B.

B 107. Advance of pay.

Warrant and non commissioned officers of the Royal Army Ordnance Corps and non commissioned officers of the Indian Army Ordnance Corps, when proceeding to outstations on temporary duty, may be granted advances on the following scale —

		Rs
Warrant officers . . .	Not exceeding	50
Non commissioned officers . .	Not exceeding	30

2 Pay and Allowance Regulations, Part II, will be amended in due course.

A-47845 (A. G 13)/A D 2.

B 108. Inadmissibility of temporary increase of pension to military pensioners.

The provisions of An [illegible] 1921 [illegible] amplified by Army Instr [illegible] sioners who are *employed* [illegible] time or part time employees or as casual labourers Recovery need not, however, be made in respect of any past overpayments

1850 At (M. A G)/A. D 2

B 109. Privilege leave of members of the Military Nursing Services, who served with the Shanghai Defence Force in 1927.

(Approved by the Secretary of State)

Members of the Military Nursing Services are eligible for the extra leave concession sanctioned for officers in Army Instruction (India) No. B 33 of 1928

Z 6311 (D M S. I.-B)/A. D-2.

B 110. Reserve of Indian mechanical transport drivers.

With reference to Army Instruction (India) No B 87 of 1927, the number of Indian mechanical transport driver reservists is increased to 2,138

2 The extra expenditure involved is estimated at Rs 20,000 (Twenty thousand) initial and Rs 55 000 (Fifty five thousand) recurring *per annum* and will be met from the provision made for the purpose in the Army estimates for 1928 29

4434 (Q 7 M T)/A. D -2.

B 111. Rank for the purpose of assessing the rates of disability and family pensions.

(*Approved by the Secretary of State*)

With effect from the 27th March 1928, the rates of disability and family pensions in respect of individuals provided for in paragraphs 608 *et seq* and 627 *et seq* , Pay and Allowance Regulations, Part II, will be determined, in the case of a combatant in accordance with the rank held, and in the case of a non combatant in accordance with the rate of pay proper received on the date when the individual is finally removed from duty

2 Disability pensions granted or revised with reference to the amendments promulgated in correction slips Nos 147 to 157 of November 1926 to paragraphs 608, *et seq* , Pay and Allowance Regulations, Part II, will be re assessed, with retrospective effect in accordance with the rank held by individuals on the date of invalidment (See Army Instruction (India) No B 73 of 1928) Disability pensions granted on the basis of the rank held on the date of casualty—see paragraph 579 of Pay and Allowance Regulations Part II will also be re assessed with retrospective effect, from the 1st January 1922 in accordance with the rank held on the date of invalidment

3 The correction slips referred to above are hereby cancelled with effect from the date from which they took effect

4 The regulations will be amended in due course

A 42359 (A G 14)/A D 2

B 112. Revision of retiring pensions for King's commissioned officers of the Indian Army of and above the rank of Colonel.

(*Approved by the Secretary of State*)

Sanction is accorded, with effect from the 11th May 1928, t the grant of retiring pensions at the British service rates and condition for service and rank elements, with an Indian element at £5 for each com

pleted year of service subject to a maximum of £200, to King's commissioned officers of the Indian Army of and above the rank of Colonel This Indian element is not subject to revision on account of variation in the cost of living Service out of India before joining the Indian Army will count towards Indian element of pension to the extent allowed by Pay and Allowance Regulations, Part II, paragraph 406. The counting of unemployed service for the same purpose is governed by paragraph 411 *ibid*

2 No officer on promotion will draw a smaller pension than that which he had earned before promotion

3 Orders concerning the exercising of option of electing the new or the old rates will be issued later

4 Pay and Allowance Regulations, Part II, will be amended in due course

A 39175 (A G 14)/A D 2

B 113. Increase in the peace establishment of the Signal Training Centre, India.

Sanction is accorded with effect from the 1st June 1928, to the peace establishment of the Signal Training Centre India, being increased as detailed in Appendix I to this Instruction

2 The sanction accorded to the increase in the peace establishment of 'Recruits and men under training' at the Signal Training Centre India, will be given effect to during the financial year ending 31st March 1929, as follows —

50 men on and from the 1st June 1928
a further 50 men on and from the 1st August 1928
a further 100 men on and from the 1st November 1928
a further 115 men on and from the 1st February 1929

3 The approximate proportion of tradesmen authorised is as detailed in Appendix II to this Instruction

4 The following rates of extra duty pay are authorised —

Riding Instructors—

Havildar 1	Rs 5 4 0 p m
2 Naiks, each .	Rs 3 8 0 p m

Physical Training Instructors—

2 Naiks each .	Rs 2 p m
2 Pay Havildars each	Rs 6 p m

5 The regulations affected will be amended in due course

(A/43381 A G 3)/A D-1

APPENDIX I to ARMY INSTRUCTION (INDIA) No B-113 OF 1928

INCREASE IN THE PEACE ESTABLISHMENT OF THE SIGNAL TRAINING CENTRE INDIA

Permanent Staff—	
Jemadars	2
Jemadar Driver, M T	1
Pay Havildars	2
Havildar Instructors (Musketry)	2
Havildar Instructors (Riding)	1
Havildars (Operators visual)	2
Havildars	4
Naik Instructors (Physical Training)	2
Naik Instructors (Riding)	[illegible]
Naiks (Operators visual)	4
Naiks	4
Naik clerks 2nd grade	4
Lance Naik Instructors (Riding)	2
Lance Naik	5
Signalman clerk 3rd grade	1
Followers—	
Class I—Cooks, I R	5
„ Water carriers	5
Class II —Sweepers	6
Animals—	
Riding horses	30
Equipment mules	1?
Recruits and men under training	
Signalmen	[illegible]00
Drivers, H T	[illegible]

APPENDIX II TO ARMY INSTRUCTION (INDIA) No. B-113 OF 1928

INCREASE IN THE PEACE ESTABLISHMENT OF THE SIGNAL TRAINING CENTRE, INDIA

Distribution of rank and file by trades

Detail	Permanent Staff.	Recruits and men under training.	Total	Remarks.
Group "B".				
Linemen	4	70	74	
Blacksmiths	..	3	3	
Carpenters and joiners	..	3	3	
Operators, visual	6	110	116	
Group "C"				
Clerks	..	4	4	
Farriers	3	6	9	
Saddlers and harness makers	2	4	6	
Ungrouped				
Drivers, H T	4	115	119	
Graded clerks	5		5	
Total	24	315	339	

NOTE —This table of trades is to be taken as a guide only

B 114. Permanent Indian instructional staff for provincial battalions of the Indian Territorial Force.

(Approved by the Secretary of State)

Sanction is accorded as a permanent measure to the instructional staffs for the undermentioned provincial battalions of the Indian Territorial Force, on the scale given below —

Provincial Battalion Indian Territorial Force	Authorised subordinate instructional Staff	Regular Indian unit from which instructional staff will be found
"A"		
11/1st Punjab Regiment 11/14th Punjab Regiment 11/19th Hyderabad Regiment 14 ?rd Madras Regiment	1 Indian Officer per company and 1 Indian Non commissioned officer per platoon of enrolled strength	1st Punjab Regiment. 14th Punjab Regiment 19th Hyderabad Regiment 1st Madras Pioneers

Provincial Battalion Indian Territorial Force.	Authorised subordinate instructional Staff.	Regular Indian unit from which instructional staff will be found
	"B"	
11/4th Bombay Grenadiers	1 Indian Officer per 2 companies and 1 Indian non-commissioned officer per 2 platoons of enrolled strength	4th Bombay Granadiers
11/5th Mahratta Light Infantry.		5th Mahratta Light Infantry
11/7th Rajput Regiment		7th Rajput Regiment
12/7th Rajput Regiment		6th Rajputana Rifles
11/9th Jat Regiment		9th Jat Regiment
11/12th Frontier Force Regiment.		12th Frontier Force Regiment
11/13th Frontier Force Rifles		13th Frontier Force Rifles
11/15th Punjab Regiment		15th Punjab Regiment
11/17th Dogra Regiment		17th Dogra Regiment
11/18th Royal Garhwal Rifles		18th Royal Garhwal Rifles
11/20th Burma Rifles		20th Burma Rifles

NOTE —The provisions of paragraph 8 of the Appendix to Army Instruction (India) No 301 of 1922, will not be applicable to the above mentioned instructional staff

"C"

The instructional staff for the—

11 3rd Madras Regiment,

12-3rd Madras Regiment,

13 3rd Madras Regiment,

will continue to be found as laid down in paragraph 8 of the Appendix to Army Instruction (India) No 301 of 1922, as amended by Army Instructions (India) Nos 479 and 826 of 1923

2 (a) The Indian officers and non commissioned officers at "A" and "B" above will be seconded from their units When not actually required for duty with battalions of the Indian Territorial Force they will be attached to, and available for duty with, the Training Battalion of the regiment from which the instructional staff is drawn The Indian Territorial Force will, however, always have a prior claim on their services and they will always be available for duty with their Territorial unit whenever required

(b) The Indian officers will be of the rank of Jemadar and the non-commissioned officers of the rank of Naik when first appointed They will revert to their regular battalions on the completion of a 3 years tour of duty with the Indian Territorial Force, or when promoted to a higher rank, whichever occurs first.

APPENDIX II TO ARMY INSTRUCTION (INDIA) No B 113 of 1928

INCREASE IN THE PEACE ESTABLISHMENT OF THE SIGNAL TRAINING CENTRE INDIA

Distribution of rank and file by trades

Detail	Permanent Staff	Recruits and men under training	Total	Remarks
Group B				
Linemen	4	70	74	
Blacksmiths		3	3	
Carpenters and joiners		3	3	
Operators visual	6	110	116	
Group C				
Clerks		4	4	
Farriers	3	6	9	
Saddlers and harness makers	2	4	6	
Ungrouped				
Drivers H T	4	115	119	
Graded clerks	5		5	
Total	24	315	339	

NOTE —This table of trades is to be taken as a guide only

B 114 Permanent Indian instructional staff for provincial battalions of the Indian Territorial Force

(Approved by the Secretary of State)

Sanction is accorded as a permanent measure to the instructional staffs for the undermentioned provincial battalions of the Indian Territorial Force on the scale given below —

Provincial Battalion Indian Territorial Force	Authorised subordinate instructional Staff	Regular Indian unit from which instructional staff will be found
	A	
11/1st Punjab Regiment 11/14th Punjab Regiment 11/19th Hyderabad Regiment 14 3rd Madras Regiment	1 Indian Officer per company and 1 Indian Non commissioned officer per platoon of enrolled strength	1st Punjab Regiment. 14th Punjab Regiment. 19th Hyderabad Regiment 1st Madras Pioneers

6. All Indian officers and non-commissioned officers of the instructional staff will be senior when on duty to all Indian (*i.e.*, junior grade) officers and non-commissioned officers respectively of the Indian Territorial Force.

7. All charges connected with the instructional staff will be debited to Part 'B' (E) of the Army Estimates.

(A-39167-A. T. F.)/A. D. 1.

A. F. L. BRAYNE,

Offg. Secretary to the Government of India.

GOVERNMENT OF INDIA

ARMY DEPARTMENT.

ARMY INSTRUCTIONS (INDIA).

PART A.

Nil

PART B.

(Consisting of advance amendments to regulations and of orders which for any other reason are likely to become obsolete in a short time.)

Nos. 115—123.

Simla, the 12th June 1928.

CONTENTS

12th June 1928.

ARMY INSTRUCTIONS (INDIA).

PART B.

B 115. Revised leave rules for Military Indian Overseers of the Military Farms Department.

The re
roy's Con
in Army I
are extended, with effect from 1st April 1928, to Indian ranks of the Un
attached List employed as Indian overseers in the Military Farms Depart

2. Army Instruction (India) No B 50 of 1927 is hereby cancelled

8109-II-M. G -4/(A D. 3)

B 116. Language examinations of officers of the Royal Engineers, officers of the Royal Engineers (Indian Army), Assistant Inspectors of Royal Engineer Machinery, and Departmental Officers of the Military Engineer Services.

of o
Arn

struction (India)

(i) The date on which the regulations will come into force will be October 1st, 1929

(ii) In the ca e of officers of
Inspectors of
will be recko
case of officer

24692 (G S M. T. 2)/A. D-1

B 117. Treatment of military officers employed with Indian State Forces, whilst attending courses of instruction.

Military officers who have been, or may in future be, lent to Indian States for employment with Indian State Forces, when proceeding to attend courses of instruction at Army schools and when returning on the completion of such courses, are entitled to the same travelling and detention or daily allowances as are admissible to military officers in military employ in similar circumstances The expenditure involved is debitable to Army estimates.

2 These officers will, during the period of their absence from their normal duties on courses of instruction, be replaced at the disposal of His Excellency the Commander in Chief and be taken on the strength of their units but borne supernumerary to the establishment thereof Their pay of rank and allowances at military rates will be paid from the Army estimates, and the difference, if any, between their pay under foreign employers and their military rates of pay will be borne by those employers.

F & P Dept Case A. D. Reg. No 3183 A. D.-2.

B 118. Passages for officers who are detailed for a course of instruction or period of deputation in England, whilst on leave in that country.

(Approved by the Secretary of State)

An officer of the British or Indian Service, who, whilst on leave in England, is detailed to attend a course of instruction or is placed on deputa-

(a) That he has defrayed the cost of his homeward passage or, in the case of an officer entitled to the leave passage concessions, that the cost of his passage has been defrayed from his passage account

(b) That the period of deputation or the duration of the course undergone exceeds three months

(c) That he would have been sent to England at the public expense to undergo the course or deputation had he not been on leave.

2 This Instruction does not in any way affect the provisions of paragraph 73 (e) of Army Regulations India, Volume X, which restricts the families of officers to passages by transport

3 Paragraph 53 of those regulations will be amended in due course

53623 Q 2 (A D-2).

B 119. Passages for officers who combine leave with a course of instruction or a period of deputation in England.

(Approved by the Secretary of State)

An officer of the British or Indian Service, who is detailed, while in India, for a course of instruction or a period of deputation in England,

may avail himself of leave not exceeding three months before or after or partly before and partly after, the course or deputation excluding in both cases the period of the voyages to and from England without forfeiting the tit e to free passages for himself and his family to and from England This sanction is subject to the condition that the grant of leave does not involve the provision of private steamer passage for the officer unless this would otherwise have been admissible

(

one way

As a general rule the free passages granted in such cases will be fro India to England but the Quartermaster General in India will have tl power to order the alternative if such a course is found to be more econ mical to Government

3 This Instruction does not in any way affect the provisions of par graph 73 (e) of Army Regulations India, Volume X, which restricts tl families of officers to passages by transport

4 Army Instruction (India) No 46 of 1924 is hereby cancelled

53623 Q 2 (A D 2)

B 120 Reduction of corps pay of Mechanical Transport drivers

rates authorized in paragraph 59 (ii) of Pay and Allowance Regulatio Part I —

	Per diem
	Rs a p
Indian officers	1 0 0
Other ranks—	
1st rate	0 7 0
2nd rate	0 5 0
3rd rate	0 3 0

Drivers (M T) who are placed on these provisional rates will come to the revised permanent rates when they are sanctioned

2 Drivers (M T) already serving as such on the 31st May 1928 v not be affected by these orders

A 15986 (A G 10)/A D 2

B 121. Rates for the hire of Government transport in time of peace.

The rates for the hire to individuals, official or private, of Government transport in time of peace will, in future, be as follows —

Description of transport	By the day.			By the month		
	Rs	a	p	Rs.	a.	p
Unit of three camels with one driver	2	0	0	48	0	0
Unit of three pack mules with one driver	2	4	0	60	0	0
Army transport cart or tonga with driver and a pair of mules or bullocks	2	0	0	48	0	0
Unit of two draught mules and a driver, without Army transport cart	1	8	0	40	0	0

2 Army Instruction (India) No 301 of 1920 is cancelled

957 (Q.-7 A. T)/A D.-2

B 122. Introduction of the rank of "Brigadier".

The rank of "Brigadier" has been introduced, with effect from the 1st June 1928, in substitution for the present ranks of "Colonel Commandant" and "Colonel on the Staff"

2 Officers holding the temporary rank of "Brigadier" will have precedence of, and command over, all other Colonels according to their per-

4 The Army Council will publish an Army Order on this subject in due course.

A.-49144 A G 9/A. D.-1

B 123. Relief of distress among the widows and other dependents of Indian officers holding Viceroy's commissions.

India through the same channels and on the same form

, of the complete informa
ns for relief from either of
sources, the form appended to the above mentioned Instruction is hereby cancelled and a revised form published as an appendix to this Instruction.

502-1-S. B /A D 2

APPENDIX TO ARMY INSTRUCTION (INDIA) No. B-123 OF 1928

APPLICATION FOR COMPASSIONATE ALLOWANCE

(For the time being this form will be prepared by the authority initiating the claim and will not be introduced as an Indian Army form.)

Details of service of the deceased Indian officer.

Highest rank held while on the active list..................

Name ....

Unit in which he last served.....
....

Brief particulars of service rendered (either in India or abroad) under the Crown during the Great War and subsequent warlike operations..................
....
....

Total length of service ....

Date of discharge................

Were his services satisfactory ?...
....

Anything special in his services for which a medal or other form of commendation was given ......
....

*Date of marriage to the applicant..
....

Statement of circumstances of the widow of the deceased Indian officer.

Name ....

Age ....

Physical and mental condition....
....

Postal address ....
....

Number of children of deceased dependent on her..................

Name and age of each child......
....
....

†Income of widow and children, and source from which it is received..
....
....

APPLICATION FOR COMPASSIONATE ALLOWANCE—*contd*

Details of service of the deceased Indian officer	Statement of circumstances of the widow of the deceased Indian officer
	Whether the children are in receipt of a scholarship from the Silver Wedding Fund If so of what amount
	Date and amount of previous relief grant if any, from the Silver Wedding Fund
	Any compassionate allowance or donation granted from any other military funds
	*Date of marriage

Certified that the details given in regard to the deceased Indian officer are correct in so far as can be ascertained from unit records or documents in possession of his widow

Officer Commanding

Date

Station

Certified that the details given in regard to the widow are correct according to the records available

Deputy Commissioner

Date

Station

No

Forwarded and recommended

Date

Station

General Officer Commanding in Chief Command

General Officer Commanding Burma District

To the A G in India

e should deceased

be stated receives l on such

A F L BRAYNE,

Offg Secretary to the Governmut of India

GIPD—M10AD—11 6 23—5,703

GOVERNMENT OF INDIA

ARMY DEPARTMENT

ARMY INSTRUCTIONS (INDIA)

PART A.

Nil

PART B.

(Consisting of advance amendments to regulations and of orders which, for any other reason are likely to become obsolete in a short time)

Nos 124—133

Simla the 19th June 1928

CONTENTS

GOVERNMENT OF INDIA

ARMY DEPARTMENT

ARMY INSTRUCTIONS (INDIA).

PART A.

Nil.

PART B.

(Consisting of advance amendments to regulations and of orders which, for any other reason, are likely to become obsolete in a short time.)

Nos 124—133

Simla the 19th June 1928

CONTENTS

19th June 1928.

ARMY INSTRUCTIONS (INDIA).

PART B.

B 124. Organisation of the Indian Signal Corps.

Sanction is accorded with effect from the 1st April 1928, to the provision of the following staff at the Signal Training Centre, India for training Drivers M T, for Sappers and Miners units and the Indian Signal Corps —

Havildar Driver, M T	1
Naiks Drivers, M T	3
Signalmen Drivers, M T	2
Artificers M T, Class I, Group I	1
Artificers M T, Class II, Group II	1

2 This personnel will, for purposes of pay, etc, be governed by the provisions of Army Instruction (India) No B 55 of 1926 as amended by corrigendum No 7 of 7th December 1926

3 The two artificers will be enrolled in the Indian Signal Corps for 6 years Army Service and 9 years Reserve Service and will receive pay and allowances as for equivalent appointments in the Indian Army Service Corps (M T) *vide* Pay and Allowance Regulations, Part I paragraph 59 (iii)

4. The necessary amendments to the peace establishment of the Signal Training Centre India, will be embodied in the revise of the publication "Peace establishments India, Volume II" now in hand

(A 43992 A G 3)/A D 1

B 125. Exchange on the Mexican Dollar.

The official rate of tl [illegible]
Officer Hong Kong for a
made in Hong Kong and
1928, was two shillings an

A.-47256 (A. G -13)/A D 2.

B 126. Stock book rates of ration articles issued for animals for the quarter ending 31st December 1928.

I. Standard rations —

	Per 100 lbs. Rs. a. p.
Gram	5 2 0
Barley	4 11 0
Bran	3 0 0
II Non standard rations :—	
Oats	4 11 0
Maize	4 4 0
Linseed	9 4 0

NOTE —Both credits and debits in the forage accounts will be valued at the above rates.

2 These rates do not apply to payment issues.

(M F Dy No 3316 Q)-A D-3

B 127. Study leave passages for Military Assistant Surgeons.

(*Approved by the Secretary of State*)

Warrant Officers of the Assistant Surgeon Branch of the Indian Medical Department in military employ who are of Asiatic domicile, will be granted free second class passages by transport to and from the United Kingdom when proceeding on study leave on one occasion during their service This concession will not be extended to the members of their families

2 The regulations concerned will be amended accordingly.

Z 4983 (D M S 1 A)/A D-2

B 128. Reserve of Indian Army Service Corps butchers.

Sanction is accorded to the formation of a reserve of 144 Indian Army Service Corps butchers on the following terms and conditions of service —

(i) The reserve will be formed by direct enrolment of ex service and civilian butchers preference being given to those employed by meat contractors responsible for the supply of meat to the army in India.

(ii) Each reservist butcher, when not called up for army service, will receive a retaining fee of Rs 4 a month

NOTE —The meat contractors referred to above will be liable to employ to the extent available only those butchers who are enrolled in the reserve and reservists butchers will be liable to accept such employment

(iii) The period of service in the reserve will be three years in the first instance

(iv) Direct enrolment in the reserve will be permissible up to the age of 45, subject to physical fitness and suitability otherwise

(v) On being called up for army service, these reservist butchers will be governed by the terms and conditions of service sanctioned for bakery establishments and weighmen in Army Instruction (India) No B 129 of 1928, with the exception that tradesmen's pay will be admissible at the following rates —

Head butcher (to be promoted by selection from amongst butchers subject to such trade tests as will be notified later)	Rs 8 a month
Butcher .	Rs 2 a month

2 The distribution of these reservist butchers for employment by meat contractors will be regulated under the orders of the Quartermaster General in India

3 The regulations affected will be amended in due course

1423 Q 5/A D 2

B 129 Enrolment of bakery establishments and weighmen of the Indian Army Service Corps

Sanction is accorded to the enrolment of 13 head bakers, 33 mate bakers 201 kneaders and 163 weighmen in the Indian Army Service Corps

The particular units to which these men will belong will be communicated by the Quartermaster General in India The terms and conditions of their enrolment will be as follows —

(i) The establishments will be classified as followers, class I

(ii) The basic pay will be Rs 9 (nine) a month rising by increments of Re 1 (one) after every five years to a maximum of Rs 13 (thirteen) a month, the increments being contingent on approved service

NOTE —Men already serving who re enrol on these terms will count all previous service as enrolled followers towards increments.

(iii) The undermentioned categories will receive tradesmen's pay at the rates noted against each in addition to basic pay —

Head baker	Rs 15 a month
Mate baker	Rs 8 a month
Kneader	Rs 2 a month

(iv) Rations in kind will be admissible in accordance with Section IV Table (A) "Scales of rations and supplies issued by the Indian Army Service Corps" A ration allowance of four annas a day will be admissible in lieu of rations in kind under the circumstances mentioned in paragraph 296(f) of Pay and Allowance Regulations Part II

(v) *Clothing* —As authorized for non combatants and class I followers entitled to be clothed by the State

(vi) Free accommodation will be admissible in accordance with regulations

(vii) Enrolment will in the first instance be for a period of three years and will be carried out on Form No III—Non Combatants of the I A S C—I A F K 1164

(viii) Family disability and retiring pensions and gratuities will be admissible under the same conditions as prescribed for class I regimental followers

2 All individuals who are enrolled under this Instruction will be allowed to count their previous pensionable service as followers or combatants towards a follower's pension or gratuity subject to their refunding any gratuity that they may have received in respect of such previous service

3 The regulations affected will be amended in due course

1423 (Q 5) A D 2

B 130 Changes in the organization of the Hygiene and Pathology Services of the Army in India

The following changes in the Hygiene and Pathology Services of the Army in India will take place with effect from the 1st June 1928 —

1 The Enteric Laboratory Kasauli will be the only Enteric Laboratory in India and will deal with all convalescents from enteric fevers and pyrexia of uncertain origin The revised staff etc will be as detailed in appendix I to this Instruction

2 The allowances for the purchase of laboratory equipment for the Command Laboratory, Poona and first and second class District Laboratories (Pay and Allowance Regulations Part II, paragraph 175, as

amended) will be increased The increased allowances now sanctioned are —

	Rs Per annum
(a) Southern Command Laboratory, Poona .	900
(b) 1st class District Laboratories at Peshawar, Rawalpindi, Lahore, Quetta, Meerut and Bolarum, each	900
(c) 2nd class District Laboratories at Kohat, Razmak, Lucknow, Calcutta, Mhow, Colaba, Bangalore and Maymyo, each	565

3 The daily scale of rations for laboratory animals as laid down for the Central Dermatological Laboratory, Poona [Table (c) in Section V of Scales of Rations and Supplies issued by the Indian Army Service Corps] is sanctioned for all Command, District and Brigade laboratories, the Enteric Laboratory, Kasauli, and the Military Food Laboratory, Kasauli

4 The Enteric Fever Convalescent Depot, Kasauli, will be abolished and its functions will be absorbed in the Hill Depot, Kasauli Paragraphs 1 and 3 of Army Department letter No A 45750 (A G 1) dated the 2nd February 1928, are cancelled Convalescents from enteric fevers and pyrexia of uncertain origin will be housed in separate groups and will be under special medical observation

5 The Enteric Fever Convalescent Depot, Wellington, will be abolished, convalescents will be sent to Kasauli instead of to Wellington The sum of Rs 100 authorised for the Brigade Laboratory at Wellington in connection with enteric work (Pay and Allowance Regulations, Part II, paragraph 175) will be discontinued

6 The Indian establishment at present authorized for the Military Food Laboratory, Kasauli [Army Department letter No 62437 1 (Q M G 6), dated the 24th August 1926] will be as detailed in Appendix II The cost of warm clothing granted to Indian personnel will be limited to Rs 60 *per annum* The amount allotted to this laboratory for incidental and miscellaneous expenses is Rs 6 470.

7 Orders regarding the reappropriation of funds will be issued separately

Z 6238 (D M S 3)/A D 2

APPENDICES TO ARMY INSTRUCTION (INDIA) No. B 130 OF 1928

I —Staff etc of the Enteric Laboratory, Kasauli

Staff etc	No	
Officer in charge	1	Pay of rank *plus* Rs 240 per mensem
Assistant Surgeon	1	Pay of rank *plus* Rs 50 per mensem

I.—Staff, etc., of the Enteric Laboratory, Kasauli—contd

Staff, etc.	No.	
Corporal, R. A. M. C.	1	Pay of rank, messing, clothing, etc., ordinarily admissible
Private, R. A. M. C.	1	Ditto ditto
Clerk	1	Consolidated pay at Rs 60 per mensem
Mistri (carpenter)	1	Consolidated pay at Rs 30 per mensem
Ward servant, I. H. C.	1	Pay of rank *plus* extra duty pay at Rs 0 2 0 per diem
Ward Sweeper, I. H. C.	1	Ditto ditto
Attendant	1	Consolidated pay at Rs 30 per mensem
Attendant	1	Consolidated pay at Rs 24 per mensem
Postage labels		Rs [illegible]0 per annum
Telegrams		Rs 250 per annum.
Petty stationery		Rs 100 per annum
Cost of warm clothing for attendants		Rs 30 per annum
Purchase of books and periodicals.		Rs [illegible]0 per annum

II.—Indian establishment, etc., for the Military Food Laboratory, Kasauli

Clerk	1	Consolidated pay at Rs 6[illegible] per mensem
Attendant	1	Consolidated pay at Rs 55 per mensem
Attendants	2	Consolidated pay at Rs 30 per mensem each
Attendant	1	Consolidated pay at Rs 24 per mensem

[illegible]

his existing appointment or is given a new appointment, passages may be granted to his family if desired, in advance of his own move, provided—

(*a*) that the grant of passages in such circumstances will be restricted to passages by transport and

(*b*) t[illegible] ages at [illegible] covered

2. Army Regulations, India, Volume X, will be amended accordingly

69266 Q. 2/A. D. 2.

amended) will be increased. The increased allowances now sanctioned are —

	Rs Per annum
(a) Southern Command Laboratory, Poona .	900
(b) 1st class District Laboratories at Peshawar, Rawalpindi, Lahore, Quetta, Meerut and Bolarum, each	900
(c) 2nd class District Laboratories at Kohat, Razmak, Lucknow, Calcutta, Mhow, Colaba, Bangalore and Maymyo, each	565

3 The daily scale of rations for laboratory animals as laid down for the Central Dermatological Laboratory, Poona [Table (c) in Section V of Scales of Rations and Supplies issued by the Indian Army Service Corps] is sanctioned for all Command, District and Brigade laboratories, the Enteric Laboratory, Kasauli, and the Military Food Laboratory, Kasauli

4 The Enteric Fever Convalescent Depot, Kasauli, will be abolished and its functions will be absorbed in the Hill Depot, Kasauli Paragraphs 1 and 3 of Army Department letter No A 45750 (A. G 1) dated the 2nd February 1928, are cancelled Convalescents from enteric fevers and pyrexia of uncertain origin will be housed in separate groups and will be under special medical observation

5 The Enteric Fever Convalescent Depot, Wellington, will be abolished, convalescents will be sent to Kasauli instead of to Wellington The sum of Rs 100 authorised for the Brigade Laboratory at Wellington in connection with enteric work (Pay and Allowance Regulations, Part II, paragraph 175) will be discontinued

6 The Indian establishment at present authorized for the Military Food Laboratory, Kasauli [Army Department letter No 62437 1 (Q M G 6), dated the 24th August 1926] will be as detailed in Appendix II The cost of warm clothing granted to Indian personnel will be limited to Rs 60 *per annum* The amount allotted to this laboratory for incidental and miscellaneous expenses is Rs 6 470.

7 Orders regarding the reappropriation of funds will be issued separately

Z 6238 (D M S 3)/A. D 2

APPENDICES TO ARMY INSTRUCTION (INDIA) No. B 130 OF 1928

I —Staff etc of the Enteric Laboratory, Kasauli

Staff etc	No	
Officer in charge	1	Pay of rank *plus* Rs 240 per mensem
Assistant Surgeon	1	Pay of rank *plus* Rs 50 per mensem.

district in which the hospital is situated, together with information as to the date on which the amounts were paid into the treasury The hospital stoppages recovered will be adjusted under the Receipt Head II H — "Hospital Stoppages from officers, etc".

As regards the additional charges payable to the officer in medical charge of the case the officer commanding the hospital will submit a duly certified bill to the Accounts Officer of the individual concerned. The Accounts Officer will effect the necessary recovery from the salary of the individual and will issue a cheque for the amount due direct to officer attending the case, whose name will invariably be given in hospital bills

4 No hospital stoppages will be recovered from the personnel mentioned in this Instruction when admitted into non dieted military hospitals for treatment

5 Army Instruction (India) No 161 of 1925 is cancelled The provisions of this Instruction will remain in force until further orders

34463 (A D 2)

B 133 Employment of permanent Quartermasters with the Indian Signal Corps.

(*Approved by the Secretary of State*)

With reference to paragraph 4 of Army Instruction (India) No B 255 of 1927, sanction is accorded to the employment of ten permanent Quartermasters with the Indian Signal Corps on the undermentioned terms —

(i) *Status*—These officers will be borne on a special list to be called "Quartermasters Royal Corps of Signals (Indian Army)" They will continue to serve on the Indian establishment and will not be eligible for transfer to the Home establishment

(ii) *Grading*—On first appointment they will be graded as Lieutenant and Quartermaster Royal Corps of Signals (Indian Army)

(iii) *Rank and promotion*—Will be governed by the provisions of Articles 169 170, Royal Warrant for Pay, etc, 1926

N B—In the case of officers appointed Quartermasters under clause (iv) (a) below, all their previous service reckoning for promotion will count towards promotion under this clause on appointment as Quartermasters

(iv) *Source of recruitment*—Recruitment will be made from —

(a) Officers, other than those of the Royal Corps of Signals, now serving with the Indian Signal Corps in the capacity of Quartermaster, who are desirous of, and are recommended for, permanent employment (for *initial supply only*)

(b) Warrant officers of the Royal Corps of Signals serving in India

(c) Warrant officers of the Royal Corps of Signals who have reverted to the Home establishment and who have had a minimum of two years service in India

(d) Warrant officers of the Royal Corps of Signals who have not hitherto served in India

(v) *Qualifications*—All candidates must fulfil the conditions laid down for Cavalry Infantry and Royal Tank Corps in King's Regulations, paragraphs 154 155

(vi) *Age*—To be ordinarily under 38 years

N B—The age limit will be waived in the case of initial selection

(vii) *Pay and allowances*—As laid down for Quartermasters of the R[illegible] of 1925, *plus* the [illegible] ers of the Indian [illegible] ave pay and allow[illegible] will be calculated on the basis of 75 *per cent* of the total pay and allowances referred to above.

N B—In the case of officers appointed Quartermasters under clause (iv) (a) above, all their previous service reckoning for promotion will count for the increased rate of pay and allowances on appointment as Quartermasters

(viii) *Outfit allowance*—An initial outfit allowance of £50 will be granted to each Quartermaster commissioned from the ranks under this scheme

(ix) *Pensions*—Service and rank elements of pension will be granted at the same rates and under the same conditions as those laid down in the Royal Warrant for corresponding classes in the British Service In addition, an Indian element of pension, as compensation for continuous service in India will be admissible on the following scale —

After 5 years commissioned service with the Indian Signal Corps [illegible]	£9	Subject to a maximum of £100 a year
[illegible] commissioned [illegible] om the 6th up [illegible]	£7	

The Indian element of pension will not be subject to revision on account of variations in the cost of living, nor will it be admissible to an officer who does not complete 5 years' commissioned service with the Indian Signal Corps

N B.—Officers appointed Quartermasters under clause (iv) (a) above will be entitled to carry with them all pension rights which have already accrued to them

(x) *Retirement.*—Will be compulsory on attaining the age of 55 years.

(xi) *Leave*—Will be governed by the same rules as are prescribed for officers of the Indian Army

(xii) *Passages*—

(a) Sea passages, as applicable to departmental officers of the Commissary class, under the rules in Army Regulations, India, Volume X, will be admissible to Quartermasters, Royal Corps of Signals (Indian Army)

(b) In addition to the above, they will be eligible, during their service as Quartermasters, for two return leave passages by sea for themselves and their families as defined in Army Instruction (India) No 475 of 1925, for journeys by sea beyond Indian limits, but excluding sons of 16 years of age and over, subject to the condition that these passages should be taken before the Quartermaster attains the age of 52 years Free messing will be admissible for the period of the voyages but inland conveyance either in India or Great Britain will not be admissible.

N. B.—Officers appointed Quartermasters under clause (iv) (a) above will be permitted to carry with them the passage concessions which have already accrued to them if more beneficial to them

(xiii) *Dress*—Uniform prescribed for officers of the Royal Corps of Signals.

(xiv) *Indian Military Widows' and Orphans' Fund*—Subscriptions to the Indian Military Widows' and Orphans' Fund will be optional

[illegible]

through the usual channels

3. A list of candidates qualified and recommended for such appointment under this scheme, will be maintained at Army Headquarters and selection will be made from it as required

4. Pending the appointment of permanent Quartermasters under this scheme, the additional pay of Rs 75 per mensem authorised in Army Instruction (India) No 1 S * of 1925 will continue to be admissible to officers performing the duties of Quartermaster in the Indian Signal Corps

NOTE —This allowance will *not* be admissible to Quartermasters appointed under this scheme

5. The regulations affected will be amended in due course

*In the case of Corps Signals as authorised in A D letter No A 39565 11 A. G 3, dated the 23rd April 1928

A.-35575 (A. G -3)/A. D -1.

APPENDIX TO ARMY INSTRUCTION (INDIA) No B 133 OF 1928

Form of application for appointment as Quartermaster, Royal Corps of Signals (Indian Army), under the terms contained in Army Instruction (India) No B 133 of 1928

. . . . Signal unit

Rank and Name . . . .
(Full Christian name and Surname to be given)

Unit

Date of present rank

Date of birth

Date of attestation
Date of commission

Age on attestation
Age at date of commission

Service in India From to

Certificates of education

Language certificates

Linguistic qualifications

Experience of Indian conditions

Capacity for dealing with Indian personnel

General qualifications (personality, tact, moral rectitude, powers of accountancy, sobriety knowledge of R Q M S work, whether tidy methodical and painstaking, general fitness for employment as an officer)

Special qualifications (any reasons for special consideration)

Station——————

Date——————

Signature of Officer Commanding

I have interviewed the candidate and I am of opinion that he is in every way *eligible* and suitable for appointment to a commission as a Quartermaster Royal Corps of Signals (Indian Army)

Station——————

Date——————

Signature of District / Independent Brigade Commander.

(Medical Certificate)

(To be signed by an officer of the R. A. M. C.)

I certify that I have examined........................ ....
and find that he is.............. . . .*for general service*

Station————————

Date————————

Signature of Medical Officer

To

The Military Secretary,
Army Headquarters

Forwarded and recommended with reference to Army Instruction (India) No. B 133 of 1928

Station————————

Date————————

General Officer Commanding in Chief,
Command.

A. F. L. BRAYNE,
Offg. Secretary to the Government of India

GIPD—142 AD—19 6 28—5,708

26th June 1928

ARMY INSTRUCTIONS (INDIA).

PART B.

B 134 Enrolment of future entrants (permanent clerks, storekeepers and checkers) in the Supply and Animal Transport Branches of the Indian Army Service Corps.

In future clerks storekeepers and checkers appointed permanently
Indian Army Service
1164) as prescribed
, dated the 21st January 1927
for a period of ten years in the first instance which will be extensible for five years at a time or less to a period of thirty years or till such time as the individual reaches 55 years of age The grant of extensions beyond the initial term of ten years will be regulated by the Deputy Director of Supplies and Transport of the Command concerned or the Assistant Director of Supplies and Transport Burma District Such

3 A sheet roll on India Army Form K 1156 will be maintained in respect of each individual thus enrolled

Storekeepers will execute security bond (India Army Form S 1508) and lodge security deposits in accordance with regulations A note to the effect that security deposit has been lodged will be made on the sheet roll (India Army Form K 1156)

4 Nothing in this Instruction alters in any way the rates of pay and allowances and pension at present sanctioned for clerks storekeepers and checkers of the Supply and Animal Transport Branches of the Indian Army Service Corps

5 The regulations concerned will be amended in due course

3259 (Q M G S)/A D 3

B 135. Appointment of specialists in Anaesthetics.

(Approved by the Secretary of State)

for in anaesthetics
75 a month

Paragraph 18 (iii) of Pay and Allowance Regulations Part I will be amended accordingly

Z 2463 (D M S I A)/A D 2

B 136. Commanding Officer and appointing authority in respect of clerks, storekeepers and checkers of the Indian Army Service Corps.

With reference to Army Instruction (India) No B 34 of 1927 and No B 134 of 1928, it has been decided that the Deputy Director of

the Indian Army Act and of an appointing authority under the Civil Service Regulations, in respect of clerks, storekeepers and checkers of the Indian Army Service Corps (Supply Animal Transport and Mechanical Transport units) including serving civilian (unenrolled) personnel of these classes

2 Army Instruction (India) No 271 of 1924 is hereby cancelled But the Officer in charge Indian Army Service Corps Records will continue to be responsible for the selection, nomination and despatch of all candidates *required to fill permanent vacancies in the establishment of* clerks, storekeepers and checkers of the Indian Army Service Corps

3259 (Q M G 5)/A D 3

B 137. Entry into the Forest Department as Rangers of Indian non-commissioned officers of His Majesty's Indian Army and the Indian State Forces.

The following rules are published for the information and guidance of all concerned —

'As certain alterations are necessary in order to bring up to date the rules promulgated with the late Revenue and Agriculture Department resolutions No 32 F 236 2 dated the 22nd October 1910 and No 8 105 2 dated the 15th June 1914 for the entry into the Forest Department as Rangers of Indian non commissioned officers of His Majesty's Indian Army and Indian State Forces the following rules are issued in supersession of those contained in the resolutions mentioned above

A *Indian non commissioned officers of His Majesty's Indian Army*

I Any such officer who is recommended for the purpose by his Commanding Officer *may apply to a Conservator* of Forests in the* province in which he desires to be employed for permission to follow

---

Eastern Circle, Lahore
Western Circle, Lahore
Utilisation Circle, Lahore

the course of instruction in the Ranger class at the Forest College Del Dun, with a view to securing, after successfully passing through t

he enters the college ,

(b) that he has been sufficiently well educated, especially Mathematics and English, to be able to follow the colle course, with advantage, and to obtain a Ranger s certificat

(c)

III If
candidate
Subordinate Forest Service, he may be admitted to the College and allowed to receive from the deputing authority the stipend and travelli allowance admissible to Government probationary students under rul 14 and 15 of the Ranger's course rules While at the college with t

the candidate will be eligible to be appointed as Ranger On being appointed he will be subject as regards future promotion, to the regul tions of the Forest Service for the time being As regards other conditio of service the candidate will after the expiry of the period of thr months absence from his unit be transferred to the India Unattache

in the Regulations for the Army

29 On obtaining an appointment

elects to remain on the Unattached List h pension will be assessed under Pay and Allowance Regulations of th Army in India, Part II paragraph 598 If he elects to take his discharg from the Army his pension will be regulated under Articles 356 and 35 of the Civil Service Regulations, and he will also be permitted to co n 12 months of his period of instruction at the Forest College as service fo pension under those regulations

B *Indian non commissioned officers of the Indian State Forces*

I An Indian non commissioned officer of the Indian State Forc shall be eligible for admission to the Forest Department as a Range provided he can obtain a nomination for an appointment under a loca Government or Administration

II Rule IV of the rules above, so far as it relates to conditions c military service will not apply to candidates from the Indian Stat Forces

2 These rules do not apply to the provinces of Madras, Bomba and Burma "

[*Government of India, Department of Education, Health and Land Resolution No 506 F., dated the 19th April 1928*]

A-49125-A. G 2/A. D I

B 138. Allotment of funds to Districts to meet the cost, during 1928-29 of extra training for officers, non-commissioned officers and specially selected sepoys of the Indian Territorial Force.

Sanction is accorded to officers, non-commissioned officers and specially selected sepoys of the Indian Territorial Force undergoing during the current financial year, two months training in addition to the training prescribed by the Indian Territorial Force Act and Rules

2. A sum of Rs 1,47,070, as detailed below, has accordingly been allotted to Districts to meet the expenditure involved —

	Rs
Peshawar District	8 180
Rawalpindi District	16,330
Lahore District.	16,310
Meerut District (including Delhi Independent Brigade).	32,710
Presidency and Assam District	8,180
Lucknow District	8,180
Central Provinces District	8,180
Madras District	32,620
Deccan District	8,190
Burma District	8,190
Total	1,47,070

3 The above allotments will in no circumstances be exceeded without the previous sanction of the Government of India

A-49423 (A G A T F)/A D 1.

B 139. Livery for peons and messengers.

will be provided with livery, etc , during the current financial year, and the remainder during 1929 30

2 Paragraph 180-V of Pay and Allowance Regulations, Part II, will be amended in due course.

A-45137 (A G. 10)/A. D -2.

B 140. Army School of Education (India).

The revised staff, establishments and allowances authorised for the Army School of Education (India) have been communicated separately to all concerned. The regulations affected thereby will be amended in due course.

2 Army Instruction (India) No 1005 of 1924 and amendments thereto in so far as they relate to the Army School of Education (India) are hereby cancelled

17087 III (G S M T 2)/A D 1

B 141 Advance passages for the families of British service officers serving on the Indian Establishment.

(Approved by the Secretary of State)

Subject to the conditions that no extra expense to the State is involved that transport accommodation is available and that the families affected will not be entitled to any further conveyance at the public expense during the officer s tour of Indian service, advance passages to Great Britain may be granted to the families of British service officers on the Indian establishment in the following circumstances —

(a) When invalided otherwise than for the preservation of life

(b) When satisfactory evidence is forthcoming that advance passages are desirable on educational grounds, and

(c) Where it is considered desirable that the family of an officer in the last year of his Indian tour should anticipate their passage to Great Britain in order to avoid another hot season in India

2 In order that a check may be exercised on all advance passages granted under the above authority, the Quartermaster General in India will maintain a register of all families concerned and, in addition officers applying for passages for their families must attach a certificate to I A F T 1727 to the effect that the family has not previously received an advance passage at Government expense

3 Should an officer whose family has been granted advance passages subsequently become himself ineligible for passage under the operation of paragraph 56 of Army Regulations, India, Volume X, the cost of the advance passages will be recovered from the officer

4 The concession in paragraph 1(a) will have effect from the date of this Instruction and in clauses (b) and (c), with effect from the 21st February 1927

5 Army Instruction (India) No B 117 of 1927 is hereby cancelled

66160 Q 2/A D 2

A. F. L BRAYNE,
Offg Secretary to the Government of India

GIPD—M45AD—26 4 28—3,708

INDEX

TO

ARMY INSTRUCTIONS (INDIA)

PART B.

From 1st January 1928 to 30th June 1928.

List of A. Is. (I). which have been specially cancelled during the years 1918, 1919, 1921, 1922, 1923, 1924, 1925, 1926, 1927 and 1928.

Nos. of A. Is. (I.) published in 1918	Cancelled by		Nos of A Is (I.) published in 1919	Cancelled by	
	No of A I (I)	Year		No of A I (I)	Year
24	357	1918	77	203	1919
116	988	1918	140	224	1919
135	539	1918	185	1049	1919
155	342	1918	216	545	1919
178	805	1918	260	811	1919
185	1146	1918	267	514	1919
240	777	1918	326	571	1919
260	718	1918	346	675	1919
286	16	1919	398	759	1919
310	1098	1918	404	481	1919
325	139	1919	456	877	1919
444	120	1919	464	811	1919
456	1098	1918	482	735	1919
475	701	1918	490	1003	1919
477	799	1918	561	759	1919
504	817	1918	936	107	1921
534	1036	1918	458	152	1921
535	1317	1918	936	154	1921
573	988	1918	941	270	1921
636	957	1919	667	537	1921
745	623	1919	212	562	1921
783	538	1919	260 }		
834	1054	1918	464 }	709	1921
912	319	1919	811 }		
915	601	1919	604	97	1922
917	570	1919	224	433	1922
961	1253	1918	239	906	1922
1057	586	1919	561	84	1923
1099	957	1919	225	144	1923
1157	1399	1918	217 (III)	1072	1925
1181	22	1919	30	1137	1926
1212	43	1919			
1270	626	1919			
1280	208	1919	602	A 35	1927
1334	766	1919			
1337	759	1919			
1368	208	1919	175	B 68	1927
127	319	1921			
836	418	1921			
1198	650	1921	18	Corr 3	6 9 27
1358	140	1922			
1196	170	1922	1050	Corr 6	1 5 28
652	685	1923			
407	431	1924	317	Corr 3	8 5 28
929	495	1924			
818	572	1925			
1134	Corr 2	26 10 26			
27	Corr 2	2 11 26			

List of A. Is. (I.), which have been specially cancelled during the years 1921, 1922, 1923 and 1927.

Nos of A Is (I) published in 1920	Cancelled by	
	No of A I (I)	Year
669	28	1921
895	44	1921
64	157	1921
73	267	1921
35	290	1921
35	309	1921
61	340	1921
782	408	1921
441	432	1921
536	578	1921
422	665	1921
158	710	1921
396	946	1921
202	433	1922
275 406 649	451	1922
576 831	323	1922
618	668	1922
329	704	1922
656 983	158	1923
454	378	1923
368	666	1923
651	652	1923
838	B 141	1927
141	Corr 6	19 7 27

Nos of A Is (I) published in 1921	Cancelled by	
	No of A. I (I)	Year
248	295	1921
35	328	1921
142	338	1921
197	418	1921
88	486	1921
124	562	1921
182	570	1921
466	603	1921
107	645	1921
418	645	1921
470	704	1921
624	741	1921
680	786	1921
243	804	1921
620	945	1921
74	903	1921
166	921	1921
328	32	1922
712	22	1922
73	29	1922
494	78	1922
539	275	1922
33	300	1922
721	400	1922
211	433	1922
175 359	451	1922
705 821	323	1922
662	531	1922
779	708	1922
414	770	1922
722	802	1922
143	1047	1922
138	59	1923
632	59	1923
167	83	1923
539	147	1923
236	158	1923
784	508	1923
416 852	603	1923
115	682	1923
236	919	1923
80 203	936	1923
782	940	1923
305	B 246	1927
67	Corr. 7	19 7 27

List of A. Is. (I.), which have been specially cancelled during the years 1923, 1924, 1925, 1926, 1927 and 1928.

Nos. of A. Is. (I.) published in 1920	Cancelled by — No. of A. I. (I.)	Cancelled by — Year
816	714	1923
64	730	1923
42	754	1923
7[illegible]0	754	1923
866	806	1923
255	754	1923
656, 853	910	1923
21	1046	1923
620	1054	1923
357	431	1924
835	167	1924
612	217	1925
1220	206	1925
845	B 154	1926
1006	B 246	1927
301	B 121	1928

Nos. of A. Is. (I.) published in 1921	Cancelled by — No. of A. I. (I.)	Cancelled by — Year
763	536	1924
767	1018	1923
362 as amended by No. 486 of 1922, 463, 526, 840, 863	853	1923
950	574	1924
570	670	1924
759	934	1924
370	102	1925
283, 756	138	1925
729, 869	578	1925
500	940	1925
712	1007	1925
(Appendix to) 217	1041	1925
366	1112	1925
446, 882	Corr. 7	6-4-26
365	Corr. 6	13-7-26
75[illegible]	B 44	1927
8[illegible]	A 13	1928

List of A. Is. (I.), which have been specially cancelled during the years 1922 and 1923.

Nos. of A. Is (I.) published in 1922.	Cancelled by	
	Nos. of A. Is. (I.).	Year
85 111	256	1922
123	383	1922
93	461	1922
133	323	1922
24	600	1922
126	636	1922
181	773	1922
124	712	1922
225	819	1922
328	821	1922
553	869	1922
350	924	1922
16	925	1922
662	1042	1922
212	51	1923
32 480 760	68	1923
87	76	1923
705	105	1923
607	107	1923
682	237	1923
997	425	1923

List of A. Is. (I.), which have been specially cancelled during the years 1923, 1924, 1925, 1926, 1927 and 1928.

Nos. of A. Is. (I.) published in 1922.	Cancelled by	
	Nos. of A. Is. (I.).	Year.
564	508	1923
187, 920	514	1923
139, 904	565	1923
694	615	1923
627	620	1923
934	638	1923
1076	638	1923
761	670	1923
438	686	1923
355	748	1923
375, 600	754	1923
448	833	1923
75, 328, 449, 549, 584	853	1923
490, 967	898	1923
378	936	1923
734	461	1924
658, 878	575	1924
314, 949	670	1924
150, 992	728	1924
917	1108	1924
399	227	1925
680	199	1925
397	578	1925
434	851	1925
934, 1076	959	1925
22	1007	1925
736, 1032	1089	1925
1055	1130	1925
987	Corr. 1	20-4-26
139, 904	Corr. 7	6-4-26
*874 and all amendments thereto.	B 300	1926
488, as amended by A. I. (I.) No. 723 of 1923.	B 329	1926
214	B 22	1927
249	B 171	1927
790	B 246	1927
913	B 265	1927
768	B 72	1928

*See Army Instruction (India) No. 1017 of 1922. See A. I. (I.) No. 45 of 1924
" " " 293 of 1923. " " " 389 of 1924
" " " 380 of 1923. " " " 591 of
" " " 512 of 1923.
Corrigenda, dated 21st July 1925 A. I. (I.) No. 874 of 1922.

List of A. Is. (I.), which have been specially cancelled during the years 1922 and 1923.

Nos. of A. Is. (I.) published in 1922.	Cancelled by	
	Nos. of A. Is. (I.).	Year
85, 111	256	1922
123	383	1922
93	461	1922
133	323	1922
24	600	1922
126	636	1922
181	773	1922
124	712	1922
225	819	1922
328	821	1922
553	869	1922
356	924	1922
16	926	1922
602	1042	1922
242	51	1923
32, 489, 760	68	1923
87	70	1923
705	105	1923
607	197	1923
682	237	1923
697	425	1923

List of A. Is. (I.), which have been specially cancelled during the years 1924 and 1925.

Nos. of A. Is. (I.) published in 1923	Cancelled by	
	Nos. of A. Is. (I.)	Year.
496	42	1924
933	55	1924
606	100	1924
681	104	1924
900	106	1924
214, 1011	170	1924
878	176	1924
752	206	1924
1097	249	1924
680	323	1924
65	385	1924
569	1209	1924
70	1230	1924
628	85	1925
240	86	1925
328	136	1925
279, 489	138	1925
516	260	1925
147, 356	276	1925
546	396	1925
682	621	1925
847	578	1925
1042	591	1925
711	650	1925

List of A. Is. (I), which have been specially cancelled during the years 1925, 1926, 1927 and 1928

Nos of A. Is (I.) published in 1923	Cancelled by	
	Nos of A Is (I)	Year
785 (v)	747	1925
566	841	1925
638	959	1925
292, 552, 887	1007	1925
343	1025	1925
530	1087	1925
370 (iii)	1122 (v)	1925
1060	1130	1925
397	B 6	1926
557, 663	B 10	1926
161	A 47	1926
98, 505	Corr 7	6-4 26
51	B 334	1926
813	Corr 8	6-7 26
447, and Appx thereto.	Corr 3	26 10-26
433	A 8	1927
419	B 49	1927
693 (partially cancelled)	B 129	1927
66	B 171	1927
850	A 4	1928
429	Corr 6	5-6 28

List of A. Is. (I.), which have been specially cancelled during the years 1924, 1925, 1926 and 1927.

Nos. of A. Is. (I.) published in 1924.	Cancelled by	
	Nos. of A. Is. (I.).	Year.
4	146	1924
109	391	1924
148	274	1924
631, 635	784	1024
509	955	1924
632	1011	1924
181	1068	1924
599, 855	1085	1924
355	1133	1924
178, 254, 321	1230	1924
891	1231	1924
477	18	1925
187	23	1925
856, 1031	26	1925
950	*106*	*1925*
496	183	1925
1220	206	1925
27	220	1925
272	289	1925
496	184	1925
644	199	1925
526	309	1925
957, 1115	368	1925
1034	424	1925
67	567	1925
109, 391	671	1925
942 (Foot note).	687	1925
1204	972	1925
807	994	1925
1244 (iv)	*1020*	*1925*
113, 450, 799, 828, 1026	1025	1925
768	1130	1925
201, 1054	A 4	1926
93	A 26	1926
1191	B 6	1926
1052	B 22	1926
324	B 243	1926
193	B 257	1926
999	B 305	1926
93	Corr. 6	17-8-26
761-IV	Corr. 1	23-11-26
399 (Para. 1)	Corr. 5	30-11-26
569	A 35	1927

List of A. Is. (I.), which have been specially cancelled during the years 1927 and 1928—*contd.*

Nos. of A Is (I) published in 1924	Cancelled by	
	Nos of A. Is (I.).	Year.
1018	B 49	1927
1003	B 49	1927
1230	B 130	1927
893 (partially cancelled.)	A 50	1927
756	B 221	1927
960	B 264	1927
757	Corr. 8	19-7-27
549	B 39	1928
678	B 40	1928
46	B 110	1928
271	B 136	1928
1005 (partially cancelled.)	B 140	1928

List of A. Is (L), which have been specially cancelled during the years 1925, 1926 and 1927.

Nos. of A. Is. (L) published in 1925.	Cancelled by	
	Nos. of A. Is (L)	Year
478	591	1925
474	621	1925
32	662	1925
118	702	1925
350	709	1925
273	810	1925
152	875	1925
717	895	1925
4	896	1925
448	933	1925
601	952	1925
746	953	1925
502	1009	1925
873	1021	1925
723	1026	1925
376 (Paragraph 4 of the appendix)	1078	1925
154 (Appendices 10 and 12)	1123	1925
283	1130	1925
672	1144	1925
428	A 7	1926
235	B 3	1926
279	B 6	1926
406	B 22	1926
552	B 148	1926
903	Corr 2	11 5 26
83	Corr 7	6 4 26
732	A 48	1926
364	A 80	1926
1032	B 187	1926
212	B 203	1926
536	B [illegible]0	1926
540	B 260	1926
261	B 284	1926
492	B 33[illegible]	1926
143 as amended by corrigenda, dated 1 12 25 and 4 5 26	B 258	1926
1130	Corr 3	13 7 26
524 III	Corr 4	13 7 26
181	Corr 6	12 10 26
757 (Para. 3)	Corr 7	28 12 26
177	A 31	1927
945	A 35	1927
313	B 106	1927
753	B 130	1927

List of A. Is. (I.), which have been specially cancelled during the years 1927 and 1928.

Nos. of A. Is. (I.) published in 1927.	Cancelled by	
	No. of A. I. (I.)	Year.
B 46	B 221	1927
B 98 (partially cancelled)	B 255	1927
B 140	B 39	1928
B 54	B 92	1928
B 50	B 115	1928
B 117	B 141	1928

INDEX.

1ST JANUARY 1928 TO 30TH JUNE 1928.

A I (1)

A I (I)

A I (I)

PAY AND ALLOWANCES—*contd*

ENSIONS—

QUARTERS—

RECRUITING—

STORES—

A I (I

SUPPLY AND TRANSPORT—

GOVERNMENT OF INDIA.

ARMY DEPARTMENT.

ARMY INSTRUCTIONS (INDIA).

PART B.

(Consisting of advance amendments to regulations and of orders which, for any other reason, are likely to become obsolete in a short time.)

Nos. 142—143.

Simla, the 3rd July 1928.

CONTENTS.

10th July 1928.

ARMY INSTRUCTIONS (INDIA).

PART B.

B 144 Rules regulating the grant of overseas pay to members of services or to holders of posts for which such pay has been sanctioned.

With reference to Army Instruction (India) No 766 of 1923, Finance Department Notification No F 1 XXVII Ex I 27, dated the 18th April 1928 is published as an appendix to this Instruction

A 49528 (A G 10)/A D 2

APPENDIX TO ARMY INSTRUCTION (INDIA) No B 144 OF 1928

FINANCE DEPARTMENT NOTIFICATION No F 1 XXVII Ex I 27, DATED THE 18TH APRIL 1928

The following amendments made to the Rules governing the grant of overseas pay as a result of resolutions passed by the Secretary of State for India in exercise of the powers conferred by sub section(2) of Section 96B of the Government of India Act and with the concurrence of the majority of votes at meetings of the Council of India held on the 12th day of October 1927 and the 21st day of February 1928, are hereby published for general information —

In Rule 1 of the said Rules in clause (a) for the words claimed or been deemed to be a native of India the word claimed and been deemed to be of Indian domicile shall be substituted

At the end of Rule 2 of the said Rules the words "unless in the case (a) does not apply, it is proved ority that he did not have his that Rule" shall be inserted,

and the said Rules shall have effect, and be deemed always to have had effect as though they had been enacted as so amended

B 145 Appointment of Administrative Commandants of Provincial units of the Indian Territorial Force

If officers of the rank of Lieutenant Colonel are not available for the appointments of Administrative Commandants of Provincial units of the Indi
of 1928

2 11
Instruction will not apply to these officers who will be appointed under the terms and conditions already in force for adjutants of the Indian Territorial Force

A 41992 (A C A T F)/A D 1

B 146 Conditions attaching to the grant of children's allowances.

It has been decided that paragraphs 630 and 634 II Pay and Allowance Regulations, Part II, should be amended as indicated below —

Paragraph 630

Insert the following after the word "marriage" in the first line of clause (iii) —

(but see paragraph 634, Note 2)",

Paragraph 634 II—

Notes (1) and (2) are *reconstructed* as follows —

Note (1).—Children's allowance is admissible—

(i) to a son, until he attains the age of 18 years where he is a cripple or otherwise physically or mentally unable to support himself the allowance *may be continued for life*, as a special case

(ii) to a daughter until she attains the age of 16 years or marries, whichever is later

Note (2) — Where a child is the nominated heir the child's allowance is admissible to him or her in addition to the family pension, provided that the widow father or mother of the deceased is alive

A married daughter in receipt of a child's allowance in respect of the death of her father will surrender such allowance if she becomes eligible for a family pension as a result of the death of her husband

2 Army Instructions (India) Nos 329 of 1925 and B 205 of 1926 are hereby cancelled

3 This Instruction will take effect from the 7th April 1925 and also apply to all children in receipt of children's allowances on that date

A 40887(A C 14)/A D 2

B 147 Application to India of the Regulations governing the issue of Tradesmen's Rates of Pay, 1923

The Regulations governing the issue of Tradesmen's Rates of Pay, 1923, are applicable to India to the extent shown below —

Section I —In its entirety

Sections II and IV A — As modified in "Indian Addendum to Regulations governing the issue of Tradesmen's Rates of Pay, 1923" published separately

Sections III and IV —Not applicable

Section V —In its entirety, as modified and amended by War Office from time to time

Appendix I —In its entirety, as modified and amended by War Office from time to time

Appendix II —Not applicable.

Plates —In their entirety

2 This Instruction cancels all previous orders regarding trade tests procedure, etc

A -47753/A. G -1/A. D -1.

A. F. L. BRAYNE,
Offg. Secretary to the Government of India.

IPD—M50 AD —9-7 23—5,709

GOVERNMENT OF INDIA.

ARMY DEPARTMENT.

ARMY INSTRUCTIONS (INDIA).

PART A.

Nil.

PART B.

(Consisting of advance amendments to regulations and of orders which for any other reason are likely to become obsolete in a short time.)

Nos 148—153.

Simla the 17th July 1923

CONTENTS

17th July 1928

ARMY DEPARTMENT.

ARMY INSTRUCTIONS (INDIA)

PART B.

B 148 Revision of pay and proficiency pay of British soldiers

In continuation of Army Instruction (India) No B 246 of 1926 the provisions of Army Order No 178 of 1927 with regard to the pay of Armament Quartermaster Sergeant is made applicable to India with effect from 31st May 1927

\ 48586 (A G 10) A D 2

B 149 Verification of thumb and finger Impressions

produced as an appendix to this Army Instruction) As it is not always easy for the head of the office unless he is a finger print expert to satisfy himself as to the identity of these two sets of impressions the Government of India consider that he should as far as possible be relieved of this responsibility After considering the question carefully they have

(A D Case No 36570 A /D)

APPENDIX TO ARMY INSTRUCTION (INDIA) No. B 149, DATED THE 17TH JULY 1928.

FINANCE DEPARTMENT RESOLUTION No. 140-P OF 19TH JANUARY 1904.

Rule (14)

Thumb and finger impressions are to be taken on.—

In all cases when an officer is sent for medical examination, the examining medical officer or Board should be asked to obtain on the medical certificate the thumb and finger impressions of the candidate for appointment, leave or pension. These last impressions should afterwards be verified by the head of the office with that in the service book.

B 150. Amendments to the General Provident Fund Rules.

Finance Department Notification No. F.-45-VII-R.-II, dated the 5th June 1928, is published as an appendix to this Instruction for the information of all concerned.

(A. D. Case No. 34438-A. D.-5)

APPENDIX TO ARMY INSTRUCTION (INDIA) No. B 150 OF 1928.

GOVERNMENT OF INDIA FINANCE DEPARTMENT NOTIFICATION No. F.-45-VII R. II, DATED THE 5TH JUNE 1928.

The following Resolution by the Secretary of State for India in Council is published for general information:—

In exercise of the powers conferred by sub section (2) of Section 96 B of the Government of India Act, the Secretary of State, with the concurrence of the majority of votes at a Meeting of the Council of India held this 17th day of April 1928, hereby makes the following amendment in the General Provident Fund Rules, namely:—

In clause (iv) of Rule 21 of the said Rules, after the word "policy", where it occurs for the first time, the following shall be inserted, namely:—

"or at the discretion of Government for the payment of single premia or of subscriptions to a recognised Family Pension Fund."

B 151. Special recovery rates for personal clothing and necessaries.

The instructions regarding special recovery rates referred to in paragraph 6 of the instructions on page (iv) of the Priced Vocabulary of Clothing and Necessaries (India), 1927, are also applicable to recruits not in receipt of consolidated kit and clothing allowances.

1988 (Q. M. G.-12) A. D.-3

B 152 Plain clothes allowance to British Troops

With reference to Army Instruction (India) No 640 of 1925, the rates of allowance to be granted on or after the 1st April 1928 towards the provision of plain clothes to British soldiers on discharge from the Army or transfer to the Army Reserve in India, will be as follows —

	Rs	A.	P.
Warrant officers, Classes I and II	15	5	0
Non Commissioned officers not below the rank of sergeant	8	11	0
Rank and file . .	6	11	0

2 No recoveries of any overpayments that may have been made should be effected

64690 (Q M G 12) A D 3

B 153 Designation of the Central Provinces District

The designation of the " Central Provinces District " will be changed " ”Mhow District with effect from the 1st August 1928

21767 S D 2 A D 1

A. F. L. BRAYNE,
Offg Secretary to the Government of India

GIPD—M63 AD—16 7 28—698

GOVERNMENT OF INDIA

ARMY DEPARTMENT

ARMY INSTRUCTIONS (INDIA).

PART B.

(Consisting of advance amendments to regulations and of orders which for any other reason are likely to become obsolete in a short time.)

Nos. 154—163.

Simla, the 24th July 1928

CONTENTS

24th July 1928.

ARMY INSTRUCTIONS (INDIA).

PART B.

B 154 Revised designations of certain categories of the establishment authorized for Bakery and Butchery Sections of the Indian Army Service Corps

With reference to Army Instruction (India) No 1042 of 1922 it has been decided to revise the official designations of the undermentioned categories of the establishment authorized for Bakery and Butchery Sections of the Indian Army Service Corps as shewn below —

Present designation	New Designation
Head Baker	Baker Class I
Mate Baker	Baker Class II
Kneader	Baker Class III
Head Butcher	Butcher Class I
Butcher	Butcher Class II

The new designations will be taken into use forthwith

67127 (Q M G 5)/1 A D 3

B 155 Acting promotions in place of civilian Government servants undergoing training in the Army in India Reserve of Officers and the Indian Territorial Force

It has been decided in supersession of previous orders (Finance Department letter No [illegible] ober 1926 and office memorandum [illegible] 5th September 1927) that under Rul[illegible] Article 86 of the Civil Service Reg[illegible] made in place of Government servant undergoing training in the Army in India Reserve of Officers and the Indian Territorial Force who under paragraph 3 Appendix XXX Regulations for the Army in India Army Instruction (India) No B 37 of 1927 and Royal Air Force Instruction (India) No 87 of 1927, are treated during the period of training as on duty for the purpose of civil leave and pension

2 Army Instruction (India) No B 252 of 1927 and Army Department letter No A 37570 (A G 2) dated the 26th January 1927, are hereby cancelled

[Finance Department letter No 1 60 R 1 28, dated 30th April 1928]

A 19017 (A G, A T I) A D I

B 156. Provision of transport for the conveyance to school of children of British Warrant officers, non-commissioned officers and men.

Sanction is accorded to the provision, as a permanent measure, of free transport for the conveyance to British Army children's schools of the children of British warrant officer non commissioned officers and men in departmental unattached list or regimental employ, when the school is at a distance of over half a mile from their quarters

2 Free conveyance of children to schools outside their actual station is inadmissible

3 A sum of money will be allotted annually for the above purpose under Head II A (ii) (b) Garrison regimental and detachment schools for British troops of the Military Estimates but is subject to a maximum of Rs 33,160

4 The regulations affected will be amended in due course

5 Army Instructions (India) Nos 513 of 1923 and 406 of 1924 are hereby cancelled

20264 (G S M T 2) A D 1

B 157. Passage for families of Sub Assistant Surgeons.

The families of military sub assistant surgeons who die in the service will be granted free passage to their homes in India

2 The regulations concerned will be amended in due course

4057 (Q 2) A D 2

B 158 Travelling rules for warrant officers of the India Unattached List.

Warrant officers of the India Unattached List who are in receipt of the revised rates of pay sanctioned in Army Instructions (India) Nos B 286 and B 287 of 1927 and their families will in future travel on warrant Their scale of baggage will be as follows —

	Permanent duty		Temporary duty	
	Married	Unmarried	of 30 days and less	of over 30 days
	Mds	Mds	Mds	Mds
Warrant officers	15	8	2	3

		For moves to hill stations during the hot weather
		Mds
Wife	7	3
Each child	½	1

2 The extension of the provisions of paragraphs 80 and 82(*d*) of Army Regulations, India, Volume X, to these ranks is hereby sanctioned

3 The regulations will be amended in due course

4268 (Q 2) A D 2

B 159 Pay and uniform allowance of members of the Queen Alexandra's Military Nursing Service for India

The rates of pay and uniform allowance temporarily sanctioned in Army Instruction (India) No 1456 of 1918 and continued up to the 31st October 1926 [Army Instructions (India) Nos B 166 of 1926 and B 90 of 1927] will be granted as a permanent measure with effect from 1st November 1926 to the members of the Queen Alexandra's Military Nursing Service for India who have not transferred to the Queen Alexandra s Imperial Military Nursing Service

A 48818 (A G 10) A D 2

B 160 Presentation of war medals and decorations to discharged and demobilized Indian officers, soldiers and followers by civil officers.

The allowance sanctioned in paragraph 3 of Army Instruction (India) No 1045 of 1924 [as amended by corrigendum dated the 19th May 1925 and Army Instructions (India) Nos B 135 of 1926 and B 251 of 1927] is extended for a further period from the 1st April 1928 to the 31st March 1929

A 48042 (A G 9) A D 1

B 161. Free medical treatment of permanent recruiters.

Permanent recruiters will be eligible for free medical treatment in Indian military hospitals The necessary amendment to Regulations for the Medical Services of the Army in India is being issued

Z 5795 (D M S) A D 2

B. 162. Pensions of Indian combatant reservists.

(*Approved by the Secretary of State*)

In supersession of any existing orders on the subject, it has been decided that departmental reservists, who hold combatant status, will,

like those of the Indian Army, be granted a pension of Rs 3 a month, or if they so desire, a gratuity of Rs 300 in lieu of pension on completion of combined colour and reserve service of not less than 15 years, except in the case of the Indian Hospital Corps where pension at that rate will be admissible after not less than 20 years' combined colour and reserve service No pension will be admissible for shorter periods of service

2 This Instruction will apply only to those reservists who may retire on or after the date of its issue

3 Pay and Allowance Regulations Part II will be amended in due course

A 39000 (A G 14) A D 2

B 163. Trade Tests for followers of the Indian Army Service Corps (Supply).

Trade tests for the undermentioned categories of Indian Army Service Corps (Supply) followers are published as an appendix to this Army Instruction (India) —

Baker Class I	Tinsmith
Baker, Class II	Weighmen
Baker, Class III	Packer
Butcher, Class I	Paulin maker
Butcher Class II	Head Messenger (Daftry)
Cooper or Carpenter	

2 These trade tests will be applicable to all enrolled or unenrolled personnel of the above mentioned categories irrespective of the fact whether any tradesmen s rates of pay are authorized for them or not

3 All future entrants will be required to pass these trade tests before they are engaged or enrolled

Detailed instructions regarding action to be taken in respect of serving followers who fail to pass these trade tests within six months of the date of issue of this Instruction will be issued by the Director of Supplies and Transport

4 Trade tests will be carried out under arrangements made by the Officer Commanding concerned

67127 (Q M G 5)/A D 3

APPENDIX TO ARMY INSTRUCTION (INDIA) No B 163 OF 1928

TRADE TESTS FOR INDIAN ARMY SERVICE CORPS (SUPPLY) FOLLOWERS

Category	Trade Test
Baker, Class I Baker, Class II	Mu have a good knowledge of temperature of ovens, and baking A *Baker Class I* must also have a good knowledge of br wing and stirring fer ments from various brands of yeast and knowledge of ke ping bakery accounts He must be able to control and supervise subordinates
Baker Class III	Must have a fair knowledge of dough making moulding and setting sponges
Butcher Class I Butcher Class II	Must have a good knowledge of sticking and legging sheep, skinning and taking and cutting up and preparing meat for issue A *Butcher Class, I* must also possess a good knowledge of judging live cattle and sheep and judging dead meat He must be able to control and supervise subordinates
Cooper or Carpenter	Must be able to use and keep in good order carpenter's and joiner's tools Must be able to make simple joints such as mortice and tenon and common dove tailing and make a box to certain speci fied dimensions Must be able to assemble a cask from shake and close up and wire packing cases

Category.	Trade Test.
Tin-smith	. . . . . fluxes and solders for use with various metals, etc. Must be able to do any soft soldering and make simple utensils such as oil cans, boxes, funnels. Must be able to carry out re-tinning and to work to simple sketches.
Weighman	Must possess a good knowledge of English and Indian weights and measures. Should be able to handle and read and test various types of weighing machines and scales. Should be able to keep simple accounts in English and vernacular. Should have an elementary knowledge of colloquial English. Must be able to impart instructions as to how grain and wheat products can be cleansed. Must be able to manage coolies.
Packer	Must have a fair knowledge of the English alphabet and Roman numerals, and be able to mark packages clearly and intelligently as well as pack articles neatly and economically.
Paulin-maker	Must be able to patch and repair paulins and make a canvas bag of a given size.
Head Messenger (Daftry)	Must be able to do simple book-binding. *Must be able to read and write English.* Must have an elementary knowledge of colloquial English. Must be able to store files methodically and to turn them up readily when required to do so.

A. F. L. BRAYNE,

Offg. Secretary to the Government of India.

GOVERNMENT OF INDIA.

ARMY DEPARTMENT.

ARMY INSTRUCTIONS (INDIA).

PART B.

(Consisting of advance amendments to regulations and of orders which, for any other reason are likely to become obsolete in a short time.)

Nos 164—167.

Simla, the 31st July 1928.

CONTENTS

31st July 1928

ARMY INSTRUCTIONS (INDIA).

PART B.

B 164. Abolition of sub. *pro tempore* promotion.

In future no sub *pro tempore* promotion will be made and the system under which sub *pro tempore* promotions were made to expand the permanent cadre of corps and departments of the India Unattached List consequent on operations and commitments overseas and beyond the frontier is hereby abolished Promotions to fill vacancies in the war establishments of departmental units will be made by the grant of paid acting rank

2 The above order does not apply to cases governed by paragraphs 48 and 99 of Regulations for the Army in India and paragraph 505-A of Pay and Allowance Regulations Part II

A.-38666 (A. G 10)/A D 2.

B 165. Regularization of overpayments to certain British service officers.

Under existing orders Indian Army allowance in addition to pay, etc , is not admissible to officers of the British service, while holding the appointments noted on the margin. As this was not made clear in Army Instruction (India) No 1-S of 1925, overpayments may have been made The Government of India have decided that the recovery of any such overpayments actually made up to the 31st January 1928 [30th April 1928 for officers holding the appointment of Officer-in-charge, Station Treasure Chest (full time)] should be waived.

Recruiting officer
Assistant Recruiting officer
Officer-in charge, Station Treasure Chest (part time officer)
Pension Paymaster, Madras
Station Commander Madras
Station Commander, Chitral and Malakand
Administrative Commandant, Poona Kirkee
Officer in charge, Station Treasure Chest (full time officer).

A.-43415 (A. G. 10)/A D 2

B 166. Disposal of part-worn and unserviceable clothing and necessaries.

may [illegible]
clot [illegible]
maintenance of clothing.

2 As far as possible the best value for the articles so disposed of should be obtained For this purpose the Officer Commanding will classify these articles into such classes as he may consider desirable in accordance with the unspent or face value

3 It is not intended that part worn articles of personal clothing and necessaries should be retained in unit charge for any length of time, if prompt disposal cannot be effected by sale to the classes referred to in paragraph 1 above orders of the Director of Contracts should be obtained with reference to Army Instruction (India) No B 52 of 1927.

4 Army Instruction (India) No 670 of 1924 is hereby cancelled

5 The above orders will be embodied in Clothing Regulations (India) now under preparation

3149 Q M G 12 (A D 3).

B 167. Conditions for the grant of passages and uniform allowances to members of the Queen Alexandra's Military Nursing Service for India (Temporary)

(Approved by the Secretary of State)

Members of the Queen Alexandra's Military Nursing Service for India (Temporary), engaged in England will be entitled to a free return passage to the United Kingdom or any other country or an allowance in lieu thereof as provided for in their agreements and those engaged in India will be entitled to travelling allowance to their place of residence, at any time after completion of their original agreements provided that they give two months notice of their intention to resign the service

2 In the event of a lady nurse resigning the service within six months of receiving a uniform allowance she will be called upon to refund a portion of that allowance assessed at the rate of Rs 20 for each month or portion of a month by which her service since the date of receipt of the allowance in that year falls short of six months This rule will not, .l

which she had no control and exempts her from making the refund

Z 1722 (D M S 1 B)/A D 2

A F L BRAYNE,
Offg Secretary to the Government of India.

GIPD—3103 AD —31 7 28—5 698

GOVERNMENT OF INDIA.

ARMY DEPARTMENT.

ARMY INSTRUCTIONS (INDIA).

PART A.

Nil.

PART B.

(Consisting of advance amendments to regulations and of orders which, for any other reason, are likely to become obsolete in a short time.)

Nos. 168—182.

Simla, the 7th August 1928.

CONTENTS.

7th August 1928.

ARMY INSTRUCTIONS (INDIA).

PART B.

B 168. Extra duty pay.

shawar
(xxiii)
rrection

A 49987 (A G. 10) A D 2

B. 169. Charge pay.

(Approved by the Secretary of State)

With effect from the 13th June 1928, the rates of charge pay and th conditions governing the issue of such pay, as laid down in the Roya Warrant for Pay, etc , 1926, will be applicable to members of the Quee Alexandra's Military Nursing Service for India, who did not elect t transfer to the Queen Alexandra's Imperial Military Nursing Service

2 The sterling rates of charge pay will be converted at one shilling si pence to the rupee

3 The Indian regulations concerned will be amended in due course

Z /6097 (D M S 1-B) A D 2

B 170. Exchange on the Mexican Dollar.

The off ... Che
Officer, Hoi ... to t
made in Ho ... h
July 1928,

A /47256 (A. G 13) A D 2

B 171. Clothing for British Ranks of Sappers and Miners and Indian driver non-commissioned officers of Field Companies, Sappers and Miners

All British ranks of Sappers and Miners and Indian driver no

ances with effect from 1st July 1928 (payable monthly i arrears)

(ii) Existing patterns of personal clothing and necessaries in their possession will continue to be worn until replacements become necessary, when they will be replaced by mounted patterns out of the individuals' clothing allowances

(iii) A free issue of spurs, complete, will be issued if not already in possession Greatcoats in possession will be retained until worn out when they will be replaced by coats, warm, M S

3 Future recruits will be provided with a complete outfit according to the mounted scale, except spurs Spurs will be provided from issues previously made as public clothing to others (who will be replaced by these recruits)

[4314/Q M G 12/A D 3]

B 172. Officiating appointments in the amalgamated Nursing Service.

(Approved by the Secretary of State)

A member of the Queen Alexandra's Imperial Military Nursing Service officiating as a Principal Matron or Chief Principal Matron will

officiating appointment

belongs to the Queen Alexandra's Imperial Military Nursing Service, the senior member of that service in India eligible will ordinarily be selected to fill the officiating appointment and *vice versa*

Z 6061 (D M S I B) A D 2.

B 173. Accounting and auditing of leave passage concessions.

ntaining, instructions
concessions for mili-
) No 5 S of 1925 is
gulations, Books and
Forms" bearing date the 1st September, 1928

63402 (Q. 2) A. D. 2.

B 174. Grant of leave to Sub-Assistant Surgeons of the Indian Medical Department serving in Chitral.

the Medical Services of the Army in India will not be granted, but leave on ¾ salary may be granted in exceptional circumstances on medical grounds or private affairs

2 Sub assistant surgeons will not, however, be entitled to free passage to and from their homes when granted three months' leave either before, or on return from, service in Chitral

3 Paragraph 78 of Regulations for the Medical Services of the Army in India will be amended in due course

6326 (D. M. S. 1-A) A. D 2

B 175. Revised rates of pay for King's Commissioned Officers of the Army in India.

(Approved by the Secretary of State)

The rates of pay and allowances promulgated in Army Instruction (India) No 1 S of 1925, as amended from time to time, will generally continue unchanged till the 1st July 1930 and will be subject to revision with effect from that date

A -38602 (A G. 10) A. D 2

B 176. Authorities competent to sanction advances for the purchase of motor cars, motor cycles and bicycles, and house building advances.

d in them under that

mmanders, subject to

to above

Instruc-

4628 (Q. 2) A D. 2

APPENDIX TO ARMY INSTRUCTION (INDIA) No 176 OF 1928

ARMY DEPARTMENT LETTER No 3440 Q (M P), DATED THE 19TH MAY 1927, TO THE QUARTERMASTER GENERAL IN INDIA

Advances for the purchase of motor cars, motor cycles, and bicycles

I am directed to convey the sanction of the Government of India to

[illegible]

commencement of a financial year and before the annual allotment for that year has been notified, provided that [illegible] does not exceed 1/4th of the allotmen[illegible] Advances so granted will form a charge [illegible] year concerned

B 177. Amendment of the rules for the determination of domicile.

(Approved by the Secretary of State)

Attention is invited to Army Instruction (India) No A 19 of 1928, promulgating certain amendments to paragraph 10 of the rules for the determination of domicile These amendments have full retrospective [illegible]

[illegible] Government of India and the Secretary of State The revised questionnaire to which replies have to be obtained in such cases was published in Army Instruction (India) No A 21 of 1928

A /48091 (A G 10) A D 2

B 178. Delegation of power to District and Independent Brigade* Commanders to dispose of cases in which gratuities drawn by men of mule transport units in respect of previous service were not refunded *within the prescribed period

Under existing orders men of mule transport units may elect the revised conditions of service promulgated in Army Department letter* No 7575, dated the 24th May 1917, at any time before discharge from the service and, once the election is made the recovery of gratuity by instalments or otherwise commences with effect from the date of such election [illegible] in accordance [illegible] *service toward*[illegible] operate harshly in some cases, District and Independent Brigade Commanders are hereby given discretionary power to relax the time limit referred to above, provided that they are satisfied that the individuals concerned were not responsible for the non recovery of the gratuity within the prescribed period and that the gratuity is refunded *before discharge* in not more than 20 instalments

*Republished in A I (I) No 742 of 1919

A /48965 (A. G. 14) A. D. 2

B 179. Conveyance of baggage for civilian officers in military employ who are entitled to the Lee Commission passages.

mis
the
baggage in accordance with the scales shown opposite the shipping companies named below —

		Cwts
(a) Peninsular and Oriental Steam Navigation Company; (b) British India Steam Navigation Company; (c) Anchor Line	For the officer	7
	For his wife	5
	For each child	1
(d) Ellerman City Line; (e) Hall Line	For the officer	7
	For his wife	5
	For his children	3

2 The quantity of baggage should be endorsed on Form C by the audit officer concerned in terms of actual weight

4713 (Q 2) A D 2

B 180 Scale of baggage for which free conveyance is admissible by sea to those passengers who travel under Army Instruction (India) No 5-S. of 1925.

Concession passengers travelling under Army Instruction (India) No 5 S of 1925 by vessels of th undermentioned steamship companies. scale of baggage, admissible t or from the United Kingdom or 104 of Army Regulations, India Volume X —

The Peninsular and Oriental and British India Steam Navigation Companies

The Anchor Line

The Ellerman "City and Hall" Lines

2 The quantity of baggage admissible to an officer and each member of his family for whom passages are booked on Certificate 'A' by the above mentioned steamship companies should be shown on that form by weight

3 Army Instructions (India) No B 194 of 1927 and No B 274 of 1927 are hereby cancelled

2368 (Q 2) A D 2

B 181. Recovery of hospital stoppages from Indian Officers holding honorary King's commission.

from Indian
are admitted

2. Pay and Allowance Regulations, Part II, will be amended accordingly.

Z 5994 (D. M S) A. D 2

B 182. Repair allotment scheme.

As an experimental measure to ber
1925, those scales of Equipment in
Appendix "A" to this Army Instruc sses
of units specified in Appendix "B"

2 In order to encourage careful economy of army stores, these classes of units will be credited with an annual bulk allotment (as shown in Appendix "B") which represents, in round figures, the cost (at voca bulary price) of the maximum quantities of materials authorised for issue, against this allotment will be debited the value of the stores received from ordnance for the purposes set out in the relevant regulations, and also the value of the stock in possession of the unit on the 1st September 1925 One half of such part of the allotment as may remain unexpended at the end of 12 months in any unit will be paid over as a

sanction of the General Officer Commanding District or Independent Brigade, and will be disclosed in the account to be submitted by the Controller of Military Accounts to the General Officer Commanding (the form of which is shown in the pamphlet referred to in paragraph 6) and carried forward to the next year

3 The cash bonus payable under paragraph 2 above will be claimed by units from the Controller of Military Accounts on the authority of District or Independent Brigade orders

4 If upon the report of any Inspecting Officer, the General Officer Commanding, District or Independent Brigade, in which the unit is serving, determines that the unit has not maintained the clothing or equipment concerned in a satisfactory manner, he may direct that the whole or any part of the bonus payable to the unit shall not be paid With this end in view the reports of Deputy Assistant Directors of Ordnance Stores, Ordnance Mechanical Engineers and Civil Chief Master Armourers should be specially considered

on relief but will accompany the relieved unit on transfer "Station Stores" affected by the Army Instruction (India) will however be handed

over on relief Equipment Regulations (India), Part I, paragraphs 325—330, will be amended in due course

6 A pamphlet of "Accounts Instructions" (together with a price list of stores connected with the scheme) is being published separately.

1525 (Q. M. G. 12) (A. D. 3)

APPENDIX "A" TO ARMY INSTRUCTION (INDIA) No 182 OF 1928.

List of scales of stores and materials referred to in paragraph 1 of Army Instruction (India).

Purpose of issues	Reference to Equipment Regulations	S—Allotment dependent on strength. F—Fixed allotment
Paint for Hotchkiss guns . . .	Part I, paragraph 253 .	F
Paint for Vickers and Lewis guns .	Part I, paragraph 255 .	F
Marking clothing and necessaries .	Part I, paragraph 261 .	F
Steel helmets, painting of .	Part I, paragraph 322 .	F
Repair of waterbottles . .	Part I, paragraph 322 A	S
Repair of web equipment . .	Part I, Appendix 10, Table 2	S
Repair of rifles.	Part I, Appendix 12, Table 1.	S
Repair of ·22 aiming rifles . .	Part I, Appendix 12, Table 2	F
Repair of Pistols, Webley . . .	Part I, Appendix 12, Table 3	F
Browning arms . .	Part I, Appendix 14 .	S
Lubricating rifles . .	Part I, Appendix 15	S
Preservation of draught poles and bars supporting	Part I, Appendix 24 .	F
Preservation of Infantry R Fs	Part I, Appendix 25 .	F
Painting of A T carts and L G S Wagons	Part I, Appendix 31 .	F
Maintenance of machine guns .	Part I, Appendix 32, Table 18.	F

Purpose of issues	Reference to Equipment Regulations, etc	S—Allotment dependent on strength F—Fixed allotment.
Grease for A T carts on station work	Part I, Appendix 37 (see footnote).	F
Marking of packages	Part I, Appendix 38	F
Upkeep of D P Rifles	I A O 103 of 1927	F
Upkeep of harness and saddlery	Part I, Appendix 21	F
Upkeep of lances	Part I, Appendix 22 .	F
Basils brown	Part I, Appendix 23 .	F
Preservation of rifles and pistols .	Part II . . .	S
General repairs and preservation .	Annual scales shown in Equipment Regulations (India), Part II, excluding ammunition explosives, instructional equipment, and components of ordnance	F

Note.—The allowance of dubbing and soap for A T carts has been included in material for the upkeep of harness and saddlery

APPENDIX "B" TO ARMY INSTRUCTION (INDIA) No 182 OF 1928

List of units affected by this Instruction together with annual bulk allotment calculated at full strength

Units	Fixed allotment	Allotment dependent on full strength	Total allotment at full strength
	Rs	Rs	Rs
British Cavalry . . .	4,730	525	5,255
Indian Cavalry . .	4,300	425	4,725
Royal Horse Artillery—			
Brigade H. Qrs. .	65	.	65
Batteries	2,565	80	2,645
Battery Ammunition Columns	686	14	700

Units	Fixed allotment	Allotment dependent on full strength	Total allotment at full strength.
	Rs.	Rs	Rs.
Royal Artillery—			
Field Bde. H Qrs	129	..	129
Field Batteries—			
Q F 18 pdr H E	1,653	87	1,740
Q F 18 pdr L E	1,502	113	1,615
Q F 4 5 How H E.	1,647	68	1,715
Q F 4 5 How L E	1,505	80	1,585
Pack Brigade H Qrs	60	.	60
Pack Batteries—			
Q F 3 7 in How	1,669	51	1,720
B L 2 75 in	1,239	51	1,290
Sappers and Miners—			
Field Troop	2,015	175	2,190
Field Company	584	196	780
British Infantry	1,244	1,866	3,110
Indian Infantry	920	1,500	2,420
Indian Infantry (T B)—			
Battalion H. Q	45	205	250
Each Training Company	81	364	445

Note —The allotment of a Training Battalion will be calculated for the whole battalion according to the number of companies included in its strength

A. F. L. BRAYNE,
Offg. Secretary to the Government of India.

GII D—M65 AD—6-3 29—5,605.

GOVERNMENT OF INDIA

ARMY DEPARTMENT.

ARMY INSTRUCTIONS (INDIA).

PART A.

Nil.

PART B.

(Consisting of advance amendments to regulations and of orders which, for any other reason, are likely to become obsolete in a short time.)

Nos. 183—187.

Simla, the 14th August 1928.

CONTENTS.

14th August 1928

ARMY INSTRUCTIONS (INDIA).

PART B.

B 183 Establishment of the Royal Artillery Reserve

In supersession of all previous orders on the subject, the establishment of Indian ranks authorised for the reserve of Royal Artillery units in India will be as under —

	Class 'A'	Class 'B'
Mountain Artillery—		
Gunners	225	450
Drivers	184	432
Drivers—		
Horse, Field and Medium	200	466
Mechanical Transport	372	.

During the period of training, Drivers, Mechanical Transport, will each be allowed to run a vehicle up to 200 miles Personnel of this category accepted for transfer to the reserve should be in receipt of at least second rate of Mechanical Transport pay, on completion of their army service

A /49339 (A G 4) A D I

B 184. Royal Air Force Office and Technical Furniture

With reference to Army Instruction (India) No B 268 of 1927, sanction is accorded to the issue of the undermentioned articles of Indian Army Ordnance Corps supply on the following scale —

Section 10 A	
Padlocks, iron, 2 inch	One per almirah or kit box
Section 12	
Basins, enamelled, 14 in	One per washhand stand.
Ewers, enamelled	Ditto
Pans, commode	One per commode
Pot, chamber, enamelled	One per washhand stand
Trays—	
Soap, enamelled	Ditto
Toilet brush	Ditto

2 The expenditure involved is estimated at Rs 527 initial and Rs 116 annual recurring and will be met from the provision made under "Sub-head D (j)—Ordnance Stores" of Part C—Royal Air Force, of the Army estimates

I O D-11 10 (R A F) A D. 3

B 185. Equipment Regulations, Cancellation of—

Consequent on the abolition of No 7 Bridging Train, Roorkee, Equipment Regulations (India) Part 2 Section X N A Bridging Train, issued with Army Instruction (India) No 378 of 1922, are cancelled

2 Copies of these regulations on charge will be destroyed

{[3875 M G S 2 C (A D 3)]
D I A (S) U/O 6502/S of 1928}

B 186 Status of the Indian Hospital Corps.

To remove all misapprehensions with regard to the status of the Indian Hospital Corps it is hereby notified that personnel of that Corps, except the General Section, are of the same standing as other soldiers of the combatant branches of the service, and that the General Section is of the same standing as Class I regimental followers This decision does not in itself involve the grant of any additional concessions to the Indian Hospital Corps

Z 3545 (D M S 1 A) A D 2

B 187. Officers' chargers, Syce and forage allowance for—

The following amendment to the last items of tables I and II of Pay and Allowance Regulations Part II Appendix VI (as reconstructed by correction slip No 404 of May 1926) has been approved and will be published shortly —

'In each case *against* Same number as when with their units' in the last column *insert* the symbol "*" and connect it with the following footnote —

*In the case of R E officers unit will be held to include the unit in India with M L S appointment in which they were serving immediately before taking up their staff appointment

2 This amendment will have retrospective effect from the 15th September 1927

4934 (Q M G 15) A D 3

A F L BRAYNE,

Offg Secretary to the Government of India.

GOVERNMENT OF INDIA.

ARMY DEPARTMENT

ARMY INSTRUCTION (INDIA).

PART B.

(Consisting of advance amendments to regulations and of orders which, for any other reason, are likely to become obsolete in a short time.)

No 188.

Simla, the 21st August 1928.

CONTENTS.

21st August 1928.

ARMY INSTRUCTION (INDIA).

PART B.

B 188. British soldiers of the Indian establishment attached to depots in the United Kingdom on the expiration of their leave pending embarkation for India.

British soldiers of the Indian establishment on the married quarters roll will be eligible for lodging, fuel and light allowances while attached to regimental depots in the United Kingdom on the expiration of their leave, pe
quarters are not
subject to the conditio
soldiers in question
for them in India during the period of their leave should invariably be furnished on their last pay or furlough certificates

2 Soldiers on furlough other than ordinary payment or special payment furlough under paragraph 925, Regulations for the Army in India, will be entitled to travel at the public expense from their leave address to the station at which their depot or home battalion is situated and onwards to the port of embarkation on return to India

3 The family of a soldier on the married quarters roll, who is entitled to travel at the public expense under paragraph 2, will be entitled to free conveyance when proceeding with him to the station at which his depot or home battalion is situated and from that station to the port of embarkation provided that, in the latter case, they are returning to India with him as entitled passengers

4 The expenditure involved by the grant of the allowances referred to under paragraph 1 and by the issue of railway warrants in accordance with paragraphs 2 and 3 will be debitable to Indian revenues

5 The above concessions apply only to British service regimental personnel on leave out of India and not to warrant and non commissioned officers of the India Unattached List

A 39435 (A G 10)/A D 2

G M YOUNG,

Secretary to the Government of India

GIID—M72 AD—21 8-28—5,663

GOVERNMENT OF INDIA.

ARMY DEPARTMENT.

ARMY INSTRUCTIONS (INDIA).

PART B.

(Consisting of advance amendments to regulations and of orders which, for any other reason, are likely to become obsolete in a short time.)

Nos. 189–190.

Simla, the 28th August 1928.

CONTENTS.

28th August 1928

ARMY INSTRUCTIONS (INDIA).

PART B.

B 189. Haversacks O. S.

"Braces without buckle" at present used with "haversacks O S" will be completed with a buckle The necessary demands will be placed by units of the regular army, auxiliary and territorial force, on the arsenal on which they are dependent for supply, on the scale of one buckle per Brace without buckle" authorised

The regulations concerned will be amended in due course

[3606 (Q M G 12) A D 3 / F A M F U O No 5633 S of 1928]

B 190. Repair allotment scheme

With reference to Army Instruction (India) No B 182, dated the 7th August 1928, the pamphlet of ' Accounts Instructions" mentioned in para 6 is being revised , a new pamphlet of "Instructions ' will shortly be issued and will take effect from 1st September 1928

[1525 (Q M G 12) A D 3 / F A M F U O No 6071 S of 1928]

G M YOUNG,

Secretary to the Government of India.

D—M'I AD—28-8-28—3,r63

GOVERNMENT OF INDIA.

ARMY DEPARTMENT.

ARMY INSTRUCTIONS (INDIA).

PART B.

(Consisting of advance amendments to regulations and of orders which, for any other reason, are likely to become obsolete in a short time.)

Nos 191—196.

Simla, the 4th September 1928.

CONTENTS.

4th September 1928.

ARMY INSTRUCTIONS (INDIA).

PART B.

B 191 Mobilization equipment of ordnance supply for mechanical transport formations

Sanction is accorded to the issue of certain mobilization equipment of ordnance supply to —

(*a*) Heavy Repair Shop Mechanical Transport, Class I, Chaklala

(*b*) Heavy Repair Shop Mechanical Transport, Class II, Peshawar

(*c*) Heavy Repair Shop Mechanical Transport, Class II, Bombay

(*d*) Heavy Repair Shop Mechanical Transport, Class II, Quetta

(*e*) Mechanical Transport Depot Chaklala

Lists of the equipment provided for this measure will be communicated by Army Headquarters to all concerned

2 Indents for the stores will be submitted by the units to the chief ordnance officers of the arsenals on which they are dependent for supply

3 The total initial expenditure on account of the provision of mobilization equipment for units detailed above and on account of the completion of mobilization equipment for units detailed in the Appendix to Army Instruction (India) No B 301 of 1926, which was estimated at Rs 2 50 223 was met by transfer of funds from other heads to "Head V E (*a*) Ordnance stores—(3) Central purchase" during 1927 28

[70533 (Q M G 13) A D 3 — F A M F u/o No 4520-S of 1928]

B 192 Formation of an Indian Supplementary Reserve.

(*Approved by Secretary of State*)

Sanction is accorded to the formation of an Indian Supplementary Reserve, as follows —

Category "A" (i e, Indian Supplementary Reservists requiring training in Army methods in peace time) . .	910
Category "B" (i e, Indian Supplementary Reservists not requiring training in peace time) . .	2,900
Total .	3,810

2 Recruiting for the Indian Supplementary Reserve will only be carried out under instructions which will be issued by Army Headquarters.

3. The conditions and terms of service of Indian Supplementary Reservists are being published separately and issued to all concerned. They will be included in the relevant Regulations in due course

[A 41104 A G 5/A D 1 / F A M F u o No 6737 of 1928]

B 193. Scales of furniture for Aircraft Park.

In continuation of Army Instruction (India) No B 268 of 1927, the scales of office and technical furniture for the Aircraft Park are laid down in the appendix to this Instruction

2 These scales will be included in the Barrack and Hospital Schedules in due course

38239 (E 3) A D 2

APPENDIX TO ARMY INSTRUCTION (INDIA) No B 193 OF 1928

Scales of furniture for Aircraft Park

Item No	Article	Scale	Remarks
	(A) Per office of Park Commander		
1	Almirah, large, with shelves	1	
2	Almirah, map	1	
3	Bookshelf open, large	1	
4	Bookshelf open, small	1	
5	Chairs, barrack	4	
6	Chairs, cane bottomed	2	
7	Commode	1	
8	Pigeon holes	1	
9	Punkha, handpulled	*As required*	
10	Rack, stationery	1	
11	Rack, towel	1	
12	Stand, washhand	1	
13	Tables, iron trestle, 5 × 2' 6"	2	
14	Table, office, with drawers and cupboard	1 1	For Press
	(B) Per office of Store Officer		
1	Almirah, large, with shelves	1	
2	Bookshelf, open, large	1	

Item No.	Article.	Scale.	Remarks.
	(B) Per office of Store Officer—contd		
3	Bookshelf, open, small . . .	1	
4	Chairs, barrack	3	
5	Chair, cane bottomed . . .	1	
6	Commode	1	
7	Pigeon holes	1	
8	Punkha, handpulled . . .	As required.	
9	Rack, stationery . .	1	
10	Rack, towel . .	1	
11	Stand, washhand . .	1	
12	Tables, iron trestle, 5′ × 2′ 6″ . .	2	
13	Table, office, with drawers and cupboard	1	
	(C) Per Aircraft Park		
1	Almirah, large, with shelves . .	1	For instruments
2	Almirah, large, without shelves .	1	
3	Almirah, map . . .	1	
4	Benches, carpenter . . .	10	
5	Benches for fitters and coppersmiths .	28	
6	Benches for riggers . . .	8	
7	Benches for sailmakers . . .	3	
8	Bins, portable, for stores, type A .	16	
9	Bins, portable, for stores, type B .	16	
10	Box, partitioned, for tally cards, E. P.	1	
11	Box, partitioned, for tally cards, I. P.	1	
12	Box, partitioned, for filing A. F. B.-108	1	
13	Cabinet for filing A. F. B. 43. . .	1	
14	Cabinet for filing indents . . .	2	
15	Steps with platform . . .	12	

B 194. Discharge from the Gurkha Reserve.

At present, under the terms of paragraph 158 Regulations for the Army in India, a Gurkha reservist may not be retained in the service after attaining 35 years of age

Owing, however, to the distance between the men's homes and the reserve centre and also to the fact that these reservists only train biennially, difficulty is experienced in adhering strictly to the terms of this regulation

2 The following instructions are, therefore, issued for future guidance as regards—

(a) training prior to discharge,

(b) discharge

of Gurkha reservists —

(a) A reservist will be trained if he is not within 6 months of attaining the age of 35 years on the date of termination of that training,

(b) (i) If a reservist is within 6 months of attaining the age of 35 years on the date of assembly of reservists immediately preceding his attaining 35 years of age he will be discharged from that date, or

(ii) If he is trained as in (a) above, he will be discharged from the date of assembly of reservists immediately following that training

In all cases reservists will be warned, on the completion of the training immediately prior to the date when their discharge is due, to appear with other reservists for purpose of discharge

3 Paragraph 158, Regulations for the Army in India," is being amended to admit of Gurkha reservists serving in the reserve beyond 35 years of age in the above circumstances

[A 48358 A G 2/A D 1 / F A M F u o No 6177 P of 1928]

B 195. Hiring of motor cars, or use of private cars, by officers in lieu of reserved accommodation by railway on journeys where they are entitled to reserved railway accommodation.

Officers entitled to reserved accommodation by railway are authorized to hire motor cars for journeys on duty in lieu of such reserved accommodation provided that the cost of hiring a motor car *plus* the cost of conveying the officer's servants and baggage does not exceed the amount of the State's liability on account of the reserved railway accommodation which could have been utilized for the journey

2 Officers who do not hire cars but use their own cars for such journeys will be entitled to road mileage at the rates applicable to the particular locality *plus* the cost of conveying baggage and servants, subject to the

at which they halt, in lieu of motor hire, under the provisions of Army Instruction (India) No 621 of 1925

3 The baggage and servants within the authorized scale should, when convenient, be sent by railway on warrant Claims for travelling allowances should show the number of servants and the weight of baggage conveyed on the warrant, if any In adjusting the claims, the cost of the railway warrants used will be calculated at the public tariff rates

4 When Government mechanical transport is used by the officer for himself his servants or baggage, he will pay the hire charges for the accommodation provided, at the rates laid down in Army Instruction (India) B 260 of 1927 or any other orders that may be issued thereafter, and claim the amount as part of the travelling allowance admissible under this Instruction

5 Where a saloon or inspection carriage has to be hauled empty as a result of the use of a hired or private car on a journey between stations connected by railway over which the saloon or carriage can run, the cost of empty haulage will be deducted from the maximum amount up to which the hire of a motor car, road mileage, etc, is admissible

6 Officers serving at Army Headquarters, who desire to avail themselves of the concession authorized in this Instruction, will ascertain from the Quartermaster General in India the maximum amount to which they are entitled on account of motor hire or road mileage for the journey contemplated The charge will however be subject to post audit check

7 Army Regulations, India Volume X, will be amended accordingly

8 Army Instruction (India) No B 270 of 1927 is hereby cancelled.

[2207 (Q 2) A D. 2]

196. Issue of stores for conservancy purposes.

With effect from the 1st April 1929 all articles issued from the Indian Army Service Corps Indian Army Ordnance Corps, and Medical Store Depots, or from units own stocks, for conservancy purposes, will be treated as free issues

2 Army Instruction (India) No B 6 of 1927 will continue in force up to and for the 31st March 1929

[8019 (Q 3) A D 2]

G M. YOUNG,

Secretary to the Government of India.

GIPD 21 AI [illegible]

GOVERNMENT OF INDIA.

ARMY DEPARTMENT.

ARMY INSTRUCTIONS (INDIA).

PART B.

(Consisting of advance amendments to regulations and of orders which, for any other reason, are likely to become obsolete in a short time)

Nos. 197—201.

Simla, the 11th September 1928.

CONTENTS.

11th September 1928.

ARMY INSTRUCTIONS (INDIA).

PART B.

B 197. Rate at which the commuted value of sterling pensions of pensioners of Indian domicile, who were in Government service on the 1st February 1921 and who reside in India, should be converted into rupees.

(*Approved by the Secretary of State*)

The commuted value of the sterling pension of those officers, who are eligible under paragraphs 418 to 420 of Pay and Allowance Regulations, Part II, at the time of commutation, to convert their pensions at the privileged rate of 1*s* 4*d* to the rupee, will be converted into rupees at the current rate of exchange The residual pension of such an officer [illegible] converted at that rate and at the rate of 1*s* 4*d*, respectively.

2 The regulations affected will be amended in due course.

[3788-At. (M A. G) A D. 2]

B 198. Issue of haemocytometers to British and Indian Military Hospitals.

With reference to Army Instruction B 16 of 1926, one haemocytometer (Thoma' Zeiss) will be issued to each second class Indian military hospital and to each of the 61 smaller stations named below. Where separate British and Indian military hospitals are maintained at the smaller stations named, the haemocytometer will be held on charge of the British military hospital but will be available for use in the Indian military hospital, whenever required

2 Indents will not be submitted to medical store depots until an intimation is received that the instruments are available for issue.

[Z 6037 (D. M. S. 2) A D 2]

List of smaller stations for which haemocytometers are authorised —

Ali Masjid	Jamrud.
Chakdara	Malakand.
Chitral	Fort Lockhart
Dargai	Hangu.
Drosh.	Thall.

Barian
Campbellpore
Kalabagh & Bara Gali
Khanspur & Gora Dakka
Khyra Gali
Murree
Upper & Lower Topa
Amritsar
Bakloh
Dharamsala
Jutogh
Multan
Sabathu
Simla
Solon
Damdil
Dera Ismail Khan
Idak
Kalabagh & Mari Indus
Chaman
Hindubagh
Pishin
Hyderabad (Sind)
Murgha
Harnai
Almora

Naini Tal
Landour
Muttra
Benares
Fatehgarh
Sitapore
Barrackpore.
Ghoom
Shillong
Ajmere
Mount Abu.
Neemuch
Pachmarhi
Saugor
Ahmedabad
Aurangabad.
Belgaum
Purandhar
Baroda
Santa Cruz
Bellary
Cannanore
Malapuram
Mandalay
Port Blair

B 199. Move of the camp office of the Army Department Secretariat from Simla to Delhi during the winter of 1928-29.

The office of the Army Department Secretariat will open in Delhi on the 27th October 1928 All telegrams and letters etc with the exception of those relating to the Army and R A I Headquarters establishments should be despatched as follows —

(i) Ordinary references which cannot reach Simla by the 18th October 1927 should be addressed to New Delhi

(ii) References on which urgent action is required should be addressed to Simla, provided they can be delivered on or before the 20th October 1928 otherwise they should be addressed to New Delhi

[A D, Regr No 356 (A D 56)]

B 200. Preparation of Estimates and Control of expenditure under Parts A and B of 48-Army, India.

The undermentioned Army Instructions (India) are hereby cancelled The orders contained in them have been superseded by those in Army Department letter No 36938 1 (A D), dated the 31st July 1928 —

Army Instruction (India) No A 68 of 1926,

Army Instruction (India) No B 289 of 1926,

Army Instruction (India) No B 292 of 1926,

Army Instruction (India) No B 302 of 1926,

Army Instruction (India) No A 83 of 1926,

Army Instruction (India) No B 14 of 1927,

Army Instruction (India) No B 16 of 1927,

Army Instruction (India) No A 44 of 1927, and

Army Instruction (India) No A 64 of 1927

[36938 (A. D) C. A / F A M I u/o No 1156-B of [illegible] 8-28.]

B 201. Rules governing the use by civil aviators of military landing grounds and of other areas of military land.

1 Areas of military land on which aircraft can land are, for the purposes of this Royal Air Force Instruction (India), divided into—

(a) Royal Air Force Aerodromes

(b) Military landing grounds in Royal Air Force charge.

(c) Military landing grounds in Army charge

(d) Other military areas, which are not recognised landing grounds on which a machine can be landed, henceforth entitled "other military areas"

Rules governing the use of aerodromes by civil aviators are dealt with in Royal Air Force Instruction (India) No 49 of 1928 The following rules deal only with (b), (c) and (d) of paragraph 1 above

2 The following rules apply to all landing grounds other than Royal Air Force aerodromes —

(a) *Charges* — The use by civil aviators of recognised military landing grounds or of other military areas is free of charge

(b) S[illegible] Petrol, oil and ava[illegible] Army or Royal A[illegible] grounds or other military areas

(c) *Housing and Shed accommodation.*—The Army and the Royal Air Force will not provide accommodation for personnel, aircraft, petrol, oil or aviation stores at any landing ground or other military area.

(d) *Responsibilities of civil aviators.*—Individuals or firms will be responsible for—

(1) The provision of any picketing gear for aircraft that may be required.

(2) The provision of accommodation for the crews of aircraft if required.

(3) The delivery and safe custody of any stores required by them.

(4) The provision of adequate guards or other protection to aircraft by day or night.

(e) *Government property and personnel.*—In no circumstances will the personnel of any civil aircraft using a military landing ground or other military area make use of, or interfere with, any Government property, stores or sheds, or the chowkidar or other Government employee in charge of the property, ground or area.

(f) *Log Book.*—Every pilot of a civil aircraft landing on a military landing ground, where a log book is kept, will sign the log book before departure. (The log book is kept by the chowkidar and the appropriate columns will be filled in.)

(g) *Government responsibility.*—Civil aviators use military landing

or aircraft stores at any military landing ground whether in Army or R. A. F. charge or at any other military area at which landing grounds may at any time be permitted. Every endeavour will be made to inform the Director of Civil

assistance rendered to civil aviators by Army or R. A. F. personnel or employees will be at the owner's or agent's risk.

(h) *Buildings.*—Applications for the construction of buildings for civil aviation purposes on any recognised landing ground or other military area will be dealt with in accordance with the principle of Rule 14 of the Cantonment Land Administration Rules, that is to say no building other than a construction of a purely temporary nature may be erected without the sanction of the Government of India.

Applications for the construction of temporary buildings, which for the purposes of this Instruction may be deemed to include any small buildings that can be easily erected and removed at short notice, such as petrol sheds and chowkidars' huts, may be sanctioned or rejected by the Air Officer

Commanding, Royal Air Force, or the military authority in control of the ground (see Part I, paragraph 2 of the Complementary Land Rules), but the permission, if granted, will always be subject to the condition that the applicant will be required to remove the building at his own expense and without compensation, if at any time the landing ground or other military area is abandoned, sold, leased or required for other military purposes

The person, firm or agent requiring the construction of a building will forward an application to the Director of Civil Aviation accompanied by full plans, including a site plan and specification of the building required The Director of Civil Aviation will forward the application to the Air Officer Commanding, Royal Air Force, for his remarks and the latter will satisfy himself that the building will offer no obstruction to the flying of Service aircraft The application will then either be disposed of by the Air Officer Commanding, Royal Air Force, himself or by the appropriate military authority, if the building is of a temporary nature, or will be submitted by the Air Officer Commanding, Royal Air Force or the appropriate military authority, as the case may be, for the orders of the Government of India, if the building does not fall

structures given above

ernment of India, it will

agreement between the applicant and the Army Department Proposals for buildings required by the Director of Civil Aviation for Government purposes will be dealt with in the same way

(i) *Prohibited Grounds* —As the following areas are prohibited for air navigation to civil aircraft in India, the use of all landing grounds in these areas is forbidden —

(1) The administered districts and political agencies of the North-West Frontier Province.

(2) The area in British Baluchistan and the Baluchistan Agency territories lying to the north of line 26° 20' North Latitude

3 The following rules are applicable only to military landing grounds (other than R A F aerodromes) in Royal Air Force charge —

(a) *Use without special permission* —Military landing grounds in R A F charge may be used by civil aviators at any time It is not necessary for civil aviators to ask for permission to use these grounds

(b) *List of Grounds* —The list of military landing grounds in R A F charge will be revised yearly and communicated to the Director of Civil Aviation The present list is —

Ambala	Royal Air Force Aerodrome (see Royal Air Force Instruction (India) No 13 of 1925).
[illegible]	Under preparation, unfit to land on

Bangalore	
Bellary	
Cawnpore	
Chanda	Under preparation, unfit to land on
Deesa	
New Delhi Cantt	
Deolali	
Jacobabad	
Jhansi	
Jubbulpore	
Kamptee	
Karachi (Military)	Royal Air Force Aerodrome [See Royal Air Force Instruction (India) No 49 of 1928]
Khanpur	
Khushab	
Lahore	Royal Air Force Aerodrome [See Royal Air Force Instruction (India) No 49 of 1928]
Mianwali	
Montgomery	
Nasirabad	
Poona (Aundh)	
Reti	
Sehore	
Sholapur	
Wah	

4 The following rules apply only to military landing grounds in Army charge and to " other military areas " —

(a) *Necessity for Permission* —Before any of these grounds or any other military area can be used the civil aviator concerned must ask for and obtain the permission of the Officer Commanding the Station In asking for this permission the time and date of the proposed landing must be stated It should be understood that the permission when given will be confined to a particular occasion only Any abuse or neglect of this rule will lead to the ground or area being definitely put " out of bounds and the offender reported through the usual military channels to the Director of Civil Aviation

(b) *Landing Grounds, etc , concerned* —The landing grounds and other areas included under this head comprise all recognised landing grounds, and landable areas on military land not included in the forbidden area described in paragraph 2 (i) or the detailed list of grounds in paragraph 3 (b) above

(c) *Interference with troops, etc* —If applications from civil pilots to make use of a landing ground in Army charge or other military area become so numerous as to cause inconvenience

to the Officer Commanding the Station or interference with the training or recreation of troops, the Officer Commanding the Station will report the matter through the usual channels and the ground or area will be put out of bounds to civil aircraft

ground risky or unsafe to use The respo
cerned rests entirely with the person mak
stood that only a few of the landing grou
in repair and that it is essential for the
land to be reconnoitred by the applicant or his agent before a landing is attempted

[10100 20 R A F /A D 4]

G M. YOUNG,

Secretary to the Government of India.

GIIJ D—M44 AD—10 9-24—6,051.

GOVERNMENT OF INDIA.

ARMY DEPARTMENT.

ARMY INSTRUCTIONS (INDIA).

PART B.

(Consisting of advance amendments to regulations and of orders which, for any other reason, are likely to become obsolete in a short time.)

Nos. 202–205.

Simla, the 18th September 1928.

CONTENTS.

18th September 1928.

ARMY INSTRUCTIONS (INDIA).

PART B.

B 202. Exchange on the Mexican Dollar.

The official value of the dollar, as assessed by the Treasury Chief Officer Hong Kong, for all payments fixed in sterling, which had to be made in Hong Kong and on the China station during the month of August 1928, was two shillings and three farthings (2*s* 0¾*d*)

[A -47256 (A G 13) A D 2. / F A M F Dy No 6983 1 of 1928]

B 203. Peace establishments—Sappers and Miners.

fro[illegible]
of S[illegible]
being increased accordingly

2 Personnel enrolling as drivers mechanical transport for Sapper and Miner units will do so on the same conditions of service as apply to other Sapper and Miner personnel viz for not less than 7 years in Army Service and for a further period in Reserve Service sufficient to complete a total of 15 years service

3 They will be eligible to draw, in lieu of the rates of M T pay laid down in Army Instruction (India) No B 120 of 1928, engineer pay up to 3rd rate as laid down in Army Instruction (India) No B 148 of 1920 as for a Group C trade, under which Group the trade of ' Driver M T ' in Sappers and Miners will be classified provisionally

4 Indian Army Service Corps (M T) personnel at present serving with Sappers and Miners will be retained temporarily for duty until they can be replaced by Sapper and Miner mechanical transport personnel when they will be returned to their parent Indian Army Service Corps (M T) units and absorbed in them

5 In order to improve the position of drivers M T serving with Sappers and Miners the following will be the revised peace establishment of this personnel in Sapper and Miner units

	Naik Driver, M. T	Driver, M T
Divisional Headquarter Company	1	5
Army Troops Company . .	1	7

... M. T. at present authorised for the Headquarters, ... will continue to be pro...

... by the Commandants of the respective ... purely mili... to the Signal

...tary training ... Training Centre, India, Jubbulpore, for training as ... M. T.

... Signal Training Centre this ... same conditions

9. Further instructions to give effect to the foregoing will be issued by the Adjutant General in India

10. The amendments to the regulations and peace establishments concerned, which are necessitated by the above decision, will be issued in due course.

[A.-36173 (A. G. 3) A. D. I / F. A. M. F. u/o No 7.74 P. ... 1928.]

B 204. Enrolment of unenrolled clerks, storekeepers and checkers of the Indian Army Service Corps.

... to accept the terms of enrolment as set forth in Army Instruction (India) No. B 134 of 1928

Enrolment will be carried out in accordance with the provisions of the Army Instruction (India) quoted above

[8732 (Q. M. G. 5) A. D. 3 / F. A. M. F. u/o No. 5100 Q., dated 17.8.28]

B 205. Exemption of enrolled Indian Army Service Corps storekeepers from lodging security deposits.

In supersession of all previous orders on the subject, it has been decided that storekeepers of the Indian Army Service Corps (Supply and Mechanical Transport) enrolled under the provisions of the Indian Army Act, *will be exempted from lodging security deposits*

2. Security deposits already taken from enrolled Indian Army Service Corps storekeepers will be refunded to the depositors concerned.

3. The regulations affected will be amended in due course.

[8633 (Q. M. G. 5) A. D. 3 / F. A. M. F. u/o No. 5490 Q., dated 17.8.28]

G. M. YOUNG,

Secretary to the Government of India.

GIPD—M86 AD—17.9.28—5,681.

GOVERNMENT OF INDIA.

ARMY DEPARTMENT.

ARMY INSTRUCTIONS (INDIA).

PART A.

Nil.

PART B.

(Consisting of advance amendments to regulations and of orders which, for any other reason, are likely to become obsolete in a short time.)

Nos. 206–207.

Simla, the 25th September 1928.

CONTENTS.

GOVERNMENT OF INDIA

ARMY DEPARTMENT

ARMY INSTRUCTIONS (INDIA).

PART B

(Consisting of advance amendments to regulations and of orders which, for any other reason, are likely to become obsolete in a short time.)

Nos 208–214.

Simla, the 2nd October 1928.

CONTENTS

2nd October 1928.

ARMY INSTRUCTIONS (INDIA).

PART B.

B 208. Discs—Identity.

Unit commanders are responsible that identity discs are maintained for all personnel of their units in peace and that they are marked in [illegible] VI, Army Regulations [illegible] Order No 639 of 1926 [illegible] by the supplying establishment before issue. Indents for identity discs from such officers will show the particulars of markings required.

Except for non regimental officers (who will maintain identity discs [illegible] clothing ledger, those of non effectives will be destroyed.

[illegible]

tal officers will be made from unit store. The scale for other ranks is given in Army Instruction (India) No 920 of 1923.

3 The above orders will be included in Army Regulations, India, Volume XI, now under revision.

[8413 (Q 12)/A D 3 / F A M F (S) u/o No 5,02 S of 1928]

B 209. Allowance to departmental officers of the Military Engineer Services officiating as Assistant Commanding Royal Engineers.

(Approved by the Secretary of State.)

In supersession of all previous orders on the subject, it has been decided that, with effect from the 11th April 1928, the departmental officers of the Military Engineer Services who, while employed as Garrison Engineers, are appointed to officiate as Assistant Commanding Royal Engineers, will receive an acting allowance of Rs 100 in lieu of that authorized in paragraph 115 (15) of Pay and Allowance Regulations, Part I.

2 The regulations will be amended accordingly in due course.

[A 46710 (A. G. 10 A D 2) / F. A. M. F. A. C. Dy. No. [illegible] F. of 1928]

B 210. Equipment to be taken by artillery units with them on relief.

The orders in paragraph 5 of Army Instruction (India) No. ... 1925 will apply only where the circumstances of the relief per...

For example, Q F 18 pr and Q F 4 5 inch Howitzer b... from the Higher Establishment to the Lower, will take ... ment as is authorised for the Lower Establishment ... balance of equipment to be taken over by the incoming battery ... incoming battery is already on the Higher Establishment ... pletely equipped, to be transferred, where required, ... arrangements On the exchange of stations between Q F ... Howitzer and B L 2 75 inch batteries, these units will ... harness and saddlery on relief but will be governed by the ... down in Equipment Regulations, India, Part I, 1927, App...

Horse drawn batteries exchanging stations with ... will not take their harness and saddlery with them on relief

[85-u (Q 12 8)/A D 3 / F A M F o/o No 0187 ...]

B 211. Provision of a permanent subordinate instructional staff for Urban units of the Indian Territorial Force.

Vacancies on the permanent subordinate instructional staff for Urban units will be filled by selected non commissioned officers not b... the rank of naik from regular Indian units

2 Vacancies in the permanent staff will be notified by Officers Commanding units through the usual channel to the General Officer Commanding in Chief, Commands, or the General Officer Commanding, Burma Independent District, as the case may be, and will be filled in accordance with the following instructions

3 An applicant for appointment must possess the qualifications set forth in the Appendix to this Instruction

4 When a vacancy exists or is likely to exist on the permanent staff, the General Officer Commanding in Chief the Command, or the General Officer Commanding Burma Independent District, will call for names of non commissioned officers desirous of and recommended for ... instructional staff When a name is ... of the conduct sheet will be annexed ... considers that a non commissioned officer of the rank of Havildar is likely to receive promotion in his regular unit within two years of appointment a note to that effect will be made

5 Selection of non commissioned officers for the permanent staff will be made by the General Officer Commanding in Chief the Command or the General Officer Commanding, Burma Independent District

6 If a General Officer Commanding in Chief the Command or the General Officer Commanding Burma Independent District, is unable to fill any vacancy from the regular units located within his c... and ... will do so in communication with other commands

7 A non commissioned officer appointed to the permanent staff will be on probation for a period of three months, during which time he must have been actually on duty and must have acted in the capacity of instructor for a sufficient time for his capabilities to be judged On the termination of this probationary period he will, if recommended by the Administrative Commandant of the Urban Battalion, be seconded from his regular unit for a period of three years with retrospective effect and borne supernumerary to the establishment in his regular unit On completion of his tenure he will be absorbed in the first vacancy on his return to regimental duty If found unsatisfactory during the probationary period he will be reverted to his regular unit under the orders of the General Officer Commanding in Chief, the Command, or the General Officer Commanding, Burma Independent District

The non commissioned officer or man appointed in place of the non commissioned officer selected will be granted paid acting rank with retrospective effect from the date on which the former is selected for service with the Indian Territorial Force

8 A non commissioned officer of the permanent staff selected for promotion in his regular unit will revert to regimental duty, if the Commanding Officer so desires

9 Non commissioned officers appointed to the permanent staff will be graded as —

Battalion Havildar Major

Battalion Quartermaster Havildar

Havildar Instructor (Company Havildar Major)

with extra pay as laid down for similar appointments in the regular Indian Army

[illegible] to a non commissioned officer [illegible] again be eligible for appoint[illegible] until a period of at least one year has elapsed

11 Non commissioned officers seconded for duty with Urban units of the Indian Territorial Force will except in the circumstances stated below, rejoin their units for a period of one month each year at a time to be determined and under arrangements to be made by the Officer Commanding the unit with which they are serving in communication with the Officer Commanding the regular unit concerned

12 The object of this rule is —

(i) to ensure that instructors are kept abreast of the most recent methods

(ii) to enable them, in their own interests, to keep in touch with their units

In cases, however, where return to their units involves an undue amount of travelling and expense, District Commanders will decide in each case whether such return is justifiable When not justifiable on this account such instructors will be attached to the nearest regular Indian unit of their branch of the service

13 During such temporary service with regular units instructors will continue to draw pay and allowances at the rates authorised for their seconded service but will revert to their substantive ranks until they return to the Indian Territorial Force unit to which they have been appointed

14 Leave and furlough will be as authorised for the regular Indian Army

15 Instructors will be entitled to be housed by the State, rent free in Government owned or hired quarters

[A 3 08 (A G A T F I A D 1) / F A M F u No 1438 F 1 1928]

APPENDIX TO ARMY INSTRUCTION (INDIA) No B 211 OF 1928

SPECIAL QUALIFICATIONS, ETC REQUIRED BY APPLICANTS FOR APPOINTMENT TO THE PERMANENT INSTRUCTIONAL STAFF OF URBAN UNITS INDIAN TERRITORIAL FORCE

I Rank not below that of naik

II Active intelligent smart sober steady and reliable

III 1st Class shot

IV In possession of an Army School or Battalion Training Cadre Certificate of Proficiency or certified by his Commanding Officer as thoroughly competent to instruct in the following subjects —

Infantry Training

Physical Training

Weapon Training

V In possession of a certificate by his Commanding Officer that he is able to read and write Roman Urdu proficiently

---

B 212 Issue of waistbelts etc , in lieu of bandoliers for Royal Artillery units

Bandoliers for Royal Artillery units in India are abolished and the issue of the undermentioned items in lieu is sanctioned —

Section I A—

Bandolier Equipment Ptn 03—

Belts waist	No 1
Pockets cartridges 15 rounds	No 2

These will be issued on the scale of one per bandolier on charge which will be returned to Indian Army Ordnance Corps charge

2 Units should not submit indents on the Indian Army Ordnance Corps until definite instructions to do so are issued

[61552 O M G I /(A D 1) / I A M I (S) I/D N 6 003 of 1928]

7 A non commissioned officer appointed to the permanent staff will be on probation for a period of three months, during which time he must have been actually on duty and must have acted in the capacity of instructor for a sufficient time for his capabilities to be judged On the termination of this probationary period he will, if recommended by the Administrative Commandant of the Urban Battalion, be seconded from his regular unit for a period of three years with retrospective effect and borne supernumerary to the establishment in his regular unit On completion of his tenure he will be absorbed in the first vacancy on his return to regimental [illegible] bationary period he [illegible] of the General Officer [illegible] Officer Commanding, Burma Independent District [illegible]

[illegible] with the Indian Territorial Force

8 A non commissioned officer of the permanent staff selected for promotion in his regular unit will revert to regimental duty, if the Commanding Officer so desires

9 Non commissioned officers appointed to the permanent staff will be graded as —

Battalion Havildar Major

Battalion Quartermaster Havildar

Havildar Instructor (Company Havildar Major)

with extra pay as laid down for similar appointments in the regular Indian Army

10 On completion of the period of tenure a non commissioned officer will revert to regimental duty and will not again be eligible for appointment to the permanent staff until a period of at least one year has elapsed

11 Non commissioned officers seconded for duty with Urban units of the Indian Territorial Force will, except in the circumstances stated below, rejoin their units for a period of one month each year at a time [illegible] made by the Officer [illegible] in communication with [illegible]

12 The object of this rule is —

(i) to ensure that instructors are kept abreast of the most recent methods

(ii) to enable them, in their own interests, to keep in touch with their units

In cases however, where return to their units involves an undue amount of travelling and expense, District Commanders will decide in each case whether such a return is justifiable When not justifiable on this account such instructors will be attached to the nearest regular Indian unit of their branch of the service

13 During such temporary service with regular units instructors will continue to draw pay and allowances at the rates authorised for their seconded service, but will revert to their substantive ranks until they return to the Indian Territorial Force unit to which they have been appointed

14 Leave and furlough will be as authorised for the regular Indian Army

15 Instructors will be entitled to be housed by the State, rent free, in Government owned or hired quarters

[A 34005 (A G A T F) A D I / F A M F u, No 6478 P of 1925]

APPENDIX to ARMY INSTRUCTION (INDIA) No B 211 of 1928

SPECIAL QUALIFICATIONS, ETC REQUIRED BY APPLICANTS FOR *APPOINTMENT TO THE PERMANENT INSTRUCTIONAL STAFF OF* URBAN UNITS, INDIAN TERRITORIAL FORCE

I Rank not below that of naik

II Active, intelligent smart soldier steady and reliable

III 1st Class shot

IV In possession of an Army School or Battalion Training Cadre Certificate of Proficiency or certified by his Commanding Officer as thoroughly competent to instruct in the following subjects —

Infantry Training

Physical Training

Weapon Training

V In possession of a certificate by his Commanding Officer that he is able to read and write Roman Urdu proficiently

---

B 212. Issue of waistbelts, etc, in lieu of bandoliers for Royal Artillery units

Bandoliers for Royal Artillery units in India are abolished and the issue of the undermentioned items in lieu is sanctioned —

Section 1 A—

Bandolier Equipment, Ptn '03—

Belts, waist	No 1
Pockets, cartridges 15 rounds	No 2

These will be issued on the scale of one per bandolier on charge which will be returned to Indian Army Ordnance Corps charge

2 Units should not submit indents on the Indian Army Ordnance Corps until definite instructions to do so are issued

[61552 Q M G 12/(A D 3) / I A M I (S) u/o No 6,30 S. of 1928]

B 213. Rules for the employment of Indian non-commissioned officers as Rangers in the Forest Department under the Bombay Government.

With reference to Army Instruction (India) No B 137 of 1925, the following rules are prescribed for the employment of Indian non-commissioned officers as Rangers in the Forest Department under the Bombay Government —

A—INDIAN NON COMMISSIONED OFFICERS OF HIS MAJESTY'S INDIAN ARMY

I Any such officer who is recommended for the purpose by his [illegible]

II The Chief Conservator must be satisfied—

(a) that the candidate will not be more than 30 years of age when he enters the college,

(b) t[illegible] lucated, especially in [illegible] to follow the college [illegible] Ranger's certificate, and

(c) that he is of good constitution and active habits, and possesses fair ability and powers of observation as well as such physical qualifications as are required for a good Forest officer.

III If the conditions in the preceding rule are satisfied and the candidate is accepted for an appointment in the Bombay Subordinate Forest Service, he may be admitted to the College, and shall receive from Government a travelling allowance of Rs 25 *per mensem* during the period of his preliminary training and the actual travelling expenses admissible to Government probationary students under rules 6 and 7 of the Rules for appointment to the Bombay Subordinate Forest Service published in Government Notification No 4077 21 * dated 16th July 1925 No stipend will ordinarily be paid during the period of training at the College While at the College with the exception that he need not attend drills, he will, in all respects be subject to the rules for the time being in force, a copy of which can be obtained from the Principal of the College

IV On obtaining a certificate at the conclusion of the Rangers course the candidate will be eligible to be appointed as Ranger On being so appointed he will be subject as regards future promotion, to the regulations of the Forest Service for the time being. As regards other conditions of service the candidate will after the expiry of the period of three months absence from his unit, be transferred to the Indian Unattached List under the conditions laid down in Regulations for the Army in India Appendix XXVII paragraph 29 On obtaining an

* [illegible] Bombay Government Gazette, Part I, [illegible]

appointment in the Forest Department if he elects to remain on the Unattached List, his pension will be assessed under Pay and Allowance Regulations of the Army in India, Part II, paragraph 698 If he elects to take his discharge from the Army, his pension will be regulated under Articles 356 and 357 of the Civil Service Regulations, and he will also be permitted to count 12 *months of his period of instruction* at the Forest College as service for pension under these Regulations

B —Indian non commissioned officers of the Indian State Forces.

I An Indian non commissioned officer of the Indian State Forces shall be eligible for admission to the Forest Department as Ranger provided that he can obtain a nomination for an appointment

II Rule IV of the above Rules, so far as it relates to conditions of military service, will not apply to candidates from the Indian State Forces

(Government of Bombay, Revenue Department Resolution No 719 28, dated the 19th July 1925)

[B 465 (A G 2)/A D I / F A M I, A G u/o No 7003 I of 1928]

B 214. Cost of passages by transport for the trooping season 1928-29.

With effect from the commencement of the 1928 29 trooping season, the cost of a single passage by transport between the ports named below will be —

	1st class			2nd class			Troop families			Troop deck		
	£	s	d	£	s	d	£	s	d	£	s	d
From Bombay or Karachi to England	49	10	0	38	10	0	27	10	0	11	0	0
From Port Said or Alexandria to England	29	10	0	23	0	0	16	10	0	6	10	0
From Suez to England	31	10	0	24	10	0	17	10	0	7	0	0
From Aden to England	38	10	0	30	0	0	21	10	0	8	10	0

2 With reference to paragraph 925 of the Regulations for the Army in India and paragraph 68 of Army Regulations, India, Volume X, the above rates will be taken as the actual cost to Government of a single passage For a man proceeding on payment furlough, who is granted passage by transport on both the homeward and return journeys, double the amount shown above for the particular class of passage will represent the cost of the return voyage

3 The passage accounts of Indian Army officers and others entitled to the benefits of Army Instruction (India) No 5 S of 1925, who are provided with hospital accommodation on cot ships, will be debited with £64 0 0 for the single voyage, in other cases, the rate to be charged will be £49 10 0

4 Army Instruction (India) No B 9 of 1928 is hereby cancelled

[8635 (Q 2)/A D 2 / F A M I, Q, u/o No 5472, d. 16-8-28]

G. M. YOUNG,

Secretary to the Government of India

D—M22 AD—1 10 28—4,711.

GOVERNMENT OF INDIA.

ARMY DEPARTMENT.

ARMY INSTRUCTIONS (INDIA).

PART B.

(Consisting of advance amendments to regulations and of orders which for any other reason, are likely to become obsolete in a short time.)

Nos 215—219.

Simla, the 9th October 1928.

CONTENTS

9th October 1928.

ARMY INSTRUCTIONS (INDIA).

PART B.

B 215 Revision of retiring pensions for King's commissioned officers of the Indian Army of and above the rank of Colonel.

All King's commissioned officers of the Indian Army, who were serving on the 11th May 1928, are permitted to exercise the option, within six calendar months from the date of this Instruction, of electing the revised rates and conditions notified in Army Instruction (India) No B 112 of 1928 or of remaining under the old rules

The election will be prepared in duplicate, one copy being sent to the Controller of Military Pension Accounts concerned (the Controller of Military Accounts, Burma District, in the case of officers serving in Burma) and the other to the Military Secretary, Army Headquarters, within the period specified In the absence of any such communication, the Controller of Military Pension Accounts will assume that the officer concerned has elected the new rules

2 Whatever such officers decide in accordance with paragraph 1, they will be eligible, however, on retirement, to accept, in lieu of the pension admissible under Army Instruction (India) No B-112 of 1928, such pension as might have been awarded to them under the regulations in force on the 10th May 1928, in accordance with the substantive rank they held on that day, service being counted under the same regulations up to the day preceding that of retirement

3 The concessions granted by Notes 7 and 9 to paragraph 390 A, and the portion of note 8 *ibid* inserted by correction slip No 380 of May 1927, Pay and Allowance Regulations, Part II, will not apply to officers who elect to receive pension under Army Instruction (India) No B 112 of 1928

[A 39175 A. G 14 (A D 2)]

B 216. Freight charges and liability for losses in the case of ordnance and clothing stores issued on payment.

In the case of authorised [illegible]
units administered by the [illegible]
India (see paragraph 63 (a), [illegible]
(India), Part I, 1927), and demands from Indian State Forces units for stores to replace the initial free issue of arms and equipment, the stores demanded will be despatched at military traffic rates on credit notes, and all losses or damage in transit will be dealt with under paragraph 610, Regulations for the Army in India

2. In the case of payment demands from—

(i) other departments of the Government of India or units administered by them,

(ii) individuals, units and departments administered by the Army Department, for unauthorised stores [see paragraph 63 (b), Regulations for the Equipment of the Army (India), Part 1, 1927],

(iii) municipalities and private persons

(iv) Indian State Forces, for stores other than those mentioned in paragraph 1,

the military authorities will not be liable for any loss or damage in transit Normally stores issued in compliance with payment demands of the nature mentioned above, will be despatched at military traffic rates on credit notes and, except in the case of Indian State Forces, the percentages laid down in the Priced Vocabularies of Stores and Clothing will be charged on the voucher At the discretion of the indenter, however, to permit of claims for loss or damage being raised against the railway, [illegible] at the ordinary tariff [illegible] not the percentages laid [illegible] on the vouchers

In the case of Indian State Forces who elect to have stores sent at the ordinary tariff rates, a refund equal to the cost of sending the stores at military rates will be admissible on application to the Controller of Military Accounts concerned, since ordinary freight charges are not leviable on payment issues to Indian State Forces units, *vide* paragraph 51, Regulations for the Equipment of the Army (India), Part 1, 1927.

3 In the case of issues to the Royal Air Force, the stores will be despatched on credit notes endorsed "debitable to Part C of the Army estimates" and losses or damage in transit will be dealt with by the Royal Air Force authorities and adjusted under Part C of the Army estimates

4 Paragraph 76, Regulations for the Equipment of the Army (India), Part 1, 1927, will be amended

[1591 (Q M G 10)/A D 3 / F A M F (S) u/o No 6563 S, d 15-9 28]

B 217. Exchange on the Mexican dollar.

[illegible] 1926, was two shillings and three farthings (2s 0¾d)

B 218. Stock book rates of ration articles issued for animals for the quarter ending 31st March 1929.

I Standard rations —

	Per 100 lbs Rs	a	p
Gram	5	6	0
Barley	4	6	0
Bran	3	0	0

II Non standard rations —

	Rs	a	p
Oats	4	6	0
Maize	4	1	0
Linseed	9	9	0

Note—Both credits and debits in the forage accounts will be valued at the above rates

2 These rates do not apply to payment issues

[740 C 58 (M G 3) A D 3
F A M F Dy No 6193 Q, d 12 9 28]

B 219. Re-organization of the Mechanical Transport Service

Consequent on the mechanization of the 1st Divisional Train and a revision of peace establishments sanction is accorded to the following measures subject to approval by the Secretary of State —

(*a*) Expansion of the Mechanical Transport Depot

(*b*) Revision of the peace complement of Mechanical Transport Companies for supply duties

2 The 8 Light Mechanical Transport Companies sanctioned in paragraph 1 of Army Instruction (India) No B 80 of 1928 will be substituted by 8 Mechanical Transport Companies consisting of —

8 headquarters

6 higher establishment sections equipped with 3 ton 6 wheeled lorries

7 higher establishment sections
5 lower establishment sections
10 cadre sections
} Equipped with 30 cwt 4-wheeled lorries

3 The peace establishments of the Mechanical Transport Companies for supply duties and of the Mechanical Transport Depot as authorised in the Army Instruction (India) quoted above will be revised as shown in appendices 1 to 3 to this Instruction, and the total peace establishment of the 8 Mechanical Transport Companies equipped with 4 or 6 wheeled lorries will be as shown in appendix No 4

4 Sanction is also accorded to the increase of the petty stores and contract allowances for the Mechanical Transport Depot from Rs 2,400 per annum and Rs 60 per mensem respectively to Rs 3,600 per annum and Rs 90 per mensem

5 In supersession of item Nos 1, 2 and 9 of appendix No 1 to Army Instruction (India) No B 277 of 1927 the mileage running allowance will be as shown in appendix No 5 to this Instruction

6 The total establishment of British other ranks and Indian officers, by ranks, in the Indian Army Service Corps (Mechanical Transport) will be as follows —

British other ranks (including Departmental officers) —		
Quartermasters	19—4 Majors 5 Captains 10 Lieutenants	
1st class Staff Serjeant Majors	43	
Staff Serjeant Majors	74	
Staff Serjeants and Serjeants	204	
Total	340	
Indian officers —		
Subadar Majors	3	
Subadars	21	
Jemadars	29	(including 2 Jemadar Adjutants and 1 Jemadar Quartermaster)
Total	53	

[4644 Q 7 M T/A D 3
F A M F (Q) u/o No 6010, d 6 9 28]

APPENDIX No 1 TO ARMY INSTRUCTION (INDIA) No B 219 OF 1928

MECHANICAL TRANSPORT COMPANY (equipped with 30 cwt lorries, 4 or 6 wheelers)

PEACE ESTABLISHMENT

Detail	British				Indian								Followers		Remarks
	Officers	Warrant Officers	Staff Serjeants and Serjeants	Total	Officers	Havildars	Naiks	Rank and File	Clerks	Storekeepers	Artificers	Total	Class I	Class II	
1	2	3	4	5	6	7	8	9	10	11	12	13	14	15	16
(i) Summary															
Headquarters	2	2	(a)	4 +(a)	1	3	1	1[illegible] (e)	2	(c)	(d)	23 (c+ +e)	2		(a) Three per section (b) One to be an artificer's appointment and the other for a company quartermaster warrant officer (c) *Plus* one storekeeper per H E or L E section in excess of one for companies with two or more such sections (d) See (iv) Distribution of Indian artificers by trades
Higher establishment section	1			1	1	2	3	45	1			52	6		
Lower establishment section	1			1	1	1	2	32	1			37	6		
Cadre section	1 (i)			1 (i)			1	5				6	4 (f)	2	

(ii) *Composition in detail.*

Personnel.

Headquarters													
Officer Commanding	1			1									
Workshop officer	1			1									
1st class staff serjeant major		1 (b)		1									
Staff serjeant major		1 (b)	(a)	1 (a)							(d)	(d)	
Artificers					1							1	
Indian officer						1						1	
Company havildar major						1						1	
Company quartermaster havildar						1						1	
Havildar												1	
Drivers— for car							1	1?(f)				1	
for vans												2	
for lorries												2(e)	
spare									2			10(e)	
Clerks										1		1	
Storekeeper										(e)		(e)	
Water carrier													1
Sweeper													1
Total Headquarters	2	2	(a)	4 +(a)	1	3	1	1? (e)+ (f)		(e)	(d	23	2

(e) Plus one driver for each workshop and store lorry with H. L. or L. L. section.
(f) Includes 2 lance naicks without extra pay.
(g) Includes 5 lance naicks without extra pay.
(h) Includes 4 lance naicks without extra pay.
(i) If more than 1 cadre section of the same unit is located in one station only one officer will be provided for each two such sections.
(j) If more than 1 cadre section of the same unit is located in the same station only 2 cooks, 1 water carrier and 1 sweeper will be provided for the total number of sections.
(k) One per section.
(m) In India 8 spare 3 of which will be withdrawn on mobilization or on the formation of a Vehicle Section, whichever comes first.
(q) Includes 6 for general duties.

APPENDIX No 1 to ARMY INSTRUCTION (INDIA) No B 219 of 1928—*contd*

(ii) *Composition in detail*—contd

Personnel—*contd*

Detail	British				Indian								Followers		Remarks
	Officers	Warrant Officers	Staff Serjeants and Serjeants	Total	Officers	Havildars	Naiks	Rank and File	Clerks	Storekeepers	Artificers	Total	Class I	Class II	
1	2	3	4	5	6	7	8	9	10	11	12	13	14	15	16
Higher establishment section															
Officer in-charge	1			1											
Indian officer					1							1			
Drivers—															
for lorries						} 2	3	45(g)				{ 33			
spare												{ 17			
Clerk									1			1			
Cooks for Indian troops													2		
Water carriers													2		
Sweepers													2		
Total H E section	1			1	1	2	3	45	1			52	6		

Lower establishment section										
Officer in charge	1	1						1		
Indian officer			1							
Drivers— for lorries				1	[illegible]	32(h)		33		
Clerk							1	1		
Cooks for Indian troops									[illegible]	
Water carriers									[illegible]	
Sweepers									[illegible]	
Total L. E section	1	1	1	1	-	32	1	3	6	
Cadre section										
Officer in-charge	1 (i)	1( )								
Drivers					1	5		6	2	
Cooks for Indian troops									1	
Water carrier									1	
Sweeper										2
Watchmen										
Total Cadre section	1 (i)	1 ( )			1	5		6	4(i)	2

(iii) *Transport*

Detail	Motor cars (heavy)	Vans	Motor cycles solo	30 cwt lorries (4 or 6 wheeled)	1st aid lorries	Petrol tank lorries	Drum fender lorries	Work shop lorries	Store lorries
Headquarters	1	2	2		1	1	1	(k)	(k)
Each section			1	33 (m)					

Note —For references vide page 251

APPENDIX No 1 TO ARMY INSTRUCTION (INDIA) No B 219 OF 1928—*concld*

(iv) Distribution of Indian artificers by trades

Detail	For head quarters and one higher or lower establishment section	For every additional higher or lower establishment section	Remarks
Blacksmith	1	1	
Electrician	1	1	
Fitters	7	5	
Hammerman	1	1	
Painter	1	1	
Tin and coppersmith	1	1	
Turner	1	1	
Upholsterer	1	1	
Vulcanists	2(p)	2(r)	
Wheeler	1	1	
Total	17(n)	15(n)	(n) Includes 1 assistant foreman and 1 charge hand (p) Only with units equipped with pneumatic tyred lorries

NOTE —For every detached higher or lower establishment section, away from its head quarters, the following details will be provided by the headquarters —

Vehicles—
- Workshop lorry . . . 1
- Store lorry . . . 1

Personnel—
- Staff Serjeants and Serjeants (Artificers) . . . 3
- Indian drivers . . . 2
- Indian artificers . . . As per details above for a higher and lower establishment section
- Storekeeper . . . 1

APPENDIX No. 2 to ARMY INSTRUCTION (INDIA) No. B 219 of 1928

Mechanical Transport Company (equipped with 3 ton lorries, 6 wheelers)

Peace Establishment

Detail	British				Indian								Followers		Remarks
	Officers	Warrant Officers	Staff Serjeants and Serjeants	Total	Officers	Havildars	Naiks	Rank and file	Clerks	Storekeepers	Artificers	Total	Class I	Class II	
1	2	3	4	5	6	7	8	9	10	11	12	13	14	15	16
(i) Summary															
Headquarters	2	2	(a)	4 +(a)	1	3	1	15	2	1 (c)	(d)	23 (c) +(d) +(e)	2	..	(a) Three per section
Higher establishment section	1			1	1	2	4	66	1			74	6		
Lower establishment section	1			1	1	1	2	32	1			37	6	.	

Note.—For references (c), (d) and (e) *vide* page 256.

APPENDIX No 2 TO ARMY INSTRUCTION (INDIA) No B 219 OF 1928—*contd*

Detail	British				Indian								Followers		Remarks.
	Officers	Warrant Officers	Staff Serjeants and Serjeants	Total.	Officers.	Havildars.	Naiks	Rank and File	Clerks	Storekeepers	Artificers.	Total.	Class I	Class II	
1	2	3	4	5	6	7	8	9	10	11	12	13	14	15	16

(ii) *Composition in detail*

Personnel

Detail	2	3	4	5	6	7	8	9	10	11	12	13	14	15	16
Headquarters															
Officer commanding	1			1											
Workshop officer	1			1											
1st class staff serjeant major		1 (b)		1											
Staff serjeant major		1 (b)		1											
Artificers			(a)	(a)							(d)	(d)			
Indian officer					1							1			
Company havildar major						1						1			
Company quartermaster havildar						1						1			
Havildar						1						1			
Drivers—															
for car												1			
for vans												1			

(*b*) One to be an artificer's appointment and the other for a company quartermaster warrant officer

(*c*) *Plus* one storekeeper per H E or L E section in excess of one for companies with two or more such sections

(*d*) See (iv) Distribution of Indian artificers by trades

(*e*) *Plus* one driver for each workshop and store lorry,

for lorries		—					1	10(f)				10 (g)		with H. E. of L. E. section
spare									2					(f) Includes 2 lance naiks without extra pay
Clerks										1 (e)		1		(g) Includes 6 for general duties
Storekeeper													1	(h) Includes 7 lance naicks with extra pay
Water carrier													1	(i) Includes 3 lance naiks without extra pay
Sweeper														
Total headquarters	2	2	(a)	4 +(d)	1	3	1	16 (g)+ (f)	2	1 (e)	(d)	23	2	
Higher establishment section														
Officer-in-charge	1			1								1		
Indian officer					1									
Drivers—														
for lorries						2	4	66(h)				23		
for tender												1		
spare												35		
Clerk									1			1		
Cooks for Indian troops													2	
Water carriers													2	
Sweepers													2	
Total H. E. section	1			1	1	2	4	66	1			74	6	
Lower establishment section														
Officer-in-charge	1			1								1		
Indian officer					1									
Drivers						1	2	3 (i)				3		
Clerks									1			1		
Cooks for Indian troops													2	
Water carriers													2	
Sweepers													2	
Total L. E. section	1			1	1	1	2	3 (i)	1			37	6	

APPENDIX No 2 TO ARMY INSTRUCTION (INDIA) No B 219 OF 1928—*concld*

(iii) *Transport*

Detail	Motor cars (heavy)	Motor cycles Solo	3 ton lorrie (6-wheelers)	1st aid lorries	Petrol tank lorries	Disinfector lorries	Work shop lorries	Store lorries	Tenders	Vans	Remarks
Headquarters	1	2		1	1	1	(j)	(j)		2	(j) One per section
Each section		1	33(k)						1		(k) Includes 8 spare 3 of which will be withdrawn on mobilization

(iv) *Distribution of Indian artificers by trades*

Detail	For headquarters and one higher or lower establishment section	For every additional higher or lower establishment section	Remarks
Blacksmith	1	1	
Electrician	1	1	
Fitters	7	6	

NOTE.—For every detached higher or lower establishment section, away from its head quarters the following details will be provided by the headquarters :—

Vehicles—

Workshop lorry	1
Store lorry	1

Personnel—

Staff Serjeants and Serjeants (Artificers)	3
Indian drivers	2
Storekeeper . .	1
Indian artificer	As per details above for a H. E. and L. E. section

APPENDIX No 3 TO ARMY INSTRUCTION (INDIA) No B 219 OF 1928

MECHANICAL TRANSPORT DEPOT

PEA E ESTABLISHMENT

Detail.	British				Indian								Followers		Remarks
	Officers.	Warrant Officers	Staff Serjeants and Serjeants.	Total		Havildars	Naiks	Rank and File	Clerks	Storekeepers.	Artificers.	Total	Class I	Class II	
1	2	3	4	5	6	7	8	9	10	11	12	13	14	15	16
(i) Summary															
Headquarters	4		3	7	3	2		4	7	1	21	38	1	3	
British Wing	2	4	6	12				2	1	1		4	1		
Indian Wing	5			5	8	20	50	525	–			605	68		
Total	11	4	9	24	11	22	50	531	10	2	21	64	70	3	
(ii) Composition in detail															
Personnel															
Headquarters															
Commandant	1			1											
Adjutant	1			1											

Quartermaster	1			1	1						1			
Subadar Major					1						1			
Jemadar Adjutant					1						1			
Jemadar Quartermaster					1	1					1			
Regimental Quartermaster Havildar						1					1			
Company Havildar Major							4				4			
Drivers								7						
Clerks													1	
Head Messenger													2	
Messengers												1		
Sweeper														
Workshop details—														
Workshop Officer	1			1										
Staff Serjeants and Serjeants (Artificers)			3	3										
Indian Artificers										(a) 21	21			(a) Includes 1 assistant foreman and 2 charge hands
Storekeeper									1		1			
Total Headquarters	4		3		3	[illegible]	4		1	21	35	1	3	
British Wing														
Officer Commanding and Chief Instructor	1			1										
Instructor	1			1										
1st Class Staff Serjeant Majors (Artificers)														
Staff Serjeant Majors (b)														(b) One is an artificer and the other driver
Staff Serjeants and Serjeants (c)		1		6							2			(c) Three artificers and 3 drivers
Drivers								1			1			
Clerk									1		1			
Storekeeper												1		
Sweeper														
Total British Wing	[illegible]	4	6	1[illegible]		[illegible]	2	1	1		4	1		

APPENDIX No 3 TO ARMY INSTRUCTION (INDIA) No B 219 OF 1928—*contd*

(ii) *Composition in detail*—contd

Personnel—*contd*

Detail	British: Officers	British: Warrant Officers.	British: Staff Serjeants and Serjeants	British: Total	Indian: Officers	Indian: Havildars	Indian: Naiks	Indian: Other Ranks	Indian: Clerks	Indian: Storekeepers.	Indian: Artificers	Indian: Total	Followers: Class I.	Followers: Class II	Remarks
1	2	3	4	5		7	8	9	10	11	12	13	14	15	16
Indian Wing (4 sections 125 recruits each)															
Officer Commanding	1			1											
Instructors	4			4											
Indian Officers					8							8			
Company Havildar Majors						4						4			
Company Quartermaster Havildars						4						4			
Havildars						12						12			
Naiks							50					50			
Lance Naiks and Drivers								25				25			
Clerks									2			2			
Recruits (Students)								500				500			
Cooks													13		
Water Carriers													10		
Sweepers													5		
Total Indian Wing	5			5	8	20	50	525	2			605	28		

(iii) *Transport*

Detail	Motor cycles solo. Working	Motor cycles solo. Reserve	Motor cars Working	Motor cars Reserve	Vans. Working	Vans. Reserve	Motor ambulances. Working	Motor ambulances. Reserve	Lorries (30-cwt) 4 wheelers (d) Working	Lorries (30-cwt) 4 wheelers (d) Reserve	Lorries (3 ton) 4 wheelers (d) Working	Lorries (3 ton) 4 wheelers (d) Reserve	Lorries (30-cwt) 6 wheelers (d) Working	Lorries (30-cwt) 6 wheelers (d) Reserve	Lorries (3 ton) 6 wheelers (d) Working	Lorries (3 ton) 6 wheelers (d) Reserve	Fleet all lorries Working	Fleet all lorries Reserve	Bicycles	Remarks
Headquarters	1		1		1						1								2	(d) The relative proportion between heavy and light lorries may be varied at the option of the Q.M.G. in India, provided the total number of lorries remained unchanged
British Wing	1		–				1		1	1			1	1	1					
Indian Wing	1		6	1	1		1		10	2	1	1	6			1	1			
Total	3		9	1	[illegible]		2		11	3	2	1	[illegible]	1	[illegible]	1	1		2	

(ii) *Distribution of Indian Artificers by trades*

Fitters	10
Turner	1
Wheelers	2
Tin and Coppersmith	1
Blacksmith	1
Upholsterer	1
Painter	1
Electrician	1
Vulcanists	2
Hammerman	1
Total	21(e)

APPENDIX No 4 TO ARMY INSTRUCTION (INDIA) No B 219 OF 1928

Total Peace Establishment of Mechanical Transport Companies (equipped with 4 or 6 wheeled lorries)

British Officers	40	
1st Class Staff Serjeant Majors	8	
Staff Serjeant Majors	8	
Staff Serjeants and Serjeants	84	
Indian Officers	26	
Company Havildar Majors	8	
Company Quartermaster Havildars	8	
Havildars	39	
Naiks	73	
Lance Naiks and Sepoys	1 077	
Clerks	34	
Storekeepers	19	
Indian Artificers—		
Fitters	104	Includes 18 assistant fore men and 18 charge hands.
Wheelers	18	
Turners	18	
Tin and Coppersn	18	
Blacksmiths	18	
Upholsterers	18	
Painters	18	
Electricians	18	
Hammermen	18	
Vulcanizers	36	
Followers—		
Cooks for Indian Troops	44	
Water carriers	48	
Sweepers	48	
Watchmen	20	

APPENDIX No 4 TO ARMY INSTRUCTION (INDIA) No B 219 OF 1923—*contd*

Total Peace Establishment of Mechanical Transport Companies (equipped with 4 or 6 wheeled lorries)—contd

Vehicles—

Motor cycles, solo	44
Motor cars, heavy	8
Vans	16
Tenders	6
30 cwt lorries (4 wheeled)	720
3 ton lorries (6 wheeled)	198
Workshop lorries	28
Store lorries	28
1st aid lorries	8
Petrol tank lorries	8
Disinfector lorries	8

B 219 (App.)

APPENDIX No 4 TO ARMY INSTRUCTION (INDIA) No B 219 OF 1928

Total Peace Establishment of Mechanical Transport Companies (equipped with 4 or 6 wheeled lorries)

British Officers	40	
1st Class Staff Serjeant Majors	8	
Staff Serjeant Majors	8	
Staff Serjeants and Serjeants	84	
Indian Officers	26	
Company Havildar Majors	8	
Company Quartermaster Havildars	8	
Havildars	39	
Naiks	73	
Lance Naiks and Sepoys	1,077	
Clerks	34	
Storekeepers	19	
Indian Artificers—		
Fitters	104	Includes 18 assistant foremen and 18 charge hands
Wheelers	18	
Turners	18	
Tin and Coppersmiths	18	
Blacksmiths	18	
Upholsterers	18	
Painters	18	
Electricians	18	
Hammermen	18	
Vulcanizers	36	
Followers—		
Cooks for Indian Troops	44	
Water carriers	48	
Sweepers	48	
Watchmen	20	

APPENDIX No 4 TO ARMY INSTRUCTION (INDIA) No B 219 OF 1928—*contd*

Total Peace Establishment of Mechanical Transport Companies (equipped with 4 or 6 wheeled lorries)—contd

Vehicles—	
Motor cycles, solo	44
Motor cars, heavy	8
Vans	16
Tenders	6
30-cwt lorries (4 wheeled)	720
3 ton lorries (6 wheeled)	124
Workshop lorries	24
Store lorries	28
1st aid lorries	8
Petrol tank lorries	8
Disinfector lorries	8

APPENDIX No. 5 TO ARMY INSTRUCTION (INDIA) No B 219 OF 1928

Mileage running allowance per annum per vehicle

Unit	Motor cars	Motor cycles Solo	Vans	Tenders	30 cwt lorries (4 wheeled)	3 ton lorries (6 wheeled)	Petrol tank lorries	Disinfector lorries	1st aid lorries	Workshop lorries	Store lorries
1 Mechanical Transport Companies in Waziristan— (i) 2 headquarters	10 000	10 200	1 000				10 200	(a)	10 200		
(ii) 6 higher establishment sections (Two 3 ton six wheeler and four 30 cwt 4 wheelers)		8 900		8 900	(b) 8 900	(b) 8 900				(c) 1 000 (d) 8 360	8 900
(iii) 1 lower establishment section		200			(b) 200					(c) 200 (d) Rs 300	200
2 Other Mechanical Transport Companies— (i) *Headquarters at Peshawar and Quetta*	*9 000*	*1 000*	*1 000*				1 000	(a)	1 000		
(ii) Headquarters at Lucknow	9 000	3 200	1 000				3,200	(a)	3 200		
(iii) Headquarters at Bombay and Bareilly	3 000	200	1 000				200	(a)	200		
(iv) Headquarters at Sitapur	3 000	(e)	1 000				(e)	(a)	(e)		
(v) Higher establishment sections at Lucknow (2 sections)		1 600			(b) 1 600					(c) 1 000 (d) 8 360	1 600
(vi) Other higher establishment sections		1 000		1 000	(b) 1 000	(b) 1 000				(c) 1 000 (d) 8 360	1 000

(vii) Lower establishment sections.	..	200 (g) +3,000	..		(b) .00	..	.	..	(c) 200 (d) Rs 300 (d) Rs 1,200 (g) } 200
(viii) Cadre sections not located with headquarters of the unit		3 000			(c)	.		.	(e) (e)
(ix) Other cadre sections		(e)			(e)				(e) (e)
3 Mechanical Transport Depot	40 gallons of petrol will be allowed per Indian recruit driver at 1 British officer and other rank student. Allowance for oil and lubricants per gallon of petrol will be drawn on the scale for a light lorry								

Remarks —

(a) The following monthly allowance for maintenance occasional running and delousing purposes for each disinfector lorry i authorised —

Steam Coal	800 lbs	(except for the lorry at Razmak for which 3 250 lbs are authorised so long as it works throughout the month)
Kindling wood	40 lbs	(except for the lorry at Razmak for which 320 lbs are authorised so long as it works throughout the month)
Cotton waste (white)	10 lbs	
Tallow	1 lb	
Lubricating oil thick	4 gallons.	
Lubricating oil thin	4 gallons.	
Kerosine oil	1 gallon	

(b) Not admissible for reserve or spare vehicles
(c) Road running
(d) Workshop running
(e) As in appendix II to Army Instruction (India) No B .77 of 19.7.
(g) For sections at Karachi only

G. M. YOUNG,

Secretary to the Government of India.

GIPD—M95 AD—9 10 28—5,681

Registered No. L. 1108.

GOVERNMENT OF INDIA.

ARMY DEPARTMENT.

ARMY INSTRUCTIONS (INDIA).

PART A.

Nil.

PART B.

(Consisting of advance amendments to regulations and of orders which, for any other reason, are likely to become obsolete in a short time.)

Nos. 220—226.

Simla, the 16th October 1928.

CONTENTS.

16th October 1928.

ARMY INSTRUCTIONS (INDIA).

PART B.

B 220 Clothing for British boys enlisted in India for immediate transfer to the Home Establishment.

With reference to Army Order No 190 of 1923, the scale of clothing and necessaries for British boys enlisted in India for immediate transfer to the Home Establishment is shown in the appendix to this Instruction

[3777/Q M G 12 (A D 3) / F A M F (S) u/o No 6644 S of 19.3]

APPENDIX TO ARMY INSTRUCTION (INDIA) No. B 220 of 1928

Scale of clothing and necessaries for British boys enlisted in India for immediate transfer to the Home Establishment

PUBLIC CLOTHING.

Greatcoat		1

PERSONAL CLOTHING

Blanket		1
Boots, ankle	Pr.	1
Cap, forage		1
Frocks, drill khaki (complete with buttons and hooks waist)		2
Jacket, serge, drab mixture		1
Helmet		1
Putties	Pr.	1
Trousers, drill khaki	Prs.	2
Trousers, serge, drab mixture	Prs	1

NECESSARIES.

Bag, scabit		1
Bag, kit, universal		1
Blacking	Oz.	2
Blacking, tin for		1
Braces	Pr.	1
Brass, button		1
Brush, blacking		1
Brush, brass		1
Brush, clothes		1
Brush, hair		1
Brush, polishing		1
Brush, tooth		1
Comb, hair		1
Drawers, short, flannel	Prs.	2
Fork		1
Holdall		1
Housewife		1
Waistcoat, cardigan		1
Knife, table		1
Laces, leather, spare	Pr.	1
Shirts, flannel		2
Socks, worsted	Prs.	3
Sponge	Piece	1
Spoon		1
Towels, hand		2
Vests, flannel		2

B 221. Marriage allowance

(Approved by the Secretary of State.)

Area educational officers of the Army Educational Corps, who are otherwise qualified, will be held to be regimentally employed for the purpose of giving them the marriage allowance authorized in Army Instruction (India) No B 215 of 1926

[A 46856 (A. G 10)/A. D 2 / F. A. M. F (A. G) Diary No 78 4-P, d. 8 .

B 222. Durries—Transfer to personal clothing.

From 1st April 1925, durries should be treated as the personal property of all British and Indian soldiers (except those who were demobilised, discharged, etc, before the 30th September 1925), to whom they are issued under existing regulations.

2 A free issue of one durrie will be given to all recruits after enrolment whether British or Indian, if entitled to this article as a part of their kit.

BRITISH TROOPS

All British troops arriv
of their Indian outfit, and
receipt of their first issue,
of Re 0 1 0 per mensem for the maintenance of a durrie as a part of their personal clothing

INDIAN TROOPS

All Indian serving soldiers on completion of 6 years' service with the Army who elect to serve for a further period with the colours, will be given an increase of Re 0 1 0 per mensem to their clothing allowances

the allowance will be admissible from 2nd April 1925 or 1st April 1925, as the case may be To those who complete their 6 years' service with the Army after 1st April 1925 and elect to serve for a further period with the colours, the allowance will be admissible from the date following that of completion of their 6 years' service with the Army

New entrants will not be entitled to receive the allowance for upkeep of durries until 6 years have been completed from the date of the first issue

There will be no increase in clothing allowances, either British or Indian, except as detailed above, as the period of life of a durrie is 6 years, which is more than the average period served in India by the British soldier, and more than the average period of service in the Army of the Indian soldier

In certain cases the terms of th
to the serving soldier, British and
issued with a part worn durrie as a
Commanding District is satisfied that such hardship would be caused to any particular soldier he may authorize the issue of a new durrie, such authorization to be attached to the indent on the Clothing Depot and a copy attached to the form "Company Account of free issues of clothing and necessaries" (I A F. C-501 A or B) to cover any objection that might be raised in audit.

RESERVISTS.

The durrie will be included in the list of articles to be taken to the

3 Army Instruction (India) No 110 of 1925 as amended from time to time is hereby cancelled

[9185/Q 12 (A D 3) / F A. M F (S) u/o No 6315 S, d 18 9 28]

B 223. Provisional regulations for the grant of commissions as Senior Officers in the Indian Territorial Force.

Provisional regulations for the grant of commissions as *Senior Officers* in the Indian Territorial Force, have been approved and will be issued to all concerned.

2 These provisional regulations will be included in the Indian Territorial Force Regulations in due course

[A/39010 (A G, A T F)/A D 1 / F A. M F 5081 P of 1928]

B 224. Provision of furniture for schools of Indian units.

It has been decided that the equipping of the schools of Indian units will be taken over by the Military Engineer Services

2 The scale of furniture to be provided will be as follows —

ARTICLE	SCALE
1 Almirah, large, with shelves	2 per class room
2 Blackboard and easel	2* per class room
3 Pointer, long	1* per blackboard and easel
4 Desk, long, 9′	1 per four students
5 Form, with back, 9	1 per four students
6 Desk, with dais	1 per class room
7 Chair, barrack	1 per class room.

*Articles required in addition to this scale will be provided by the Engineer Services under the orders of the General Officer Commanding concerned

3 The supply will be made in the following order of priority —

1 Training battalions (Infantry and pioneers), Mountain Artillery Training Centre and Royal Artillery Training Centre

2 Indian infantry and pioneer battalions, Indian cavalry regiments, Indian mountain batteries and field companies, sappers and miners

3 Other units

4 The cost of the measure is estimated at Rs. 3,51,602, including the cost of the furniture already provided by units from the educational training grant

training grant to 50 M E S, Head A 6 Furniture

6 No expenditure will be incurred until a definite allotment of funds has been made

7 Barrack and Hospital Schedules will be amended in due course

[14130 (Q M G. 3)/A D 2 / F A M F u/o No 4957-W. & M of 1925]

B 225. Incidence of cost of anti-malarial measures in military areas and stations.

The procedure laid down in Army Instruction (India) No 782 of 1925 for the working of anti malarial measures is modified as indicated below

India", the present minor head "(f) Miscellaneous" being marked (g) Miscellaneous" and be controlled by the Adjutant General in India, instead of the Quartermaster General in India as heretofore

In each station the senior ... anti malarial scheme Such schemes ... local cantonment authority where ... military area to be dealt with Expenditure on oil for anti-malarial work will not be included, as this will continue to be debitable to the budget grants of units or formations concerned The sch... forwarded, not later than 1st November, through the usual Command Headquarters

Accounts concerned the annual e timates of cost on account of anti-malarial measures recommended by them, showing, in the case of each item, the amount chargeable against 48 Army, and the amount chargeable against 50-M E S

, e g , drainage,
he purpo es of

These estimates will be forwarded so as to reach the Controller of Military Accounts by the 15th October in each year The Controller will check the estimates with reference to the progress of expenditure and any other data available in his office and will record on them, with his reasons, such corrections as he may consider necessary He will forward the estimates so as to reach Army Headquarters by the *1st January* in each year

5 Necessary steps will then be taken by the Adjutant General in consultation with the Financial Adviser, Military Finance, to include the amount finally decided upon in the Army Estimates The amount actually provided will form the limit within which expenditure may be incurred without previous reference to Government

6 Allotment by stations will be made to Commands by the Adjutant General who will also arrange for the transfer of the necessary funds from 48 Army to 50 M E S, in order that the M E S may be enabled to carry out their portion of the work under the schemes A copy of all communications allotting funds will be forwarded to the Controller of Military Accounts concerned These allotments will not be altered except in very special cases, when the General Officer Commanding in Chief of the Command may, on the advice of his Deputy Director of Medical Services, sanction the transfer from one station to another of funds allotted All transfers of this nature will be communicated to the Adjutant General and the Controllers concerned

7. General Officers Commanding in Chief will be responsible for watching carefully the progress of expenditure against the allotments made for the cantc
To enable General
Controllers of Milita
statements of actual expenditure compiled in their accounts not later than the 62nd day following the end of each month

[8609/Q 3 / A D 4]

B 226 Artillery Equipment—Provision of Glycerine mixture for filling buffers and recuperators

To prevent the corrosion and pitting of buffers and recuperators, a mixture of alkaline glycerine and buffer oil will be used instead of buffer oil only as at present The mixture will be supplied by arsenals on indent

2 Instructions for filling buffers and recuperators with the mixture have been issued to all concerned The buffer oil drawn off from r cuperators will be returned to arsenals

3 The cost which is estimated at Rs 2,541 is debitable to Head V E (*a*) of the Army Estimates for 1928 29

4 Equipment Regulations for B L 60 pr and Q F 18 pr Mk II guns, and B L 6" 26 cwt and Q F 3 7" Howitzer will be amended in due course

[8995 (M G S 2 A)/A D 3 / I A M F u/o No 7237 S, d 27 9 28]

G. M. YOUNG,

Secretary to the Government of India.

GIPD—M97 AD—15-10-28—5 681.

GOVERNMENT OF INDIA

ARMY DEPARTMENT.

ARMY INSTRUCTIONS (INDIA).

PART B.

(Consisting of advance amendments to regulations and of orders which, for any other reason, are likely to become obsolete in a short time.)

Nos 227—233.

Simla, the 23rd October 1926

CONTENTS.

23rd October 1928.

ARMY INSTRUCTIONS (INDIA).

PART B.

B 227 Abolition of the Record Office, Indian Corps of Clerks

With reference to Army Instructions (India) Nos 676 of 1925 and B 32 of 1928 the Record Office of the Indian Corps of Clerks will be abolished with effect from the afternoon of the 31st December 1928

2 The documents of [illegible] posed of in accordance wi[illegible] paragraph 13 Appendix [illegible] The Head of Departme[illegible] is the Army or District C[illegible] dix XXVII Regulations for the Army in India

3 Orders regarding the disposal of the establishment of the Record Office will be issued separately and the Adjutant General in India will arrange for the performance of the duties of the Officer in charge Records Indian Corps of Clerks from the date of departure of the present incumbent until the office is finally closed

4 The records of the Record Office will be retained by the Adjutant-General in India

5 Consequent on these changes the total establishment of the Indian Corps of Clerks as laid down in Army Instruction (India) No B 32 of 1928 as amended from time to time will be reduced by —

1 deputy commissary with the rank of captain

1 staff serjeant

1 Indian clerk lower division

[B 558 A G 9/A D 1. F A M I u o No 5106 I of 1928]

B 228 Extra training for certain units of the Indian Territorial Force.

(Approved by the Secretary of State.)

The undermentioned Provincial units of the Indian Territorial Force will undergo periodical (annual) training for 2 calendar months and preliminary training for 1 calendar month —

11 3rd Madras Regiment

11 13th Frontier Force Rifles

11-14th Punjab Regiment

11 19th Hyderabad Regiment

2 The extra expenditure involved will be debitable to Part (B) I of the Army Estimates.

3 The periodical (annual) and preliminary training of the remaining Provincial units of the Indian Territorial Force will continue to be restricted to 28 days, in each case, as heretofore.

[illegible]

B 229. Pay and allowances for officers serving with University Training Corps of the Indian Territorial Force.

Officers serving with units of the University Training Corps will be granted pay and allowances at Indian Territorial Force rates, according to the rank held, for the actual number of days (not exceeding 15) spent in the annual training camp.

These amounts will *in future* be *excluded from* the Camp allotment referred to in paragraph 240, Pay and Allowance Regulations, Part II, which will be amended accordingly in due course.

2 Army Instruction (India) No. A 45 of 1927 is hereby cancelled.

[illegible]

B 230. Deputation of Indian Medical Service Officers to the Senior Officers' Course at the Royal Army Medical College, Millbank

(Approved by the Secretary of State for India)

All officers of the Indian Medical Service in military employment will be sent, between their seventh and tenth year of service, to the United Kingdom to undergo the Senior Officers Course at the Royal Army Medical College, Millbank. The deputation of these officers will commence with those officers who are due for promotion to the rank of Major during 1930.

2 The period of deputation will be treated as duty and free return passage by transport for the officers themselves only will be granted. Detailed rules will be published in due course.

3 This sanction has effect from the 15th September 1928.

[illegible]

B 231. Examination of officers for promotion

Officers of the Army Remount Department will pass subjects (*a*) (*c*), (*b*) and (*d*), as prescribed in Appendix X of the King's Regulations, for promotion to the ranks of Captain and Major.

2 Officers of the Indian Army Ordnance Corps will pass the promotion examinations laid down in King's Regulations for officers of the Royal Army Ordnance Corps.

3 Officers of the following categories will not be required to pass the military promotion examinations laid down in "King's Regulations" —

(a) Officers on the Supernumerary List

(b) Officers who have been permanently transferred to —

(i) Military Farms Department

(ii) Judge Advocate General's Department

In connection with the above categories, attention is drawn to "King's Regulations", paragraph 176 D

4 The necessary amendments are being made to "Regulations for the Army in India".

5 This order will come into effect from the 1st April 1929.

[25830-II G S M T. 2/A D 1]

B 232. Good service pay of non-commissioned officers of the Indian Army Ordnance Corps

A naik belonging to the Indian Army Ordnance Corps or the Proof Experimental Establishment Balasore, on promotion to the rank of havildar will retain the good service pay which he was receiving as a naik immediately before promotion, until he becomes eligible for a higher rate under paragraph 84 (ii) of Pay and Allowance Regulations, Part I by rendering the requisite period of service as a havildar.

2 This decision has effect from the 1st September 1928, from which date the good service pay of the personnel in question should be re-adjusted accordingly

[M A G 's Dy No 2892 At /A of 1928 / F A M I (A G) Dy No 6815 P of 1928]

B 233. Supply, issue and check of petrol, oil and lubricants stocks on petrol landing-grounds (P. L. Gs.) and the maintenance of the Landing Ground Log and Stock Book.

Type of petrol landing grounds—Petrol landing grounds may be grouped under the following three categories —

Category I—Petrol landing grounds provided with petrol sheds, and situated in or near cantonments or military posts, where an Indian Army Service Corps representative is stationed

Category II—Petrol landing grounds provided with petrol sheds, and situated at a distance from cantonments or military posts in which Indian Army Service Corps representatives are stationed

Category III—Petrol landing grounds within cantonments or alongside military posts not provided with petrol sheds.

[illegible]

[illegible] in places where it is necessary to store petrol [illegible] protected areas

2 *Stocks on petrol landing grounds*.—Three scales (A, B and C) [illegible] be stored at [illegible] ground by [illegible]

		Petrol or Petrol Benzol Mixture Gallons	Castrol Gallons	[illegible] Gallons
Scale A	Max	1,000	35	84
	Min	400	15	36
Scale B	Max	[illegible]	20	44
	Min	[illegible]	10	20
Scale C	Max	200	10	20
	Min	[illegible]	5	8

The above scales are for normal use In the event of special flights or concentrations of machines, temporary demands are made on the Indian Army Service Corps for petrol, oil and lubricants to be supplied at the [illegible] These [illegible] ration

3 *Parent Unit*.—A Royal Air Force unit is assigned as a parent unit to every petrol landing ground This unit, in addition to other duties, is responsible for demands for normal petrol supplies, and for check of and accounting for, stocks

4 *Schedule of petrol landing grounds*.—Appendix I shows the present petrol landing grounds in India their categories (*vide* paragraph 1 above), the scales of petrol to be held (*vide* paragraph 2 above), the Royal Air Force parent unit and the Indian Army Service Corps source of supply and, in the case of grounds under category II, the authority to whom stocks are issued by the Indian Army Service Corps and who in turn delivers the stocks to the chowkidar on the ground

5 *Landing Ground Log*.—A Landing Ground Log will be kept on every petrol landing ground for the following reasons —

(*a*) To keep a record of all aircraft military or civil using the ground

(*b*) To keep a record at the landing ground of all issues of petrol, oil and lubricants to military aircraft

(N B —Civil Aviators ar[illegible] military landing grounds other than Royal Air Force [illegible])

(c) To enable the pilot to take a duplicate copy of the record of his arrival, flying times, and petrol, oil and lubricants receipt, for despatch to his unit who will deal with it—*vide* paragraph 8 (c) below

The log, *vide* sample page (Appendix II) will be printed with duplicate pages serially numbered the original being detachable

6 *Landing Ground Stock Book*.—On all petrol landing grounds in categories I and II *i e*, where the issue to individual aircraft is made by a chowkidar, a Landing Ground Stock Book will be kept This book will record only the receipts of petrol, oil and lubricants in bulk, the check of stocks at the time of receipt of petrol, and the quarterly check by a representative of the parent unit A specimen page will be found in

Appendix III
category III,
individual ma . . . .

7 *Postcards*.—On all landing grounds in categories I and II the parent unit will issue two types of postcards to the chowkidar:—

(*a*) A *black* printed postcard stating that the stocks of petrol, oil and lubricants have reached the minimum figure

(*b*) A *red* printed postcard stating that a military/civil aircraft arrived at, and left, the landing ground without registering in the Landing Ground Log

The chowkidar will despatch these postcards to the parent unit when either of the above incidents occur

8 *Procedure*.—The procedure with regard to supply, issue, accounting for, and check of, petrol at landing grounds will be as follows —

(*a*) *Supply*.—In the case of grounds in category III, the Indian Army Service Corps replenish stocks under their own arrangements

In the case of category I and II grounds the parent unit, on receipt of the white postcard from the chowkidar, will indent on the Indian Army Service Corps authority concerned for [illegible]

(*b*) [illegible]

ground every pilot drawing petrol, oil and lubricants is responsible for making the necessary entries on a page of the Landing Ground [illegible]

deliver, or post, [illegible]

The Landing Gr[illegible] in the custody of the [illegible] in category I and II grounds, and of the Indian Army Service Corps in category III grounds At category III grounds the pilot will also sign the usual Indian Army Service Corps receipt vouchers

(*c*) *Accounting for petrol*.—(i) In the case of category I and II grounds, the original page of the Landing Ground Log will be dealt with by the Royal Air Force units concerned as if it were an issue from the parent unit of the landing ground to the unit to which the aircraft belongs The flight concerned, after making the necessary entries in the aeroplane and engine log books, will prepare the usual form 674 (in triplicate) in respect of the quantity of petrol, oil and lubricants and will forward two copies of the form 674, *together with the original page of the Landing Ground Log*, to the Stores Officer of the unit to which the flight or pilot belongs. The Stores Officer will then prepare form 600 and take necessary action to adjust [illegible]

[illegible]

check whether all issues from the landing ground are being accounted for

(c) In the case of category III grounds the procedure [illegible] (c) above in respect of the [illegible] pages of the landing ground log and form 674 will be carried out. On receipt of these logs and forms the Stores Officer of the unit to which the aircraft belongs will take action [illegible] at the same [illegible] action direct with the supplier [illegible] as soon as the vouchers have been cleared he will forward the [illegible] page of the landing ground log to the parent unit of the landing ground [illegible] custody.

(d) *Check.* It must be recognised that the storage [illegible] and petrol supply and issue on landing grounds throws considerable responsibility on the checkers. Careful checks of stocks at petrol landing grounds in category I and II are therefore necessary.

There will be two checks:

(1) The replenishing check.

(2) The quarterly check.

(1) *The replenishing check.* When petrol, oil and lubricants are issued to the checker of the landing ground an entry stating the amount of petrol, oil and lubricants supplied and the number of empty tins removed will be made in the Landing Ground Stock Book by the Indian Army Service Corps representative in the case of petrol landing grounds in category I, and by the intermediary authority in the case of landing grounds in category II. In the case of category I grounds, at the time of replenishing the Indian Army Service Corps representative will also check the amount of petrol, oil and lubricants in the store and make an entry to that effect in the Landing Ground Stock Book. The Indian Army Service Corps representative will not check the issues in the landing ground log with the amount of stocks in hand. The object of his check is to localize any shortage afterwards discovered to a definite period.

(2) *The quarterly check.*—The parent unit is responsible for carrying out a quarterly check of petrol, oil and lubricants stocks on all petrol landing grounds in their charge, and stating in their quarterly landing ground reports the amounts on charge and the amounts on hand with remarks on any deficiencies. The parent unit will have the Landing Ground Log and its own tally card to enable it to carry out the check efficiently. The petrol, oil and lubricants supplied to, and issued from, petrol landing grounds will be accounted for in tally cards to be maintained separately for each landing ground by the

9. *Petrol for Special Flights.*—In making demands for petrol, etc., for special flights or concentrations, units should estimate the likely consumption as carefully as possible. *The transport and retransport of*

Appendix III This Stock Book will not be kept on landing grounds in category III, where petrol, oil and lubricants are issued direct to pilots of individual machines by the Indian Army Service Corps representative

7 *Postcards*—On all landing grounds in categories I and II the parent unit will issue two types of postcards to the chowkidar —

(a) A *black* printed postcard stating that the stocks of petrol, oil and lubricants have reached the minimum figure

(b) A *red* printed postcard stating that a military/civil aircraft arrived at, and left, the landing ground without registering in the Landing Ground Log

The chowkidar will despatch these postcards to the parent unit when either of the above incidents occur

8 *Procedure*—The procedure with regard to supply issue accounting for, and check of petrol at landing grounds will be as follows —

(a) *Supply*—In the case of grounds in category III, the Indian Army Service Corps replenish stocks under their own arrangements

In the case of category I and II grounds the parent unit, on receipt of the white postcard from the chowkidar, will indent on the Indian Army Service Corps authority concerned for petrol oil and lubricants to bring stocks up to the maximum scale authorised for the ground in question

(b) *Issue of petrol, oil and lubricants*—Before leaving a petrol landing ground every pilot drawing petrol, oil and lubricants is responsible for making the necessary entries on a page of the Landing Grou[illegible] deliver or[illegible]
The Landn[illegible]
in category I and II grounds and of the Indian Army Service Corps in category III grounds At category III grounds the pilot will also sign the usual Indian Army Service Corps receipt vouchers

(c) *Accounting for petrol*—(i) In the case of category I and II grounds, the original page of the Landing Ground Log will be dealt with by the Royal Air Force units concerned as if it were an issue from the [illegible] g ground to [illegible] t concerned, [illegible] and engine [illegible] will prepare the usual form 674 (in triplicate) in respect of the quantity of petrol, oil and lubricants and will forward two copies of the form 674, *together with the original page of the* [illegible] o the Stores Officer of the [illegible] longs The Stores Officer [illegible] necessary action to adjust [illegible] the landing ground The [illegible] ginal page of the Landing Ground Log must accompany the form 600 to the parent unit of the landing ground, and the serial number of the log page will enable the latter unit to check whether all issues from the landing ground are being accounted for

(c) In the case of category III grounds the procedure outlined in (b) above in respect of the original page of the Landing Ground Log and form 674 will be carried out. On receipt of these forms the Stores Officer of the unit to which the aircraft belongs will take action as soon as possible to adjust the transaction direct with the supply unit concerned, and as soon as the vouchers have been cleared he will forward the original page of the Landing Ground Log to the parent unit of the landing ground for custody.

(d) *Check.*—It must be recognised that the systematising of petrol supply and issue on landing grounds throws considerable responsibility on the chowkidars. Careful check of stocks on petrol landing grounds in category I and II are therefore necessary.

There will be two checks:—

(1) The replenishing check.

(2) The quarterly check.

(1) *The replenishing check.*—When petrol, oil and lubricants in bulk are issued to the chowkidar of the landing ground an entry stating the amount of petrol, oil and lubricants supplied and the number of empty tins removed will be made in the Landing Ground Stock Book by the Indian Army Service Corps representative in the case of petrol landing grounds in category I, and by the intermediary authority in the case of landing grounds in category II. In the case of category I grounds, at the time of replenishing the Indian Army Service Corps representative will also check the amount of petrol, oil and lubricants in the store and make an entry to that effect in the Landing Ground Stock Book. The Indian Army Service Corps representative will *not* check the issues in the landing ground log with the amount of stocks in hand. The object of his check is to localize any shortage afterwards discovered to a definite period.

(2) *The quarterly check.*—The parent unit is responsible for carrying [illegible] lubricants stocks on [illegible], and stating in their [illegible] amounts on charge and the amounts on hand, with remarks on any deficiencies. The parent unit will have the Landing Ground Log and its own tally card to enable it to carry out the check efficiently. The petrol, oil and lubricants supplied to, and issued from, petrol landing grounds will be accounted for in tally cards to be maintained separately for each landing ground by the parent unit. The local audit officer will check the receipts and issues in the tally cards with reference to vouchers received by him. The result of the check should be entered up in the Landing Ground Stock Book, *vide* Appendix III.

9. *Petrol for Special Flights.*—In making demands for petrol, etc., for special flights or concentrations, units should estimate the likely consumption as carefully as possible. The transport and retransport

considerable quantities of petrol which have been demanded and not fully consumed is a great expense to the State and should be avoided

[P L T A 11-11 (R A F)/A D 3
F A M F, Q u/o No 6303 Q, d 1 10 28

APPENDIX "I" TO ARMY INSTRUCTION (INDIA) No B 233 of 1928

PETROL LANDING GROUNDS

CATEGORY I—*Grounds with chowkidars and petrol sheds within cantonments*

Ground	Scale	Parent Unit	I A S C	Source of Supply
Allahabad	C	Aircraft Park R A F	Supply Depot,	Allahabad
Chaman	B	No 3 Wing, Quetta	" "	Chaman
Delhi	B	Aircraft Park, R A F	" "	Delhi Fort
Deolali	C	Ditto	" "	Deolali
Dera Ismail Khan	B	R A F Station H Q, Kohat	" "	Bannu
Ferozepore	C	O C Squadron, Ambala	" "	Ferozepore
Fort Sandeman	A	No 3 Wing, Quetta	" "	Fort Sandeman
Hyderabad (Sind)	B	Aircraft Depot, Karachi	" "	Hyderabad (Sind)
Jhansi	C	Aircraft Park, R A F	" "	Jhansi
Jhelum	B	R A F Station H Q, Risalpur	" "	Jhelum.
Jullundur	C	O C Squadron, Ambala	" "	Jullundur.
Loralai	B	No 3 Wing Quetta	" "	Loralai
Madras	C	Aircraft Park R A F	" "	Madras
Multan	A	O C Squadron Ambala	" "	Multan
Poona	C	Aircraft Park R A F	" "	Poona
Rawalpindi	B	R A F Station H Q, Risalpur	" "	Rawalpindi

CATEGORY II—*Grounds outside or distant from cantonments provided with petrol sheds and chowkidars*

Ground	Scale	Parent Unit	I A S C Source of Supply	Intermediary authority to whom stocks are issued by the I A S C
Asansol *	C	Aircraft Park R A F	Supply Depot, Calcutta	Sent from Calcutta in charge of a Storekeeper
Bellary	C	Ditto	Supply Depot, Bangalore	O C Ind. Infy Dett Bellary
Dalbandin	C	No 3 Wing Quetta	Supply Depot, Quetta	O C, Ind Infy Dett. Dalbandin
Jacobabad	B	Ditto	Supply Depot, Hyderabad (Sind)	Executive Engineer, Begari Canals Jacobabad
Jodhpur	C	Aircraft Park R A F	Supply Depot Nasirabad	Supdt State Garage, Jodhpur
Khanpur	A	O C Squadron Ambala	Supply Depot Multan	Station Master Khanpore,
Mianwali	C	R A F Station H Q Risalpur	Supply Depot Nowshera	Deputy Commissioner Mianwali.
Montgomery	C	O C Squadron Ambala	Supply Depot Multan.	Chowkidar
Nushki	C	No 3 Wing Quetta	Supply Depot, Quetta	O C Ind. Infy Dett, Nushki.
Padidan	A	Aircraft Depot, Karachi.	Supply Depot, Hyderabad (Sind)	Chowkidar
Reti	B	Aircraft Depot, Karachi.	Supply Depot, Hyderabad (Sind)	Chowkidar
Sholapur	C	Aircraft Park R. A F	Supply Depot, Poona.	Mamlatdar Sholapur
Sibi	C	No 3 Wing Quetta.	Supply Depot Quetta.	Local M. L S.
Uterlai	C	Aircraft Park R. A. F	Supply Depot, Nasirabad.	Hakim Barmer

[C]ategory III—*Grounds in or near cantonments or stations where no petrol sheds are provided (on the ground)*

Ground.	Scale	Parent Unit	I. A. S. C. Source of Supply
[A]gra . .	C	Aircraft Park, R. A. F.	Supply Depot Agra.
[A]hmedabad	C	Ditto	" " Ahmedabad.
[B]angalore .	C	Ditto .	" " Bangalore.
[B]annu	C	R. A. F. Station H. Q. Kohat	" " Bannu.
[C]awnpore	C	Aircraft Park, R. A. F.	" " Cawnpore.
[H]arkimpet* (Secunderabad)	C	Ditto .	" " Secunderabad.
[K]hadubagh	C	No. 3 Wing, Quetta . .	" " Quetta.
[M]anzai	C	R. A. F. Station H. Q., Kohat	" " Bannu.
[M]how	C	Aircraft Park, R. A. F. .	" " Mhow.
[N]asirabad	C	Ditto .	" " Nasirabad.
[R]azmak	C.	R. A. F. Station H. Q., Kohat.	Post Supply Officer, Razmak.
[T]ank .	C	Ditto .	Supply Depot, Bannu.
[T]hal .	C	Ditto .	" " Thal.

Note 1.—*Two grounds Asansol and Harkimpet are being taken up.

Note 2.—Jodhpur and Uterlai have no petrol sheds but petrol, etc., is consigned to the State authorities.

APPENDIX "II" TO ARMY INSTRUCTION (INDIA) No. B-233 OF 1928.

SPECIMEN.

Serial No. ————
(Original).

LANDING GROUND LOG AND RECORD OF ISSUES TO AIRCRAFT.

(1) Machine No. .... Type ....

(2) R. A. F. Unit to which aircraft belongs .... (*a*)

(3) From .... Time of departure......hours

(4) Time of arrival .... hours.

(5) No. of hours flown on journey..................................

(6) Destination ....

(7) Petrol (or mixture) drawn ....gallons (*b*).

(8) Oil, Vacuum, "BB", drawn .... gallons (*b*).

(9) Oil, Castrol, "R", drawn .... gallons (*b*).

(10) Report as to any shortage in stocks at Landing Ground ....

Signature & rank of pilot.

Date————————

(*a*) In the case of civil aircraft, the name of the Company or owner of the machine is to be inserted.

(*b*) P. O. L. are *not* to be supplied to civil aircraft.

APPENDIX III TO ARMY

LANDING GROUND

Scale of petrol

Landing Ground — (Sp

(1) Date	(2) Balances carried fo ward: Petrol or Aviation Mixture	(2) Oil BB *	(2) Castrol R	(3) Recc pts from I A S C: Date of re eipt	(3) Petrol or Aviation Mixture	(3) Oil BB	(3) Castrol * R	(4) Totals of columns (2) and (3): Petrol or Aviation Mixture	(4) Oil BB *	(4) Cast ol R
	Galls	Galls	Galls		Galls	Galls	Galls	Galls.	Galls	Galls.
31st March 19 8	300	15	20	19th April 19 8	200	20	20	500	35	40
19th April 19 8	490	33	37					490	.3	37
30th April 19 8	489	33	6							

* To be carried

INSTRUCTION (INDIA) No B 233 of 1928.

STOCK BOOK.

oil and lubricants.

	Maximum	Minimum.	
Petrol (Avn.) or Mixture			galls.
Oil, Castrol "R"			galls.
Oil, "BB"			galls.
men.)			

(7)			(8)			(9)			(10)
Actual stock found (including Receipts) *			Differences between columns (4) and ( ).			Containers removed by I. A. S. C			
Petrol Aviation or Mixture	Oil "BB"	Castrol "R".	Petrol Aviation or Mixture	Oil "BB".	Castrol "R".	Petrol	Oil "BB".	Castrol "R".	Signature of Checker
Galls	Galls	Galls.	Galls.	Galls.	Galls.	Nos.	Nos	Nos	
490	23	37	10	2	3	30	20	15	J Brown, S Sgt., I. A. S C
4.8	23	36	2	..	1			..	Quarterly check W Smith, P.O., R A. F, 20th April 1925
..	..					..			

orward to column (3)

G M. YOUNG,
Secretary to the Government of India

GIPD—M93 AD—22 10 28—5,681

Registered No. L. 1108.

GOVERNMENT OF INDIA

ARMY DEPARTMENT.

ARMY INSTRUCTIONS (INDIA).

PART A.

Nil

PART B.

(Consisting of advance amendments to regulations and of orders which, for any other reason, are likely to become obsolete in a short time.)

Nos. 234—241.

New Delhi, the 30th October 1928.

CONTENTS.

APPENDIX TO ARMY INSTRUCTION (INDIA) No B 236 OF 1928

STATEMENT A

Monthly rates of clothing and kit allowances

British Troops

	Allowances for the upkeep of		Allowance for hair cutting, washing and repair	Remarks
	Personal Clothing	Necessaries		
	Rs. a p	Rs a p	Rs a p	
1 Mounted men (including U L ranks of Indian Signal Corps)	3 0 0	3 0 0	3 0 0	
2 Dismounted men (except as below)	2 14 0	3 0 0	3 0 0	
3 Kilted men (except Sergeant Pipers of Irish Regiments, Royal Scots Kings Own Scottish Borderers, Cameronians Black Watch and Highland Light Infantry)	4 0 0	3 0 0	3 0 0	
4 Sergeant Pipers of Irish Regiments	3 12 0	3 0 0	3 0 0	
5 Sergeant Pipers and Pipers of Royal Scots Cameronians Highland Light Infantry and Pipers of King s Own Scottish Borderers and Black Watch	4 2 0	3 0 0	3 0 0	
6 Sergeant Pipers of King s Own Scottish Borderers and Black Watch	4 4 0	3 0 0	3 0 0	
7 Tank Corps and Armoured Car Companies and M T drivers and motor cyclists	2 10 0	3 0 0	3 0 0	
8 Unattached List ranks (mounted—other than those of Indian Army Service Corps)	2 6 0*	3 0 0	3 0 0	
9 Unattached List ranks (dismounted)	2 2 0*	3 0 0	3 0 0	
10 Military Medical pupils	1 12 0			

Note —The allowance for the upkeep of personal clothing will be Re 0 2 0 in the case of Sergeants and by Re 0 7 0 in the case entitled to first quality garments for the upkeep of the sash where to be worn

* The allowance will be increased by Re 0 10 0 in the case of maintain serge service dress jackets and trousers

STATEMENT B

Clothing and Kit allowances.

Indian Troops

	Allowances for the upkeep of		Allowance for hair cutting, washing and repair	Remarks
	Personal Clothing	Necessaries		
	Rs a p	Rs a p	Rs a p	
Fighting units				
Mounted men	1 12 0*	1 1 0	0 7 0	
Dismounted men (except below)	1 0 0	1 0 0	0 7 0	
Kachins)	1 8 0	1 1 0	0 7 0	
Men of Boat and Launch Section	1 0 0	0 14 0	0 7 0	
Administrative Services				
M T drivers	1 7 0	1 0 0	0 7 0	
Mounted men of combatant status	1 10 0	0 10 0	0 3 0‡	
Dismounted men of combatant status (except below)	1 8 0	0 9 0	0 3 0‡	
Ordnance Lascars and men of Indian Hospital Corps (except General Section)	1 5 0	0 9 0	0 3 0	
Indian Military Medical pupils—				
Northern India	2 0 0			
Southern India	1 6 0			
Men of non combatant status including Class I followers entitled to be clothed by the State—				
Mounted men	1 8 0	0 6 0	0 3 0	
Dismounted men	1 3 0	0 5 0	0 3 0	

* The allowance is increased by one anna in the case of those required to maint kamarbands

‡ Men of Animal Transport units will receive an additional four annas

Note —1 The allowances for hair cutting, washing and repairs are increased by following amounts in the case of Indian officers—

	Rs a p
Fighting and Mechanical Transport units	0 10 0
Administrative Service (except Mechanical Transport units)	0 2 0

2 Men of Remount Squadron and riding establishments of the Army Remount Department, Sub Assistant Surgeons and Veterinary Assista will receive allowances at the rates fixed for corresponding rank fighting units

B 237 Unsplinterable glass goggles for Armoured Car Companies

Sanction is accorded to the issue of unsplinteral glass goggles for Armoured Car Companies on the following scale —

12 Armoured Car drivers	12 pairs
12 No 4 s	12
10 1st Line Transport	10
6 D R Cyclists (8 on the frontier)	6 „
Total	40 pairs *plus* 2 pairs for a company on the frontier

2 Existing stocks of triplex glass goggles will be expended by issues to the above mentioned personnel before unsplinterable glass goggles are issued

3 Unsplinterable or triplex glass goggles will not be issued to services other than those mentioned in paragraph 1 above

4 The Regulations will be amended in due course

[58030/Q M G 12 /A D 3 / D F A (S) u/o No 7104 S of 1928]

B 238 Trade tests for Indian Artificers of the Royal Artillery, Royal Tank Corps, Indian Signal Corps and Indian Army Service Corps (Mechanical Transport)

The standard trade tests laid down in Section V of the ' Regulations governing the issue of Tradesmen's Rates of Pay 1923 ', made applicable to India [see Army Instruction (India) No 862 of 1925] will be applicabl to Indian artificers or mechanics of Royal Artillery Royal Tank Corps Indian Signal Corps and Indian Army Service Corps (Mechanical Transport) and will supersede those given in the appendix to Army Instruction (India) No 581 of 1921, for 1st 2nd and 3rd class Indian artificers belonging to the Indian Army Service Corps (Mechanical Transport)

The standard trade test for a fitter laid down at page 39 of the Regu ... s of Pay, 1923 " will be ... Royal Artillery, Royal ... n Army Service Corps ... cation —

The qualification required under clause (*g*)—Class II fitters—(i e the capacity to carry out simple machining operations on any machine tool in use in his branch of the Corps etc) will be enforced only in the case of Class I Indian fitters Class II Indian fitters will not be required to possess that qualification

2 Essential trade qualifications for lower grades (i e Learner 2nd class Learner 1st class Improver 2nd class and Improver 1st class see Pay and Allowance Regulations, Part I) are published as an appendix to this Army Instruction (India)

3 The trade of vulcanist will have only two grades—2nd and 3rd class to which the trade tests laid down in the regulations mentioned paragraph 1 above will apply

4 The following recognised trades will be drafted from the trained artificers as follows —

millwrights from fitters,
patternmakers from wheelers,
springsmiths from blacksmiths,
frame platers from blacksmiths.

5 The trade qualifications given in the regulations mentioned in paragraph 1 of this Instruction for a "Coach Trimmer" will apply to an 'Upholsterer'

6 The trade of panel beater will have only two grades—1st and 2nd class, and will normally be drafted from trained tin and coppersmiths

7 Army Instruction (India) No 1056 of 1925 is hereby cancelled

1365 (Q M G 5)/A D 3.

APPENDIX TO ARMY INSTRUCTION (INDIA) No B 238 OF 1928.

Classification of M T Personnel (India)

Trade	Before appointment to Learner, Class 2	Before appointment to Learner, Class 1	Before appointment to Improver, Class 2 In addition to previous column	Before appointment to Improver, Class 1 In addition to previous columns.
Acetylene Welder	Must have six months' probationary service as a Cleaner, to prove that his character and submission to discipline is satisfactory	Must be acquainted with the use of hacksaw, hammer chisel and file and be able to chip and file an one inch cube to a finish of 020 inch	Must be acquainted with the care and use of gas cylinders, acetylene generators and burners Must be able to cut to given size a piece of ¼ inch plate by means of oxyacetylene flame	Must be able to prepare material for welding Must have a knowledge of methods of welding and building up on iron, steel and aluminium Must be able to weld by means of oxyacetylene flame two steel plates ¼ inch thick
Blacksmith	Ditto .	Must be able to make and clean fires and strike for a qualified smith	Must be able to make and repair smiths' tongs Must be able to make and grind smiths' sets and tools in carbon steel	Must be able to forge, harden and temper a parting or boring tool for a lathe Must be able to forge, harden and temper a cross cut and flat chisel Must be able to weld in flat and round iron and mild steel

Classification of M.T Personnel (India)—contd

Trade	Before appointment to Learner, Class 2	Before appointment to Learner, Class 1	Before appointment to Improver Class 2 In addition to previous column	Before appointment to Improver, Class 1 In addition to previous columns
Wheeler	Must have six months probationary service as a cleaner to prove that his character and submission to discipline is satisfactory	Must be able to saw square and size with hand rip and turn on saw Must be able to plane square and to size with jack and smoothing planes Must be able to use a chisel and gauge Must be able to grind and sharpen any woodworking hand tool	Must be able to make a dove tail scarf or splice Must be able to make and fit a tail board	Must be able to make accurately to drawing a woodworker's or Engineer's fitter's tool chest Must have a good knowledge of qualities and uses of different woods, use of and application of iron work
Coach Painter	Ditto	Must have a fair knowledge of the mixing of paint use and care of brushes, prepare wood for paint, mix to a set colour a quantity of paint	Must be able to rub down fill and prepare a chassis and body work for painting	Must be able to clean and pumice a body panel Apply flatting and primary coats and rub down
Coach Trimmer	Ditto	Must be able to do simple sewing including palm and needle Care and use of sewing machines	Must be able to do simple repairs to upholstery Fit a celluloid window Make and fit a side curtain to a car	Must be able to cut, sew, and fit side curtains and hoods, cut out, and build cushions Make and fit a driver's canopy for a lorry
Tin and Coppersmith	Ditto	Must be able to clean and prepare work for soldering, trimming and brazing	Must be able to reline bearings with white metal Must be able to braze gunmetal unions on to copper piping Must be able to repair wings and sheet metal parts Must be able to solder	Must be able to repair radiators, tanks, lamps Must be able to bend steel or copper piping Must be able to make a T piece in 1 inch to $1\frac{1}{4}$ inch steel or copper pipe with saddle joint and braze same Must be able to make a length of standard stove pipe with two folds

Classification of M T Personnel (India)—contd

Trade	Before appointment to Learner Class 2	Before appointment to Learner, Class 1	Before appointment to Improver, Class 2 In addition to previous column	Before appointment to Improver, Class 1 In addition to previous columns.
Electrician	Must have six months probationary service as a cleaner to prove that his character and submission to discipline is satisfactory	Must have a knowledge of Electric conductors and insulators Make running joints single and stranded Make and insulate a T joint on a 7/16—Cable	Must be able to wire simple fittings in parallel and series wire simple and two way switches Fit up running circuits in cleats casing, and conduits	Must be able to wire up an I C Engine Must be able to repair accumulators Must have a knowledge of the principle of high and low tension magnetos Must have a knowledge of car lighting and upkeep of same
Fitter	Ditto	Must be able to use a chisel hacksaw hammer and file in a satisfactory manner To file and finish square two sides of an 1 inch cube Must be able to file flat with rough and smooth files	Must be able to use callipers, cut a key way by hand, make and fit feather keys Screw cutting with hand tools Use of spanners and wrenches of all kind Should be able to cut a featherway 3 in by 1½" mild steel and fit a key way to same	Must be able to dismantle and re erect any unit from and into a chassis under supervision Must be able to cut a standard Witworth Thread on mild steel rod and make and tap a nut to suit (any size over 3/8 inch) Must have a fair knowledge of the functions of a radiator, engine, gear box, differential carburettor magneto pump, steering and oiling system of lorry and car
Moulder	Ditto	Must carry out in a satisfactory manner fettling cleaning and dressing castings	Must have a knowledge of sand mixing and core making Be able to mix sand for and make a properly vented and baked core for an I C [illegible]	Must be able to prepare sand and mould in two part boxes. Must be able to dry sand mould and green sand mould Must be able to start up crucible and prepare ready

Classification of M T Personnel (India)—concld

Trade	Before appointment to Learner, Class 2	Before appointment to Learner, Class 1	Before appointment to Improver, Class 2 In addition to previous column	Before appointment to Improver, Class 1 In addition to previous columns
			piston or similar part Tend and care of crucible furnace Assist in pouring metal	for pouring a 40 lb. pot of brass gunmetal or iron Must be able to mould and cast in iron an I C Engine piston.
Turner and Machinist	Must have six months' probationary service as a cleaner to prove that his character and submission to discipline is satisfactory	Must be able to describe the use of a lathe, milling machine, drilling machine shaping machine Must be able to start and stop these machines Clean and oil same in a thorough manner Must realize the danger of belting and exposed gear wheels	Must have a good working knowledge of a drilling machine and be able to drill accurately to a scribed circle an one in hole in half in mild steel plate and to make this hole a running or driving fit as required with the same drill To be able to use the mechanical hack saw	Must be able to machine with a good finish and without use of file a hexagon on $1\frac{1}{4}$ in M S. bar 6 in long Must be able to turn accurately to sample or drawing a standard I C Engine valve from a forging Must be able to make an accurate bolt and nut Must be able to make simple bushes from brass, bronze, cast iron, aluminium and mild steel bars

B 239. Forage for Officers' chargers

Officers entitled to free forage for their chargers, under Pay and Allowance Regulations, Part II may vary the articles of forage drawn from the Indian Army Service Corps, subject to the condition that the total cost of the forage so drawn, does not exceed the monthly cost of the standard ration for officers' chargers, as laid down in Scales of Rations and Supplies issued by the Indian Army Service Corps

2 Where an officer underdraws in any one month, the balance will lapse to Government and may not be carried forward to his credit in the following month's accounts

3 Articles of forage drawn monthly in excess of the standard ration will be treated as issues on payment

4 Officers will be allowed to purchase from the Indian Army Service Corps any recognized description of forage.

5 I A F S 1519 will be amended accordingly

[8153/Q M G 6 (A D 3) / F A M I Dy No 704-/Q, d 11 10 28.]

B 240 Verification of thumb and finger impressions

In continuation of Army Instruction (India) No B 149 of 1928, the orders contained therein apply also to cases where non gazetted Government servants are sent for medical examination in connection with leave on medical certificate It is not desirable to dispense with the finger print system in the case of medical certificates for invalid pensions and commutation of pension (Finance Department letter No F 67 R I /28, dated the 17th September 1928)

[A D case No 368-0/A D 5 (a) / F A M I u/o No 7400 E of 1928]

B 241 Exchange on the Mexican Dollar.

The official value of the dollar, as assessed by the Treasury Chest Officer, Hongkong, for all payments fixed in sterling, which had to be made in Hongkong and on the China station during the month of October 1928 was two shillings and half penny (2*s* 0½*d*)

[A 47256 (A G 13)/A D 2 / I A M F Dy No 8546 P of 1928]

G. M. YOUNG,

Secretary to the Government of India.

D—M 104AD—30-10 28—5,681

GOVERNMENT OF INDIA

ARMY DEPARTMENT.

ARMY INSTRUCTIONS (INDIA).

PART B.

(Consisting of advance amendments to regulations and of orders which, for any other reason, are likely to become obsolete in a short time.)

Nos 242—243.

New Delhi, the 6th November 1928

CONTENTS

6th November 1928

ARMY INSTRUCTIONS (INDIA).

PART B.

B 242 Increase in the band allowance for British and Indian Army units

The band allowances for British and Indian Army units will be increased with effect from the 1st April 1928 by Rs 18 per mensem and Rs 12 per mensem respectively, to assist units maintaining bands to meet customs duty on band instruments obtained from abroad

2 Pay and Allowance Regulations, Part II, will be amended in due course

3 The extra expenditure invol
recurring *per annum* is debitable t
at arms contract allowances, etc "
affected

[A /48643 (A G 11)/A D 1 / F A M F Dy No 8409 P of 1928]

B 243 Educational Personnel in Units

In view of the difficulty experienced by units in obtaining non

held by non commissioned officers below the rank of duffadar or havildar, provided that they are duly qualified

2 Non commissioned officers below the rank of duffadar or havildar so employed will be entitled to the extra duty pay of Rs 5 per mensem authorised in paragraph 8 of the above quoted Army Instruction

3 Peace Establishments will be amended accordingly in due course

[-6426 (G S M T 2)/A D 1 / F A M I Dy No 7271 F of 1928]

G M YOUNG,
Secretary to the Government of India.

GIPD—M109 AD—5 11 28—5,081

Registered No. L. 1108.

GOVERNMENT OF INDIA

ARMY DEPARTMENT

ARMY INSTRUCTIONS (INDIA).

PART B.

(Consisting of advance amendments to regulations and of orders which, for any other reason, are likely to become obsolete in a short time)

Nos. 244—249.

New Delhi, the 13th November 1928

CONTENTS.

13th November 1928.

ARMY INSTRUCTIONS (INDIA).

PART B.

B 244 Mutilation of condemned articles of clothing and necessaries.

for a year from the date of this Instruction

tion It is also incumbent on arsenals and depots concerned to watch very carefully for attempted cases of fraud by the substitution of condemned goods for serviceable articles

[945 Q M G 12 (A D 3) / D I A (S) u/o No 7156 S, d 19 10 28]

B 245. Command pay for 4th class Indian military hospitals.

(Approved by the Secretary of State)

Command pay at Rs 60 a month will be granted to officers commanding 4th class Indian military hospitals, with effect from the 1st October 1928

2 Pay and Allowance Regulations, Part I, paragraph 18 (ii) (b), will be amended in due course

[25121 (D M S 1)/A D 2 / F A M F u/o No 8701 P, d 17 10 28]

B 246. Increase in the number of departmental officers in the Military Engineer Services and Barrack Department.

(Approved by the Secretary of State)

2 The additional departmental officers now sanctioned will be em ployed in the officers' cadre of the

the Military Engineer Services and Barrack Department They will be treated as constituting an increase of 10 posts in the officers' cadre of the Military Engineer Services, but will not affect the number of Royal Engineer officers in India

3 The regulations affected will be amended in due course

[37479 L 1 (A D 2) / F A M I Dy. No 6041 W & M of 1928]

B 247. Clothing Allowance for Warrant Officers of India Unattached List

Pending a decision regarding the scale of clothing and rate of upkeep allowance for warrant officers of the India Unattached List, they will, with reference to Army Instruction (India) No B 287 of 1927, provisionally be paid allowances at the rates admissible to non commissioned officers of the department to which they belong

[3466 Q M G 12/A D 3 / D F A (S) u/o No 7862 S of 1928]

B 248. Scale of baggage for which free conveyance is admissible by sea to those passengers who travel under Army Instruction (India) No. 5-S. of 1925

to or from the United Kingdom or the Colonies as laid down in paragraph 104 of Army Regulations, India Volume X

The Peninsular and Oriental and British India Steam Navigation Companies

The Orient Line

The Anchor Line

The Ellerman ' City ' and Hall Lines

The quantity of baggage admissible to an officer and each member of his family, for whom passages are booked on Certificate A" by the above mentioned steamship companies should be shown on that form by weight

2 If an officer elects to travel in a lower class of accommodation than first, he and his family will be entitled to the conveyance of double the

3 To enable the shipping companies to ascertain readily the amount of baggage for which free conveyance is admissible, certificate "A" will be endorsed as follows —

"(Rank and name) is entitled
weight) cwts of baggag
the free allowance of the
to travel by a lower class than first"

4 Army Instruction (India) No B 180 of 1928 is hereby cancelled

[2368 (Q M G 2)/A D 2 / D F A (Q) u/o No. 6406, d 18 9 28]

B 249. Revised rates of passage money payable under paragraph 40 of Army Regulations, India, Volume X.

(Approved by the Secretary of State)

The scale in paragraph 40 of Army Regulations, India, Volume X, is revised as follows —

	1st class			2nd class.		
	£	s	d	£	s	d
Between the United Kingdom and any port in India proper	53	0	0	42	0	0
Between the United Kingdom and Rangoon direct	72	0	0	62	0	0

" T[illegible]

be current when the allowances are paid

3 The rates of passage money between the United Kingdom and Aden or Hong Kong, Shanghai and Singapore, laid down in paragraph 40 of Army Regulations India Volume X are [illegible] Whenever [illegible]

ant General for orders

4 The revised rates of passage money have effect from the 1st May 1928

5 Army Instruction (India) No 170 of 1924 is hereby cancelled.

6 Army Regulations, India, Volume X, will be amended in due course

[9231 (Q M G 2)/A D 2 / D F A (Q) u/o No 6557, d 9 10 28]

G. M. YOUNG,
Secretary to the Government of India.

GIPD—M 116AD—13-11 28—3,631.

GOVERNMENT OF INDIA.

ARMY DEPARTMENT.

ARMY INSTRUCTIONS (INDIA).

PART B.

(Consisting of advance amendments to regulations and of orders which, for any other reason, are likely to become obsolete in a short time.)

Nos. 250–254.

New Delhi, the 20th November 1928.

CONTENTS.

20th November 1928

ARMY INSTRUCTIONS (INDIA).

PART B.

B 250. Decentralization of financial responsibility and powers to sanction expenditure to officers subordinate to the Army Department.

In continuation of Army Instruction (India) No A 32 of 1928, General Officers Commanding in Chief, Commands, and the General Officer Commanding, Burma Independent District, are vested with further powers of sanction in respect of the undermentioned measures —

(1) Grant of leave on 2 3rds pay to lady nurses of the Queen Alexandra's Military Nursing Service for India (Temporary) under paragraph 2 of Army Instruction (India) No 497 of 1920

(D M S-1)
India, and in

(2) (a) Formation of new Government libraries for British units

(b) Transfer of Government libraries from one station or branch of the service to another station or branch of the service

Note (i)—The measure at (a) is subject to the condition that the initial grant for the purchase of books will not exceed the following limits —

	Rs
Infantry Battalion	2,500
Cavalry Regiment	1,750
Royal Artillery Battery or Company	750
Wing, British Infantry Battalion	1,250
Company, Royal Tank Corps	750
Depôt or sanitarium with over 300 men	1,000
Depôt or sanitarium with 151 300 men	750
Depôt or sanitarium with 40 150 men	500

[illegible] own below —

The lighting allowance will be as already laid down in the Regulations.

Depôt or sanitarium with over 300 men—	
Maintenance	Rs 150 *per annum.*
Extra duty pay for librarian	Rs 8 *per mensem*
Depôt or sanitarium with 151 300 men—	
Maintenance	Rs 75 *per annum*
Extra duty pay for librarian	Rs. 4 *per mensem.*

Depôt or sanitarium with 40 150 men—

Maintenance . . . . Rs *50 per annum*

Extra duty pay for librarian . . . . Rs *4 per mensem*

Note (iii)—All sanctions should be reported to the Adjutant General in India who will allot numbers to new libraries and carry out the necessary amendments to India Army Form N 1268

Note (iv)—The expenditure involved during the current financial year will be met from the existing provision under Head I—detailed head Prizes for skill at arms and contract and miscellaneous allowance' From 1929 30 onwards, bulk allotments will be fixed for this purpose

2 The necessary amendments to the regulations affected will be carried out in due course

[F A M F Dy No 8308 P of 1928 (A D 2)]

B 251. Transfer of Royal Artillery (Indian) personnel to the Indian Army Service Corps (Mechanical Transport).

In view of the numbers of Mechanical Transport personnel required by the Indian Army Service Corps owing to mechanization, Drivers (Horse) of Royal Horse and Field Artillery units, up to a maximum of 106 of the following classes are allowed to transfer to the Indian Army Service Corps (Mechanical Transport) provided that they have more than 18 months to serve on the date of their provisional transfer and are passed by an Indian Army Service Corps officer as acceptable —

Punjabi Mussalmans

Sikhs (other than Jat)

2 On transfer, the personnel will be required to alter their terms of service to 6 years' colour and 9 years' reserve service and will receive pay and allowances as for Indian drivers of the Indian Army Service Corps, Mechanical Transpo
Rs 16 per mensem, ,
Instruction (India) N
to Indian drivers of the Indian Army Service Corps Mechanical Transport, under the Pay and Allowance Regulations of the Army in India

3 Personnel volunteering for transfer will be medically examined and those who are fit and are recommended will be attached to the Indian Army Service Corps for a three months Mechanical Transport course at the Mechanical Transport Depôt Chaklala and their transfer will not be completed unless they qualify thereat

4 The above arrangements will be carried out by the Officer Commanding, Royal Artillery Training Centre in direct communication with the Commandant Mechanical Transport Depôt a return being forwarded to the latter in the first instance showing numbers desirous and recommended for transfer

5 Officers Commanding units will report to the Royal Artillery Training Centre at an early date particulars of men who wish to transfer from the unit which they command

[B 672 (A G 4)/A D 1 / F A M F u/o No 133 C of

B 252 Subscriptions to the Indian Military Widows' and Orphans' Fund by Quartermasters of Indian Infantry and Pioneer Training Battalions.

With reference to Army Instruction (India) No B 151 of 1927, it has been decided, with the Secretary of State's approval that permanent o

this option within three months of the date of this Instruction and new entrants within three months from the date of assuming duty

2 The regulations will be amended in due course

[B 846 (A G 14)/A D 2 / F A.M F Dy No 8259 P of 1928]

B 253 Periods of Army and Reserve Service—Indian Signal Corps.

Indian personnel (except Drivers, Mechanical Transport) will in future be enrolled in the Indian Signal Corps for 15 years' service, of which 7 years will be Army Service and 8 years Reserve Service

2 Drivers Mechanical Transport, will continue to be enrolled for 6 years' Army Service and 9 years' Reserve Service

3 Personnel enrolled under the old terms of service may, if so desirous, change their conditions as to discharge to the new terms of service

4 Necessary amendments to the Regulations affected will be made in due course

[B 469 (A G 3)/A D 1 / F A M F Dy No 9135 P of 1928]

B 254. Trade tests—Artificers, Royal Artillery

Trade tests for Artificers, Royal Artillery, will be carried out at arsenals by a Trade Testing Board which will be assembled under arrangements made by Command Headquarters or Burma District Headquarters, as the case may be

The Board will include an Ordnance Mechanical Engineer, either as president or a member He will be responsible for the preparation of the test paper on which candidates are examined, and the arsenal will arrange to conduct the practical tests specified

The Board will see the work done by the candidates, receive a report on the work from the Arsenal, allocate marks, carry out the oral part of the test and decide whether candidates have passed or failed

2 Paragraph 1 (i) of Corrigendum No 1 to Army Instructions (India), dated the 21th January 1928, is hereby cancelled

[A. 18410/A G I (A D U O 12296 I) / F A M F Dy No]

G M

Secretary to the G

GIPI M121 AD—19 11 28—5,681

Registered No. L. 1108.

GOVERNMENT OF INDIA

ARMY DEPARTMENT.

ARMY INSTRUCTIONS (INDIA).

PART A.

Nil.

PART B.

(Consisting of advance amendments to regulations and of orders which, for any other reason, are likely to become obsolete in a short time.)

Nos. 255–259.

New Delhi, the 27th November 1928

CONTENTS.

27th November 1928.

ARMY INSTRUCTIONS (INDIA).

PART B.

B 255. Leave allowances of inferior servants.

wro
dur
tio
seei
wit
under Article 159, Civil Service Regulations

The rate of leave allowance actually received by an absentee un the operation of the restrictive orders referred to should not be ta into account in recording the leave granted to inferior servants account should be taken of the kind of leave granted

All controlling offic
service of inferior serva
erroneously treated as
under the correct nomenclature so that the periods may count increments

[A D Case No ——(A D 5/b)]

B 256 Revision of retiring pensions for King's commissio officers of the Indian Army of and above the rank of Colonel

(Approved by the Secretary of State)

With reference to Army Instructions (India) No B 112 and B 215 of 1928, it is notified that the pension of an officer retiring w less than one complete year's service in the rank from which he retir will be assessed as though he had retired from the rank below T rule applies to the Indian element of pension as well as to service and ra elements

[A 39175 A G 14/A D 2]

B 257 Re-organization of Indian Pioneer Units.

(Approved by the Secretary of State)

Sanction is accorded to the re organization of Indian Pioneer Un as shown in the Appendix to this Instruction

The dates from which the new organization and establishments w have effect will be promulgated later

[—— A 46718 (A G 2)/A D 1 / F A M F D y N 5 9099 F of 1928 ——

APPENDIX TO ARMY INSTRUCTION (INDIA) No B 257 OF 1928

RE ORGANIZATION OF INDIAN PIONEERS

1 *Outline of new organization* —(*a*) Indian Pioneer Units (other than the Hazara Pioneers) will be organized in three corps as under, with headquarters located as shewn against each —

Corps	*Headquarters*
The Corps of Madras Pioneers— 1st (K. G O) Battalion 2nd Battalion	Bangalore
The Corps of Bombay Pioneers— 1st (Marine) Battalion 2nd (Kelat i Ghilzie) Battalion	Kirkee
The Corps of Sikh Pioneers— 1st Battalion 2nd Battalion	Sialkot

N B —Except where specifically mentioned this Instruction does not apply to the Hazara Pioneers to which existing rules and regulations will continue to apply

(*b*) Each corps will consist of —

Corps Headquarters

Two active battalions

Two training companies

In addition to the corps headquarters and the two training companies, one of the two active battalions will normally be located at the Head quarters station

2 *Moves* —Orders for the moves of units consequential upon this re organization will be issued by the Quartermaster General in India

The movements in relief published in India Army Order No 441 of 18th July 1928 will take place on due dates

3 *Establishments* —(*a*) The total peace establishment of each corps will be —

King's Commissioned officers	30
Indian Officers—	
Subadars (including 3 Subadar Majors)	17
Jemadars (including 1 Jemadar Clerk)	[illegible]0
Havildars	72
Lance Havildar	1
Naiks	60
Lance Naiks	67
Artificers—	
Havildars	5
Naiks	[illegible]
Lance Naiks	5
Pioneers	43

Clerks—	
Havildars	5
Naiks	14
Pioneers	17
Buglers	31
Pioneers	1 296
Followers Class I	60
Followers Class II	21
Riding Horses (Officers chargers)	16
Pack Mules	7_
Bicycles	14

The establishment of the Hazara Pioneers will be —

King s Commissioned officers	13
Indian Officers—	
Subadars (including 1 Subadar Major)	8
Jemadars	8
Havildars	3?
Naiks	3?
Lance Naiks	31
Artificers—	
Havildars	3
Naiks	3
Lance Naiks	4
Pioneers	_6
Clerks—	
Havildar	1
Naiks	6
Pioneers	7
Buglers	16
Pioneers	6?8
Followers Class I	30
Followers Class II	8
Riding Horses (Officers chargers)	6
Pack Mules	30
Bicycles	6

Detailed Peace Establishments will be issued as amendments to "Peace Establishments India" in due course

War Establishments will be published later

(*b*) The establishment of the Pioneer reserve will remain temporarily as at present Further orders on this point will be issued in due course

I *Calculation of establishments*—The method of calculating authorized establishments as laid down in Army Instruction (India) No 5?6 of 1927 will be followed the basis of calculation being the total establishment of Indian ranks of the corps multiplied by 365 or 366, as the case may be

Officers Commanding Corps Headquarters, will be responsible for the duties allotted under the abovequoted Army Instruction to Commandants, Training Battalions

5 *Terms of service*—(a) Recruits will be enrolled for a particular corps of Pioneers

(b) The period of enrolment will remain as at present i e a total of 15 years combined army and reserve service except that the period of army service will be not less than 7 years The period of service in the reserve will be as follows —

Class A Reserve—Will comprise men who complete not less than 7, but not more than 10 years army service or combined army and reserve service

Class B Reserve—Will comprise men who complete not less than 7 but not more than 15 years combined army and reserve service

All new enrolments will be on these terms

(c) Subject to the maintenance of an even flow into the Reserve men who are being retained in the new Pioneer units will be permitted to vary the terms of their original enrolment to agree with the new terms the necessary variation of conditions as to discharge being made in their enrolment forms

(d) Except as prescribed above reservists of Indian Pioneer Corps will continue to be governed by existing regulations

(e) For the purposes of the Indian Reserve Force Rules 1925 contained in Regulations for the Army in India Appendix XXVIII the Officer Commanding Reservists will be the Officer Commanding the Headquarters of the Corps to which the reservists belong The Reserve Centre will be the Corps Headquarters

6 *Surplus Personnel*—Personnel serving with the colours who are surplus to requirements under the new establishments in their own units in other units corps ms of Pay and Allow 34 except that in the ations Part II para with 20 years service ible for their rank and grade

Subadar Majors and Subadars with 21 22 or 23 years service will be granted the pension ordinarily admissible after 24 years service Those with 24 years service and over will be granted the maximum pension admissible for their rank and grade

be retained up n if considered re organization,

7 *Allowances*—Amendments to Pay and Allowance Regulations, showing the regimental, band and contract allowances authorized for units under the new organization, will be issued in due course

8 *Equipment*—Revised scales of equipment are under preparation and will be published shortly

9 *Gazett Notification*—A notification, constituting the new units as Corps for purposes of the Indian Army Act, has been published in Part I of the *Gazette of India* of 24th November 1928, *vide* Army Department Notification No 1572

B 258 Introduction of new pattern lamps for lighting the lines of British and Indian troops, etc

The authorized pattern of lamps shown in column 3 of the statement below will be replaced as and when existing stocks are exhausted, by the pattern of lamps mentioned in column 1 of the statement The scale of oil for the new pattern lamps is given in column 2 of the statement

New pattern lamp	Scale of oil per hour of lighting	Old pattern lamp
1	2	3
Astral 40 line 130 c p	6½ ozs	Blanchard
Astral 20 line 58 c p	4 ,,	Recreation room
Duplex, hanging	3½	Barrack, hanging
Duplex, table	3½	Barrack, standing
Duplex, wall	3½	Barrack, wall

2 This sanction is accorded on the understanding that expenditure on these replacements will be limited to that now being incurred on the old pattern lamps

3 The lamps will be obtained from the Indian Army Ordnance Corps

[54036 Q M G 3/A D 2 / I A M F u/o No 7680 S. of 1928]

B 259. Repair allotment Scheme.

Consequent on the publication of the revised "Instructions" for the Repair Allotment Scheme which will be issued to all concerned in the near future the instructions referred to in Appendix B to Army Instruction (India) No B 182 of 1928 are hereby cancelled

Revised allotments, based on the latest vocabulary prices, will be as shown below —

Units	Fixed allotment	Allotment dependent on full strength	Total allotment at full strength
British Cavalry	4,500	500	5,000
Indian Cavalry	4 095	105	4 500
Royal Horse Artillery —			
Brigade Headquarters	55		55
Q F 13 pounder Battery	2 425	75	2 500
Battery Ammunition Column	686	14	700
Royal Artillery —			
Field Brigade Headquarters	130		130
Q F 18 pounder Battery—			
Higher Establishment	1,615	85	1,700
Lower Establishment	1,488	112	1,600
Q F 4 5" Howitzer Battery—			
Higher Establishment	1 647	68	1,715
Lower Establishment	1,506	79	1,585
Pack Brigade Headquarters	60		60
Q F 3 7" Howitzer Battery	1,746	54	1 800
B L 2 75" Battery	1,325	55	1,380
Sappers and Miners —			
Field Troop	2,024	176	2,200
Field Company	570	210	780
Infantry —			
British Battalion	1,244	1 866	3,110
Indian—			
(Active) Battalion	916	1 504	2 420
Training Battalion —			
Battalion Headquarters	45	205	250
Each Company	80	360	440

[5659/Q M G 12/A D 3 / F A M F u/o No 8316 S d 8 11 28]

G M YOUNG,
Secretary to the Government of India

GOVERNMENT OF INDIA.

ARMY DEPARTMENT.

ARMY INSTRUCTIONS (INDIA).

PART B.

(Consisting of advance amendments to regulations and of orders which, for any other reason, are likely to become obsolete in a short time.)

Nos. 260–261.

New Delhi, the 4th December 1928.

CONTENTS

4th December 1928.

ARMY INSTRUCTIONS (INDIA).

PART B.

B 260. Employment of departmental officers of the Military Engineer Services as Technical Officers.

(Approved by the Secretary of State.)

With reference to paragraph 4 of Army Instruction (India) No 944 of 1920 it has been decided that departmental officers of the Military Engineer Services will be eligible for employment as Technical Officers (Works) and Technical Officers (Electrical and Mechanical) in the Military Engineer Services

2 Whilst so employed departmental officers, whether in receipt of the new or old rates of pay will draw an additional allowance of Rs 200 a month on the same conditions as apply to Royal Engineer officers similarly employed

3 This Army Instruction will have effect from the 21st July 1928

4 The regulations affected will be amended in due course

[37450 (E 1)/A D 2 / I A M I u/o No 0706 W & M of 1928.]

B 261. Sea Kit—Stockings for families proceeding to the United Kingdom or Colonies.

With reference to paragraph 10 of the appendix to Army Instruction (India) No 1035 of 1925, as amended from time to time, it has been decided that stockings worsted for women and children proceeding overseas will not in future be stocked by the Indian Army Ordnance Corps The existing stocks will however be used up, and when exhausted, those entitled to receive free issue of this article under the orders quoted above will be granted compensation in lieu at the priced vocabulary rates prevailing at the time of payment

[3457 (Q M G 12)/A D 3 / F A M F. u/o No 8105 S, d/ 6 Nov. 28]

G. M. YOUNG,

Secretary to the Government of India

Registered No. L. 1108.

GOVERNMENT OF INDIA

ARMY DEPARTMENT.

ARMY INSTRUCTIONS (INDIA).

PART A.

Nil.

PART B.

(Consisting of advance amendments to regulations and of orders which, for any other reason, are likely to become obsolete in a short time.)

Nos. 262–266.

New Delhi, the 11th December 1928.

CONTENTS.

B 262—264

11th December 1928.

ARMY INSTRUCTIONS (INDIA).

PART B.

B 262. Rationing of class I followers of the Indian Army.

(Approved by the Secretary of State)

The ration all[illegible] followers employed [illegible] serving in other ar[illegible] [illegible] Transport units, Indian Army Veterinary Corps, etc, the [illegible] conditions analogous to those of the former, will be converted in[illegible] allowance' The latter allowance will be admitted to [illegible] times while they are actually on duty but will not be drawn [illegible] followers are sick in hospital or on leave The continuance of this allow[illegible] will not in any way be affected by the grant of free rations during [illegible] service

2 The regulations concerned will be amended in due course

[A. 35873 (A. G 10)/A D 2 — F A M 1 Dy No 7817 P of 1928

B 263. Payment of municipal taxes on Government buildings

With reference to rule III in Appendix 5 A to the Civil Account [illegible] Volume I the Government of India (Finance Department memoran[illegible] No D 2002 A dated the 9th August 1928) have decided that paym[illegible] of municipal taxes on Government buildings should be made by [illegible] adjustment or in cash according as the municipalities concerned d[illegible] do not bank with a Government treasury

2 The regulations concerned will be amended in due course

[F. A M F u/o No 7728 E, d/ 8-11-28 (A. D [illegible]

B 264 Issue of Coats, warm, troops, in lieu of Coats, warm, follo[illegible]

With reference to Army Instruction (India) No 680 of 1923, [illegible] existing stocks are exhausted, coats, warm, troops, may be issue[illegible] followers in lieu of coats, warm, followers The orders will [illegible] any [illegible] already made

B 265. Stores—Testing charges, 1928-29

Sanction has been accorded to the payment of a lump sum of Rs 27,000 to the Superintendent, Government Test House, Alipore, in full settlement of all charges for tests and advisory work carried out on behalf of all branches and services controlled by the Army Department, during the financial year 1928 29

2 The expenditure involved is debitable to Head II-L. Miscellaneous Services under Master General of Supply (C)—Miscellaneous payments for services rendered by the Government Test House, Alipore

[(M G 3) 7015/A /A D 3 / F A M F u/o No 8553 S of 1928]

B 266 Heavy Repair Shops (Mechanical Transport)—Peace Establishments of.

revision of the peace establishments of Heavy Repair Shops (Mechanical Transport), classes I and II, as shown in the appendices to this Instruction

[64541/Q 7 M T /A D 3 / I A M F u/o No 8037 Q, d / 23 11 28]

Drivers								20(a)				20			(a) Includes 10 1st class drivers and 10 men for pol and sanitary duties
Clerks									2)			29			(b) Includes 4(ass t nt foremen at 1 72 el a ge hands
Store keepers										7		7			
Artific rs											(b) 556	556			
Cooks for Indian troops													14		
Water rr ers													3		
Sw ep ers													8		
Clea ers													60		
Messengers														5	
Hea l watchman														1	
Watchmen														14	
Total	11	29	17	57	2	5	5		9	7	556	624	91	20	

(ii) *Transport.*

1 motor cycle solo
1 motor car heavy, 4 wl eeled
1 motor var heavy
9 l rr es 3 ton 4 wheeled

APPENDIX No. 1 TO ARMY INSTRUCTION (INDIA) No. B 266 OF 1928—*concld*

HEAVY REPAIR SHOP (MECHANICAL TRANSPORT) CLASS I—*concld*

(*Peace Establishment*)—concld

(ii) *Distribution of Indian artificers by trades*

Trade	1st class	2nd class	3rd class	Improvers	Learners	Others	Total	Remarks
Acetylene welders	3	2	1				6	
Blacksmiths	11	9	8	1			29	
Draughtsmen						5	5	
Electricians	6	8	6				20	
Fitters	10	102	74	32	8		326	
Frame plater	1						1	
Machinists	10	9	3				22	
Moulders	5	3	1				9	
Painters	10	9	5	1	1		26	
Panel beaters	4	3	3				10	
Pattern makers	3	1					4	
Springsmiths	2						2	
Tin and coppersmiths	6	5	3	1			15	
Turners	5	5	3	1			14	
Upholsterers	4	4	1	1			10	
Vulcanisers	3	2	1				6	
Wheelers	20	18	10	2	1		51	
Total	200	155	117	39	10	5	(b) 556	

(b) Vide page 323

APPENDIX No 2 TO ARMY INSTRUCTION (INDIA) No. B 266 OF 1925

HEAVY REPAIR SHOP (MECHANICAL TRANSPORT), CLASS II.

(Peace Establishment.)

Detail	Personnel															Remarks
	Fighting men													Followers		
	British				Indian											
	Officers	Warrant Officers	Staff Serjeants and Serjeants	Total	Officers	Havildars	Naicks	Lance Naicks	Rank and File	Clerks	Store keepers	Artificers	Total	Class I	Class II	
(i) Composition in detail.																
Officer Commanding	1			1												
Workshop officers	2			2												
Quartermasters	2			2												
1st Class Staff Serjeant Majors		2		2												
Staff Serjeant Majors		6		6												
Staff Serjeants and Serjeants (artificers)			10(a)	10												(a) 4 additional Staff Serjeants and Serjeants are allowed for the Bombay Workshop to supervise isolated vehicles in Southern Command area.
Indian officer					1								1			
Havildar						1							1			
Naick							1						1			
Drivers									2				2			
Clerks										9			9			
Store keepers											4		4			

APPENDIX No 2 TO ARMY INSTRUCTION (INDIA) No B .66 OF 925—*contd.*

HEAVY REPAIR SHOP (MECHANICAL TRANSPORT) CLASS II—*contd*

(*Peace Establishment*)—contd

Detail	Personnel — Fighting men — British — Officers	Warrant Officers	Staff Serjeants and Serjeants	Total	Indian — Officers	Havildars	Naicks	Lance Naicks	Rank and File	Clerk	Store keepers	Artificers	Total	Followers — Class I	Class II	Remarks
(i) *Composition in detail*—contd																
Artificers												(b) 100	100			(b) Includes 11 assistant foremen and 16 charge hands
Cooks for Indian troops														3		
Water carriers														3		
Sweepers														4		
Cleaners														20		
Messman															1	
Head watchman															1	
Watchmen															8	
Total	[illegible]	4	10	23(a)	-1	1	1		9	9	4	100	11?	30	10	

(ii) *Transport*

1 motor cycle solo

1 motor car heavy, 4 wheeled

[illegible] heavy

APPENDIX No 2 TO ARMY INSTRUCTION (INDIA) No B 266 OF 1928—*concld*

HEAVY REPAIR SHOP (MECHANICAL TRANSPORT), CLASS II—*concld.*

(*Peace Establishment*)—concld

(iii) *Distribution of Indian artificers by trades*

Detail	1st class	2nd class	Others	Total	Remarks
Acetylene welder	1			1	
Blacksmiths	4	2		6	
Draughtsman			1	1	
Electricians	2			2	
Engine driver		1		1	
Fitters	35	25		60	
Machinist	1			1	
Moulder	1(c)			1	(c) For the Bombay Workshop one 1st class wheeler is authorized in lieu
Painters	2	2		4	
Tin and coppersmiths	2	1		3	
Turners	2	2		4	
Upholsterers	2	2		4	
Vulcanizers	1	1		2	
Wheelers	5	5		10	
Total	58	41	1	100(b)	

G M YOUNG,
Secretary to the Government of India

Registered No. L. 1108.

GOVERNMENT OF INDIA

ARMY DEPARTMENT

ARMY INSTRUCTIONS (INDIA).

PART A.

Nil

PART B.

(Consisting of advance amendments to regulations and of o which, for any other reason, are likely to become obsolete short time)

Nos 267–274.

New Delhi, the 18th December

CONTENTS

18th December 1928.

ARMY INSTRUCTIONS (INDIA).

PART B.

B 267. Procedure regarding the submission by units of their estimates for grains.

With effect from the 1st April 1929, the following procedure will be observed in respect of estimates of grains submitted by units —

(a) [illegible] and debits in the forage accounts (I. A. F. S 1519)

(b) Stock Book rates for grains (only) will be telegraphed by the Quartermaster General in India to Commands, Districts and Independent Brigades on or before the 15th January each year Districts and Independent Brigades will repeat by express letter the same day to outstations The rates will be reproduced in District and Brigade orders

(c) Units' estimates for the quarter April-June will reach Supply Depots by the 27th January, Deputy Assistant Director of [illegible] dent Brigade or Assistant [illegible] District, by the 3rd February [illegible] nd Transport, Command, by the 10th February and Army Headquarters by the 14th February each year With regard to other quarters of the year units will continue to submit their estimates on the same dates on which they are submitted at present.

2 On the adoption of the above procedure, Army Instruction (India) No 568 of 1924 is cancelled, publication of special rates for forage accounts will be discontinued and the Stock Book rates for grains for free issues published in Army Instruction (India) No B 218 of 1928 will be adopted for forage accounts for the quarter beginning 1st January 1929.

[8309 (Q M G 6)/A D 3. / D F A (Q) u/o No 7607 Q, d/- 1 12 19..]

B 268. Grant of furlough to British warrant and non-commissioned officers, Royal Corps of Signals, who extend their tour of service in India by a further five years.

(Approved by the Secretary of State)

Furlough to the United Kingdom, for a period not exceeding six [illegible] of their tour of service [illegible] Royal Corps of Signals [illegible] a further five years.

2 Warrant and non commissioned officers who are not eligible to extend their colour service or re engage, will be required to sign the first agreement referred to in paragraph 924, Regulations for the Army in India

3 The regulations affected will be amended in due course

[(A 47108 A G 3)/A D 1 / F A M F Dy No 9038 P of 1928]

B 269. Peace Establishments, Sappers and Miners.

Sanction is accorded to the increase of the peace establishment of Field Companies, Sappers and Miners, by one British Officer (Subaltern, R E)

2 The revised peace establishments of Sapper and Miner and Engineer Units will be published in Section 24, Amendments to Regulations, Books and Forms, Part I, in due course

[A 34426/A G 3)/A D 1 / F A M F Dy No 3306 P of 1928.]

B 270. Continuance of temporary increase in pensions payable from the Indian Military Service Family Pension Funds.

With reference to Army Instruction (India) No B 69 of 1928, the Secretary of State for India has decided to continue, until further orders, the provisional increase of 25 per cent to all pensioners under the Indian Military Service Family Pension Regulations, and to pensioners of the Indian Military Widows' and Orphans Fund who were placed on the pension list before the 17th November 1928 He has also decided to grant until further orders, a temporary increase of 12½ per cent to pensioners admitted to pension from the Indian Military Widows' and Orphans' Fund on or after the 17th November 1928

[A 29046 (A G 14)/A D 2 / F A M F u/o No 3843 P of 1928]

B 271 Grant of free passage to departmental warrant officers, British soldiers, families of such individuals and Army schoolmistresses from one hospital to another for continued treatment and for attendants.

Free passage will be granted to the individuals referred to in paragraph 83 (k) of Army Regulations India Volume X when transferred from one [illegible]

will be admitted in audit

2 The regulations affected will be amended in due course

[69463 (Q 2)/A D 2 / F A M F u/o No 5146 d/ 27 11 1928]

B 272. Storage of kits of reservists of Royal Horse, Field and Medium Artillery.

In supersession of previous orders on the subject, the kits and equipment of reservists of Royal Horse, Field and Medium Artillery will be stored at the Royal Artillery Training Centre, Muttra, and despatched when necessary to the units to which such personnel are detailed for training On completion of training these kits will be returned to the Royal Artillery Training Centre by the units concerned

[A 47141 (A G 4)/A D 1 / I A M F Dy No 8636 P of 1928]

B 273. Revised scales of private followers and baggage conveyed at the public expense.

T [illegible]
relati [illegible]
tions [illegible]
this [illegible]
1st J [illegible]
baggage in the existing paragraphs 30 F and 104 of Army Regulations (India) Volume X

2 A King's commissioned officer proceeding to Great Britain or a British dominion colony or possession other than a "beyond sea" station at the public expense except under the rules in Army Instruction (India) No 3 S of 1925 or Army Instruction (India) No B 136 of 1926 will be entitled to free conveyance in India to and from the port for one Indian servant

[1918 Q 2/A D 2 / I A M F u/o No 8117 Q d/ 20 11.1928]

APPENDIX TO ARMY INSTRUCTION (INDIA) No B 273 OF 1928

PRIVATE FOLLOWERS

338 *Private followers of units* —When a unit or detachment moves by sea, railway [illegible] sea" station, conv[illegible] mum of 10 per ce[illegible] the strength of the unit of [illegible] clusive of the authorised follower establishment

339 *Private followers of British officers' messes* —

(i) When a unit moves within Indian limits or to or from a "beyond sea" station, conveyance of private followers of British officers' messes is admissible at the scale of one follower per two officers of the peace establishment of the unit, subject to a minimum of 2 and a maximum of 12 followers per mess

(ii) When a detachment of a unit moves as above, conveyance of private mess followers is admissible in proportion to the strength of officers of the detachment.

340. *Conveyance of servants by road* —When travelling on warrant free conveyance by road is authorised for the number of servants for whom free conveyance by rail is admissible under paragraph 341.

The scale and mode of conveyance will be as for public followers when travelling by road on warrant

341 *Private followers of individuals* —(i) The individuals mentioned below are entitled to conveyance for servants as stated, when travelling on warrant or requisition within Indian limits or to or from " beyond sea " stations —

Class	Individuals	Number of servants for whom conveyance is admissible — Permanent duty — Married	Number of servants for whom conveyance is admissible — Permanent duty — Unmarried	Temporary and inspection duty.
1	2	3	4	5
I	His Excellency the Commander in Chief	Discretional		
II	Chief of the General Staff, Army Commanders and Lieutenant Generals	*		1*
III	Major Generals, Brigadiers and Air Vice-Marshal	6		1
IV	Colonels, Lieutenant Colonels Major Group Captain Wing Commander and Squadron Leader	4	2	1
V	Captain, Flight Lieutenant Lieutenant, 2nd Lieutenant, Flying Observer and Pilot Officer	3	2	1
VI	Warrant officers, Army schoolmas ... tor Auxiliary Force, India Serjeant ... tish Non Commissioned Officers of Sappers and Miners	1		1
VII	Indian A D C	2		1
VIII	Indian officer sub assistant surgeons and veterinary assistant surgeons	1		[illegible]
IX	Civilians in receipt of actual pay exceeding Rs 750 a month	4	[illegible]	[illegible]
X	Chief Civil Master Armourers	3	[illegible]	[illegible]
XI		1	[illegible]	[illegible]
XII		[illegible]	[illegible]	

*Discretional for officers who have a tour grant or as allowed for when they are entitled to reserved accommodation

(ii) Conveyance is admissible in respect of Indian servants only, but European servants may be granted conveyance provided that the cost does not exceed the cost of conveyance of the authorised number of servants

342 *Chief of the General Staff and General Officer Commanding in Chief on inspection duty*—The Chief of the General Staff or a General Officer Commanding in Chief travelling on inspection duty or to or from a camp of instruction on warrant is entitled to conveyance for such servants as he may require to accompany him provided that the cost of their conveyance does not cause his tour grant to be exceeded

343 *Followers* ... *in Burma*—The ... General Officer ... District and the ... to conveyance by ... private followers, when

344 *Servants of lady nurses of the Military Nursing Service*—A lady nurse of the Military Nursing Service is entitled to conveyance for one servant when travelling on warrant or requisition by sea or river at the public expense within Indian limits, or to or from a "beyond sea" station

345 *Conveyance of European female servants*—

(i) The wife of a general or air officer is entitled to conveyance by sea for one female servant when travelling at the public expense to or from Great Britain, a British dominion, colony or possession

(ii) When the family of an officer other than a general or air officer, entitled to conveyance includes a child or children under the age of 10 years conveyance to or from Great Britain, a British dominion colony or possession, is also admissible for one nurse

(iii) In other cases, the embarkation authorities are empowered to sanction the provision of conveyance by sea for a nurse accompanying one or more children of an officer's family, when satisfied that such provision is necessary

(iv) The embarkation authorities are responsible for deciding the class of accommodation to be provided in public vessels for nurses in charge of the children of widower officers

(v) When an officer and his wife are entitled to packet passage, a nurse if eligible for conveyance under the rules in this paragraph is also entitled to conveyance

(vi) ...

less than 10 years of age or not

(vii) A governess who is not a member of an officer's family, may be granted conveyance instead of a nurse

1925]

346 *Servants of Indian officers, sub assistant and veterinary assistant surgeons* —(i) The servant of an Indian officer, sub assistant and veterinary assistant surgeon returning to India from a "beyond sea" station on transfer to the pension establishment is entitled to conveyance by sea only from the "beyond sea" station to India

(ii) The servant of an Indian officer who dies in the service is entitled to conveyance to the station at which he was entertained or to his home if extra expense to the State is not caused thereby provided he was conveyed at the public expense to the station at which the Indian officer was serving at the time of his death

(iii) An Indian officer proceeding on furlough or pension is not entitled to conveyance for his servants except under the provisions of (i)

347 *Conveyance for senior officers' servants beyond Indian limits* —A general or air officer, a brigadier or an air commodore is entitled to conveyance by sea for one male servant, when travelling on duty to Great Britain, a British dominion colony or possession

348 *Conveyance for servants in connection with field service movements* —I An individual proceeding to or returning from a field service area, is entitled to conveyance for such servants as are authorised by the War Establishments, India, to be maintained in the field

II [illegible]

service or any other station not involving additional expense to his new station

or to any other station not involving additional expense

349 *When proceeding on leave on the recommendation of a medical board* —A private follower serving at a station outside Indian limits pro

medical board

350 *Conveyance for families of private followers inadmissible* —The family of a private follower is not entitled to conveyance in any circumstances

SECTION 13 —BAGGAGE

359 *Scales of baggage admissible* —When an individual travels at the public expense otherwise than under the rules in Appendix A [Army Instruction (India) No 6 S of 1925] conveyance for his personal eff

is admissible up to the following maxima A competent authority may, however, prescribe lower maxima in the case of any specified class of individuals

A —For journeys within Indian limits and to and from "beyond sea" stations whether by land or sea.

Class of individuals	Permanent duty		Temporary duty	
	Married officers, etc	Unmarried officers, etc	For periods of 30 days and under	For Periods over 30 days
	Mds	Mds	Mds	Mds
(a) Officers holding King's or Honorary King's Commissions Civilians in receipt of actual pay exceeding Rs 750 a month	40	40 Except for Majors . 25 Captains or Subalterns . 15 Civilians 15 if drawing under Rs 1,500 a month	3*	6*
Lady Nurses, Military Nursing Service		15	..	..
(b) Chief Civil Master Armourers	30	15	5	
(c) Departmental warrant officers and civilians in receipt of actual pay exceeding Rs 200 a month but not exceeding Rs 750 a month	15	8	2	
(d) Departmental British non commissioned officers	5	3	1	
(e) Regimental and non departmental warrant officers warrant and non commissioned officers of Army Educational Corps	15	8	2	
(f) Army schoolmistresses, matrons of military family hospitals	3	1	1½	
(g) British medical pupils		2	1	
(h) Other British soldiers	1	1	1	
(j) Indian A D C s	8	5	2	
(k) Indian officers sub assistant surgeons, veterinary assistant surgeons	5	3	1	
(l) Civilians in superior service not included in above	3	2	1	
(m) Indian medical pupils, Indian other ranks, public followers	1	1	1	
(n) Private followers, officers' servants	1	1	1	

*Does not apply to officers who have a tour grant [illegible]

May be [illegible] by Railway free allowance for officers entitled to [illegible] circulation

Families on permanent duty only

		Maunds
Families of individuals in classes	(a) and (b)	10
,, ,, ,, ,, ,,	(c)	7
,, ,, ,, ,, ,,	(f)	3
,, ,, ,, ,, ,,	(d) and (e)	7
Wives ,, ,, ,, ,,	(h)	5
,, ,, ,, ,, ,,	(j) and (k)	2½
,, ,, ,, ,, ,,	(m)	½
Each child of classes (f), (h), (j),	(k) and (m)	½

Scale for families when proceeding to or returning from the hills during the hot weather

	Maunds
Wives of individuals in classes (d), (e) and (f) and also of departmental warrant officers of the India Unattached List who are in receipt of the revised rates of pay and concessions authorised in Army Instructions (India) Nos B 280 and 287 of 1927	3
Each child	1

B —For journeys to and from Great Britain, a British dominion, colony or possession other than a "beyond sea" station whether by land or sea

	Cwts
(a) Commander in Chief	40
(b) General Officers and Air Vice Marshal	36
(c) Brigadiers	30
(d) Colonels and Group Captains	30(a) 18(b)
(e) Lieutenant Colonels and Wing Commanders	20 (a) 18 (b)
(f) Majors and Squadron Leaders	18 (a) 15 (b)
(g) Captains and Flight Lieutenants	12 (a) 10 (b)
(h) Subalterns Flying Observers and Pilot Officers	12 (a) 9 (b)
(j) Lady Nurses M N S	12
(k) Chief Civil Master Armourers and civilian mechanics	8
(l) Warrant officers Class I warrant and non commissioned officers Army Educational Corps	3½
(m) Warrant officers Class II	2½
(n) Army schoolmistresses and matrons of military family hospitals	2½
(o) Other British ranks	1½
(p) Indian officers with Viceroy's commissions	3
	1

rps Army

under the

II The following extra baggage is allowed as detailed below :—

	Cwts.
Officers of the Royal Engineers, Signals, Royal Army Medical Corps, Army Dental Corps, Indian Medical Service, Army Educational Corps in cases where personal books for use in connection with educational duties are carried, and chaplains	2
Officers of the Royal Army Veterinary Corps, Ordnance Mechanical Engineers, Inspectors of Mechanical Transport and warrant and non commissioned officers of the Army Educational Corps and schoolmistresses where personal books for use in connection with educational duties are carried	1
Mounted officers for horse equipment for each horse they may be required to maintain at the station to which proceeding	1
European female servants	2

III Family scale —

For classes (*a*) to (*h*)—

Wife . . .	½	of the weight of baggage to which the officer is entitled
Each child of 12 years of age and over	¼	
Each child under 12 years of age . .	⅛	

For classes (*k*), (*l*), (*m*), (*n*) and (*o*)—

	Cwts
Wife	2
Each child 3 years and over	½

IV When King's commissioned officers, other than departmental officers of the commissary class, move in relief by route march, free conveyance will be admissible for the amount of baggage laid down in Table [illegible] above

V In [illegible]

IV above will be conveyed free by rail

VI Departmental commissioned and warrant officers moving by road except when accompanying troops by route march when they must defray all expenses from their tentage allowance, or when accompanying troops otherwise than by route march when they will travel on warrant, will draw [illegible]

VII [illegible] returning [illegible] proceeding on pension or discharge will be restricted to the free railway allowance of baggage.

VIII When units move in relief, free conveyance within the authorised limits, is admissible for the kit of men absent on duty or on leave or furlough

IX. [illegible] when travelling alone will be allowed free conveyance of personal [illegible] as given in the family scales. See also paragraph 144 (paragraph 143 of the existing Chapter II, Passage Regulations)

Widows and children of British service ... Britain ... rs, an ... sons ar ... ns or to ... conveyance thereto will be allowed free conveyance ... baggage at the following scale —

(i) Those proceeding to Great Britain or ... down in clause III above by rail and sea.

(ii) Those proceeding to their intended place ... The scale laid down in Table ... above by rail.

XI. All baggage within the authorised scales ... allowance by road of the carrying company will be ... cheapest means of conveyance provided by the ... where there is no carrying company with a ... cheapest means of conveyance available.

XII. An individual who is ineligible for road ... titled to conveyance for his personal effects by road.

... on inspection duty ... the General Staff ... inspection duty ...

... of instruction may take such baggage as he desires provided ... grant is not exceeded.

274. Indian pensions for Royal Artillery and Royal Engineer Officers.

(Approved by the Secretary of State.)

Royal Artillery and Royal Engineer officers above the rank of Lieutenant Colonel who were in the Indian service on or after the 11th May 1928 and who have otherwise qualified for an Indian pension may be granted an Indian element in addition to their British service retired pay, in accordance with the rules for Indian Army officers promulgated in Army Instruction (India) No. B 112 of 1928, whether they retire from the Indian or British service.

2. Royal Artillery and Royal Engineer officers who were in the Indian service on or after the 5th December 1922 and who were still in that service on the 11th May 1928, may exercise the option within six months of the date of this Instruction, of electing the pension rules, as now amended, in their entirety or of remaining under the pre-existing rules. This option once exercised will be final except as provided in Article 3 of the Warrant 1926.

3. Paragraphs 2 and 3 of Army Instruction (India) No. 1005 of 1922 hereby cancelled.

[A 46808 (A. G. 14)/A. D. -
F. A. M. I. u/o No. 8771 P. of 1928.]

G. M. YOUNG,

Secretary to the Government of India.

GIPD—147 AD—17 12 28—5,625

II The following extra baggage is allowed as detailed below .—

	Cwts.
Officers of the Royal Engineers, Signals, Royal Army Medical Corps, Army Dental Corps, Indian Medical Service, Army Educational Corps in cases where personal books for use in connection with educational duties are carried, and chaplains . . .	2
Offic . .	
where personal books for use in connection with educational duties are carried	1
Mounted officers for horse equipment for each horse they may be required to maintain at the station to which proceeding	1
European female servants	2

III Family scale .—

For classes (*a*) to (*h*)—

Wife	¾	of the weight of baggage to which the officer is entitled
Each child of 12 years of age and over	½	
Each child under 12 years of age . .	¼	

For classes (*k*), (*l*), (*m*), (*n*) and (*o*)—

	Cwts
Wife	2
Each child 3 years and over	1

IV ... other than departmental officers ... by route march, free conveyance ... baggage laid down in Table "A" above

V ...

... above will be conveyed free by rail

VI Departmental commissioned and warrant officers moving by road, except when accompanying troops by route march ... they must

...

... is admissible for the kit of men absent on duty or on leave or furlough

IX Families when travelling alone will be allowed free conveyance of personal effects as given in the family scales. See also paragraph 144 (paragraph 143 of the existing Chapter II, Passage Regulations).

GOVERNMENT OF INDIA.

ARMY DEPARTMENT.

ARMY INSTRUCTIONS (INDIA).

PART B.

(Consisting of advance amendments to regulations and of orders which, for any other reason, are likely to become obsolete in a short time.)

Nos. 275—280.

New Delhi, the 25th December 1928.

CONTENTS

25th December 1928

ARMY INSTRUCTIONS (INDIA).

PART B.

B 275 Reorganization of Station Staff Offices and appointment of staff captains to certain military formations

(Approved by the Secretary of State)

The following reorganization of Station Staff offices in India is sanctioned with effect from 1st January 1929 —

(i) Station Staff offices will be organized in 2 classes, *viz*, 1st and 2nd class—*vide* the Appendix to this Instruction

(ii) Officers appointed as Station Staff Officers 1st class, will be seconded in their units Officers appointed as Station Staff Officers, 2nd class, will not be seconded

(iii) The rates of pay etc authorized for Station Staff Officers, 1st and 2nd class, will be as under —

	Pay of appointment	Lodging allowance	Marriage allowance	Total per mensem
Station Staff Officers, 1st Class— Unmarried	720	40		760 00

Office Allowance at the rate of Rs 40 *per mensem* for 1st Class Station Staff Offices and Rs 20 *per mensem* for 2nd Class Station Staff Offices will be admissible

2 Concurrently with the above a Staff Captain will be appointed to th[illegible] formations He will [illegible] by the existing Station

[illegible]

1st (Risalpur) Cavalry Brigade Risalpur
2nd (Sialkot) Cavalry Brigade, Sialkot
3rd (Meerut) Cavalry Brigade, Meerut
Baluchistan District, Quetta
Presidency and Assam District, Calcutta

[No 23050(G S S D 2)/A D I / I A M I u/o No 9565 P of 1928]

APPENDIX TO ARMY INSTRUCTION (INDIA) No B 275 OF 1928

SANCTIONED STATION STAFF OFFICES FROM 1ST JANUARY 1929

1st Class (Seconded) (14)

Rawalpindi
Dalhousie
Lansdowne
Bannu
Bangalore
Lucknow
Darjeeling
Delhi
Bombay
Poona
Mhow
Mari Indus
Razmak
Secunderabad

2nd Class (Unseconded) (40)

Agra
Chitral and Drosh
Dargai
Malakand
Cherat
Mardan
Thal (for 6 months each year only)
Hangu (for 6 months each year only)
Murree (for 6 months each year only)
Lahore
Multan
Amritsar
Kasauli
Dagshai
Sabathu
Fort Sandeman
Karachi
Chaman
Idak
Hyderabad (Sind)
Rurki
Bareilly
Chakrata
Fyzabad
Ranikhet
Landour
Cawnpore
Naini Tal
Muttra
Benares
Pachmarhi
Kamptee
Saugor
Nasirabad
Belgaum
Deolali
Wellington
Madras
Mandalay
Maymyo

B 276. Revised berthing arrangements for officers entitled to reserved accommodation when travelling by sea

Officers entitled to reserved accommodation under remark (a) below the heading "1st Class" in paragraph 112 of Army Regulations, India, Volume X, will, in future, be governed by the revised rule reproduced below —

"When an officer entitled to reserved accommodation is accompanied by his wife, she will share the cabin allotted to the officer, in the event of the cabin containing more than one berth If however the officer and his wife are accompanied by a child or children under that the wife shall be a the child or children, in to occupy a cabin for his sole use"

Under this rule a two berth cabin, if available will be allotted to a General Officer and his wife travelling together, without young children, and a cabin of three or more berths will only be allotted if a two berth one is not procurable

2 As a partial exception to the rule quoted above, there is no objection to the booking of a cabin de luxe in the event of a single berth or two berth cabins as the case may be not being obtainable in the "off" season

3 Army Regulations India, Volume X, will be amended in due course

[8399 Q 2/A D 2 — F A M F u/o No 370 (Q) I/ 25 10 19.8]

B 277 Scale of baggage admissible to departmental warrant officers in receipt of the revised rates of pay sanctioned in Army Instructions (India) Nos B 280 and 287 of 1927, and to British soldiers

Departmental warrant officers in receipt of revised rates of pay sanctioned in Army Instruction regimental and non departmen missioned officers and men will allowance that is 20 seers each, when proceeding on or returning from leave or furlough other than on medical certificate, or on retirement or discharge in India at the public expense

2 Any extra expenditure already incurred in allowing British soldiers, that is regimental and non departmental warrant officers and non commissioned officers and men, the full scale of baggage laid down in

paragraph 104 of Army Regulations, India, Volume X, when proceeding under paragraph 82 (*d*) to a hill station, will be admitted as a charge against the State

[F A M F u/o No 7756 (Q), d/ 13 11 1928 — 8447 (Q 2)/A D 2]

B 278. Re-introduction of regimental tentage and scales of issue for camps, line of march and manœuvres.

It has been decided that all tentage, authorized to be held on charge as mobilization equipment by units on the peace establishment, will be converted to peace equipment and will be known as "regimental tentage" This tentage will be taken into use for camps of exercise, artillery practice camps, line of march and manœuvres Additional tentage required to complete to the authorized scale will be obtained on loan from the Indian Army Ordnance Corps, part-worn tents will be demanded

2 Unit Commanders will be responsible that the regimental tentage is maintained in a serviceable condition, fit in every respect for field service, and that it is not used for any purposes other than those mentioned in paragraph 1

3 Revised scales of tentage for the undermentioned purposes are published, as a provisional measure, as appendices to this instruction .—

(i) Standing camps (Appendix I)

(ii) Camps of exercise and artillery practice camps (Appendix II)

(iii) Line of march and manœuvres (Appendix III)

empowered to sanction additional tentage, if considered necessary

5 *In exceptional circumstances, when the accommodation of British* [illegible] , General [illegible] dation of [illegible] tents for [illegible] scale —

Tents, I P —

Privates .	1 per 16 British Other Ranks not accommodated in staff serjeants' tents
Staff serjeants .	1 per Warrant Officer, Class I 1 per 2 Warrant Officers, Class II and staff serjeants and serjeants, India Unattached List.

[F. A M. F. u/o No 5545 (S), d/ 27-11-1928 — 8274 Q M G 12 A D 3]

Married British Other Ranks (d)—				..	
With two or less children	1 (In hill stations) .	1 (In plain stations)	.	.	
With more than two children	1 . .	..			
Additional for any children over 10 years of age—					
(i) Of the same sex or		.	1 per family (a)		
(ii) Of opposite sex			2 per family (a)		
Miscellaneous accommodation—				.	
For—Hospital	Sufficient to provide accommodation for 5 per cent of combatant strength at 8 beds per tent				
Guard	1 per 8 British Other Ranks or less forming the guard or picquet		1 per 8 Indian Other Ranks or less forming the guard or picquet	..	
Serjeants' Mess	1 per 8 members or less	1 for caterer	1 per 30 members or less for cookhouse		Two sittings of 36 men
Dining tent	1 per 72 British Other Ranks or less				
Workshop	1 per 200 combatant strength or less		1 per 100 combatant strength or less		
Guard Detention room	1 per unit of over 100 British Other Ranks	.	1 per unit of over 100 Indian Other Ranks		
Stores	1 per 200 combatant strength or less			.	
Gun park stores	1 per battery				
Band	1 } per cavalry or infantry			.	
Gymnasium	1 } unit	.			

APPENDIX I TO ARMY INSTRUCTION (INDIA) No B 278 OF 1928—*concld*

TENTAGE FOR STANDING CAMP—*concld*

Purpose	Tents I P, complete				Remarks
	Privates	Staff Serjeants	160 lb	80 lb	
Miscellaneous accommodation—*contd* For—Offices	1 per 200 men or less but excluding units of under 100 combatant strength	1 per unit of less than 100 combatant strength			
School	1 per 300 men or less				
Regimental Institute (including corporal's room)	4 per unit of less than 200 British Other Rank strength 5 per unit of from 200 to 250 British Other Rank strength 6 per unit of from 251 to 350 British Other Rank strength 7 per unit of from 351 to 550 British Other Rank strength 8 per unit of from 551 to 750 British Other Rank strength 1 additional per each 300 British Other Ranks over 750	1 for British Non Commissioned Officer i e Institutes	1 per unit not exceeding 250 British Other Rank strength 2 per unit of over 250 British Other Rank strength 1 per unit for the accommodation of the caterer	..	
Washhouses	..	..	1 per 50 British Other Ranks 1 per 10 British fami	.	

			...nts allowed for hospital		
Cookhouses			1 per 50 single British Other Ranks or Indian Other Ranks		
			1 per 10 British families		
			1 per 3 privates' tents allowed for hospital		
Latrines			1 per 300 men or less for covering latrines	1 per assistant surgeon	Unserviceable tents
			1 for hospital		
			1 for British women and children		
Forage store			1 per 100 animals		
Harness and saddle room			1 per 25 animals		
Rations issue tent			1 per 400 men, but excluding units with less than 200 men	1 per unit with under 200 men	

Tents I P privates wall (unserviceable)—
For screening ablution and latrine tents — 1 per tent so authorised
For latrines — 1 per 25 men

(a) Where climatic conditions are such that in the opinion of the Medical authorities the accommodation of children in single fly tents will be detrimental to health the Superior Commander may sanction the issue of staff sergeants' tents on the same scale in lieu

(b) Indian troops will only be accommodated in privates' tents in exceptional circumstances on the recommendation of the medical authorities and under the authority of the Superior Commander The scale of accommodation will then be —

Tents I P complete—
Privates — 1 per 10 Indian Other Ranks during the hot season only
1 per 14 Indian Other Ranks during the cold season

(c) Where Indian troops are accommodated in privates' tents Indian warrant officers will be provided with staff serjeants' tents on the same scale in lieu

(d) A married man if unaccompanied by his family will be accommodated as a single man

(e) Although two sizes of tents are authorized for the same ranks it is not intended that the indentor may demand either scale as a matter of choice Demands will be based on multiples shewn for the larger tent, the smaller tent being demanded only when the remainder is half (or less fraction) of the multiple shown for the larger

Sufficient tentage for followers will be demanded to admit of sweepers being accommodated separately

APPENDIX II TO ARMY INSTRUCTION (INDIA) No. B 278 OF 1928

TENTS FOR CAMPS OF EXERCISE AND ARTILLERY PRACTICE CAMPS

Note 1.—Tentage will not be utilized for any other purpose than that for which authorized and where the scale is in excess of requirements only the tents actually required will be demanded.

Note 2.—Indents will be accompanied by a statement showing purposes for which required and a copy of the order authorizing the camp. The indent will show the actual number and ranks of men in camp (excluding those on detached duty), the number and ranks of men accommodated in huts or buildings and also the number of tents in regimental charge.

Note 3.—One lantern and two buckets for each 160 lb. tent and one lantern and one bucket for each 80 lb. tent occupied by British Other Ranks may be demanded, if required.

Purpose	Tents I. P., complete						Remarks.
	Privates	Staff Serjeants	160 lb.	80 lb.	40 lb.	21 lb.	
For— Accommodation of troops	. .	.	1 per 10 British Other Ranks 1 per 12 Indian Other Ranks (a) 1 per 16 followers (b)	1 per Warrant Officer, Class I 1 per 2 Warrant Officers Class II and Staff Serjeants and Serjeants I. U. L. 1 per 5 British Other Ranks 1 per 6 Indian Other Ranks 1 per 8 followers	1 per Indian officer or Indian Warrant Officer	1 per 2 Indian Other Ranks 1 per 3 followers	
Serjeants' Mess	1 per 12 members or less but excluding units with under 5 members	1 per unit having less than 5 members				..	

Regimental Institute (including corporal's room)	4 per unit of less than 200 British Other Rank strength 5 per unit from 200 to 250 British Other Rank strength 6 per unit from 251 to 350 British Other Rank strength 7 per unit from 351 to 550 British Other Rank strength 8 per unit from 551 to 750 British Other Rank strength 1 additional per each 300 British Other Ranks over 750	..	1 per unit ... exceeding 250 British Other Rank strength 2 per unit of over 250 British Other Rank strength 1 per unit for the accommodation of the caterer	..	..	..
Offices .	1 per regiment of cavalry, battalion of infantry or artillery brigade Head quarters	1 per unit (except artillery brigade Head quarters but including batteries)		.		..
Stores . .	3 per regiment of cavalry or battalion of infantry, and 2 per battery Other units (including detached squadrons or companies) 1 per unit	..			..	..
Cookhouse	..	–	1 per 50 men or less	..	..	..
Washhouses	..	.	1 per 50 British Other Ranks or less		..	..

APPENDIX II TO ARMY INSTRUCTION (INDIA) No B 278 OF 1928—*concld*

Tents for Camps of Exercise and Artillery Practice Camps—*concld*

Purpose	Tents, I P, complete						Remarks
	Privates	Staff Serjeants	160 lb	80 lb	40 lb	21 lb	
Guard .			1 per 8 men or less forming the guard or picquet				
Surgery .	.			1 per unit having a medical officer or warrant officer attached	.		
Latrines	Tents I P Privates, walls		1 per 25 men or less		.	.	

(*a*) Although two sizes of tents are authorized for the same ranks it is not intended that the indentor may demand either scale as a matter of choice. Demands will be based on multiples shewn for the larger tent, the smaller tent being demanded only when the remainder is half (or less fraction) of the multiple shown for the larger.

(*b*) Sufficient tentage for followers will be demanded to admit of sweepers being accommodated separately.

TENTS FOR LINE OF MARCH AND MANŒUVRES

Note 1—*Indents will be accompanied by a copy of the order authorizing the movement and a statement showing the purposes for* which the tentage is demanded The indent will show the number and ranks of officers and men to be accommodated and also the number of tents in regimental charge

Note 2—One lantern and one bucket for each 40 lb and 80 lb tent, and one lantern and two buckets for each 160 lb tent, to be occupied by British Other Ranks may be demanded if required

Purpose	Tents I P, complete					Remarks
	160 lb	80 lb	Officers	40 lb	21 lb	
or— Accommodation of officers and men	1 per 16 British Other Ranks 1 per 20 Indian Other Ranks 1 per 25 followers (*b*)	1 per 3 Warrant Officers Class II and Staff Serjeants and Serjeants Indian Unattached List *1 per 8 British Other Ranks* (*a*) 1 per 10 Indian *Other Ranks* (*a*) 1 per 12 followers (*a*) (*b*)	1 per British Officer not below the substantive rank of Lieutenant Colonel	1 per British Officer below the substantive rank of Lieutenant Colonel, Warrant Officer Class I Indian Officer or Indian Warrant Officer	1 per 3 Indian Other Ranks or followers (*b*)	
Regimental institute (including corporal's room)	5 per unit up to 500 British Other Rank strength 1 additional for every 150 British Other Ranks over 500	1 per unit for the accommodation of the caterer		..		

APPENDIX III to ARMY INSTRUCTION (INDIA) No B 278 of 1928—*concld*

Tents for Line of March and Manœuvres.—*concld.*

Purpose	Tents, I. P., complete					Remarks
	160 lb.	80 lb.	Officers	40 lb	21-lb.	
Sergeants' Mess .	1 per 16 members or less	..	..		.	
Guard . .	1 per 12 men or less forming the guard or picquet	..	..	..	..	
Stores . .	1 per 200 men or less.	..	..	..	..	
Latrines . .	Tents, I. P., privates, walls—1 per 50 men or less					

(a) Although two sizes of tents are authorized for the same ranks, it is not intended that the indentor may demand either scale as a matter of choice. Demands will be based on multiples shewn for the larger tent; the smaller tent being demanded only when the remainder is half (or less fraction) of the multiple shown for the larger.

(b) Sufficient tentage for followers will be demanded to admit of sweepers being accommodated separately.

B 279 Pay of British Drivers (I. C.), Driver Mechanics and Battery Surveyors.

Army Order No 155 of 1928 is reproduced below as an appendix to this Instruction

2 Pay and Allowance Regulations will be amended in due course

[B 2344 A G 10 (A D 2) / F A M 1 u/o No 10123 P of 1928]

APPENDIX TO ARMY INSTRUCTION (INDIA) No B 279 OF 1928

(ARMY ORDER No 155 OF 1928)

ROYAL WARRANT

DRIVERS (INTERNAL COMBUSTION), DRIVER MECHANICS AND BATTERY SURVEYORS

GEORGE R I

WHEREAS WE deem it expedient to modify the conditions regarding [illegible]y, appointment and promotion of drivers of mechanically propelled [illegible]hicles and certain other tradesmen in Our Army,

OUR WILL AND PLEASURE IS that the army trade of Driver internal [illegible]mbustion (wheeled or tracked vehicle) shall be abolished and that [illegible]ldiers who on or after 1st September 1928 enlist or re enlist as drivers [illegible] ch or who become qualified [illegible] eligible only for the normal [illegible] e Pay Appointment, Promo[illegible] dated 12th March 1926

PROVIDED ALWAYS that soldiers who on 31st August 1928 are actually undergoing training or are attending a course of instruction and qualify [illegible]

OUR FURTHER WILL AND PLEASURE is that additional pay hitherto granted to soldiers of Our Royal Army Service Corps below the rank of sergeant mustered as Drivers internal combustion (wheeled or tracked vehicle [illegible] Trade Group E) while in charge of a mechanical vehicle during peace [illegible] shall be abolished with effect from 1st September 1928 except that sol[illegible] who on 31st August 1928 are eligible while so employed for th[illegible] future become eligible under the terms

[illegible] PLEASURE is that soldiers mustered as [illegible]

and after promotion to sergeant they shall be [illegible]

rates of pay, provided in Our Warrant for the Pay, Appointment, Promotion and Non Effective Pay of Our Army, dated 12th March 1926,

LASTLY, OUR WILL AND PLEASURE is that the amendments shown in the Schedule attached to this Our Warrant shall, with effect from 1st September 1928, be made to Our Warrant for the Pay, Appointment, Promotion and Non-Effective Pay of Our Army, dated 12th March 1926

Given at Our Court at St James's this 6th day of August 1928, in the 19th year of Our Reign

By His Majesty's Command,
L WORTHINGTON EVANS.

B 280 Ignition of candles, smoke, ground.

matches, fuzee, safety [illegible]
[illegible] re,
[illegible] or

[A C I 298 28 3799 (M G S 2 B) (A D 3) / F A M F u/o No. 6503 R P (S) of 1928.]

G. M. YOUNG,
Secretary to the Government of India.

GIPD—M153AD—24-12 28—5,6-5

INDEX

TO

ARMY INSTRUCTIONS (INDIA)

PART B.

From 1st July 1928 to 31st December 1928.

List of A. Is. (I), which have been specially cancelled during the years 1918, 1919, 1921, 1922, 1923, 1924, 1925, 1926, 1927 and 1928.

Nos. of A. Is. (I.) published in 1918.	Cancelled by No. of A. I. (I.).	Cancelled by Year.
24	387	1918
116	988	1918
135	539	1918
155	342	1918
178	805	1918
185	1146	1918
240	777	1918
260	718	1918
286	16	1919
310	1098	1918
325	139	1919
444	120	1919
456	1098	1918
475	701	1918
477	799	1918
504	817	1918
534	1036	1918
535	1317	1918
573	988	1918
636	957	1919
745	623	1919
783	538	1919
834	1054	1918
912	319	1919
915	661	1919
917	570	1919
961	1253	1918
1057	586	1919
1099	957	1919
1157	1399	1918
1181	22	1919
1212	43	1919
1279	626	1919
1286	208	1919
1334	766	1919
1337	759	1919
1368	208	1919
127	319	1921
836	418	1921
1198	650	1921
1358	140	1922
1196	170	1922
652	685	1923
407	431	1924
929	495	1924
818	572	1925
1134	Corr. 2	26-10-26
27	Corr. 2	2-11-26

Nos. of A. Is. (I.) published in 1919.	Cancelled by No. of A. I. (I.).	Cancelled by Year.
77	203	1919
140	224	1919
185	1049	1919
216	546	1919
260	811	1919
267	514	1919
326	571	1919
346	675	1919
398	759	1919
404	481	1919
456	877	1919
464	811	1919
482	735	1919
490	1003	1919
561	759	1919
936	107	1921
458	152	1921
936	154	1921
941	270	1921
667	537	1921
212	562	1921
260, 464, 811	709	1921
604	97	1922
224	433	1922
239	906	1922
561	84	1923
225	144	1923
217 (III)	1072	1925
30	1137	1925
602	A 35	1927
175	B 68	1927
18	Corr. 3	6-9-27
1056	Corr. 6	1-5-28
317	Corr. 3	8-5-28

List of A. Is. (I), which have been specially cancelled during the years 1921, 1922, 1923 and 1927.

Nos of A Is (I) published in 1920	Cancelled by No of A I (I)	Cancelled by Year
669	28	1921
895	44	1921
64	157	1921
73	267	1921
35	290	1921
35	309	1921
61	340	1921
782	408	1921
441	432	1921
536	578	1921
422	665	1921
168	710	1921
306	946	1921
202	433	1922
275 } 406 } 649 }	451	1922
576 } 831 }	323	1922
618	668	1922
329	754	1922
[illegible] } [illegible]3 }	158	1923
454	378	1923
368	666	1923
651	682	1923
638	B 141	1927
141	Corr 6	10 7 27

Nos of A Is (I) published in 1921	Cancelled by No of A I (I)	Cancelled by Years
248	205	1921
35	328	1921
142	338	1921
197	418	1921
88	460	1921
124	562	1921
182	570	1921
466	603	1921
107	645	1921
418	645	1921
470	704	1921
624	741	1921
680	786	1921
243	804	1921
620	945	1921
74	903	1921
166	921	1921
328	32	1922
712	22	1922
73	29	1922
494	78	1922
539	275	1922
33	300	1922
721	400	1922
211	433	1922
175 } 358 }	451	1922
765 } 861 }	323	1922
662	531	1922
770	708	1922
414	770	1922
722	862	1922
143	1047	1922
138	59	1923
632	60	1923
167	83	1923
538	147	1923
230	158	1923
784	508	1923
446 } 682 }	565	1923
115	682	1923
236	910	1923
[illegible] } 263 }	936	1923
782	940	1923
806	B 246	1927
67	Corr 7	10 7 27

List of A. Is. (I.), which have been specially cancelled during the years 1923, 1924, 1925, 1926, 1927 and 1928.

Nos. of A. Is. (I.) published in 1920.	Cancelled by No. of A. I. (I.).	Cancelled by Year.	Nos. of A. Is. (I.) published in 1921.	Cancelled by No. of A. I. (I.).	Cancelled by Year.
816	714	1923	763	536	1924
			707	1018	1923
54	736	1923	302 as amended by No. 480 of 1922.		
42	754	1923			
730	754	1923	463	853	1923
866	806	1923	526		
			840		
			863		
235	754	1923			
			950	574	1924
656			570	670	1924
			759	934	1924
953	919	1923	370	102	1925
21	1046	1923	283, 756	138	1925
620	1054	1923			
357	431	1924	729, 869	578	1925
835	167	1924			
612	217	1925	500	940	1925
			712	1007	1925
1220	206	1925	(Appendix to) 217	1041	1925
				1112	1925
845	B 154	1926	366		
1008	B 246	1927	446, 882	Corr. 7	6-4-26
301	B 121	1928	365	Corr. 6	13-7-26
			752	B 49	1927
			85	A 13	1928

List of A. Is. (I.), which have been specially cancelled during the years 1922 and 1923.

Nos. of A. Is. (I.) published in 1922.	Cancelled by	
	Nos. of A. Is. (I.).	Year.
85, 111	256	1922
123	383	1922
93	461	1922
133	323	1922
24	600	1922
126	636	1922
181	773	1922
124	712	1922
225	819	1922
328	821	1922
553	869	1922
356	924	1922
16	925	1922
662	1012	1922
212	51	1923
32, 459, 756	63	1923
67	76	1923
705	105	1923
607	197	1923
652	257	1923
997	425	1923

List of A. Is. (I.), which have been specially cancelled during the years 1923, 1924, 1925, 1926, 1927 and 1928.

Nos. of A. Is. (I.) published in 1922.	Cancelled by	
	Nos. of A. Is. (I.).	Year.
564	508	1923
187, 920	514	1923
139, 904	565	1923
694	615	1923
627	620	1923
934	636	1923
1076	638	1923
761	670	1923
438	686	1923
355	748	1923
375, 600	754	1923
448	833	1923
75, 328, 449, 549, 584	853	1923
490, 967	898	1923
378	936	1923
734	461	1924
658, 878	575	1924
314, 949	670	1924
150, 992	728	1924
917	1108	1924
399	227	1925
680	199	1925
397	578	1925
434	851	1925
934, 1076	959	1925
22	1007	1925
736, 1032	1089	1925
1055	1130	1925
987	Corr. 1	20-4-26
139, 904	Corr. 7	6-4-26
*874 and all amendments thereto.	B 300	1926
468, as amended by A. I. (I.) No. 723 of 1923.	B 329	1926
214	B 23	1927
249	B 171	1927
790	B 246	1927
913	B 265	1927
768	B 72	1928

* See Army Instruction (India) No. 1017 of 1922. See A. I. (I.) No. 45 of 1924.
" " " " 203 of 1923. " " " 389 of 1924.
" " " " 360 of 1923. " " " 591 of 1924.
" " " " 512 of 1923.
Corrigenda, dated 21st July 1923 amending A. I. (I.) No. 874 of 1922.

ist of A. Is. (I.), which have been specially cancelled during the years 1923 and 1924.

os. of A. Is. (I.) published in 1923.	Cancelled by	
	Nos. of A. Is. (I.).	Year.
129	447	1923
130	448	1923
8	471	1923
146	508	1923
206	508	1923
98	565	1923
261	598	1923
78	640	1923
168	712	1923
113	804	1923
564	819	1923
40	853	1923
292	887	1923
168, 579, 738, 778	919	1923
901	989	1923
384	431	1924
809	440	1924
371	461	1924
446	697	1924
784	777	1924
701	1000	1924
640	1066	1924
173, 755, 831, 848, 1073	1108	1924

List of A. Is. (I.), which have been specially cancelled during the years 1924 and 1925.

Nos. of A. Is. (I.) published in 1923.	Cancelled by	
	Nos. of A. Is. (I.).	Year.
496	42	1924
933	55	1924
606	100	1924
681	104	1924
900	106	1924
214, 1011	170	1924
878	176	1924
752	206	1924
1097	249	1924
580	323	1924
65	385	1924
569	1209	1924
79	1230	1924
628	85	1925
240	86	1925
328	136	1925
279, 489	138	1925
516	260	1925
147, 356	276	1925
546	396	1925
682	621	1925
847	578	1925
1042	591	1925
711	650	1925

List of A. Is. (I.), which have been specially cancelled during the years 1925, 1926, 1927 and 1928.

Nos. of A. Is. (I.) published in 1923	Cancelled by	
	Nos. of A. Is. (I.)	Year.
785 (v)	747	1925
566	841	1925
638	959	1925
292 552 887	1007	1925
343	1025	1925
530	1087	1925
370 (iii)	1122 (v)	1925
1060	1130	1925
397	B 6	1926
557 663	B 10	1926
161	A 47	1926
98 565	Corr. 7	6-4-26
51	B 334	1926
813	Corr. 8	6-7-26
447, and Appx. thereto	Corr. 3	26-10-26
433	A 8	1927
410	B 49	1927
693 (partially cancelled).	B 129	1927
66	B 171	1927
850	A 4	1928
429	Corr. 6	5-6-28

List of A. Is. (I.), which have been specially cancelled during the years 1924, 1925, 1926 and 1927.

Nos. of A. Is. (I.) published in 1924.	Cancelled by	
	Nos. of A. Is. (I.).	Year.
4	146	1924
109	391	1924
148	274	1924
631, 635	784	1924
509	955	1924
832	1011	1924
181	1068	1924
599, 855	1085	1924
355	1139	1924
178, 254, 321	1230	1924
891	1231	1924
477	18	1925
187	23	1925
856, 1031	26	1925
956	106	1925
496	183	1925
1220	206	1925
27	220	1925
272	289	1925
496	184	1925
644	199	1925
526	309	1925
957, 1115	368	1925
1034	424	1925
67	567	1925
109, 391	671	1925
942 (Foot note)	687	1925
1204	972	1925
807	994	1925
1244 (iv)	1020	1925
113, 450, 799, 828, 1026	1025	1925
768	1130	1925
201, 1054	A 4	1926
93	A 26	1926
1191	B 6	1926
1052	B 22	1926
324	B 243	1926
193	B 257	1926
999	B 305	1926
93	Corr 6	17-8 26
761 IV	Corr 1	23 11 26
399 (Para. 1)	Corr 5	30-11 26
569	A 35	1927

List of A. Is. (I.), which have been specially cancelled during the years 1927 and 1928.

Nos. of A. Is. (I.) published in 1924	Cancelled by	
	Nos. of A. Is. (I.).	Year.
1018	B 49	1927
1093	B 49	1927
1230	B 130	1927
893 (partially cancelled.)	A 50	1927
765	B 221	1927
960	B 264	1927
757	Corr. 8	1927
549	B 39	1928
678	B 40	1928
46	B 119	1928
271	B 136	1928
1005 (partially cancelled.)	B 140	1928
170	B 249	1928

List of A. Is. (I.), which have been specially cancelled during the years 1925, 1926 and 1927.

Nos. of A. Is. (I.) published in 1925.	Cancelled by	
	Nos. of A. Is. (I.).	Year.
478	591	1925
474	621	1925
32	662	1925
118	702	1925
350	709	1925
273	810	1925
152	875	1925
717	895	1925
4	896	1925
448	933	1925
801	952	1925
746	953	1925
502	1009	1925
873	1021	1925
723	1026	1925
376 (Paragraph 4 of the appendix)	1078	1925
154 (Appendices 10 and 12).	1123	1925
283	1130	1925
672	1144	1925
428	A 7	1926
235	B 3	1926
279	B 6	1926
406	B 22	1926
552	B 148	1926
903	Corr 2	11 5 26
83	Corr 7	6 4 26
792	A 48	1926
364	A 80	1926
1032	B 187	1926
212	B 203	1926
536	B 250	1926
540	B 260	1926
261	B 284	1926
492	B 339	1926
143, as amended by corrigenda, dated 1 12 25 and 4 5 26	B 258	1926
1130	Corr 3	13 7 26
524 III	Corr 4	13-7 26
181	Corr 6	12 10 26
757 (Para 3)	Corr 7	28 12 26
177	A 31	1927
945	A 35	1927
313	B 106	1927
755	B 130	1927

List of A. Is. (I.), which have been specially cancelled during the years 1927 and 1928.

Nos. of A. Is. (I.) published in 1925.	Cancelled by	
	Nos. of A. Is. (I.).	Year.
662	B 153	1927
837	B 253	1927
931	B 260	1927
364	A 8	1928
810	A 17	1928
4[illegible]2	B 4	1928
2[illegible]8	B 83	1928
161	B 132	1928

List of A. Is. (I.), which have been specially cancelled during the years 1926, 1927 and 1928.

Nos of A. Is. (I.) published in 1926.	Cancelled by: No. of A. I. (I.)	Cancelled by: Year.	Nos. of A. Is. (I.) published in 1926.	Cancelled by: No. of A. I. (I.).	Cancelled by: Year.
B 104	B 170	1926			
B 82	Corr. 8	11 5 26			
B 65	B 207	1926			
B 8	B 304	1926			
B 274 (Para 2)	Corr 5	23 11 26			
B 285	B 27	1927			
B 150	B 49	1927			
B 208	B 49	1927			
B 202	B 74	1927			
B 47, B 241	B 133	1927			
B 225	B 154	1927			
B 330	B 199	1927			
B 275	B 270	1927			
B 284	B 9	1928			
B 255	B 71	1928			
B 199	B 100	1928			
B 205	B 145	1928			
B 289	B 200	1928			
B 292	B 200	1928			
B 302	B 200	1928			

... which have been specially cancelled during the years 1927 and 1928.

Nos. of A. Is. (I.) published in 1927.	Cancelled by	
	No. of A. Is. (I.)	Year.
B 46	B 221	1927
B 93 (partially cancelled)	B 256	1927
B 140	B 39	1928
B 54	B 92	1928
B 50	B 115	1928
B 117	B 141	1928
B 252	B 155	1928
B 194	B 180	1928
B 274	B 180	1928
B 270	B 196	1928
B 6	B 196	1928
B 14	B 200	1928
B 16	B 200	1928
B 260	Corr. 4	28-8 28

Nos. of A. Is (I) published in 1928.	Cancelled by	
	No. of A. I (I).	Year.
B 9	B 214	1928
B 150	B 213	1928

INDEX.

1ST JULY 1928 TO 31ST DECEMBER 1928.

A I (I).

A I (1)

PASSAGES—contd

PAY AND ALLOWANCES—

MEDICAL DEPARTMENT—

M. E. S. ESTABLISHMENTS—

MILITARY ENGINEER SERVICES—ESTABLISHMENTS—

ORGANISATION—

PASSAGES—

PASSAGES—*contd*

PAY AND ALLOWANCES—